



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9485

May 21-22-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 16 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

Joyce ...
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9485

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-21-22-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May-21	Cristobal	Cristobal	15
	St Mary	Annotto Bay	4
	Ponce	Porto Rico	6
	Mayebaski Maru	Cristobal	3
	Elizabeth Maersk	Tampico	2
	Edith	Porto Rico	2
	Accocagua	Chile via Norfolk	5
	Dacre Castle	Manila	2
	Clintonia	Frontera	1
	Malayan Prince	Manila via Boston	2
	Anders	Snavhez	1
	American Banker	London	6
22	Tigre	Antwerp	3
	Tagliamento	Palermo	3
	Tricolor	Dunkirk	3
	Siboney	Cuba	11
	Scythia	Liverpool via Boston	32
	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires	21
	Suffren	Havre	18
	Nickerie	Amsterdam	10
	Krosfond	Cuba	3
	Carabobo	Venezuela	9
	Carillo	Cuba	9
	Gypsum Queen	Nova Scotia	3

9485

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9485

May 21-22-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 16 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

MAY 24 1928
 E. BILL 19-203

Cards Punched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Stubenford, Surgeon of the S.S. Cristobal, sailing with do,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four in Med College and 1 year as intern
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell University
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928
 at New York City

J. G. Stubenford
Surgeon
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. NATS.	RES. OF U. S. REG'D	TRAN-SEE GROUP	LOW. Pass	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN		1			5	181				1		188
2nd CABIN												
STORAGE												
TOTAL		1			5	181				1		188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	181	188
2nd Cabin		
Storage 7	181	188
Total		

1 Consular Passenger index
 2 City mail Clerk

9485
 5/28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. CRISTOBAL *Passengers sailing from* Port au Prince Haiti

May 16 1928

Plummer
June 4 15 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK NY

May 21 1928

19

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. FOSTER, Master, of the S. S. "Cristobal", from Port au Prince Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Foster

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1918

at New York City

R. H. Starnes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Stubenord, Surgeon of the S. S. Cristobal, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years as Med. Coll. & 14 years as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____, 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. CRISTOBAL

Passengers sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone

May 13 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

May 21 1923

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")	State	City or town
1	Ancon C Z Ancon Hospital	NJ	Hoboken NJ	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

1204 THE PANAMA CANAL CANAL ZONE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

Port of New York, N. Y., May 21, 1923

I, M. R. Walsh, the undersigned, Deputy Shipping Commissioner of the Canal Zone, do hereby certify that I have sent to the port of New York on board the American ship S. Cristobal, 9400 tons burden, whereof 1000 is master, the following named destitute American seamen:

Name of seaman	Ship on which last served	Port belonging to
C. Vandstrom	of Ancon	New York

and have agreed with the said master that on presentation of this certificate at the Treasury Department, bearing an endorsement of the collector of customs at the port of New York aforesaid, that the seamen herein mentioned have arrived in said vessel within his district, he shall and will be entitled to receive the sum of _____ dollars for his passage, being the sum of _____ dollars for each seaman. But if the voyage shall continue beyond the period of thirty days from the date of sailing, and it shall be so certified by the collector of customs, the said master shall and will be entitled to receive the sum of _____ dollars for their passage, being the sum of _____ dollars for each seaman, in conformity to section 9 of the act of June 26, 1884, and section 18 of the act of June 19, 1886.

And I further certify that the regular charge for a steorage passage on said vessel from this port of _____, Canal Zone, to the port of _____ in the United States is \$ _____, and that the distance is _____ miles.

And I further certify above named seaman is at this port for medical treatment, is returned to the zone, in a vessel of the same name in which he last served. In accordance with decision of comptroller general, of the U.S. (U.S. Com. Gen. 212) no payment allowed for this seaman's passage.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 11th day of May, 1923.

M. R. Walsh.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
in Charge.

CUSTOM HOUSE, COLLECTOR'S OFFICE,
New York, N. Y., May 21, 1923.

I hereby certify under seal of my office that the seamen, to the number of _____ named in the within certificate, have arrived within this district in the within named vessel, of _____ tons burden, as per register on file in this office, and that the voyage from _____ covered a period of _____ days, and that _____ performed no duty on the voyage by reason of inability.

Collector

27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
no	no	no	lame	5	10	Lt	Br	Blue	
			at present						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formed law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

May 21 1928

19

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by some other person, or by the Government, or by the Government of the country whence he came)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal association	Whether alien is a member of a criminal syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a criminal trust	Whether alien is a member of a criminal cartel	Whether alien is a member of a criminal confederacy	Whether alien is a member of a criminal conspiracy		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Ancon C Z Ancon Hospital	NJ	Hoboken NJ																			
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. FOSTER Master, of the S. S. Cristobal, from Cristobal CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Foster
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into two parts, each containing the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien arrival.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED QUESTION SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Stuebner, Surgeon of the S.S. Cristobal, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years in Med. College & 1 year as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

J. G. Stuebner *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRISTOBAL

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

May 13, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exempted, claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Evans,	Ruth	18	F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt Br	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	2712	Balboa Heights	April 20/28	Canada	Pedro										
2	TRANSIT	Salazar	Luis	36	M	S	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	Panama	SpanAmer	Panama	Colon	2712	Balboa Heights	April 20/28	Canada	Miguel										
3	VL 120/347	Szivos	Mary	30	F	S	Hsewife	yes	English	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Kozmaza	Hungary	None	None	None	C/Z	Ancon										
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Handwritten signature and date: 4-20-28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 21 1928

, 19

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by association, person, or by a corporation, society, association, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	aunt Mrs L.L. Youchim Pedro Miguel C Z	Canada Montreal	no	Aunt	yes yes	Dec 8 1927 Transit NY	Home-- Montreal	transit	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt	Br	Bl	
2	Mother Francisca Pulecio R.P. Colon	Pa. Reading	no	self	yes NO	40 Pine St Reading Pa.	return	2 Mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Dk	Blk	Blk	
3	Hus: Frank Szivos House 135 Gatun, C. Z?	Pa. Harrisburg	non	husband	yes yes	1913 Harrisburg, Pa.	Br-in-1 Mike Lorincz	yes 3 mos	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dk	Br	Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. FOSTER Master, of the S S CRISTOBAL, from Cristobal C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sherts, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Foster
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, house painter, carpenter, painter, engraver, lace-maker, steel miller, fish mender, wood turner, etc., and not simply government, teacher, soldier, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others who operate it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by masters and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of each alien as set out in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from Cristobal CZ, May 13 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York NY May 21 1928, 1927

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kung,	Frederick	60		M	S	Williamsport Pa. 1868		Washington . D. C.
2	Mackin	Alexander	42		M	S	New York NY Feb 5 1886		1172 Julia St West Englewood St N J
3									
4									
5	I U S. Sea Post Clerk assigned to Ship								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Age

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S. Cristobal Sailing from Port-au-Prince, May 16, 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 21 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Stanley	John S.	48		M	M	Moscow, Pa. 1875		MCxAlpin Hotel NY City
2	Stanley	Mrs Willma	45		F	M	Newark N. J. 1879		-----
3	Nortz	Robert	27		M	S	Port au Prince, Haiti. 1900	Father an American Citizen.	Cornish Arms Hotel 23rd NYCity
4	Barry,	Major David USMC	39		M	M	Detroit Mich 1889		19000-24 St Wash. DC
5	Barry	Mrs Amelia	25		F	M	Detroit District of Columbia 1902		-----
6	Barry	Frances	3		F	S	District of Col. 1924		-----
7	Tebbs	Mrs R. H.	36		F	M	Washington D C 1892		Allenhurst N J
8	Duval	Mrs Grace P	63		F	M	Ft Warren Mass. Mar 14 1865		403 Edgworth Drive Asbury Park
9	Lee	Wm. Paul	33		M	M	Osakis, Minn. Oct 14		Pelican Rapids Minn
10	Lee	Mrs Wm Paul	32		F	M	Pelican Rapids Minn Sept 29 1895		-----
11	Lee	Marilyn	3		F	S	Port au Prince Haiti 1924		-----
12	Hoadley	Mrs Marion	38		F	M	Portland Maine 1890		19 Cummings St N.Y. City
13	Hoadley	Pricilla	12		F	S	Portland Me. 1918		-----
14	Clifford	Mrs Sarah B	26		F	M	Chester Co. Pa 1902		2427 W Norris St Phila. Pa
15	Strong	Mrs Richard	44		F	M	Harrenton Va. Apr 11 1884		Harrenton Va
16	Sparks	Edw M	39		M	M	Alton Ill. March 1 1889		220X 210 William St Alto
17	Evans	Mrs Isobel	38		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1890		6 Gregg Terrace Brookline Mass

Line
Owners
Local Age

14-120

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S. CRISTOBAL

Sailing from

Cristobal CZ

May 13 1925

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

New York NY

May 21

, 192

9

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name	Given Name	Yr.	Mon.					
	1	Emery	John R	47		M	S	Charleston Va N. C 1880		22 Bee St Charleston N C
	2	Gerehoa	Frank J	36		M	M	New Orleans La April 21 1892		207 Regula St San Antonio S
	3	Grey	Mrs Laura R	27		F	M	New York NY 1900 Feb 27 1925		South St Stamford Ct
	4	Gallagher	John F	63		M	M	Cranston R. I. 1865		185 Oaklnad Ave Providence R I
	5	Gallagher	Mrs Rose L	53		F	M	Snyder Co. Pa. Nov 7th 1875		-----"
	6	Healey	Martin	34		M	M	Bridgeport Ct May 27 1894		15 North East St Holyoke Mass
	7	Healey	Mary M	40		F	M	Unionville Ct Mar 28 1888		-----"
	8	Healey	Mary M	2	6	F	S	Holyoke Mass Sept 27 1925		-----"
	9	Healey	Martin Jr	4		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone Jan 14 1924		-----"
	10	Healey	Noretta	5		F	A	Ancon, Canal Zone. Aug 13 1923		-----"
	11	Holt	Mrs Marie	18		F	M	Las Cadas C Z	Father and Mother American Born	
	12	Holt	Le Roy William	1	6	F	S	Las Cadas C. Z.	Father and mother American	
	13	Hovey	Mrs Cora	41		F	M	Malden Mas. 1887		Mechanics Falls Me RFD 1
	14	Humphrey	Mrs Rose	39		F	M	Dover Delaware May 2 1889		304 N Governors Ave Dover Delaware
	15	Heite	Mrs Weiner	35		F	M	Orlton Md. July 31 1893		127 So. New St Dover Del
	16	Hyatt	Egbert	53		M	S	Connolly Ulster Co NY Aug 24 1874		140 Third St Newburg NY
	17	Hutchings	Blanchard V	27		M	S	Columbus Miss. Jan 13 1901		15792 Holman Ave Detroit Mich
	18	Hinson	Christopher	57		M	S	Milford Del. Feb 13 1871		Maple Root Road Caventry Pa
	19	Hatch	Aram H	39		M	M	Aintab. Celecia.	District Court of the United States held at Boston Mass. May 24 1925.	41 Walker St Cambridge Mass
	20	Hatch	Mrs Dorothy Mildred	38		F	M	Boston Mass. Dec 20 1890		-----"
	21	Hatch	Aram H	6		M	M	Ancon, Canal Zone. July 7 1922		-----"
	22	Hemenway	Ernesto G	35		M	M	Chester Mass. Jan 6 1893		88 Morris St Springfield Mass
	23	Hemenway	Mrs Lillian Mary	24		F	M	New York NY Sept 9 1903		-----"
	24	Hemenway	Everett W	5		M	S	New York NY April 24 1923		-----"
	25	Hemenway	Donald	3		M	S	New York NY Feb 27 1925		-----"
	26	Hogan	Edward	45		M	M	Sept 5 1882 Worcester Ct 1883		Worcester Ct
	27	Iseley	Mrs Donald	58		F	M	Palatta Florida Aug 17 1890		1409 E 5 St Charlotte N. C.
	28	Jacques	Charles G	38		M	M	Stony Point Ontario Canada May 6 1890 Through Father		Norfolk Va
	29	Jacques	Mrs Chas G	27		F	M	Talledga Alabama Oct 15 1900		Norfolk Va
	30	Johnson	Werner	51		M	M	Sweden Aug 17 1877	May 12 1925 Newburg NY	1712 Woodbine St Bklyn. NY

Line
Owners
Local Age

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(1)
Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. CRISTOBAL

Sailing from Cristobal CZ

May 13 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. May 21, 1928 , 192

Line	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name	Given Name						
	1	Athey	Guy R.	37	M	M	Springfield Ohio Aug 27 1891		Ohio 547 E Wittenberg Ave Smilfield Ave
	2	Allen	William J	57	M	M	Canada Ganauque. Ont Nov 3 18790	Southern Dist Court N.Y. City Jan. 3rd 1911	235 Cypress Ave N. Y. City
	3	Ash	Eugene H	60	M	Wa	Lisbon, N. H. Sept 8 1867		Lisbon N. H.
	4	Browning	Mrs Ida C	69	F	M	Baltimore Md, April 17 1859		No 2 7 Evans Ave Mt Sterling NY
	5	Buffum	William H	38	M	M	Providence R.I. Feb 16 1891		55 Knoolwood Ave Cranston R.I.
	6	Boyce	Clark S	53	M	M	Henderaon, N. Y. 1875		Henderson, N. Y.
	7	Boyce	Mrs Lillian R	53	F	M	Henderson NY 1875		-----
	8	Brown	Edward	33	M	M	May 22 1895 New Hope, California		390 43 St Oakland Cal.
	9	Brown	Mrs Edward	28	F	M	Chicago Ill 1900		-----
	10	Bryan	Clarence	47	M	M	Chattanooga Tenn. 1877		312 Walnut St DChattanooga Tenn.
	11	Bryne	Joseph	65	M	M	Lonsdale R.I. Oct 15 1862		120 Bell Ave Hasbrouks Hts NJ
	12	Byrne	Elizabeth	55	F	M	aterson N.J. Feb 3 1873		-----
	13	Brooks	Austin W	40	M	M	Portland. Me May 25 1887		34 Cliff Road Wellesby Hills Mass
	14	Brooks	Mrs Frances S	33	F	M	Chicago Ill Sept 25 1894		-----
	15	Brooks	Majorie	13	F	S	Wedford Mass May 23 1914		-----
	16	Brooks	Elizabeth	9	F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone Oct 24 1928		-----
	17	Brooks	Barbara	7	F	S	Ancon Canal Zone Nov 3 1920		-----
	18	Corrigan	John Paul	52	M	M	Warrington England Jun 4 1875	Newark N. J. 26th Oct. 1893.	15 Lenty Ave. Newark N.J.
	19	Corrigan	Mrs Mary Cecelia	51	F	M	Essex Co. Newark NJ Mar 29 1877		-----
	20	Cleary	Mrs Walter E	35	F	M	Nov. 1 1882 Baltimore Md		1616 N Bethel St Baltimore Md
	21	Cain	Harry L	46	M	M	Beverley N. J. Dec 14 1882		N J 336 Cleveland Ave Riverside
	22	Carrington	Mrs Alice	47	F	M	Newbusysport Mass Mar 2 1881		48 Milk St Newburysport Mass
	23	Carrington	Leon Jerome	26	M	M	Newburysport Mass Jul 12 1902		-----
	24	Carrington,	Elizabeth Ash	28	F	M	Fort Wane Indiana Sept 5 1900		-----
	25	Carrington,	Jerome	13	M	S	Canal Zone Feb 22 1927		-----
	26	Carrington	Myrtle	16	F	S	Boston Mass. Dec 21 1911		-----
	27	Dishler	Jesse	56	F	Wa	Baltimore Md. Aug 24 1871		1616 N Bethel St Baltimore Md
	28	Davies	Mrs Sarah	34	F	M	Berks Co Subring Springs Pa 1894		251 59 St Reading Pa
	29	Davies	Samuel H	39	M	M	Reading Pa. 1889		-----
	30	Davies	Jane	7	F	S	Colon R.P. 1920		-----

Line
Owners
Local Age
14-190

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. Cristobal

Sailing from Cristobal CZ

May

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York NY May 21 1928

4

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Palmer	Ruth	2	F	S	Colon R P. Sept 2 1928	Lenning Va
2	Pierson	William Earl	24	M	M	Norristown Pa Jan 24 1904	Mt Clair Florida
3	Pierson	Mrs Florence	18	F	M	antud N J June 2 1909	---
4	Patheier	John A	54	M	M	Copenhagen Denmark Apr 18 1874	District Court Phila. Sept. 29 1908
5	Pinger	Frank	36	M	M	Hellena Mont Oct 13 1928	Hotel 102 E 15 ast NYCity Ind 4206 Harret Av Minneapolis
6	Pinger	Mrs Elizabeth	33	F	M	Hallsboro Ill USA July 18 1895	---
7	Paul	Mrs Ketherinne	43	F	M	Vicksburg Miss. 1875	Harrisonburg Va.
8	Paul	Charlotte	12	F	S	Ancon CZ. 1915	---
9	Perlee	Charles A	59	M	S	Norwich Chenango Co NY May 21 1869	Smyrna New York
10	Palm	John D	42	M	M	Gourdo. NY Aug 3 1885	Petersburg Va
11	Quinn	Cornelius	65	M	S	Portsmouth N.H. 1863	324 Parrot Ave Portsmouth NH
12	Reynolds	John F	28	M	M	Providence R.I. Jan 25 1900	96 Commodore St Providence R
13	Reese	Clinton H	46	F	M	Pittstown Pa 1880	Room 22 City Hall Wilkesbarre Pa
14	Reese	Lillian	43	F	M	Wilkes Barre Pa Feb 8 1883	---
15	Reynolds	Thomas	54	M	M	Baltimore Md Dept 27 1873	1046 Valley St Baltimore Md
16	Reynolds	Mrs Irene	44	F	M	Baltimore Md Feb 5 1884	---
17	Reynolds	Sarah Irene	13	F	S	Colon, Panama July 2 1914	---
18	Reynolds	Georgia	10	F	S	Colon Panama Nov 26 1917	---
19	Schmidt	Mr John O	74	M	Wd	Hessen Germany 1854	Baltimore 1876. Maryland Ellicott City P O Route #4
20	Schmidt	Mrs Louis	38	F	M	Hanover Germany 1890	1155 Washington Blvd Baltimore Md
21	Schmidt	Ruth N	3	F	S	Baltimore Md Dec 15 1924	---
22	Schmidt	Marie	6	F	S	Baltimore Md June 26 1921	---
23	Schmidt	Theodore	8	M	S	Baltimore Md Dec 15 1919	---
24	Schmidt	Louis H	12	M	S	Baltimore Md Feb 4 1916	---
25	Sneider	Able Adele	25	F	S	Casper Wyoming Spt 8 1902	Pa Drexel Court Apt 124 Drexel Hill
26	Starrett	Alma H	34	F	M	Steelton Pa. Aug 19 1893	2957 N 2nd St Harrisburg Pa
27	Specht	Majorie Louise	18	F	S	August 25 1909 Bath Maine	62 Pine St Portland Maine
28	Stanley	Mrs Harvey	34	F	M	Washington DC 1894	Laurel Maryland
29	Stanley	Frances	11	F	S	Washington DC Feb 12 1917	---
30	Stanley	Margaret	10	F	S	Baltimore Md March 14 1917	---

Line
Owners
Local Age

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S. Cristobal

Sailing from

Cristobal CZ May 13 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York NY May 21 1928, 192 12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs Mos	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Greig Mrs Gretchen	52	F	Germany 18795	Husband American Citizen	Texas 403 Cotton Exchange Houston
2	Wilhite Sarah Jane	29	F	Chicago Ill Feb 25 1899		344 Wilton Chicago Ill
3	Cunningham Miss Rhea Grace	26	F	Fairmont West Va. Jan 15 1902		Hotel McAlpin NY City
4	Cassell Ida	26	F	Twilight Pa Wash Co July 2 1901		440 E Main St Monongahela Pa
5	Mc Kay Mrs Evelyn	33	F	Westover Clearfield Co. Pa Feb 23 1895		Jehneton Pa
6	Orvis William Leroy	47	M	Chicago Ill Oct 17 1880		511 West 135 St NY City
7	Orvis Mabel Cassner	45	F	New York N. Y. Dec 7 1882		-----
8	Rainey Jennie	61	F	Beaver Valley Penn. Oct 15 1867		Jehneton Pa
9	Ribera Candido Perrez	33	M	Porto Rico 1888	American Citize Service Soldier	261 W 127 St New York NY
10	Stevenson Katherine	29	F	Chistee Vermont Feb 15 1899		
11	Pearson Edward	34	M	Jersey City N. J. June 27 1894		13 Morton Pl. Jersey City NJ
12	Pearson Mrs Edward	34	F	Louisville Ky. Dec 11 1898		-----
13	Pearson Bradley	5	M	Bahoa Canal Zone July 19 1922		-----
14	Sypher William T	48	M	St Mary's Parish La Jan 20 1880		1130 Park Ave NY City
15	Youchim Michre Sarah	38	F	Montreal Quebec May 18 1890	Husband American	451 2nd Ave Pelham NY
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line
Owners
Local Age

14-609

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from Cristobal CZ May 13 1928, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 21 1928, 192 ¹³

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Stewart	Otis	31	M	M	Hanging Rock West Va. 1/12/97		Va 573 No Cameron St Winchester
2	Stewart	Mrs Otis B	30	F	M	Winchester Va. 6-4-98		-----
3	Stewart	Otis W	9	M	S	Winchester Va 1-16-19		-----
4	Stewart	Collean	8	F	S	Winchester Va 5-21-21		-----
5	Stewart	Vivian C	4	F	S	Frederick Md. -26-24		-----
6	Szivos	Frank	36	M	M	Hungary 1892 Oct 10 Budapest	Common Pleas Hamburg Pa. Nov 21st 1912	813 Boas St Harrisburg Pa
7	Szivos	Mrs Mary	30	F	M	Hungary 1898 Komaffa		-----
8	Szivos	Jullens	7	M	S	Harrisburg Pa. 1921 Apr 1		-----
9	Szivos	Charles	2	M	S	Harrisburg Pa 1926 June		-----
10	Szivos	Helen	5	F	S	Harrisburg Pa 1923 Feb.		-----
11	Szivos	John	9	M	S	Harrisburg Pa 1919 Apr. 12th		-----
12	Szivos	Frank	11	M	S	Harrisburg Pa. 1917 June 10th		-----
13	Shedlock	Clara E	59	M	M	South Orange N. J Nov 16 1869		55 Hasbrouck St Newburg NY
14	Sessons	Gilliam	46	M	S	Stedman N C Nov 7 1882		355 East 82 St Seattle Wash.
15	Storm	Harry	54	M	M	Englewood N J 7-16-74		Fairview New Jersey
16	Thomas	Robert J	18	M	S	New Philadelphia Ohio Aug 8 1909		627 4 St NW New Phila. Ohio
17	Wainio	John Emil	49	M	M	Finland Newland Co. 1879	N. Jersey Common Pleas Court Mar 12 1912	State Street N. Y P. R. R. Office
18	Wescott	Blanche W	42	F	M	Mifflintown Pa. Jan 6 1886		Mifflintown Pa
19	Irvin	Dr. Samuel S	39	M	M	Mt Airy NC. 1889		New Bern NC
20	Irvin	Mrs Bessie	29	F	M	New Bern, N. C. 1899		-----
21	Irvin	James	2	M	S	Ancon, C. Z. 1924		-----
22	Irvin	Elizabeth	3	F	S	Ancon, C Z. 1923		-----
23	Irvin	Jean Clayton	3	F	S	Ancon, C Z 1928		-----
24	Marshall	Raymond	40	M	S	Millburn NJ May 33 1888		Millburn NJ
25	White	Mrs Robert	28	F	M	Sault St Marie Mich 1900		1017 Lake Drive Grand Rapids Mich
26	White	Mary Virginia	7	F	S	Ancon C Z		-----
27	White	Frances	5	F	S	Red Mill Va. 1923		-----
28	Butler	William H	37	F	S	Wash. DC 1891		672 Westchester Ave N Y City
29	Fullman	William	55	M	S	Brighton England Oct 5 1872	April 12 1905 Denver Col. County Court	527 Josephine Av Denver Col
30	Moreland	Virginia	23	F	S	De Moines Ikk June 10 1904		Bondurant Iowa RR 2

Line
Owners
Local Agent

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRISTOBAL

Sailing from Cristobal CZ

May 13 1928/92 , Arriving at Port of New York NY May 21 , 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mon			
1	Johnson	Anna	48	F M	New York NY Feb 24 1880	1712 Woodbine St Bklyn NY
2	Kraus	Francis Joseph	30	M S	Germany Tilsit East Prussia 1895	At Fort Cook Neb. 1918 , 27 Main St Darley Pa
3	Kerr	Mrs Frances	28	F M	Staten Island NY July 23 1900	904 Park Ave Hoboken NJ
4	Kerr	Majorie	5	F S	Panama R P Dec 13 1923	-----
5	Kelly	Mrs Lina Dolores	34	F M	Portchester N.Y. 1894	13 Washington St
6	Le Brun	Arthur	37	M M	L. I New York Patchogue 1891 May 14	142 Wreford St Detroit Mich
7	Le Brun	Mrs Majorie	37	F M	Greenville Mich, May 22 1891	-----
8	Le Brun	William Ernest	7	M S	Detroit Mich Sept 15 1921	-----
9	Le Brun	Alberta M	14	F S	Jan 12 1914 Detroit Mich	-----
10	Le Brun	Charles F	10	M S	Amcon, C. Z. July 10 1927	-----
11	Lindgreen	Mrs Emma H	56	F Wd	Litchfield Minn. 1878	St Paul Minn 995 Reany St
12	Lawson	Edward C	12	M S	Washington DC Mar 12 1896	219 C St SE Wash. DC
13	Lawson	Mrs Charles A	38	F M	Washington DC July 1 1889	-----
14	Mac Nally	Charles James	55	M M	Biddeford Maine April 1 1873	18 Abbott St Nashua N H
15	Mac Nally	Mrs Carry C	53	F M	Nashua N. H. 1875	-----
16	Menzel	Kurt F	29	M S	Washington DC Dec 5 1895	2951 Tilden St Wash DC
17	Moore	Frank E	59	M M	Amboy Lee CO Ill. Sept 9 1868	351 West End Ave NY City
18	Moore	Mrs Frank E	58	F M	Panama R P July 12 1869	-----
19	Moot	William W	43	M M	Newark NJ Nov 16 1885	332 Hackensack St Carlstadt NJ
20	Moot	Mrs William W	32	F M	Carlstadt NJ Hudson Co Apr 23. 1896	-----
21	Moot	William W	2	M S	Hackensack NJ Mar 2 1925	-----
22	Moot	Florence	18	F S	Colon, R de P. Aug 21st 1923	-----
23	Milloy	James	52	M M	Portland Me June 15 1875	Harwich Conn.
24	Milloy	Mrs Isabella	47	F M	Glasgow Scotland Oct 7 1880	-----
25	Moon	Othelli Jo	30	F M	June 24 1897 Louisville Ky	937 Chesnut St Houston Texas
26	Naylor	Mrs Winona V	45	F M	Wilmington Ct 1883	552 Riverside Drive NY City
27	Palmer	Elijah J	46	M M	at Lennig Halifax Co. Va. Feb 22 1882	Lennig Va
28	Palmer	Mrs Sallie A	32	F M	Lennig Va Jan 27 1896	-----
29	Palmer	John S	7	M S	Colon R.P. Sept 19 1920	-----
30	Palmer	Lewis E	5	M S	Colon May 23 1922	-----

Line
Owners
Local Age

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

arrived

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

15

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 46 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to examine the lists so delivered, and to cause to be taken and returned to the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such alien the sum of \$10 for each alien landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel prior to her arrival; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to examine the lists so delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart until the principal immigration officer has examined the lists so delivered, and has imposed a fine or penalty, or until the sum of \$10 for each alien so landed or shipped, or until such fine has been paid or repaid: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

and not be hired in NY or Cristobal

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York NY

May 29 1928
Cristobal 192

I, master of the Steamship Cristobal 192
S. S. _____
(Nationality) _____
from port of American, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	103	Number of seamen deserted.....	none
Number of seamen discharged.....	all	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	103	Total crew this date.....	103

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21 1928, 192 8 consigned to Panama Railroad S S Line; is now lying at Pier 65 WH New York and is expected to sail May 29 1928, 192 8 Cristobal, CZ Via Port au Prince Haiti via United States port of ----- Port port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

A circular postmark from St. Louis, Missouri, dated May 1928. The text "ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI" is curved along the top inner edge, and "MAY 1928" is curved along the bottom inner edge. The center of the stamp is mostly illegible but appears to contain the word "RECEIVED".

CRISTOBAL
Vessel

, arriving at,

NEW YORK N.Y.

May 21 1954

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., May 21, 1928, 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1928	(7) Whether to be classified as part of crew
Family name	Given name				Where	
Foster	Frank H.		17	MASTER	April 24	New York paid of
Cruser	Arthur L.		18	Chief Mate	24	"
Bacon,	Howard		8	Second Mate	24	"
St Martin	Albert		19	Third "	24	"
Riseley,	Clarence M.		25	Purser	24	"
Holland	Joseph		6	Freight Clerk	24	"
Stubenbord	John C		1	no SURGEON	May 1	"
Gillespie.	Thomas A		10	1st Radio Oper	Apr 24	"
Grening,	George M.		2	" " "	May 26	"
Longeire	Lugi		25	Carpeniter	Apr 24	"
Letto,	William		6	Boatswain	" 24	"
Lax	August		13	Quartermaster	" 24	"
Fitzgerald	James		13	" "	May 1	"

Uredin	John		20	Watchman	Apr 24	"
Krushe	Peter		29	"	" 24	"
Coveris	John		22	"	" 24	"
Carrington,	Frank		19	"	" 30	"
Elmoff	Louis		5	Seaman	" 24	"
Bare	Cornelio		10	"	" 24	"
Saunders,	Albert		10	"	" 24	"
Nickel	Herman		20	"	" 26	"
Henschke	Ernest		10	"	" 24	"
Nansen	Erick		17	"	" 24	"
Otting	Carl		4	"	" 24	"
Teranova	Miguel		34	"	" 24	"
Silverman	Harold		4	Ord Sea	" 26	"
Barrio	Juan		10	Mess Boy	" 24	"
Clements	Benj.		19	Chief Engr.	" 24	"
Wiseman	William		14	1st Asst Engr	" 24	"

This is to certify the a or Matr No 14 on this sheet. could not
Made round voyage 1 Quartermaster short

Line Panama Rail Road Steamship Line
Owners Panama Rail Road Company
Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

16 Rojas
17 Agilda
18 Coresm
19 De Ab
20 Sanchez
21 Gau.
22 Mantil
23 Ortiz
24 Garof
25 Armore
26 Herzet
27 Mc Ken
28 Morris
29 Bohnsa
30 Heineme

Line
Owners Panama
Local Agents

14-1200

14-1213

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1213

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Arthur Newham	46	England	
O Fasola	46	Italy	
W Visser	21	Belgium	
H Taylor	29	England	
Jas White	36	England	
red Hindle	32	England	
Frank Osey	50	England	
H West	34	En land	
A Mc Innes	34	Ot Br	
H Krizer	39	Germany	
Thos Williams	34	OtBr	
J Mc Ginley	34	OtBr	
S. McConnell	34	OtBr	
Max Froh	23	Germany	
Robt Turner	22	Ot Br	
Rextingentkuler	22xx		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 17

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., May 21, 1925, 19, from the port of Cristobal, CZ Via Port au Prince, Haiti

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When 1925	Where									
Poster	Frank H.		17	MASTER	April 24	New York	paid off	yes	36	M	American	US	5-11	175	
Cruser	Arthur L.		18	Chief Mate	24	"	"	"	38	M	"	US	5-10	165	
Bacon,	Howard		8	Second Mate	24	"	"	"	28	M	"	US	6-0	165	
St Martin	Albert		19	Third "	24	"	"	"	37	M	"	US	5-5	165	
Riseley,	Clarence M.		25	Purser	24	"	"	"	45	M	"	US	5-6	160	
Holland	Joseph		6	Freight Clerk	24	"	"	"	25	M	"	US	5-11	165	
Stubanbord	John C		1	no SURGEON	May 1	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5-9	155	
Gillespie.	Thomas A		10	1st Radio Oper	Apr 24	"	"	"	27	M	"	US	5-9	160	
Grening,	George H.		2	" " " "	May 26	"	"	"	22	M	"	US	5-7	150	
Longeire	Lugi		25	Carpenter	Apr 24	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	US	5-7	180	
Letto,	William		6	Boatswain	" 24	"	"	"	26	M	German	Germany	6-0	185	
Max	August		13	Quartermaster	" 24	"	"	"	26	M	Finnish	US	5-5	145	
Fitzgerald	James		13	"	May 1	"	"	"	33	M	American	US	5-9	155	
Uredin	John		20	Watchman	Apr 24	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	Latavia	5-10	165	
Krushe	Peter		29	"	" 24	"	"	"	39	M	Russian	Russia	5-11	180	
Coveris	John		22	"	" 24	"	"	"	47	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	
Carrington,	Frank		19	"	" 30	"	"	"	42	M	American	US	5-9	165	
Elnoff	Louis		5	Seaman	" 24	"	"	"	24	M	"	US	5-9	155	
Bare	Cornelio		10	"	" 24	"	"	"	31	M	African	Holl.	5-8	160	
Saunders,	Albert		10	"	" 24	"	"	"	32	M	English	Eng	5-7	150	
Nickel	Herman		20	"	" 26	"	"	"	40	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	
Henschke	Ernest		10	"	" 24	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-10	170	
Nansen	Erick		17	"	" 24	"	"	"	24	M	Finnish	US	5-8	150	
Otting	Carl		4	"	" 24	"	"	"	23	M	German	Germany	5-5	145	
Terannova	Miguel		34	"	" 24	"	"	"	62	M	Italian	US	5-7	155	
Silverman	Harold		4	Ord Sea	" 26	"	"	"	23	M	American	US	5-5	145	
Barrio	Juan		10	Mess Boy	" 24	"	"	"	30	M	African	Panama	5-6	150	
Clements	Benj.		1940	Chief Engr.	" 24	"	"	"	40	M	Canada	US	5-9	165	
Wiseman	William		14	1st Asst Engr	" 24	"	"	"	35	M	Canada	US	5-8	170	

This is to certify the a Gr Matr No 14 on this sheet. could not be hired in Ny or Cristobal.
Made round voyage 1 Quartermaster short

Line Panama Rail Road Steamship Line
Owners Panama Rail Road Company
Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster, Master of the S. S. "CRISTOBAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, F. H. Foster

Sworn to before me this day of May, 19 28

 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(-2)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CRISTOBAL**, arriving at, **NEW YORK NY**, **May 21 1928**, 19, from the port of **Cristobal, C.Z. Via Port au Prince Haiti** **18**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1928 New York	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Becton, Sterling		6	2 Asst Eng	April 24	paid off	Yes	25	M	American	US	506	145	
2	Kettell John		11	3 " "	" 25	"	"	35	M	"	US	5-8	160	
3	Martin ✓ Edward		20	Refr Engr.	# 24	"	"	40	M	English	England	5-8	155	
4	Gonzales Gerald		25	Asst " "	24	"	"	57	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	170	
5	Bates X Samuel		9	Deck Engr	24	"	"	28	M	Bermuda English	Gt Br	509	160	
6	Mill m ✓ John		10	Oiler	24	"	"	35	M	English	England	5-8	150	
7	Symonds John		4	"	27	"	"	22	M	Canada	Gt Br	5-7	150	
8	Becton Dennis		3	"	27	"	"	23	M	American	US	56	140	
9	Tenreiro ✓ Antonio		20	"	24	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
10	Barreiro X Manuel		17	"	24	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-7	155	
11	Fernandez ✓ Juan		17	"	24	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
12	Primor ✓ Gaspar		20	"	24	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	
13	Justo ✓ Antonio		20	"	24	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	155	
14	Guillen Manuel		13	"	24	"	"	34	M	SpanAmer	Panama	5-6	145	
15	Alava X		8	"	24	"	"	28	M	SpanAmer	Ecuador	5-7	150	
16	Rojas X nArtusa		11	Storekeeper	24	"	"	32	M	SpanAmer	Chile	5-6	145	
17	Agilda X Jose		27	Watertender	24	"	"	52	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	190	
18	Coresma ✓ Jose		9	"	24	"	"	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-8	170	
19	De Abreu ✓ F		16	"	24	"	"	39	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-8	160	
20	Sanchez Alberto		8	Fireman	24	"	"	28	M	SpanAmer	Ecuador	5-7	150	
21	Gau. Chester		1	"	25	"	"	21	M	American	US	5-8	145	
22	Mantilla Nepali R ubio		8	"	24	"	"	28	M	Span Amer	Ecuador	5-7	145	
23	Ortiz ✓ Victor		8	Wiper	24	"	"	28	M	span Amer	Ecuador	56	145	
24	Garcia Daniel		8	"	25	"	"	30	M	span Amer	Chile	5-6	150	
25	Armored X Ramon		7	"	25	"	"	27	M	span Amer	Chile	505	140	
26	Herzet Martin		16	Chief Std	26	"	"	37	M	Belgian	US	5-5	160	
27	Mc Kenzie James		16	2nd "	26	"	"	36	M	Scotch	US	5-8	155	
28	Morrissey Mrs Bertha		7	Stewardess	24	"	"	49	F	Canada Irish	US	5-7	140	
29	Bohnsack X William		20	Chief Cook	24	"	"	42	M	Germany	Germany	5-7	160	
30	Heinemeyer Henry		25	2nd "	25	"	"	50	M	German	Germany	5 9	175	

Line **Panama Rail Road Steamship Line**
Owners **Panama Rail Road Company**
Local Agents **Panama Rail Road Co**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel Cristobal, arriving at New York NY, May 21 1928, 19, from the port of Cristobal GZ Via Port au Prince Haiti

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1928		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Brozart	Otto		18	third Cook	Apr 28	New York	paid off	yes	39	M	German	Germany	5-8	160	
2	Anneman	Elmer		6	4th "	28	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germany	5-6	145	
3	Rebber	Paul		13	Sculleryman	28	"	"	"	36	M	German	Germany	5-6	155	
4	Weigner	Ewald		5	"	28	"	"	"	24	M	German	Germany	5-6	145	
5	Standel	Richard		20	Butcher	24	"	"	"	40	M	German	Germany	5-7	165	
6	Anders, Frank	Frank		15	Baker	24	"	"	"	36	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	
7	Stuebnes	paul		5	2 "	24	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germany	5-9	160	
8	Rebecker	August		24	Pantryman	24	"	"	"	46	M	German	Germany	5-11	200	
9	Halbe	Otto		17	2nd "	24	"	"	"	40	M	German	Germany	5-8	175	
10	Henriksen	John		2	3rd "	24	"	"	"	19	M	German	Germany	5-9	145	
11	Grandal	Jose		20	Messman	24	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	
12	Van Ede	Felix		5	"	25	"	"	"	25	M	French	France	5-7	140	
13	Fernandez	Rufino		5	2 "	24	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
14	Seally	George		10	Porter	24	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	GtBr	5-5	140	
15	Keremans	Frank		9	Waiter	24	"	"	"	33	M	Belg.	Belgium	5-6	145	
16	Davies	Charles		25	"	24	"	"	"	56	M	Ireland	GtBr	5-9	150	
17	Fernandez	Ramon		21	"	24	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	
18	Flynn	Edward		15	"	25	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	GtBr	5-6	145	
19	Taylor	Harold		8	"	25	"	"	"	28	M	English	GtBr	5-9	150	
20	Lockhart	Robert		8	"	30	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	US	5-11	155	
21	Szygris	Frank		6	"	24	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germany	5-7	150	
22	Gevers	Frank		8	"	24	"	"	"	37	M	Belgian	Belg	5-7	145	
23	Becker	Adolph		30	"	24	"	"	"	55	M	German	Germany	5-7	160	
24	Brown	John		24	"	27	"	"	"	52	M	Russian	US	5-7	150	
25	Crilly	John		40	"	24	"	"	"	69	M	Irish	US	5-5	140	
26	Goodefendt	Fred		9	"	24	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany	5-11	155	
27	Newman	Arthur		20	"	24	"	"	"	45	M	English	Eng	5-6	145	
28	Salaso	Giovanni		20	"	30	"	"	"	46	M	Italian	Italy	5-5	150	
29	Vissers	William		2	"	24	"	"	"	21	M	Belgian	Belg.	5-11	145	
30	Mc Connell	Stanley		12	"	25	"	"	"	33	M	English	England	5-9	155	

Line Panama Rail Road Steamship Line
Owners Panama Rail Road Company
Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

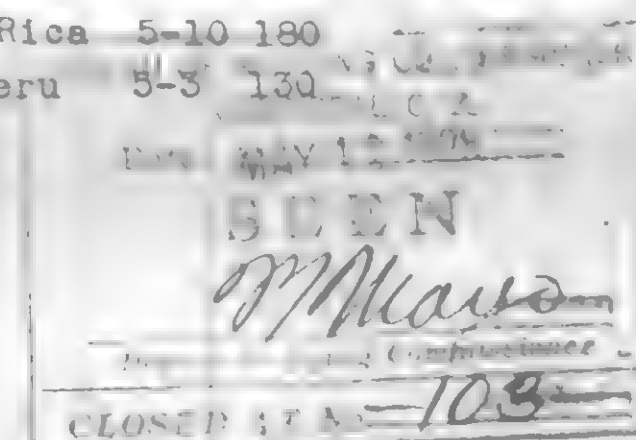
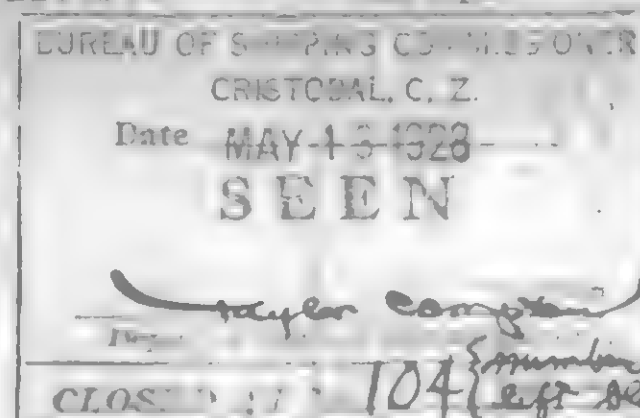
Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel **CRISTOBAL** Voy 191, arriving at, **NEW YORK NY**, MAY 21 1928, 19, from the port of **Cristobal, C.Z. Via Port au Prince, Haiti**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	White James		9	Waiter	1928 Apr 25 New York	paid off	Yes	36	M	English	England	5 5	140	
2	Hindle Fred		10n	"	25	"	"	32	M	English	England	5 8	150	
3	Weller John		15	"	25	"	"	38	M	English	England	5-6	150	
4	West Walter		34	"	27	"	"	34 27 xxx	M	English	England	5-11	145	
5	Mc Innes Alex		25	"	27	"	"	50	M	Scotch	GtBr	5 6	155	
6	Burns James		11	"	24	"	"	29	M	Irish	GtBr	5-8	150	
7	Krisor Hugo		9	"	30	"	"	39	M	German	Germany	5-9	155	
8	Mc Ginley Joseph		5	"	24	"	"	24	M	Irish	Gt Br	5 11	150	
9	Hunt Martin		3	"	24	"	"	22n	M	English	Eng	5-9	145	
10	Williams Thomas		9	"	May 1	"	"	32	M	scotch	England	5-7	140	
11	Piork Adolph		3	Apprentice	Apr 24	"	"	22	M	erman	Germany	5 6	140	
12	Heckel Lepol		2	" " b	25	"	"	21	M	English	England	5-9	150	
13	Lehm Carl		19	Storekeeper	24	"	"	40	M	German	germany	5 6	150	
14	Elizondo George		8	W a W	May 12 1928	"	"	27	M	Span Amer	Costa Rica	5-10	180	
15	Olivares Enrique		3	W a W	" 13 1928	"	"	28	M	Span Amer	PPeru	5-8	130	



Line **Panama Rail Road Steamship Line**
Owners **Panama Rail Road Company**
Local Agents **Panama Rail Road Co.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURETY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Foster Master of the S S Cristobal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spaniab American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILED MAY 2 1928

FILE NO.

11/3/28
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Fres Diaz, Surgeon of the Atlantic Navigator, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad
de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1928.

at Antilla, Cuba.

American Vice Consul

Notary—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. CITIZENSHIP					U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE					TOTAL
	HEAD TAX	B. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	Is Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIP. O. MA.	U. S. RE. S.	AR. 10	W. V. 10	
1st Cabin	1			2		3					6
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin	1			2		3					6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 3 3 6
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin 3 3 6
Total 3 3 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of passengers sailing from _____.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

192

12

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10 2 5

22

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 21

19 2 8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Escod, of the S. S. D. Gary, from Tanana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Escod
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1921
at Tanana, Cuba

J. C. F. F. F.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hindus status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or tenant.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and census clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (This to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, on what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and census clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or U. S. born alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1885-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1885-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 40.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cyril Seale Gideon, Surgeon of the S.S. Hildreth (Employed by the Bureau of Hygiene)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of May, 1925

at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

23

This manifest covers one (1) alien, John J. Kelly passenger for Port of Spain on S.S. Hildreth May 4.

Service fee \$2.00 Paid in U.S. by

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " " " " " "

Passengers sailing from

Annotto Bay.

January, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SMITH	JOHN	36	1	M	Single	Seaman				W: INDIAN								
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Cal., MAY. 21st, 1911

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public offices, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Escod, of the S. S. St. Gary, from Annots Bay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Escod

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 28

at New York

G. C. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other employment designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 to 54.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 55 to 58.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 59 to 62.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 63 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 to 70.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 71 to 74.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 75 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 79 to 82.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 83 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 87 to 90.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 91 to 94.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 95 to 98.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 99 to 102.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 103 to 106.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 107 to 110.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 111 to 114.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 115 to 118.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 119 to 122.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 123 to 126.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

23

S. S. St Mary

sailing from Tanamo, Cuba

May 18th. 1928 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, May. 1st. 1928

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH; CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Woodruff	Elmar	48	12	M		Clinton, Iowa. July. 25th. 1879		Lancetan, California.
2	Morrissey	Sue	35	8	F		Gaylordsville Cinn. Mar. 24th. 1893		Gaylordsville, Cinn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. It shall be the duty of any vessel which is not the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in the case of any alien who is apprehended or taken from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have failed to be paid off and discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has failed to be paid off and discharged, or who has failed to be paid off and discharged, and no such fine shall be granted a clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs whether such fine is to be paid, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Birthplace	Remarks
19	LOPEZ	VICENTE	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	" " " "
20	SAAVEDRA	ROGELIO	✓	9	"	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	32	" " " "
21	DICE	JOHN	✓	10	WIPER	19/ 4/28	"	"	"	23	" " " "
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	✓	36	CHIEF STWD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	" <i>H. B. L. Dutels</i>
23	RAVEN	JOHN	✓	14	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	28	" AFRICAN AMERICAN " 9 175
24	ORTEZ	ANTONIO	✓	5	MESSEMAN	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	19	" DUTCH CURACAO " 5 144
25	LOPEZ	THOMAS	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	" PORTO RICO AMERICAN " 6 135
26	HYLTON	LABORIO	✓	1	"	2/ 5/28	PT. ANT.	"	"	21	" AMERICAN " " 7 148
27	LUCES	CHARLES	✓	14	"	28/ 3/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	" AFRICAN BRITISH " 8 135
28	RIGBY	CARLE	✓	2	W / O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	" " AMERICAN " 6 165
29							"				" CANADIAN BRITISH " 9 145

Line C. 'Plantic' Shaw' Corp.

Owners

Local Agents

14-1540

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 25th, 1928

I, master of the Little S.S. Starry
(Nationality)
from port of Port Antonio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted Nil
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Navl Corp; is now lying at pier 20, and is expected to sail May 25th, 1928, for Santiago Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

26

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

To the U. S. Consul at the above Port.

T. Vescode
gastro.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

3.

27

(15)
cal marks,
alties, or
isease

1028 21

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
J. Thomas	40	American	New York 7/5/28	
T. Lopez	19	"	" " 28/3/28	
J. Wright	32	British	" " "	
J. Casson	43	"	" " "	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Name	Age	Profession	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Other Information
		REMINGO	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	32 " " " " 7 145
19	LOPEZ	VICENTE	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 " " " " 6 140
20	SAAVEIRA	ROGELIO	9	"	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	"	32 " " " " 7 152
21	DICE	JOHN	10	WIPER	19/ 4/28	"	"	"	"	23 " " " " 7 160
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	36	CHIEF STND	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	"	45 " <i>H.B.K. Dutch</i>
23	RAVEN	JOHN	14	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	"	28 " AFRICAN AMERICAN " 9 175
24	ORTEZ	ANTONIO	5	MESSMAN	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	"	19 " DUTCH CURACAO " 5 144
25	LOPEZ	THOMAS	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	19 " PORTO RICO AMERICAN " 6 135
26	HYLTON	LABORIO	1	"	2/ 5/28	PT. ANT.	"	"	"	21 " AMERICAN " " 7 148
27	LUCES	CHARLES	14	"	28/ 3/28	N.Y.	"	"	"	26 " AFRICAN BRITISH " 8 135
28	RIGBY	CARLE	2	W / O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	"	24 " " AMERICAN " 6 165
29						"	"	"	"	<i>CANADIAN BRITISH " 9 145</i>

No U.S. Consul at the above

No 46 S. Consul at the above Port.
T. Vesco
yaster

Line C 'Atlantic Star' Corp.
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

L. C. Murphy 5/21/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of
Note—Fail
and (7)

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SS ST MARY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 21st**, 1928, from the port of **ANNOTTO BAY JA VLA TARIKO CUBA**

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PESCOD	THOMAS	✓	19	MASTER	19/ 6/27	N.Y.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	"	5	134
2	LAKER	HARRY	✓	14	CHIEF OFF'R	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	"	8	150
3	WRIGHT	JOHN	✓	12	2nd Mate	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	7	142
4	CASSON	JOHN	✓	25	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	4	143
5	BARRETT	SEPTIMUS	✓	9	BOSUN	3 / 1/28	PORT. ANT.	"	"	33	"	AFRICAN	"	"	10	163
6	MIDDLETON	JOHN	✓	1	A. B.	21/12/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	8	160
7	BARTLEY	CYRIL	✓	4	"	28/ 2/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	6	140
8	WALKER	DENALD	✓	12	"	19/3 /28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	11	187
9	BARRETT	JOSEPH	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	6	145
10	HOLMES	CYRIL	✓	13	"	19/ 4/28	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	8	175
11	GILMOUR	THOMAS	✓	23	CHIEF ENG.	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	"	6	173
12	GOSNAHAM	JOHN	✓	6	2nd ENG.	18/ 6/27	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	"	11	190
13	THOMAS	JOHN	✓	18	3rd ENG.	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	42	"	"	AMERICAN	"	9	180
14	REDDINGTON	JOHN	✓	15	4th ENG.	7/ 5/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	"	9	148
15	GOMEZ	BENITO	✓	16	OILER	6/ 5/27	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	"	8	180
16	PRESEDO	JOSE	✓	25	"	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	6	165
17	PRADO	EDUARDO	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	8	160
18	VASQUEZ	REMIINGO	✓	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	7	145
19	LOPEZ	VICENTE	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	6	140
20	SAAVEDRA	ROGELIO	✓	9	"	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	7	152
21	DICE	JOHN	✓	10	WIPER	19/ 4/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	7	160
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	✓	36	CHIEF STAD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	RAVEN	JOHN	✓	14	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	"	9	175
24	ORTEZ	ANTONIO	✓	5	MESSMAN	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	19	"	DUTCH	CURACAO	"	5	144
25	LOPEZ	THOMAS	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	PONTO RICO	AMERICAN	"	6	135
26	HYLTON	LABORIO	✓	1	"	2/ 5/28	PT. ANT.	"	"	21	"	AMERICAN	"	"	7	148
27	LUCES	CHARLES	✓	14	"	28/ 3/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	AFRICAN	BRITISH	"	8	135
28	RIGBY	CARLE	✓	2	W / O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	AMERICAN	"	6	165
29												CANADIAN	BRITISH	"	9	145
30																

No U.S. Consul at the above Port.

T. Pescod
yacht

Line Atlantic Star Corp.
Owners "
Local Agents "

G. R. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-11-21

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Rescod, of the C. T. (S. S. Gary), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 28

G. C. Tufarek
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

T. Rescod
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

May 16th. 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 21st 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alvarez Carmen	40	F	Naguabo, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1888		68 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
2	Alvarez Ana	2	F	Naguaba, P.R. July 5th. 1925	In care of Mrs. C. Alvarez Line 1 Sheet 1.	68 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
3	Alvarez Elisa	22	F	Naguabo, P.R. Apr. 16th. 1906	" " " " "	68 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
4	Alvarez Ramon	5	M	Naguabo, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1923	" " " " "	68 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
5	Alvarez Jose	19	M	Naguabo, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1909		68 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
6	Aneiro Esther	14	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1914		3 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
7	Arroyo Francisco	25	M	Peñuelas, P.R. June 6th. 1902		138 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
8	Asheom Benjamin B	24	M	Everett, Pa. Dec. 22nd. 1903		Everett, Pa.
9	Asheom Victoria	23	F	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1905		Everett, Pa.
10	Badillo Mamuel	17	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 24th. 1911		126 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Benitez Rosita	18	F	Fajardo, P.R. June 17th. 1909		87 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Berrios Juan	28	M	Corozal, P.R. July 18th. 1899		68 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
13	Blanco Juan	18	M	Aguadilla, P.R. May 19th. 1910		188 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
14	Boggs Ralph	26	M	Terre-Kante, Ind. Nov. 17th. 1901		Ind. 5320 N. Central Ave. Indianapolis
15	Breslin Lillian	22	F	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1905		139 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Calimano Aurelio	19	M	Guayama, P.R. July 8th. 1908		1 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
17	Camacho Juan C	40	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1887		1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Camacho Emilia	36	F	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 2nd. 1892		1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Camacho Zulia	11	F	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 22nd. 1916	In care of Mrs. E. Camacho Line 18 Sheet 1.	1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Camacho Eudina	8	F	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1920	" " " " "	1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Camacho Nedilia	6	F	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1921	" " " " "	1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Camacho Noris	5	F	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1923	" " " " "	1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Camacho Johnny	1	M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1926	" " " " "	1891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Camacho Genaro	20	M	San German, P.R. Mar. 24th. 1908		114 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
25	Cortes Bernardino	18	M	Arecibo, P.R. June 14th. 1909		406 Gold St. N.Y.C.
26	Cruz Zoraida	21	F	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1906		113 E. 68 St. N.Y.C.
27	Cruz Gladys	1	F	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1926	In care of Mrs. Z. Cruz Line 26 Sheet 1.	113 E. 68 St. N.Y.C.
28	Cuesta Pedro	22	M	Humacao, P.R. July 4th. 1905		44 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Delgado Luis	22	M	Yabucoa, P.R. May 31st. 1906		26 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
30	Diaz Carlos	17	M	Isabela, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1910		683 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

May 16th.

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 21st, 1928

29

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Diaz	Lola	26	F S	Peñuelas, P.R. Jan. 2nd. 1902		122 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
2	Diaz	Miguel	20	M S	Aguadilla, P.R. July 5th. 1907		234 Pierce St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Garcia	Juan L	25	M S	Naguabo, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1902		251 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Laboy	Antonia	27	F M	Coamo, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1900		91 E. 172 St. N.Y.C.
5	Lopez	Benigno	21	M S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1906		66 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
6	Lopez Quiñones	Francisco	43	M M	Loiza, P.R. June 4th. 1884		101 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
7	Lopez	Genoveva	49	F M	Fajardo, P.R. Oct. 23th. 1878		101 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
8	Lopez Vargas	Clara	25	F S	Fajardo, P.R. Apr. 18th. 1903		101 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
9	Lopez Vargas	Lorenzo	17	M S	Fajardo, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1911		101 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
10	Lopez Vargas	Francisca	10	F S	Fajardo, P.R. May 1st. 1913		101 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.
11	Maldonado	Alejandrina	19	F M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1909		114 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
12	Martin	Carmen R	27	F M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1901		107 W. 110 St. N.Y.C.
13	Martinez	Rosina	31	F S	Fajardo, P.R. May 1st. 1907		267 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Martinez	Ramon	27	M M	Fajardo, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1900		267 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Mateo	Jesus	19	M S	Coamo, P.R. Feb. 26th. 1909		1650 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Mathews	Ernest G	25	M S	Ridge Farm, Ill. Aug. 3rd. 1902		Ridge Farm, Ill.
17	Medina	Gracia	49	F W	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1879		111 W. 68 St. N.Y.C.
18	Melendez	Francisco	20	M S	Corozal, P.R. Aug. 4th. 1907		1294 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Mercado	Gerardo	20	F S	San German, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1907		220 E. 89 St. N.Y.C.
20	Miguens	America	24	F S	Ponce, P.R. June 17th. 1903		10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
21	Montes	Tomas	36	M M	Corozal, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1892		225 W. 34 St. N.Y.C.
22	Morales	Manuel	24	M S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1904		155 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
23	Negron	Carmen	24	F M	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1904		130 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
24	Oquendo	Fidela M	38	F M	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 17th. 1898		225 North St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
25	Oquendo	Rafael	3	M S	Ponce, P.R. May 2nd. 1925		225 North St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
26	Oquendo	Georgina	1	F S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1927		225 North St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Perez	Julia	13	F S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1915		201 E. 106 St. N.Y.C.
28	Quintana	Victor	27	M M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1901		40 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
29	Quintana	Tomas	22	F M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1905		40 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
30	Ramirez	Mercedes	14	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 26th. 1913		165 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.

In care of
Mrs. G. Lopez Line 8 Sheet 2.

In care of
Mrs. F. M. Oquendo Line 24 Sheet 2.

Handwritten signature and date: 5/21/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

May 16th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 21st, 1928

30

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
✓ 1	Ramirez	Hipolito	26	M	Peñuelas, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1901		56 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Ramirez	Guillermo	28	M	Moca, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1900		15 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Reyes	Gabriel	25	M	Rio Grande, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1903		61 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Rios	Horacia	22	F	Arecibo, P.R. July 16th. 1905		14 W. 135 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Rivera	Tomas	30	M	Coamo, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1898		1650 E. Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Rivera	Fidel	43	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Apr. 23rd. 1885		83 Amity St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Rivera Vales	Primitivo	21	M	Camuy, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1906		1261 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Robles	Pedro	19	M	Fajardo, P.R. June 7th. 1908		267 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Rodriguez	Federico	34	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1893		11 Moore St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Rodriguez	Eugenia	22	F	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1905		162 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Rodriguez	Isabelita	19	F	San Juan, P.R. July 8th. 1908		107 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Rodriguez	Luis	48	M	Guayama, P.R. Aug. 25th. 1879		1 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Roman	Antonio	18	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1910		29 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Ruiz Lopez	Juan	40	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 27th. 1888		26 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Sanchez	Juana	18	F	Barceloneta, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1910		103 Clark St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Sanchez	Julio	23	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 23rd. 1905		347 E. 33 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Serrano	Pedro	17	M	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1910		406 Gold St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Torres	Miguel A	18	M	Guayanilla, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1909		891 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Tua	Bernardino	18	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 20th. 1910		347 E. 33 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Vazquez	Amalia	22	F	Guayanilla, P.R. Dec. 22nd. 1905		122 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Vega Mercado	Emeteria	20	F	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 10th. 1907		58 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Vega de Jesus	Jose	18	M	Camuy, P.R. May 26th. 1910		1261 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Vega Sanchez	Monserate	23	F	Sabana Grande, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1904		114 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Viera	Juan	61	M	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 16th. 1896		70 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Viera	Celestina	20	F	Arecibo, P.R. May 7th. 1908		70 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Verdejo	Juana	25	F	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 11th. 1902		54 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Vergara	Joaquin	21	M	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1907		103 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Garcia	Carmen	13	F	Mayaguez, P.R. July 16th. 1914		32 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Morales	Isabel I	33	F	Sabana Grande, P.R. Jan. 26th. 1895		631 11th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Lebron	Tomas R	18	F	Guayama, P.R. May 10th. 1910		31 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

May 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 21st, 1928

31

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Rodriguez	Miguel	32	M S	Toa Alta, P.R. May 12th. 1896	8 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
2	Robles	Benigno	18	M S	Fajardo, P.R. Jan/ 14th. 1910	267 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Toro	Pedro	31	M M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1897	62 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
4	Urdaz	Jose	20	M S	Arecibo, P.R. June 8th. 1907	59 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
5	Lugo	Felipe	19	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1908	70 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
6	Maisonet	Juan	49	M M	Marati, P.R. June 24th. 1878	20 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
7	Maisonet	Esther	25	F M	Ponce, P.R. May 14th. 1903	20 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
8	Maisonet	Juan	9	M S	San Juan, P.R. June 24th. 1919	20 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
9	Maisonet	Ines	6	F S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1922	20 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
10	Maisonet	Julio	3	M S	New York, N.Y. July 4th. 1924	20 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	Maisonet	Harry	1 6	M S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 25th. 1926	20 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Maret	Carmen	27	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 12th. 1900	166 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
13	Ruiz	Luis	22	M S	Cayey, P.R. Oct. 10th. 1906	216 Audubon Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Maldonado	Joaquina	26	F M	San Juan, P.R. March 22nd 1900	161 W. 65th St. N.Y.C.
15	Padilla	Santiago	20	M M	Naranjito, P.R. Jul. 25th. 1907	67 Wall St. N.Y.C.
16	Maldonado	Priscilla	1 5	F S	Juncos, P.R. Nov. 29th 1926	114 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.

In care of

Mrs. E. Maisonet Line 7 Sheet 4.

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

In Care of

Mrs. A. Maldonado Line 11 Sheet 2

Sheet No. 2 Line 10. Regina Martinez, Did not embark.

Sheet No. 2 Line 27. Julia Perez. Did not embark.

Sheet No. 3 Line 24. Juan Viera. Did not embark.

A Cooper PURSER

John S. Marchese
May 18/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 24 1928

Am 5-21-28

Donald
H/S

PR

NAME DEPT GRADE TITLE

1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	103	103
Storage	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____	103	103

C-11
4-11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S.S. PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 21st, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	McNeill	Arthur.W.		Master	May 5th	New York	Discharged	Yes	62	M	English	American	6:0		
	2	Ela	Morris.T.		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:11		
	3	Wood	Bertram.W.		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:9		
First	4	Fish	Harry.W.		3rd Mate	"2nd	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:11		
	5	Cooper	Alexander		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5:6		
	6	Hardy	Joe		Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	French	5:6		
First	7	Wells	Harold. G		do	"3rd	"	"	"	31	"	English	American	5:10		
First	8	Kuhlmann	Fritz		do	"2nd	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5:6		
	9	Estill	Reveray		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5:10		
	10	Lopez	José.C		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
	11	Del Rey	Cipriano		Boson	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5:8		
First	12	Thoe	Agustin		Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	N.I.	Dutch	5:9		
First	13	Tremus	Carlo.A		do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:1		
First	14	Soriano	Jesus		do	"	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
First	15	Martinez	Emeterio		do	"3rd	"	"	"	30	"	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5:6		
	16	Ramirez	Ricardo		Storekeeper	"2nd	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
	17	Court	Manuel		Watchman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5:5		
First	18	Reento	Guillermo		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:7		
First	19	Cupeiro	Anares		do	11th	San Juan.P.R.	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
	20	Velz	Polo		Messboy	"2nd	New York	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
	21	Cornman	Frederick		1st Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5:7		
	22	Fitzpatrick	Edward. D		2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:9		
	23	Lane	Thomas		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	"	5:10		
	24	Heuerman	Timothy.F		1st Asst."	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5:6		
	25	Pryue	Archibald.W		2nd Asst."	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5:6		
	26	Peterson	John		3rd Asst."	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5:8		
	27	Solana	Francisco		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:11		
	28	Prado	Benito		do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5:8		
	29	Pichei	Francisco		do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Spanish	5:9		
	30	Gayoso	Francisco		do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5:11		

Line New York & Porto Rico Line.

Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.

Local Agents

-40-

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3.

A. W. McNeil
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 21st, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lauredo	Nicolas			Oiler	May 2nd	New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5:6		
2	Vecino	Sylvester			do	"	"	"	No	40	"	"	"	5:4		
3	Lopez	Emilio			Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5:7		
4	Beltrain	Adriano			do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:10		
5	Silva	Jose			do	"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5:7		
6	Gorbes	Raimundo			Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	50	"	"	"	5:6		
7	Lopez	Francisco			do	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5:5		
8	Cummins	William S.			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5:10		
9	Dawes	Harry			2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	N.I.	British	5:9		
10	Uribe	Saturino			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	American	5:10		
11	Garcia	Genaro			3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spanish	5:6		
12	Rodriguez	Felix			1st Pantryman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
13	Garcia	Kinton			2nd Pantryman	" 4th	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:7		
14	Henriquez	Philip J.			1st Messman	" 2nd	"	"	"	40	"	N.I.	Dutch	5:7		
15	Casiano	Eleuterio			2nd Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:8		
16	Gomez	Antonio			Scullyman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5:8		
17	Bernabeia	Federico			Walter	"	"	"	"	20	"	N.I.	Dutch	5:6		
18	Manguai	Ramon D.			do	"	"	"	"	23	"	Porto Rican	American	5:8		
19	Carreras	Leopoldo			do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:6		
20	Hellburg	Nicasio			do	"	"	"	"	23	"	N.I.	Dutch	5:10		
21	Gill	Peter			do	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	American	5:8		
22	Brigida	Lorenzo			do	"	"	"	"	36	"	N.I.	Dutch	5:10		
23	Palm	Fred			do	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	"	5:9		
24	Lopez	Juan			do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5:8		
25	Colon	Emilio			do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:5		
26	Ortiz	Ramon			do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:4		
27	Rodriguez	Lalo			do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:7		
28	Frias	Antonia			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:5		
29																
30																

Line New York & Porto Rico Line

Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0-20 / U.S. /

3.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Nil

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

18	Yasuguchi	Torashige	24	-	0	Chief	3/2/25	Yokohama	22	"	"	5-11	121
19	Sato	Hisato	20	-	1	Steward	8/1/25	Kobe	38	"	"	5-10	150
20	Kawano	Kakutani	8	-	0	Carpenter	4/15/25	Yokohama	37	"	"	5-5	142
21	Hayashi	Ishio	27	-	0	Steward	9/1/27	Osaka	31	"	"	5-2	140
22	Nishio	Yasutaro	13	-	0	Steward	6/30/26	Kobe	42	"	"	5-3	138
23	Yamada	"	18	-	0	"	4/13/24	Yokohama	32	"	"	5-4	149
24	Sato	Torashige	11	-	0	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-2	142
25	Noonami	Saomai	8	-	0	"	2/22/26	Kobe	26	"	"	5-7	130
26	Kawasaki	Katsumasa	20	-	3	Deck	5/1/25	Yokohama	25	"	"	5-5	125
27	"	Ryosuke	9	-	8	Sailor	3/1/25	"	35	"	"	5-4	134
28	Nishihara	"	"	-	0	"	1/13/24	"	28	"	"	5-7	150
29	Shino	Matsumoto	9	-	0	"	3/5/25	"	24	"	"	5-5	142
30	Miyama	Takashi	9	-	0	"	4/13/26	"	24	"	"	5-3	139
									24	"	"	5-2	130

Line Far East-New York Line

Owners Wipac Yacht Club

Local Agents FINE & AGENTS CO.

18-1210

*original
copy*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

. 192 8

Total crew at time of arrival.....	64	Number of seamen deserted.....	Nil
Number of seamen discharged.....	Nil	Seamen left in hospital or died.....	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Nil	Total crew this date.....	64

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Address	Age	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Income	Assets	Liabilities	Net Worth
18	Yamaguchi	Tokyo	21	Student	Single	Buddhist	High School	100	50	0	50
19	Sato	Hiroshima	30	Engineer	Married	Buddhist	University	350	100	50	300
20	Kawano	Kobe	28	Teacher	Single	Buddhist	University	200	80	0	120
21	Watanabe	Osaka	35	Doctor	Married	Buddhist	University	400	150	100	350
22	Yoshida	Yokohama	25	Artist	Single	Buddhist	High School	150	30	0	120
23	Hayashi	Kyoto	18	Student	Single	Buddhist	High School	80	40	0	40
24	Sato	Tokyo	32	Engineer	Married	Buddhist	University	300	100	50	250
25	Nakamura	Saitama	22	Student	Single	Buddhist	High School	120	60	0	60
26	Kawasaki	Kanagawa	30	Engineer	Married	Buddhist	University	350	120	60	270
27	Ishikawa	Yamanashi	25	Teacher	Single	Buddhist	University	250	100	0	150
28	Endo	Chiba	20	Student	Single	Buddhist	High School	90	45	0	45
29	Shimizu	Shizuoka	28	Teacher	Single	Buddhist	University	220	90	0	130
30	Miyamoto	Yamaguchi	35	Engineer	Married	Buddhist	University	400	150	100	350

Line **Far East New York Line**
 Owners **Nippon Yusen Kaisha**
 Local Agents **Panama Agency Co.**
 14-1249

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NCTF.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

, 1928.

Total crew at time of arrival.....	64	Number of seamen deserted.....	N11
Number of seamen discharged.....	N11	Seamen left in hospital for diet.....	N11
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	N11	Total crew this date.....	64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st 1928, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha, New York Branch now lying at No. 24 pier Brooklyn and is expected to sail Tue 2nd 1928 for Baltimore. First port of call in United States via United States port of San Francisco, Cal. this voyage was.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, im- for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Occupation	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Income	Assets	Liabilities	Notes
18	Yamaguchi	Tokyo	21	M	Student	9/11/21	Tokyo	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
19	Sato	Hiroshima	20	M	Student	9/26/21	Hiroshima	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
20	Kawano	Kakuhachi	19	M	Student	9/13/21	Tokushima	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
21	Hasegawa	Ichiro	18	M	Student	9/1/27	Tokyo	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
22	Nishio	Yasuhiko	13	M	Student	8/30/26	Kobe	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
23	Honda	Kobe	18	M	Student	4/13/23	Tokushima	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
24	Sato	Torashige	11	M	Student			5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
25	Nobutani	Shunji	8	M	Student	2/22/23	Kobe	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
26	Kawanaka	Katsunori	30	M	Student	5/7/25	Tokushima	5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
27	Ishida	Ryunosuke	9	M	Student	2/5/27		5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
28	Fukushima	Takashi	1	M	Student	1/13/23		5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
29	Shono	Katsuhiko	9	M	Student	5/5/25		5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	
30	Minami	Toshio	5	M	Student	4/11/25		5' 6"	140	Fair	High School	Buddhist	Single	2	1000	500	0	

Line **Far East-New York Line**

Owners **WILSON YACHT TRADING**

Local Agents: **Farrell** August 1930

Immun, and Infect, 1997, 15, 103-109

*See list of races on back hereof.

NETZ.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATTENDANT LE CIRCUIT

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Natno.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

at a
37

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Service	Grade	Pay	Allowance	Total
19	Sato	30	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
20	Kawano	31	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
21	Nagasaki	32	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
22	Nishikawa	33	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
23	Sato	34	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
24	Sato	35	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
25	Nagasaki	36	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
26	Kawano	37	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
27	Nagasaki	38	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
28	Nishikawa	39	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
29	Sato	40	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37
30	Minami	41	M	Private	1/25/23	Private	37		37

2000

Immigrant Inspector

Line **Far East-New York Line**
 Owners **Nippon Yusen Kaisha**
 Local Agents **Panama Agency Co.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) will result in the case being placed in the category of "omission." See other side.

Minim

14-152

JUL 2 1944
IMMIGRATION
SAC, PHOENIX

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel YAMAGUCHI MARU, arriving at DAIWA, May 11, 1928, from the port of Yokohama 5/13/28 37

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. in list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E.	1	Amano	Shinichi	✓	18 - 0	Captain	4/15/28 Yokohama	No	Yes	40	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5 2	150	
	2	Okada	Saburo	✓	15 - 2	Chief Officer	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 6	160	
	3	Sato	Keizo	✓	10 - 0	2nd "	4/15/28 Osaka	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5	122	
	4	Kato	Mitsunaka	✓	7 - 4	3rd "	3/23/28 Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 1	111	
	5	Hirano	Makoto	✓	4 - 5	Appr "	3/4/28 Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 2	127	
	6	Fukuda	Yoshio	✓	1 - 5	Appr "	4/15/28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	130	
	7	Tanaka	Kanichi	✓	15 - 3	Chief Engineer	3/6/28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 5	142	
	8	Yamashita	Chikaharu	✓	13 - 0	1st "	4/15/28 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	159	
	9	Iwata	Iwata	✓	3 - 4	2nd "	4/9/26 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 5	127	
	10	Yokota	Toyofu	✓	4 - 0	Junior 2nd "	2/24/28 Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	3 3	124	
	11	Oda	Toraji	✓	5 - 0	3rd "	4/15/28 Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 2	118	
	12	Ando	Mitsuo	✓	5	Appr "	3/4/28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 3	113	
	13	Harada	Hiroo	✓	8 - 0	Purser	4/15/28 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 3	115	
	14	Taga	Takao	✓	1 - 9	Doctor	9/10/27 Osaka	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 3	115	
	15	Kobayashi	Saburo	✓	6 - 5	Wireless Officer	2/25/27 Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 3	107	
	16	Yamashita	Katsunori	✓	1 - 3	"	4/15/27 Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3	111	
	17	Horiuchi	Toshio	✓	4 - 0	Clerk	3/2/28 Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 4	121	
	18	Yamaguchi	Torajiro	✓	21 - 0	Chief Steward	9/1/27 Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 0	150	
	19	Sato	Hiroshi	✓	20 - 3	Boys' leader	8/25/27 Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 5	112	
	20	Kawano	Kakutani	✓	8 - 0	Carpenter	4/15/28 Yokohama	"	"	3	"	"	"	5 2	140	
	21	Hasegawa	Ishiro	✓	21 - 9	Boys' leader	9/1/27 Osaka	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 3	113	
	22	Nishio	Yasutaro	✓	13 - 0	Boys' leader	8/30/26 Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	3 1	140	
	23	Hasegawa	Ishiro	✓	18 - 0	"	4/15/28 Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 2	152	
	24	Sato	Torashige	✓	11 - 0	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	150	
	25	Nozaki	Sadamu	✓	8 - 0	"	2/22/28 Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5	126	
	26	Kawasaki	Katsunori	✓	20 - 3	Boys' leader	4/15/28 Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	3 4	124	
	27	Hasegawa	Ryusuke	✓	9 - 8	Sailor	2/25/27 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	150	
	28	Nishio	Yasutaro	✓	13 - 0	"	4/15/28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 5	142	
	29	Shono	Mototoki	✓	9 - 0	"	3/5/28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 3	139	
	30	Mizuno	Takao	✓	9 - 0	"	4/15/28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 2	120	

Line Far East-New York Line

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents Panama Agency Co

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Miyakichi Maru, arriving at Yokohama 5/21, 1928, from the port of Cristobal 5/15/28

38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E.	1	Kerita	Tatsuo	6 - 0	Sailor	4/13/28	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	135	
"	2	Irie	Hirayuki	7 - 2	"	3/9/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	133	
First	3	Yamagi	Kenshi	6 - 1	"	2/23/28	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	127	
"	4	Saito	Shigeo	4 - 3	"	4/15/27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	107	
"	5	Awano	Tomonatsu	2 - 3	"	8/30/26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	131	
"	6	Hasume to	Tezaburo	7 - 0	"	4/13/28	Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120	
First P.E.	7	Araki	Shigetaka	1 - 0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	113	
"	8	Tanaka	Tuwa	22 - 0	Officer	2/24/28	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	125	
"	9	Fukano	Miki	16 - 6	"	4/9/26	Yokohama	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	125	
"	10	Yoneta	Marayoshi	12 - 6	"	8/2/26	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	110	
"	11	Kamizeko	Asahi	17 - 8	"	4/10/26	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	115	
"	12	Merigami	Jitsuo	13 - 0	"	9/11/27	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	108	
"	13	Iakabashi	Haruo	18 - 5	Engine Room Keeper	8/5/28	Yokohama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	110	
"	14	Hanay	Shiso	14 - 0	Donkey Man	10/8/26	Kobe	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	111	
"	15	Ota	Boishiro	11 - 11	"	4/5/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	130	
"	16	Misutane	Yaichi	9 - 0	Fireman	4/13/28	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	114	
"	17	Yoshimoto	Hiroshi	9 - 5	"	12/14/27	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	110	
"	18	Kideguchi	Kihel	9 - 0	"	3/1/28	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	118	
"	19	Yaguchi	Minokichi	7 - 0	"	5/7/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	118	
First P.E.	20	Abe	Zenzo	2 - 11	"	4/18/27	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	
"	21	Sato	Tetsuo	5 - 3	"	4/13/28	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	123	
First P.E.	22	Kiyota	Teijiro	3 - 2	"	3/1/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	125	
"	23	Nomura	Shoichi	8 - 0	"	4/13/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	139	
First	24	Yanagibashi	Nobuo	1 - 0	"	2/29/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	123	
"	25	Murayoshi	Tamotsune	1 - 0	"	2/23/28	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	120	
First P.E.	26	Ishio	Kikutaro	14 - 0	Deck	4/13/28	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-0	104	
"	27	Yanaguchi	Waichi	13 - 0	"	8/10/27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-2	99	
"	28	Mochizuki	Yataro	7 - 0	"	8/11/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	117	
First P.E.	29	Mantoku	Haruo	3 - 0	"	2/23/28	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	118	
First P.E.	30	Aoyama	Hideo	9 - 0	Steward	4/13/28	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1236

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mayaichi Maru, arriving at May 13/28, 1928, from the port of Yokohama 5/13/28 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miyasaki	Seizo	✓	4 - 2	Steward	8/11/27	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	122	
2	Saraga	Hiseo	✓	4 - 3	"	2/25/28	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	122	
3	Nenaka	Itaro	✓	1 - 5	"	2/25/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	111	
4	Minami	Masatachi	✓	5 - 6	"	4/13/28	Yokohama	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	118	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total (64) Persons.

*overboard
Dump*

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date May 13, 28
SEEN
3 Sheets. 64 Entries.
H. P. Marine
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1,4

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Amos the master, of the SS Maybush Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ISSUE
BILL No. 100
FILLED MAY 24 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Aguila Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama and Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

As Purchased
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1928
at Tampico, Mexico

Service No. 1229
Fee \$2.00
\$4.28 Paid

Edward S. M...
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

For \$2.00 U.S. fee to be paid by the alien, before departure, for each alien, plus \$1.00 for each stamp to the U.S. Consulate, and a copy of this document.



NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the point of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the point of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5-21-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX OF 1928				EXEMPTION FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. NATS	U. S. RE. J.	U. S. NATS	U. S. RE. J.	
1st Cabin				✓							2
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin				✓							2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hongarian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 2		2
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 2		2



4/10
by Albert
Harris

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ELISABETH MAERSK"

Passengers sailing from Tampico, Mexico.

May 11, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officers only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TEMP. SLIP	Berry	Robert Gordon	34	M	M	Cgemist	Yes	English	Yes British White	England	Melton		
2	TEMP. SLIP	Berry	Elsie Dorris	29	F	M	H's wife	"	"	"	"	England	Mowbray	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1978

41

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6. 20. 118.1 3.

S. Wilson, Master

at _____

W. P. Tuzarolo
Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEBER, INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

LEA, J. A. N. 2013.100

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN 'SOUTHERN'

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Mar Italic, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Benevento, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as Italian, and not as Latin.

Column 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence*. Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which one resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the permanent residence regardless of length of a total residence therein. The criterion is not to be permanent residence, but to have been a permanent residence. It is not necessary that the last had purpose that he remain and he accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Cardinal of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States, the country.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*) – The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 2) *What is in possession of \$50, and at less, has made.* The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection, *in loco* in the examination of alphas. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such readmission should be given.

17 130th Ave
 17 130th Ave

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

-14-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
May 20, 1929.

I, master of the Danish S. S. "E. Isaksson",
 from port of Tampico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21, 1929, 19 1929, consigned to
Isbrandeen-Moller Co.; is now lying at Pier 22, Bklyn. and is
 expected to sail May 26, 19 1929, for Gettysburg
 via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York 42

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OTHER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

43

1928, from the port of

Panama, Puerto Rico, May 11, 1928

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid whether charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, previous disease, or

1	1	38	M	White	Denmark	5'11"	170	None
2	1	37	M	White	Denmark	5'11"	175	both arms
3	1	37	M	White	Denmark	5'10"	165	None
4	1	30	M	White	Denmark	5'10"	210	"
5	1	34	M	White	Denmark	5'11"	145	"
6	1	35	M	White	Denmark	5'8"	170	"
7	1	41	M	White	Denmark	5'6"	125	"
8	1	30	M	White	Denmark	5'6"	140	"
9	1	34	M	White	Denmark	5'6"	135	"
10	1	33	M	White	Denmark	5'5"	110	valued left arm
11	1	37	M	White	Denmark	5'5"	160	both arms
12	1	32	M	White	Denmark	5'8"	135	None
13	1	25	M	White	Denmark	5'9"	150	valued right arm
14	1	30	M	White	Denmark	5'10"	140	None
15	1	30	M	White	Denmark	5'8"	155	valued left arm
16	1	42	M	White	Denmark	5'8"	170	"
17	1	38	M	White	Denmark	5'9"	155	"
18	1	33	M	White	Denmark	5'6"	150	None
19	1	31	M	White	Denmark	5'9"	147	"
20	1	32	M	White	Denmark	6'0"	187	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel *Estrella Mendez*, arriving at *New York*, May 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED	(7) When
1	SCHOU		19	Master		
2	KOHLMANN		22	Chief		
3	BRUNDT		13	Engineer		
4	HANSEN		30	Engineer		
5	PONNEMENKE		13	Engineer		
6	NIELSEN		4	Engineer		
7	HANSEN		13	Engineer		
8	STENLSEN		13	Engineer		
9	THOMSEN		13	Engineer		
10	STENLSEN		13	Engineer		
11	JORGENSEN		13	Engineer		
12	KITSCHKI		13	Engineer		
13	JACOBSEN		13	Engineer		
14	THOMSEN		13	Engineer		
15	SAHLEN		13	Engineer		
16	KLETCHUS		13	Engineer		
17	AUFHANS		13	Engineer		
18	ZAHMEN		13	Engineer		
19	JACOBSEN		13	Engineer		
20	KRISTENSEN		13	Engineer		
21	NATHISEN		13	Engineer		

AMERICAN CONSULATE, MAY 1 1928
No 1239
This is a list of the crew of the vessel *Estrella Mendez*, arriving at New York, May 21, 1928.
The names of the crew are as follows:
Master: *SCHOU*
Chief: *KOHLMANN*
Engineer: *BRUNDT*
Engineer: *HANSEN*
Engineer: *PONNEMENKE*
Engineer: *NIELSEN*
Engineer: *HANSEN*
Engineer: *STENLSEN*
Engineer: *THOMSEN*
Engineer: *STENLSEN*
Engineer: *JORGENSEN*
Engineer: *KITSCHKI*
Engineer: *JACOBSEN*
Engineer: *THOMSEN*
Engineer: *SAHLEN*
Engineer: *KLETCHUS*
Engineer: *AUFHANS*
Engineer: *ZAHMEN*
Engineer: *JACOBSEN*
Engineer: *KRISTENSEN*
Engineer: *NATHISEN*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>N. Nordensen</i>	17	Danish	<i>Norfolk 16-18-27.</i>
<i>Hjalmar Mathisen</i>	23	Norwegian	<i>Philadelphia 16-4-28.</i>
<i>Ragnar Christensen</i>	21	"	"
<i>Hjalmar Svendsen</i>	34	Danish	<i>New York 22-2-28.</i>

Name	Age	Nationality
<i>Christian Warburg</i>	26	Danish
<i>Hjalmar Enser</i>	25	"
<i>Torng Asp</i>	19	Swedish
<i>Tore Lindholm</i>	19	"
<i>Hertie Miller</i>	21	Danish
<i>Hans Miller</i>	54	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

Ed. R. Miller, Copenhagen
Ed. R. Miller, Copenhagen
17' Baker Place

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 22 (U.S.)

5-11-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Master, of the St. Elizabeth Maersk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

May, 1928

J. C. Luper
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews from ships shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien's arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Geo. Nichols	42	BW /
Geo. Quinney	20	York River

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. E. Riggs

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1018

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... *Baltimore* *Md*
May 29, 192*8*
Edith

I, master of the American S. S. Edith
from port of Baltimore Md hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted

Number of semen discharged

Seamen left in hospital or died

Number of seamen signed on at this port 22

Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, May 27, 1928, consigned to A. H. Bull & Co, is now lying at Quoniam Pier, and is expected to sail May 29, 1928, for San Juan etc P.R. & Rio via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
et to be paid incubated at of arrival	Whether white to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities disease
Yes	Yes	58	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	200	
do	do	35	M	Scandin.	do	5.9	160	
do	do	40	M	U.S.A.	do	5.7	155	
do	do	34	M	Portuguese	do	5.6	135	
do	do	26	M	U.S.A.	do	5.5	140	
do	do	32	M	Brazilian	Braz'ln.	5.6	140	
do	do	36	M	Dutch.	Dutch.	6.7	140	
do	do	23	M	Venezuelan	Venz'ln.	5.6	140	
do	do	25	M	Scandin.	Norway.	5.10	145	
do	do	20	M	P.Rican	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
do	do	39	M	Venezuelan	Venz'ln.	5.6	148	
do	do	23	M	Scandin.	Norway.	5.8	140	
do	do	33	M	Venezuelan	Venz'ln.	5.7	146	
do	do	40	M	P.Rican.	U.S.A.	5.4	140	
do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	142	
do	do	44	M	U.S.A.	do	5.9	130	
do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	160	
do	do	42	M	German	do	5.7	160	
do	do	44	M	Scandin.	do	5.8	150	
do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish.	5.7	140	
do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	146	
do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	160	
do	do	30	M	P.Rican.	Ido.S.	5.7	147	
do	do	25	M	do	do "	5.7	150	
do	do	26	M	do	Ido.S.	5.6	145	
do	do	20	M	do	Ido.S.	5.7	145	
do	do	23	M	Venezuelan	Venez'ln.	5.5	140	
do	do	42	M	S.Domingo	S.Domingo	5.10	210	
do	do	42	M	P.Rican	U.S.A.	5.9	205	
do	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	135	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1928., from the port of San Juan, P. Rico.

May 15/28

[illegible]

port of the United States

1. *Salmonella* *Salmonella*

2000 11 11 10:11

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

NO
DATE
TIME

length
0
width
2
area

1990-1991

When When

[illegible]

Line Budget Identifier Line

(D) WITNES: A. H. BULL, JR. / S. COY.

Lawal Akinla. A.O.B.U.T. & Co

14-12603

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

18-45-5. *17 Maltina* *Crew 32* *(U.S.)*
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saith"

arriving at, New York,

21, 1928., from the port of

San Juan, P. Rico.

May 15/28

45

| (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Briggs, | William. | ✓ | | Master. | 4.24.28. | New York | Yes | Yes | 58 | M | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 6.0 | 200 | |
| Larsen, | Gustav. | ✓ | | 1st. Mate. | do | do | do | do | 35 | M | Scandn. | do | 5.9 | 160 | |
| Damas, | Edward. | ✓ | | 2nd do | do | do | do | do | 40 | M | U.S.A. | do | 5.7 | 155 | |
| Martins, | Joao. | ✓ | | 3rd do | do | do | do | do | 34 | M | Portuguese | do | 5.6 | 135 | |
| Rowe, | Stanley. | ✓ | | Radio. | do | do | do | do | 26 | M | U.S.A. | do | 5.5 | 140 | |
| Martins, | Antonio. | ✓ | | Carpenter. | 4.27.28 | do | do | do | 32 | M | Brazilian | Braz'ln. | 5.6 | 140 | |
| De Marsuch, | Gays. | ✓ | | Bo'sun. | do | do | do | do | 36 | M | Dutch. | Dutch. | 5.7 | 140 | |
| Gutierrez, | Pietro. | ✓ | | A.B. | 4.24.28. | do | do | do | 23 | M | Venezuelean | Venz'ln. | 5.6 | 140 | |
| Akeland, | Olaf. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | Scandn. | Norway. | 5.10 | 145 | |
| Rodriguez, | Luis. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 20 | M | P.Rican | U.S.A. | 5.7 | 140 | |
| Aloay, | Emiliano. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 39 | M | Venezuelan | Venz'ln. | 5.6 | 148 | |
| Ericksen, | Helge. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | M | Scandn. | Norway. | 5.8 | 140 | |
| Marcano, | Domingo. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | M | Venezuelan | Venez'ln. | 5.7 | 146 | |
| Goty, | Rafael. | ✓ | | Carpt. Mate. | do | do | do | do | 40 | M | P.Rican. | U.S.A. | 5.4 | 140 | |
| Castillo, | Vicente. | ✓ | | Bo'sun do | do | do | do | do | 32 | M | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |
| Tiernan, | James. | ✓ | | Cf. Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 44 | M | U.S.A. | do | 5.9 | 180 | |
| Schwarz, | Horst. | ✓ | | 1st. Asst. do | do | do | do | do | 26 | M | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | |
| Kramer, | Carl. | ✓ | | 2nd. do | do | do | do | do | 42 | M | German | do | 5.7 | 160 | |
| Carlson, | Ernest. | ✓ | | 3rd. do | 4.26.28. | do | do | do | 44 | M | Scandn. | do | 5.8 | 150 | |
| Mirbal, | John. | ✓ | | Oiler. | 4.24.28. | do | do | do | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish. | 5.7 | 140 | |
| Vilas, | Jose. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | M | do | do | 5.7 | 146 | |
| Fuentes, | Antonio. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | M | do | do | 5.6 | 160 | |
| Nieves, | Julio. | ✓ | | Fireman. | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | P.Rican. | <i>U.S.</i> | 5.7 | 147 | |
| Santiago, | Monserate. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | M | do | <i>do "</i> | 5.7 | 150 | |
| Gonzalez, | Angel. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | M | do | <i>Spain</i> | 5.6 | 145 | |
| Flores, | Julio. | ✓ | | Wiper. | do | do | do | do | 20 | M | do | <i>U.S.</i> | 5.7 | 145 | |
| Acosta, | Bito. | ✓ | | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | M | Venezuelan | Venez'ln | 5.5 | 140 | |
| Alvarez, | Carlos. | ✓ | | Steward. | do | do | do | do | 42 | M | S. Domingo. | S. Domingo. | 5.10 | 210 | |
| Desplantes, | Eugene. | ✓ | | Cabin Boy. | do | do | do | do | 42 | M | P.Rican | U.S.A. | 5.9 | 205 | |
| Desplantes, | Leonel. | ✓ | | Mess Boy, P.O. do | do | do | do | do | 18 | M | do | do | 5.9 | 135 | |

Line Bull Insular Line.

Owners A.H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Buggis of the S/S " ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tuford
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusaniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

46

Vessel "Edith", arriving at, New York,

May 1, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.Rico. May 15/28

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Westerban, | Auguste. | | | Less boy, Crew. | 4.24.28 | N. York. | Yes | Yes | 29 | M | P.Rican | U.S.A. | 5.5 | 130 | |
| 2 | Shean, | John. | | | Purser. | do | do | do | do | 45 | M | Irish. | British. | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Superior
5/21/28

Line Bull Insular Line.

Owners A.H. Bull & Coy.

Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 - 1 - 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Rogers Master of the S.S. "HITLER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1928

W. E. Rogers Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

FILED MAY 2 1928
 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edw. J. Reed, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Illinois Government and DRIVERS DE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T & C in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Edw. J. Reed M.D. Fac.

Sworn to and me this 21st day of May, 1928

at NEW YORK

an 5-21-28

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the vessel has departed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

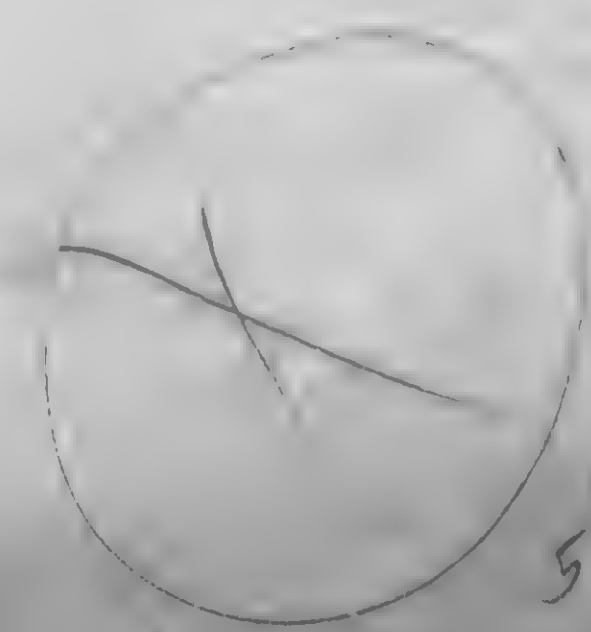
| | EXAMINATION OF ALIENS | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| | U.S. TAX | S. I. | U. S. Imm. | Temp. Stay | In Transit | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | |
| MALES | 11 | | | | 10 | 18 | 20 | | | 4 | 63 |
| FEMALES | 11 | 2 | | | 5 | 1 | 1 | | | 3 | 23 |
| TOTAL | 22 | 2 | | | 15 | 19 | 21 | | | 7 | 86 |

OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The mother tongue shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Rumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rutshiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

45 18 21 86
 1st Cabin 22
 2nd Cabin 1
 Steerage 63
 Total 86



Record

Woodward

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following conditions:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. A C O N C A G U A

Passengers sailing from Valparaiso and way ports _____, 4th May _____, 192

Rostovsky remained at Norfolk.
 Twining
 Purser.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-19

48

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes (a) organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edwin P. Reed, Surgeon of the ss. "Neochagua", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Chilean Government UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin P. Reed M.D. F.A.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is resubmitted.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. ▲ C O N C ▲ G U ▲

Passengers sailing from Valparaiso and way ports....., 21 st MAY, 1923

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 21st

, 19₂₈

50

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS A. GREGORY, Master, of the ss. Y. Acconagua, from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas A. Gregory

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of MAY, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, electrician, book publisher, steel publisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, farmer, or other ambiguous designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as income.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the most correct entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated). If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, they and for each exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Place or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien arriving.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which each citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be exactly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

51

S. S. ACONCAGUA

sailing from

VALPARAISO

2nd MAY

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 21st May

1928

| No
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married
or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES IN INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION
PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|---|--|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs | Mos | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <u>SAILING FROM VALPARAISO</u> | <u>2nd MAY 1928</u> | |
| 1 | | Frank B | 38 | | M | M | Wilmington.-Delaware.-Sept. 21 1890 | | 216 Geddes St. Wilmington |
| 2 | Harkins | | 38 | 2 | F | M | | By Marriage.-March 17th 1915 | 216 Geddes St. Wilmington |
| 3 | Harkins | Zoila R.N. | 12 | 4 | F | S | Taitai.-CHILE.-29th January 1916 | | 216 Geddes St. Wilmington |
| 4 | Harkins | Teresa | 11 | 3 | F | S | Copiapu.-CHILE.-10th February 1917 | | 216 Geddes St. Wilmington |
| 5 | Harkins | Ann | 6 | 5 | M | S | Taitai.-CHILE.-5th December 1921 | | 216 Geddes St. Wilmington |
| 6 | Harkins | Frank | 38 | 6 | M | M | Oberlin.-OHIO.-Russia Township | | Spokane.-Washington.-P.O.#6 |
| 7 | Peabody | Hawey | 45 | 4 | F | M | Truro.-England.-Jan. 30th 1883 | | 100 West Prospect St. N. Ha. |
| 8 | May | Ethel H | | | | | <u>SAILING FROM ANTOFAGASTA</u> | <u>4th May</u> | |
| 9 | | Basil C | 31 | 2 | M | S | Amboy.-Minn.-16th March 1897 | | Amboy.-Minnesota. |
| 10 | Maine | | | | | | <u>SAILING FROM ISQUIQUE</u> | <u>5th MAY</u> | |
| 11 | | Hjalmer E | 44 | 5 | M | M | | Kings Court.-Brooklyn.-4th Sept, 1924 | 120 Broadway.-New York |
| 12 | Skouger | | | | | | <u>SAILING FROM CALLAO</u> | <u>9th MAY</u> | |
| 13 | | Roscoe W | 46 | | M | M | Brunswick.-Maine.-25th May 1882 | | 1256 Salim Av. Hillside N. |
| 14 | Parks | Leon James | 39 | 1 | M | M | San Francisco.-Calif.-14th April 1889 | | c/o M.J.Heller.- 120 Broadway
New York |
| 15 | Rosenshine | | | | | | <u>SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL</u> | <u>14th MAY</u> | |
| 16 | | Sylvester | 45 | 7 | M | S | Podukole.-Ky.-1st November 1882 | | Los Angeles.-California |
| 17 | Isonberg | Don Adden | 18 | 1 | M | S | Mason City.-15th April 1913 | | 24.-4th Street.-New York |
| 18 | Beecher | Algernon W | 41 | | F | M | Garner.- Ia. August | | Mc Alpin Hotel.-New York |
| 19 | Beecher | Leonard T | 29 | 6 | M | M | New York City.-11th November 1898 | | 1365 Park Place.-Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 20 | Wilson | | | | | | Handford.-California.-24th July 1894 | | 160 Beacon Ave. New Haven. |
| 21 | Dumont | Robert S | 33 | 10 | M | M | New York.- 25th July 1892 | | 12201 W.-89th Street.-N.Y. |
| 22 | Sterns | Elsie | 1 | 11 | M | S | New York.- 10th June 1920 | | 201 W.-89th Street.-N.Y. |
| 23 | Sterns | Reginald H | 1 | | F | S | Colon.-Panama.- 5th May 1927 | | 201 W.-89th Street.-N.Y. |
| 24 | Sterns | Elsie | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Wilson landed at Norfolk

June 1928

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**-1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edwin P. Reed, Surgeon of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the CHILEAN GOVERNMENT - UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin P. Reed, M.D., F.A.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ACONCAQUA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO to San Pedro de Macoris, Dec 2, 1921

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Carrasco | Sofaner | 26 | 1 | M | S Student | yes | Spanish | yes | Chile | Sp. American | Chile San Carlos N. 129 | 96 | Valparaiso Chile | 4th April/28 | Chile | Alvarez 122 V.M. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Agredo | Roberto | 21 | 7 | M | S Student | yes | Spanish | yes | Chile | Sp. American | Chile Valparaiso N. 42 | 96 | Antofagasta Chile | 2nd May 1928 | Chile | Hotel New York Antofagsta. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Prieco | Eduardo | 36 | 4 | M | S Mechanic | yes | Spanish | yes | Chile | Sp. American | Chile Pisagua N. 6 | 96 | Iquique--Chile | 17th April/28 | Chile | Taona 1358 Iquique |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Olsen | Henrik | 56 | 5 | M | W Engineer | yes | Sp. English | yes | Denmark | Skandinavian | Nyborg Denmark | 96 | Iquique--Chile | 3rd May 1928 | Chile | Ramirez 774 Iquique |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | DIPLOMAT | Contreras | Manuel | 33 | 11 | M | S Chofer | yes | Spanish | yes | Chile | Sp. American | Chile Ovalle N. I. 1 | 96 | La Paz--Bolivia | 29th March/28 | Bolivia | La Paz. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | REPORTED | Wego | Hans | 22 | 9 | M | M Clerk | yes | Sp. & English | German | German | Germany | Remscheid N. 4093 | 96 | Lima--Peru | 22nd March/28 | Peru | Lima |
| 12 | REPORTED | Wego | Margarita de | 18 | 3 | F | M none | yes | Spanish | yes | Peru | Sp. American | Peru Pisco N. 21 | 96 | Lima--Peru | 22nd March/28 | Peru | Lima |
| 13 | | Luzquiños | Jose A | 20 | 9 | M | S Mechanic | yes | Spanish | yes | Peru | Sp. American | Peru Chiclayo N. 214 | 96 | Lima--Peru | 14th Dec. 1928 | Peru | Chiclayo |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Yorgensen | Gunnar M | 32 | 10 | M | S Constructor | Sp. & English | Denmark | Skandinavian | Horsens Denmark | N. I. 44 | 96 | Lima--Peru | 7th May 1928 | Peru | Lima. | |
| 15 | | Ferrari | Jose | 26 | 3 | M | S Student | yes | Spanish | yes | Peru | Sp. American | Peru Arequipa Peru N. I. 78 | 96 | Lima--Peru | 8th May 1928 | Peru | Lima |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | Perez | Lucia | 43 | 7 | F | S Servant | yes | Spanish | yes | Colombia | Sp. American | Colombia Bogota N. I. 188 | 96 | Barranquilla Colombia | 4th May 1928 | Colombia | Bogota |
| 18 | TRANSIT | Rodriguez | Lothasa | 38 | 11 | F | M Servant | yes | Spanish | yes | Colombia | Sp. American | Colombia Cacheneipa N. I. 186 | 96 | Barranquilla Colombia | 4th May 1928 | Colombia | Bogota |
| 19 | TRANSIT | Rodriguez | Jorge | 17 | 9 | M | S Student | yes | Spanish | yes | Colombia | Sp. American | Colombia Bogota N. I. 185 | 96 | Barranquilla Colombia | 4th May 1928 | Colombia | Bogota |
| 20 | TRANSIT | Freitas | John de | 48 | 6 | M | M Merchant | yes | English | yes | British | West Indian | Trinidad Port of Spain N. I. 65 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 10th May 1928 | Panama | Colon P.B. 39 |
| 21 | | Adwards | Wilhelmine | 30 | 4 | F | S Servant | yes | English | yes | British | West Indian | Jamaica Jamaica N. V. 420 | 96 | Jamaica Jamaica | 10th April 1928 | Jamaica | Jamaica |
| 22 | | Springer | Edith V | 25 | 2 | F | S Dressmaker | English | yes | British | West Indian | B. W. I. St. Lucia Application 234331 | 96 | Washington D.C. | 15th June/27 | B. W. I. | St. Lucia | |
| 23 | | Gordon | Iris Louise | 17 | 9 | F | S Dressmaker | English | Sp. yes | Panama | West Indian | Panama Colon N. 154 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 2nd May 1928 | Panama | Colon | |
| 24 | | Hamlett | Joseph | 60 | ✓ | M | M Doctor | yes | English | yes | Barbados | West Indian | W. I. Barbados N. I. 63 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 7th May 1928 | Panama | Colon |
| 25 | | Adwards | Hazel Bess | 18 | 6 | F | S Student | yes | Ang. & Span. | yes | Colon | West Indian | Panama Panama Colon N. 155 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 14th May 1928 | Panama | Colon |
| 26 | | Panta | Candelaria | 32 | 1 | F | M none | yes | Spanish | yes | Panama | West Indian | Panama Panama Colon N. 158 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 14th May 1928 | Panama | Colon |
| 27 | UNDER 18 | Tapia | Jilma | 18 | 3 | F | S Student | yes | Spanish | yes | Panama | West Indian | Panama Panama Colon N. 159 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 14th May 1928 | Panama | Colon |
| 28 | UNDER 18 | Tapia | Carmen | 5 | 1 | F | S none | yes | Spanish | yes | Panama | West Indian | Panama Panama Colon N. 161 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 14th May 1928 | Panama | Colon |
| 29 | UNDER 18 | Tapia | Carlos | 9 | 11 | M | S Student | yes | Spanish | yes | Panama | West Indian | Panama Panama Colon N. 160 | 96 | Colon--Panama | 14th May 1928 | Panama | Colon |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W. Edwards remained at Norfolk.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31st MAY, 1928

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by third party, whether paid by him before he arrived at port of arrival, or whether paid by other person, or otherwise.)</small> | Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States
<small>(Whether alien intends to remain in country, whether to stay temporarily, whether to seek employment, whether to study, whether to engage in business, whether to join family, whether to join religious community, whether to join political party, whether to join labor union, whether to join other organization, whether to join other group, whether to join other association, whether to join other club, whether to join other society, whether to join other institution, whether to join other establishment, whether to join other enterprise, whether to join other concern, whether to join other undertaking, whether to join other project, whether to join other scheme, whether to join other plan, whether to join other design, whether to join other intention, whether to join other purpose, whether to join other object, whether to join other end, whether to join other aim, whether to join other goal, whether to join other objective, whether to join other result, whether to join other consequence, whether to join other effect, whether to join other outcome, whether to join other issue, whether to join other matter, whether to join other thing, whether to join other item, whether to join other article, whether to join other commodity, whether to join other product, whether to join other service, whether to join other benefit, whether to join other advantage, whether to join other interest, whether to join other gain, whether to join other profit, whether to join other reward, whether to join other prize, whether to join other honor, whether to join other distinction, whether to join other recognition, whether to join other approval, whether to join other commendation, whether to join other praise, whether to join other reputation, whether to join other fame, whether to join other glory, whether to join other power, whether to join other influence, whether to join other authority, whether to join other position, whether to join other rank, whether to join other grade, whether to join other level, whether to join other degree, whether to join other status, whether to join other condition, whether to join other situation, whether to join other circumstance, whether to join other environment, whether to join other surroundings, whether to join other context, whether to join other background, whether to join other foreground, whether to join other middle ground, whether to join other back ground, whether to join other front ground, whether to join other side ground, whether to join other top ground, whether to join other bottom ground, whether to join other inner ground, whether to join other outer ground, whether to join other above ground, whether to join other below ground, whether to join other inside ground, whether to join other outside ground, whether to join other within ground, whether to join other without ground, whether to join other among ground, whether to join other between ground, whether to join other against ground, whether to join other towards ground, whether to join other from ground, whether to join other through ground, whether to join other across ground, whether to join other along ground, whether to join other up ground, whether to join other down ground, whether to join other onto ground, whether to join other off ground, whether to join other on ground, whether to join other under ground, whether to join other over ground, whether to join other near ground, whether to join other far ground, whether to join other close ground, whether to join other distant ground, whether to join other adjacent ground, whether to join other opposite ground, whether to join other parallel ground, whether to join other perpendicular ground, whether to join other diagonal ground, whether to join other horizontal ground, whether to join other vertical ground, whether to join other oblique ground, whether to join other straight ground, whether to join other curved ground, whether to join other bent ground, whether to join other crooked ground, whether to join other twisted ground, whether to join other knotted ground, whether to join other looped ground, whether to join other coiled ground, whether to join other spiraled ground, whether to join other whorled ground, whether to join other ringed ground, whether to join other fluted ground, whether to join other ribbed ground, whether to join other veined ground, whether to join other mottled ground, whether to join other speckled ground, whether to join other dotted ground, whether to join other striped ground, whether to join other checkered ground, whether to join other plaid ground, whether to join other patterned ground, whether to join other textured ground, whether to join other smooth ground, whether to join other rough ground, whether to join other glossy ground, whether to join other matte ground, whether to join other shiny ground, whether to join other dull ground, whether to join other bright ground, whether to join other dark ground, whether to join other light ground, whether to join other pale ground, whether to join other deep ground, whether to join other light ground, whether to join other heavy ground, whether to join other thin ground, whether to join other thick ground, whether to join other soft ground, whether to join other hard ground, whether to join other supple ground, whether to join other stiff ground, whether to join other pliable ground, whether to join other inflexible ground, whether to join other flexible ground, whether to join other rigid ground, whether to join other supple ground, whether to join other brittle ground, whether to join other tough ground, whether to join other delicate ground, whether to join other sturdy ground, whether to join other frail ground, whether to join other robust ground, whether to join other feeble ground, whether to join other strong ground, whether to join other weak ground, whether to join other powerful ground, whether to join other powerless ground, whether to join other energetic ground, whether to join other lethargic ground, whether to join other active ground, whether to join other passive ground, whether to join other busy ground, whether to join other idle ground, whether to join other diligent ground, whether to join other careless ground, whether to join other industrious ground, whether to join other slothful ground, whether to join other prompt ground, whether to join other tardy ground, whether to join other quick ground, whether to join other slow ground, whether to join other fast ground, whether to join other slow ground, whether to join other early ground, whether to join other late ground, whether to join other timely ground, whether to join other untimely ground, whether to join other opportune ground, whether to join other inopportune ground, whether to join other convenient ground, whether to join other inconvenient ground, whether to join other suitable ground, whether to join other unsuitable ground, whether to join other appropriate ground, whether to join other inappropriate ground, whether to join other proper ground, whether to join other improper ground, whether to join other correct ground, whether to join other incorrect ground, whether to join other right ground, whether to join other wrong ground, whether to join other true ground, whether to join other false ground, whether to join other honest ground, whether to join other dishonest ground, whether to join other sincere ground, whether to join other insincere ground, whether to join other genuine ground, whether to join other artificial ground, whether to join other real ground, whether to join other unreal ground, whether to join other actual ground, whether to join other virtual ground, whether to join other physical ground, whether to join other non-physical ground, whether to join other material ground, whether to join other immaterial ground, whether to join other tangible ground, whether to join other intangible ground, whether to join other concrete ground, whether to join other abstract ground, whether to join other specific ground, whether to join other general ground, whether to join other particular ground, whether to join other universal ground, whether to join other individual ground, whether to join other collective ground, whether to join other single ground, whether to join other multiple ground, whether to join other one ground, whether to join other many ground, whether to join other few ground, whether to join other several ground, whether to join other numerous ground, whether to join other infinite ground, whether to join other finite ground, whether to join other boundless ground, whether to join other limited ground, whether to join other unlimited ground, whether to join other restricted ground, whether to join other unrestricted ground, whether to join other confined ground, whether to join other unconfined ground, whether to join other enclosed ground, whether to join other open ground, whether to join other closed ground, whether to join other private ground, whether to join other public ground, whether to join other personal ground, whether to join other impersonal ground, whether to join other subjective ground, whether to join other objective ground, whether to join other qualitative ground, whether to join other quantitative ground, whether to join other relational ground, whether to join other non-relational ground, whether to join other comparative ground, whether to join other non-comparative ground, whether to join other superlative ground, whether to join other non-superlative ground, whether to join other affirmative ground, whether to join other negative ground, whether to join other positive ground, whether to join other negative ground, whether to join other assertive ground, whether to join other non-assertive ground, whether to join other declarative ground, whether to join other non-declarative ground, whether to join other imperative ground, whether to join other non-imperative ground, whether to join other optative ground, whether to join other non-optative ground, whether to join other interrogative ground, whether to join other non-interrogative ground, whether to join other exclamatory ground, whether to join other non-exclamatory ground, whether to join other copulative ground, whether to join other non-copulative ground, whether to join other coordinative ground, whether to join other non-coordinative ground, whether to join other subordinative ground, whether to join other non-subordinative ground, whether to join other conjunctive ground, whether to join other non-conjunctive ground, whether to join other disjunctive ground, whether to join other non-disjunctive ground, whether to join other adversative ground, whether to join other non-adversative ground, whether to join other concessive ground, whether to join other non-concessive ground, whether to join other conditional ground, whether to join other non-conditional ground, whether to join other hypothetical ground, whether to join other non-hypothetical ground, whether to join other modal ground, whether to join other non-modal ground, whether to join other auxiliary ground, whether to join other non-auxiliary ground, whether to join other main ground, whether to join other non-main ground, whether to join other verb ground, whether to join other non-verb ground, whether to join other noun ground, whether to join other non-noun ground, whether to join other adjective ground, whether to join other non-adjective ground, whether to join other pronoun ground, whether to join other non-pronoun ground, whether to join other preposition ground, whether to join other non-preposition ground, whether to join other conjunction ground, whether to join other non-conjunction ground, whether to join other interjection ground, whether to join other non-interjection ground, whether to join other particle ground, whether to join other non-particle ground, whether to join other word ground, whether to join other non-word ground, whether to join other phrase ground, whether to join other non-phrase ground, whether to join other clause ground, whether to join other non-clause ground, whether to join other sentence ground, whether to join other non-sentence ground, whether to join other paragraph ground, whether to join other non-paragraph ground, whether to join other section ground, whether to join other non-section ground, whether to join other chapter ground, whether to join other non-chapter ground, whether to join other volume ground, whether to join other non-volume ground, whether to join other part ground, whether to join other non-part ground, whether to join other whole ground, whether to join other non-whole ground, whether to join other piece ground, whether to join other non-piece ground, whether to join other portion ground, whether to join other non-portion ground, whether to join other part ground, whether to join other non-part ground, whether to join other element ground, whether to join other non-element ground, whether to join other component ground, whether to join other non-component ground, whether to join other constituent ground, whether to join other non-constituent ground, whether to join other ingredient ground, whether to join other non-ingredient ground, whether to join other material ground, whether to join other non-material ground, whether to join other substance ground, whether to join other non-substance ground, whether to join other matter ground, whether to join other non-matter ground, whether to join other object ground, whether to join other non-object ground, whether to join other subject ground, whether to join other non-subject ground, whether to join other entity ground, whether to join other non-entity ground, whether to join other being ground, whether to join other non-being ground, whether to join other existence ground, whether to join other non-existence ground, whether to join other reality ground, whether to join other non-reality ground, whether to join other truth ground, whether to join other non-truth ground, whether to join other fact ground, whether to join other non-fact ground, whether to join other event ground, whether to join other non-event ground, whether to join other occurrence ground, whether to join other non-occurrence ground, whether to join other incident ground, whether to join other non-incident ground, whether to join other episode ground, whether to join other non-episode ground, whether to join other scene ground, whether to join other non-scene ground, whether to join other picture ground, whether to join other non-picture ground, whether to join other image ground, whether to join other non-image ground, whether to join other form ground, whether to join other non-form ground, whether to join other shape ground, whether to join other non-shape ground, whether to join other figure ground, whether to join other non-figure ground, whether to join other appearance ground, whether to join other non-appearance ground, whether to join other look ground, whether to join other non-look ground, whether to join other sight ground, whether to join other non-sight ground, whether to join other vision ground, whether to join other non-vision ground, whether to join other view ground, whether to join other non-view ground, whether to join other observation ground, whether to join other non-observation ground, whether to join other perception ground, whether to join other non-perception ground, whether to join other sensation ground, whether to join other non-sensation ground, whether to join other feeling ground, whether to join other non-feeling ground, whether to join other emotion ground, whether to join other non-emotion ground, whether to join other passion ground, whether to join other non-passion ground, whether to join other sentiment ground, whether to join other non-sentiment ground, whether to join other attitude ground, whether to join other non-attitude ground, whether to join other mood ground, whether to join other non-mood ground, whether to join other temperament ground, whether to join other non-temperament ground, whether to join other disposition ground, whether to join other non-disposition ground, whether to join other nature ground, whether to join other non-nature ground, whether to join other character ground, whether to join other non-character ground, whether to join other personality ground, whether to join other non-personality ground, whether to join other identity ground, whether to join other non-identity ground, whether to join other self ground, whether to join other non-self ground, whether to join other ego ground, whether to join other non-ego ground, whether to join other I ground, whether to join other non-I ground, whether to join other me ground, whether to join other non-me ground, whether to join other you ground, whether to join other non-you ground, whether to join other he ground, whether to join other non-he ground, whether to join other she ground, whether to join other non-she ground, whether to join other it ground, whether to join other non-it ground, whether to join other we ground, whether to join other non-we ground, whether to join other they ground, whether to join other non-they ground, whether to join other us ground, whether to join other non-us ground, whether to join other them ground, whether to join other non-them ground, whether to join other him ground, whether to join other non-him ground, whether to join other her ground, whether to join other non-her ground, whether to join other its ground, whether to join other non-its ground, whether to join other their ground, whether to join other non-their ground, whether to join other mine ground, whether to join other non-mine ground, whether to join other yours ground, whether to join other non-yours ground, whether to join other his ground, whether to join other non-his ground, whether to join other hers ground, whether to join other non-hers ground, whether to join other its ground, whether to join other non-its ground, whether to join other theirs ground, whether to join other non-theirs ground, whether to join other ours ground, whether to join other non-ours ground, whether to join other theirs ground, whether to join other non-theirs ground, whether to join other yours ground, whether to join other non-yours ground, whether to join other his ground, whether to join other non-his ground, whether to join other hers ground, whether to join other non-hers ground, whether to join other its ground, whether to join other non-its ground, whether to join other theirs ground, whether to join other non-theirs ground, whether to join other ours ground, whether to join other non-ours ground, whether to join other mine ground, whether to join other non-mine ground, whether to join other yours ground, whether to join other non-yours ground, whether to join other his ground, whether to join other non-his ground, whether to join other hers ground, whether to join other non-hers ground, whether to join other its ground, whether to join other non-its ground, whether to join other theirs ground, whether to join other non-theirs ground, whether to join other ours ground, whether to join other non-ours ground, whether to join other mine ground, whether to join other non-mine ground, whether to join other yours ground, whether to join other non-yours ground, whether to join other his ground, whether to join other non-his ground, whether to join other hers ground, whether to join other non-hers ground, whether to join other its ground, whether to join other non-its ground, whether to join other theirs ground, whether to join other non-theirs ground, whether to join other ours ground, whether to</small> |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or resists organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE MASTER, of the S.S. ACONCAGUA, from Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Regan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of MAY, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A doctor, iron should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the full name, question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ACONCAGUA

SO AMER LINE

arrived MAY 21, 1929.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

51

| No | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|---------|------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| ✓ 18f 1 | EDWARDS Hazel I. | 2:35 | 3 | 25 | 1 | NO CALL | <i>Adm. Mrs. Elva come to the hospital for the</i> | | <i>5/21</i> | <i>4:00</i> | | | |
| ✓ 17f 2 | GORDON Iris L. | 2:35 | 3 | 23 | 1 | NO CALL | <i>Adm. Mrs. Francis come to the hospital for the</i> | | <i>5/21</i> | <i>3:00</i> | | | |
| ✓ 32f 3 | PANIA Candelaria | 2:45 | 3 | 26/29 | 4 | NO CALL | <i>Adm. Mrs. George, 1st Washington St. N.Y.C. John</i> | | <i>5/21</i> | <i>3:00</i> | | | |
| ✓ 15f | LAPIA Jilma | | | | | | <i>Adm.</i> | | | | | | |
| 5f | Carmen | | | | | | <i>Adm.</i> | | | | | | |
| 10m | Carlos | | | | | | <i>Adm.</i> | | | | | | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. ACONCAGUA

sailing from VALPARAISO

, 2nd May

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 21st MAY

, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE
Yrs Mos | Sex
M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Maberry | Matilda Caroline | 31 19 | F | S Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | | 4429 Lancaster Av. Phila. Penn |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Taylor | Pete L. | 26 11 | M | M Dublin, Indiana | Box 1st May 21st 1901 | Dublin Indiana Box 16. |
| 5 | Newell | Harold L. | 21 3 | M | S Hilldale, Calverton Mich. | Sept 5th 1907 | Cruiser "OHIO" |
| 6 | Gaughan | Michael E. | 21 6 | M | S Penna. | 16th October 1906 | Wilket Bann. Pa. |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

Taylor, Newell and Gaughan landed at Norfolk.
Frederick
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

PORT OF

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Port of Honolulu

August 17th 1928

percentage of total row of sub-classes since approximately 1 calls for 1:

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|
| at time of arrival | 42 | Number of seaman deserted | None |
| seaman discharged | None | seamen left in hospital on death | None |
| seaman signed on at this post | None | Tidal crew this date | 49 |

named vessel arrived at the port August 15th, 1928, consigned to and Steam Nav. Co. Ltd. is now lying at Pier 27 and is

us part of _____ First part of call in United States
Newport News

DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

2 am

21

3

| Name | Age | Neuroplasticity | Name | Age | Neuroplasticity |
|------|-----|-----------------|------|-----|-----------------|
|------|-----|-----------------|------|-----|-----------------|

John L. Knight

Master.

[illegible]

14 1017

[illegible]

11

NAME James E. McLaughlin
 OFFICE U. S. Customs & Pharmacy
 Local Agents Goodell & Co. Inc.
 15-1240

Michael D. 7/11/71
Immigrant Inspector 7/11/71
Joseph #5-7-10

Book #5-7-10

* See list of places on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

Required: ur

(1)
No.
on
list

First
trip 31 Low
32 Yong
33 Kok
34 Chan
(5) 35 Lee
36 Tan
37 Yok
38 Wee
First
trip 39 Hoh
40 Mr Ah G
41 Mr Wong
42 do

First
trip 43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

| Family name | Given name | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
in
years | Previous
ship's
(company) | SHIPPED
OF |
|----------------|------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Edward | George | 20 | Master | 18.10.22 | |
| Jenkins | George | 10 | Mate | 24.10.27 | |
| Forman | Thomas | 8 | 2nd Mate | do | |
| Leane | Thomas | 7 | 3rd Mate | 15.3.27 | |
| Stephenson | Leonard | 29 | 4th Mate | 22.3.27 | |
| Lewis | John | 14 | Chief Eng. | 22.3.27 | |
| Kingston | William | 14 | 3rd Eng. | 22.3.27 | |
| Hoffman | Frank | 14 | 3rd | 25.3.27 | |
| Ejlsnee | Robert | 1 | 4th | 24.10.27 | |
| Smith | Samuel | 2 | Wireless opr. | 7.12.27 | |
| Lee Ah See | | | Boatman | 27.3.28 | |
| Li Sang | | | Gr. Master | | |
| Li Wah | | | do | | |
| George Ah Fong | | | do | | |
| Li Chai | | | Seaman | | |
| Li Chang | | | do | | |
| Li Fong | | | do | | |
| Li Sang | | | do | | |
| Li Tai | | | do | | |
| Li Wang | | | do | | |
| Li Hay | | | do | | |
| Lau Kok | | | Seaman | | |
| Poo Ah Sang | | | Seaman | | |
| Goh Ah Ek | | | No. 2-3rd Mate & Jackerman | | |
| Woo Ah Cheon | | | Seaman | | |
| Loi Ah Neo | | | Seaman | | |
| Poo Ah Joe | | | Seaman | | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigri

Case/ "JACE CASE" arriving at 21st May

Port of the U

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

red. under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr

Vessel "DACRE CASTLE" arriving at *New York* port of the U *21st* Mo

| NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's
company | SHIPPED ON |
|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When |
| Edward | George | / | 20 | Master | 13.10.23 |
| Jenkins | George | / | 10 | Mate | 24.10.27 |
| Norman | Thomas | / | 8 | 2nd Mate | do |
| Keane | Thomas | / | 7 | 3rd Mate | 15.3.27 |
| Stephenson | Leonard | / | | 4th Mate | 26.4.27 |
| Lewis | John | / | 29 | Chief Engr. | 22.3.27 |
| Pinnington | William | / | | 2nd Engineer | 25.0.26 |
| Redfearn | Frank | / | 14 | 3rd do | 15.3.27 |
| Rylance | Robert | / | 1 | 4th do | 24.10.27 |
| Smallwood | Eric | / | | Apprentice | 31.12.25 |
| Harris | Gordon | / | 2 | do | 20.2.26 |
| Brown | Robert | / | 1 | do | 12.10.27 |
| England | Samuel | / | 2 | Wireless opr: | 7.12.27 |
| Lee Ah See | | / | 17 | Boatswain | 27. 3.28 |
| Ah Seng | | / | 11 | Qr. master | " |
| Ah Wah | | / | 4 | do | " |
| Cheong Ah Kong | | / | 5 | do | " |
| Ah Choi | | / | 5 | Sailor | " |
| Ah Chang | | / | 2 | do | " |
| Ah Pong | | / | 4 | do | " |
| Ah Seng | | / | 3 | do | " |
| Ah Toi | | / | 2 | do | " |
| Ah Meng | | / | 5 | do | " |
| Ah Nay | | / | 3 | Sailor's
cook | " |
| Kam Kok | | / | 5 | Carpenter | " |
| Poo Ah Tang | | / | 5 | No.1 F'man | " |
| Goh Ah Ek | | / | 10 | No.2 F'man &
Donkeyman | " |
| Wee Ah Choon | | / | 13 | No.3 do | " |
| Kok Ah Wee | | / | 12 | Fireman | " |
| Poo Ah Jee | | / | 10 | do | " |

ORIGINAL

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

Port of Honolulu

August 17th 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "Dacre Castle" from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital or died None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th 1928, consigned to Inter Island Steam Nav. Co. Ltd. is now lying at Pier 27 and is expected to sail August 16th 1928 for Manila, P.I. via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality Where and when signed

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|---|----|---|---|----|---------|
| do | do | " | 27 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 20 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 32 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 37 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 28 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 34 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 32 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 50 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 38 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 33 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 30 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 32 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |
| do | do | " | 27 | " | " | do | 8-7-190 |

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners *W. Chambers & Co. Managers*
Local Agents *Widdell & Co. Inc.*

Michael J. Higgins *Chief 5-7-10*
Inspector May 2/1928

5-7-10 all above

ORIGINAL

this sheet must

red. under Act

Vessel.

Family n

Edward

Jenkins

Norman

Keane

Stephen

Lewis

Pinningt

Redfearn

Rylance

Smallwood

Harris

Brown

England

Lee Ah

Ah Seng

Ah Wah

Cheong

Ah Choi

Ah Chang

Ah Pong

Ah Seng

Ah Toi

Ah Meng

Ah Nay

Kam Kok

Foo Ah Tang

Goh Ah Ek

Wee Ah Choon

Kok Ah Wee

Poo Ah Joe

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sick leave

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

5' Sailor

2' do

4' do

3' do

2' do

5' do

3' Sailors' cook

15' Carpenter

25' No. 1 F'man

10' No. 2 F'man & Donkeyman

13' No. 3 do

12' Fireman

10' do

do 27 " " do 07 140

do 20 " " do 07 115

do 32 " " do 07 120

do 37 " " do 07 134

do 28 " " do 07 130

do 34 " " do 07 110

do 32 " " do 07 125

do 50 " " do 07 132

do 38 " " do 07 115

do 33 " " do 07 104

do 30 " " do 07 118

do 32 " " do 07 110

do 27 " " do 07 107

Owners J. G. Hambro & Co. Managers
Local Agents J. G. Hambro & Co. Inc.

Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

Encl 5-7-10

May 21, 1918

* See list of cases on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Law 47 all alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
port of the United State

Vessel Dacre Castle, arriving at New York, 11 May 21

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where |
| First trip 31 | Low | Ah Pok | / | 6 | Fireman | 27.3.28 | Singapore |
| 32 | Yong | Ah Tim | / | 5 | do | " | do |
| 33 | Kok | Ah Long | / | 10 | do | " | do |
| 34 | Chan | Choi | / | 8 | do | " | do |
| 35 | Lee | Ah Moi | / | 10 | do | " | do |
| 36 | Tan | Ah Piow | / | 5 | do | " | do |
| 37 | Yok | Tim Lok | / | 10 | do | " | do |
| | | | / | 12 | do | " | do |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

red. under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr
port of the U

Vessel "DACRE CASTLE", arriving at SINGAPORE, 21st March, 1928, from the port of TELUK BERTONG.

| (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Edward | George | / | 20 | Master | 13.10.23 | New York | No | Yes | 36 | male | British | British | 5-8 1/2 | 175 | |
| Jenkins | George | / | 10 | Mate | 24.10.27 | Oran | No | " | 26 | " | " | do | 5-10 | 160 | |
| Norman | Thomas | / | 8 | 2nd Mate | do | do | No | " | 24 | " | " | do | 5-7 | 160 | |
| Keane | Thomas | / | 7 | 3rd Mate | 15.3.27 | Algiers | No | " | 25 | " | " | do | 5-9 | 164 | |
| Stephenson | Leonard | / | | 4th Mate | 26.4.27 | New York | No | " | 31 | " | " | do | 5-7 | 164 | |
| Lewis | John | / | 29 | Chief Engr. | 22.3.27 | Algiers | No | " | 59 | " | " | do | 5-6 | 152 | |
| Pinnington | William | / | | 2nd Engineer | 25.9.26 | do | No | " | 31 | " | " | do | 5-4 | 144 | |
| Redfearn | Frank | / | 14 | 3rd do | 15.3.27 | do | No | " | 35 | " | " | do | 5-6 | 170 | |
| Rylance | Robert | / | 1 | 4th do | 24.10.27 | Oran | No | " | 22 | " | " | do | 5-6 | 170 | |
| Smallwood | Erie | / | | Apprentice | 31.12.25 | Liverpool | No | " | 21 | " | " | do | 5-2 | 144 | |
| Harris | Gordon | / | 2 | do | 20.2.26 | do | No | " | 23 | " | " | do | 5-8 | 150 | |
| Brown | Robert | / | 1 | do | 18.10.27 | do | No | " | 16 | " | " | do | 5-3 | 110 | |
| England | Samuel | / | 2 | Wireless opr. | 7.12.27 | New York | No | " | 21 | " | " | do | 5-11 1/2 | 162 | |
| Lee Ah See | | / | 17 | Boatswain | 27.3.28 | Singapore | No | " | 37 | " | Chinese | Chinese | 5-6 | 148 | |
| Ah Seng | | / | 11 | Gr. master | " | do | do | " | 35 | " | " | do | 5-5 | 110 | |
| Ah Wah | | / | 4 | do | " | do | do | " | 36 | " | " | do | 5-5 | 130 | |
| Cheong Ah Kong | | / | 5 | do | " | do | do | " | 40 | " | " | do | | | |
| Ah Choi | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RECORD DIVISION
OCT 4 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

red, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigr

port of the U.

Vessel "DAGRE CASTLE", arriving at SINGAPORE, 21st March, 1928, from the port of Manila March 31/28

| (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|---|---------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Edward | George | / | 20 | Master | 13.10.23 | New York | No | Yes | 36 | male | British | British | 5-8 1/2 | 175 | |
| Jenkins | George | / | 10 | Mate | 24.10.27 | Oran | No | " | 26 | " | " | do | 5-10 | 160 | |
| Norman | Thomas | / | 8 | 2nd Mate | do | do | No | " | 24 | " | " | do | 5-7 | 160 | |
| Keane | Thomas | / | 7 | 3rd Mate | 15.3.27 | Algiers | No | " | 25 | " | " | do | 5-9 | 164 | |
| Stephenson | Leonard | / | | 4th Mate | 26.4.27 | New York | No | " | 31 | " | " | do | 5-7 | | Quit off at Oran |
| Lewis | John | / | 29 | Chief Engr. | 22.3.27 | Algiers | No | " | 59 | " | " | do | 5-6 | 150 | |
| Pinnington | William | / | | 2nd Engineer | 25.9.26 | do | No | " | 31 | " | " | do | 5-4 | | Quit off at Oran |
| Redfearn | Frank | / | 14 | 3rd do | 15.3.27 | do | No | " | 35 | " | " | do | 5-6 | 170 | |
| Rylance | Robert | / | 1 | 4th do | 24.10.27 | Oran | No | " | 22 | " | " | do | 5-6 | 170 | |
| Smallwood | Erie | / | | Apprentice | 31.12.25 | Liverpool | No | " | 21 | " | " | do | 5-3 | | Quit off at Oran |
| Harris | Gordon | / | 2 | do | 20.2.26 | do | No | " | 23 | " | " | do | 5-8 | 150 | |
| Brown | Robert | / | 1 | do | 12.10.27 | do | No | " | 16 | " | " | do | 5-3 | 110 | |
| England | Samuel | / | 2 | Wireless opr. | 7.12.27 | New York | No | " | 21 | " | " | do | 5-11 1/2 | 162 | |
| Lee Ah See | | / | 17 | Boatswain | 27. 3.28 | Singapore | Singapore | No | 37 | " | Chinese | Chinese | 5-6 | 148 | |
| Ah Seng | | / | 11 | Qr. master | " | do | do | " | 35 | " | " | do | 5-5 | 140 | |
| Ah Wah | | / | 4 | do | " | do | do | " | 36 | " | " | do | 5-5 | 130 | |
| Cheong Ah Kong | | / | 5 | do | " | do | do | " | 40 | " | " | do | 5-2 1/2 | 130 | |
| Ah Choi | | / | 5 | Sailor | " | do | do | " | 27 | " | " | do | 5-9 | 140 | |
| Ah Chang | | / | 2 | do | " | do | do | " | 20 | " | " | do | 5-7 | 110 | |
| Ah Fong | | / | 4 | do | " | do | do | " | 32 | " | " | do | 5-2 1/2 | 120 | |
| Ah Seng | | / | 3 | do | " | do | do | " | 37 | " | " | do | 5-6 1/2 | 134 | |
| Ah Toi | | / | 2 | do | " | do | do | " | 28 | " | " | do | 5-3 | 130 | |
| Ah Meng | | / | 5 | do | " | do | do | " | 34 | " | " | do | 4-11 1/2 | 110 | |
| Ah Nay | | / | 3 | Sailor's
cook | " | do | do | " | 32 | " | " | do | 5-2 | 120 | |
| Kam Kok | | / | 15 | Carpenter | " | do | do | " | 50 | " | " | do | 5-6 1/2 | 152 | |
| Foo Ah Tang | | / | 5 | No. 1 F'man | " | do | do | " | 38 | " | " | do | 5-5 | 115 | |
| Goh Ah Ek | | / | 10 | No. 2 F'man &
Donkeyman | " | do | do | " | 33 | " | " | do | 5-5 | 104 | |
| Wee Ah Choon | | / | 13 | No. 3 do | " | do | do | " | 30 | " | " | do | 5-4 | 118 | |
| Kok Ah Wee | | / | 12 | Fireman | " | do | do | " | 32 | " | " | do | 5-2 1/2 | 100 | |
| Poo Ah Jee | | / | 10 | do | " | do | do | " | 27 | " | " | do | 5-2 1/2 | 109 | |

Owners: J. Chambers & Co. Managers
Local Agents: Swedell & Co. Inc.

Michael H. Brown, Engr. #5-7-10
Immigrant Inspector, May 21, 1928.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Row 49 all alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Dace Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of May, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Michael J. Dwyer
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68), shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not shipped or discharged at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sacred Castle, arriving at New York, May 21, 1928, from the port of Manila, March 3, 1928 60

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| First trip 31 | Low Ah Pok | | 6' | Fireman | 27.3.28 Singapore Singapore | No | | 25 | Male | Chinese | Chinese | 5'4 115 | | |
| 32 | Yong Ah Tim | | 6' | do | " do do | " | | 24 | " | " | do | 5'2 112 | | |
| 33 | Kok Ah Long | | 10' | do | " do do | " | | 30 | " | " | do | 5'3 110 | | |
| 34 | Chan Choi | | 8' | do | " do do | " | | 32 | " | " | do | 5'2 108 | | |
| 35 | Lee Ah Moi | | 10' | do | " do do | " | | 35 | " | " | do | 6'0 150 | | |
| 36 | Tan Ah Piew | | 8' | do | " do do | " | | 24 | " | " | do | 5'4 107 | | |
| 37 | Yok Tim Lok | | 10' | do | " do do | " | | 28 | " | " | do | 5'7 140 | | |
| 38 | Wee Yap Poon | | 12' | do | " do do | " | | 26 | " | " | do | 5'4 112 | | |
| First trip 39 | Hoh Ah Chee | | 3' | do | " do do | " | | 29 | " | " | do | 5'5 135 | | |
| 40 | Ah Gwan | | 4' | do | " do do | " | | 26 | " | " | do | 5'8 125 | | |
| 41 | Wong Ah Ek | | | do | " do do | " | | 33 | " | " | do | 5'8 128 | | |
| 42 | Tang Kam | | 8' | Fireman's cook | " do do | " | | 35 | " | " | do | 5'8 117 | | |
| 43 | Wee Ah Kwong | | 7' | Fitter | " do do | " | | 32 | " | " | do | 5'8 130 | | |
| First trip 44 | Lee Sing Wah | | 10' | Chief Cook | " do do | " | | 38 | " | " | do | 5'3 105 | | |
| 45 | Wong Chin | | 15' | 2nd " | " do do | " | | 32 | " | " | do | 5'5 132 | | |
| 46 | Foon Keng | | 9' | Chief Steward | " do do | " | | 30 | " | " | do | 5'2 112 | | |
| First trip 47 | Wong Chow | | 5' | Ptry Boy | " do do | " | | 28 | " | " | do | 5'2 115 | | |
| 48 | Poon Suang | | 16' | Engr's Boy | " do do | " | | 33 | " | " | do | 5'8 110 | | |
| 49 | Kee Ek | | 11' | Asst. Boy | " do do | " | | 27 | " | " | do | 5'8 145 | | |
| 20 | Singht | | 17' | Purser | 3.5.28 Pen No | Yes | 37 | Male | British | British | 5'0 150lb | | | |
| 21 | Raby | | 22' | 2nd Eng | 3.5.21 Pen No | Yes | 53 | Male | British | British | 5'0 185lb | | | |
| 22 | Morton | | 17' | Apprentice | 3.5.28 Pen No | Yes | 15 | Male | British | British | 5'11 140lb | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

For 1.20 gold equal 3.60

and by signing stamp is

and by signing stamp is

and by signing stamp is

and by signing stamp is

and by signing stamp is

and by signing stamp is

and by signing stamp is

Line D. J. & Co. Shipping Co.
Owners J. Chamber & Co. Managers
Local Agents W. S. Swedell & Co. Inc.

Michael J. Gray May 21, 1928
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Edwards, of the S/S Dacarbath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928.

Michael J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

E. C. Edwards
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manila 3/3/28
Amassan 3/12
Surabaya 3/15
Semarang 3/16
Batavia 3/18
Telok Betong 3/19
Singapore 4/2
Port Swettenham 4/3
Penang 4/4
Belawan 4/5
Aden 4/19
Port Said 4/25
Cairo 5/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the port. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon set on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United

Vessel Continental arriving at San Francisco

| No. | NAME IN FULL | No. of
immigration
card | Length
of service
in
yr. | Position in ship's crew | SHIPPED ON |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Greene Thomas | | 40 | Master | 12.10.17 |
| 2 | Rabinson John Joseph | | 13 | Mate | |
| 3 | Monon William J | | 10 | 2nd mate | |
| 4 | Heaton Steven | | 40 | Carpenter | |
| 5 | Bentley Edward W | | 14 | Boat | |
| 6 | Rupert George | | 20 | 1st B | |
| 7 | Saunders Thomas | | 7 | do | |
| 8 | Buckley John O | | 3 | do | |
| 9 | Price William J | | 28 | do | |
| 10 | Leakington Alec | | 8 | do | |
| 11 | Stearns Matthew | | 31 | Carpenter | |
| 12 | Bulman George | | 26 | 2nd B | |
| 13 | Worm George W | | 4 | 3rd B | |
| 14 | Wade Thomas | | 19 | Steward | |
| 15 | Thomson Edward | | 13 | Steward | |
| 16 | Conner Alice | | 16 | do | |
| 17 | Wells Mechanical | | 16 | do | |
| 18 | Winecup Skip | | 16 | do | |
| 19 | Alley Edmund | | 14 | do | |
| 20 | Labram Isaac | | 15 | do | |
| 21 | Shaw Edward | | 12 | do | |
| 22 | Ward Robert | | 14 | do | |
| 23 | Ward Ben David | | 13 | do | |
| 24 | Thorne Abraham | | 15 | do | |
| 25 | Longstre William Henry | | 18 | do | |
| 26 | Monday Thomas J | | 10 | Steward | |
| 27 | Wade James | | 23 | Steward | |
| 28 | Belmont Sydney S | | 23 | Steward | |
| 29 | Mullen Jud William | | 23 | Steward | |
| 30 | Greene Edward | | 34 | do | |

St. Louis, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.

Local Agents
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Louis, Mo.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *011*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clontonia*, arriving at *New York*, *May 21*, 192*5*, from the port of *Frontera Mexico* *May 12/25* *62*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Evans</i> | <i>Thomas</i> | | <i>40</i> | <i>Master</i> | <i>6 2 25</i> | <i>St. John</i> | | | <i>54</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>White</i> | <i>British</i> | <i>5' 2 9 1/2"</i> | <i>14</i> | |
| 2 | <i>Robinson</i> | <i>John Joseph</i> | | <i>13</i> | <i>Mate</i> | | | | | <i>28</i> | | <i>English</i> | | <i>5' 7 10"</i> | | |
| 3 | <i>Brown</i> | <i>William J</i> | | <i>10</i> | <i>2nd Mate</i> | | | | | <i>29</i> | | <i>English</i> | | <i>5' 7 11"</i> | | |
| 4 | <i>Jensen</i> | <i>Seven</i> | | <i>40</i> | <i>Carpenter</i> | | | | | <i>55</i> | | <i>Norway</i> | <i>Norway</i> | <i>5' 7 1/2"</i> | <i>11"</i> | <i>Worn right arm</i> |
| 5 | <i>Boulby</i> | <i>Edward W</i> | | <i>14</i> | <i>Boat</i> | | | | | <i>27</i> | | <i>English</i> | <i>English</i> | <i>5' 4 9 1/2"</i> | <i>11"</i> | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 6 | <i>Rupert</i> | <i>George</i> | | <i>20</i> | <i>AB</i> | | | | | <i>52</i> | | <i>British</i> | | <i>5' 7 13 1/2"</i> | | |
| 7 | <i>Saunders</i> | <i>Thomas</i> | | <i>7</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>20</i> | | | | <i>5' 7 10 1/2"</i> | | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 8 | <i>Buckley</i> | <i>John Ed</i> | | <i>3</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>26</i> | | | | <i>5' 6 10 1/2"</i> | | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 9 | <i>Jones</i> | <i>Alban J</i> | | <i>28</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>43</i> | | | | <i>5' 5 10 1/2"</i> | | |
| 10 | <i>Darlington</i> | <i>Peter</i> | | <i>8</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>28</i> | | | | <i>5' 3 1/2 4 1/2"</i> | | |
| 11 | <i>Deough</i> | <i>Matthew</i> | | <i>37</i> | <i>Chief Eng</i> | | | | | <i>67</i> | | | | <i>5' 7 12 1/2"</i> | | |
| 12 | <i>Bulman</i> | <i>George</i> | | <i>26</i> | <i>2nd Eng</i> | | | | | <i>46</i> | | | | <i>5' 6 2 1/2"</i> | | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 13 | <i>Urwin</i> | <i>George W</i> | | <i>4</i> | <i>3rd Eng</i> | | | | | <i>47</i> | | | | <i>5' 7 1 1/2"</i> | | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 14 | <i>Drasid</i> | <i>Mohamed</i> | | <i>19</i> | <i>Stoker</i> | | | | | <i>33</i> | | <i>Arab</i> | <i>British</i> | <i>5' 6 1/2"</i> | <i>9 1/2"</i> | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 15 | <i>Hussan</i> | <i>Abdullah</i> | | <i>13</i> | <i>Fireman</i> | | | | | <i>31</i> | | | | <i>5' 6 8 1/2"</i> | | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 16 | <i>James</i> | <i>Alie</i> | | <i>18</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>42</i> | | | | <i>5' 4 10 1/2"</i> | | <i>Worn R Side Neck</i> |
| 17 | <i>Abdi</i> | <i>Mohamed</i> | | <i>16</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>33</i> | | | | <i>5' 10 1/2 10 1/2"</i> | | |
| 18 | <i>Ahmed</i> | <i>Saf</i> | | <i>16</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>38</i> | | | | <i>5' 8 1/2 9 1/2"</i> | | |
| 19 | <i>Aliy</i> | <i>Abdullah</i> | | <i>14</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>31</i> | | | | <i>5' 6 1/2 8 1/2"</i> | | |
| 20 | <i>Hassam</i> | <i>Said</i> | | <i>15</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>36</i> | | | | <i>5' 2 8 1/2"</i> | | |
| 21 | <i>Shar</i> | <i>Wadub</i> | | <i>12</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>37</i> | | | | <i>5' 7 11 1/2"</i> | | |
| 22 | <i>Hani</i> | <i>Kerit</i> | | <i>14</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>33</i> | | | | <i>5' 4 10 1/2"</i> | | |
| 23 | <i>Said</i> | <i>Ben Said</i> | | <i>13</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>31</i> | | | | <i>5' 5 9 1/2"</i> | | |
| 24 | <i>Viennie</i> | <i>Abraham</i> | | <i>15</i> | <i>Steward</i> | | | | | <i>31</i> | | <i>Holland</i> | <i>Holland</i> | <i>5' 8 10 1/2"</i> | <i>14 1/2"</i> | |
| 25 | <i>Longier</i> | <i>William Henry</i> | | <i>18</i> | <i>Cook</i> | | | | | <i>29</i> | | <i>English</i> | <i>British</i> | <i>5' 8 9 1/2"</i> | <i>10 1/2"</i> | |
| 26 | <i>Montay</i> | <i>Norman J</i> | | <i>16</i> | <i>Steward</i> | | | | | <i>24</i> | | | | <i>5' 9 10 1/2"</i> | | |
| 27 | <i>Lake</i> | <i>James</i> | | <i>3</i> | <i>Maritime</i> | | | | | <i>16</i> | | | | <i>5' 0 6 1/2"</i> | | |
| 28 | <i>Elliott</i> | <i>Sydney J</i> | | <i>2 1/2</i> | <i>Steward</i> | | | | | <i>16</i> | | | | <i>5' 4 8 1/2"</i> | | |
| 29 | <i>Miller</i> | <i>Ed William</i> | | <i>2 1/2</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>18</i> | | | | <i>5' 7 10 1/2"</i> | | |
| 30 | <i>Swens</i> | <i>Onaries</i> | | <i>3 1/2</i> | <i>do</i> | | | | | <i>19</i> | | | | <i>5' 7 9 1/2"</i> | | |

Local Agents
St. John's
John Robinson
Reg. Sues
Mundon Steamship Line

G. P. Sufarob
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

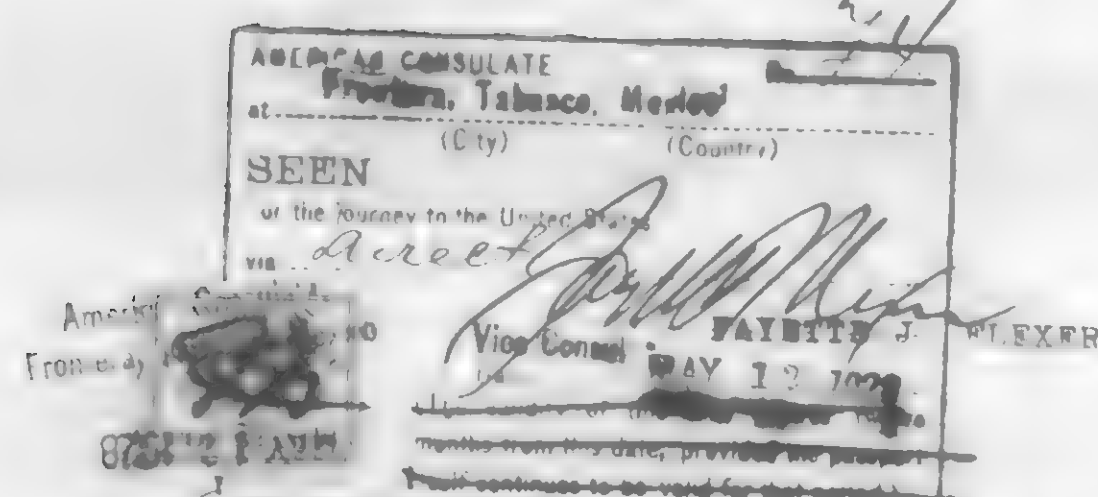
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Victoria do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1928

Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



(Closed with 30 names) For 1200 & 9 cents 1126
Has by paid by affixing stamp to the copy of this document
Service No. 192

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rules (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. M. V. MALAYA PRINCE Passengers sailing from MALAYA to SINGAPORE, 16th APR, 1918

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

64

¹ Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes or is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MV MALAYAN RANG Sailing from MANILLA AND OTHER PORTS, 16 APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 24, 1928

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | LYLE | ESTELL | 44 | 6 | F | W | ILLINOIS IND 1901 | 250 2nd St. NEW YORK | |
| 2 | GEISLER | HEIDER | 24 | 8 | M | S | ONTARIO OCT 27 1900
11th and 12th Sts
USD Inspector May 10 1908 | 50 COOPER ST NEW YORK | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

49

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
May 23/19 .., 19*28*

I, master of the *Sanvega* S. S. *Anders*
(Nationality)
from port of *Sanchez*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 18 | Number of seamen deserted | nil |
| Number of seamen discharged | 1 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | nil |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 1 | Total crew this date | 18 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *May 21*, 19*28*, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.: is now lying at *27 Pier Brooklyn*, and is
 expected to sail *23*, 19*28*, for *Philadelphia Pa*
 via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 this voyage was *New York* *66*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| To be paid
by date of
arrival | Whether
sold or
traded | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
| OFF | YES | DO | M | SUBDIV. | Norwegian | | | None |
| " | " | 31 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 23 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 36 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 25 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 26 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 25 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 51 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 40 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 25 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 29 | do | do | do | | | " |
| " | " | 42 | do | do | do | | | " |
| WELSH | | | | | | | | |
| U.S.Nat | | | | | | | | |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each align. See other side

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel NORWEGIAN S.S. "ANDERS"
arriving at New York, Nov. 19, 1917

| NAME IN FULL | | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
|--------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|
| Family name | Given name | No of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
SEA | Position in ship's com
pany | When | Where | |
| SMEETSJIK | JOHAN | ✓ | | MASTER | 4-14-18 | 4-14-18 | |
| BAUER | JACOB | ✓ | | Mate | " | " | |
| LARSEN | SIGURD | ✓ | | 2nd Mate | " | " | |
| ANDERSEN | JENS | ✓ | | 1st Engineer | " | " | |
| BRANDELAND | JOHAN | ✓ | | 2nd Engineer | " | " | |
| HELLOK | OSKAR | ✓ | | Steward | " | " | |
| KARSEN | SIGURD | ✓ | | A.B. | 4-14-28 | 4-14-28 | |
| INGREDAITSEN | SIGURD | ✓ | | A.B. | " | " | |
| STOCK | ANDERS | ✓ | | A.B. | " | " | |
| LEAH | BEARNE | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | |
| ANDERSEN | ARTHUR | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | |
| LUNDE | ALF | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | |
| PERSEN | JOHAN | ✓ | | Domestic | " | " | |
| SCHAEFER | MARTIN | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | |
| ELSEN | KASPER | ✓ | | do | " | " | |
| SCHAESEN | STENGE | ✓ | | do | " | " | |
| NOTHOLM | ALF | ✓ | | Coal Passer | 4-27-28 | 4-27-28 | |
| ANDING | BENEDICT | ✓ | | Cook | " | " | |
| LLOYD | CHARLES | ✓ | | Supercargo | " | " | |

1911
Puerto Rico, P.R.

[Faint circular postmark from New York City, dated May 10, 1864, is visible at the bottom left.]

10000

100

Immigrant Inspector

Sole Agents *H. W. Lavelle & Co.*

14-1240

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------|------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Rolf Kittling | 21 | American | New York |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| Rolf Hestvedt | 21 | Norwegian | New York |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Smedvig

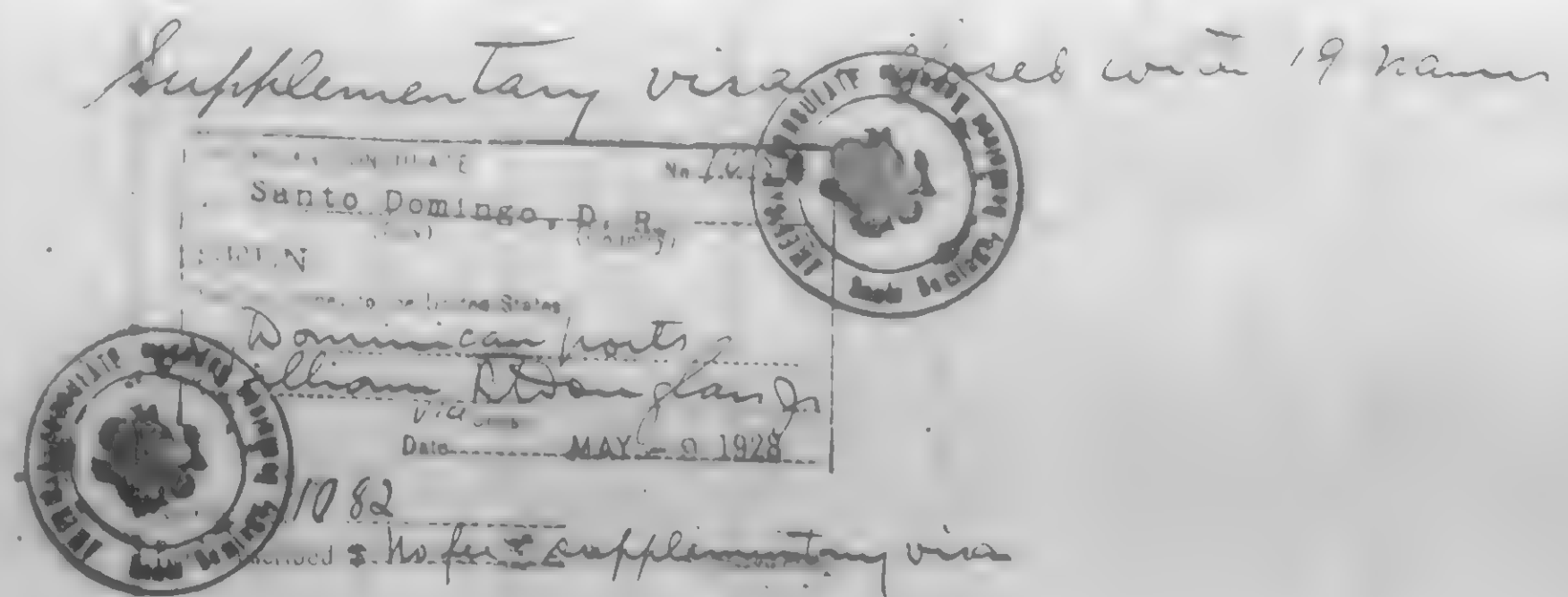
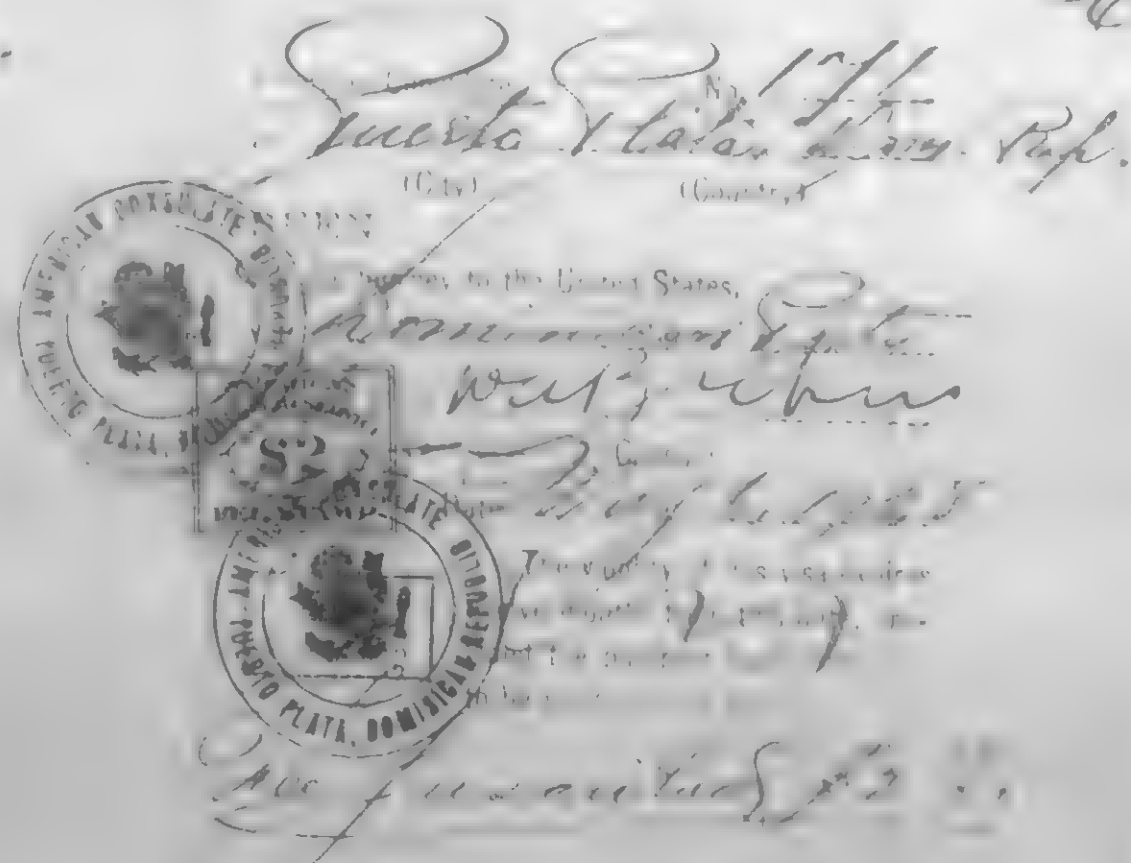
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NORWEGIAN S.S. "ANDERS", arriving at New York, May 21, 1928, from the port of Lund, May 1, 1928 67

| (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|---------------------|------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| SMEDSVIK | ISAC | ✓ | | MASTER | 4-14-28 | PHILADELPHIA | PAID OFF | YES | 60 | M | SCANDINAVIAN | Norwegian | | | NONE |
| BACKER | JACOB | ✓ | | Mate | | | " | " | 31 | do | do | do | | | " |
| LAUSEN | SIGURD | ✓ | | 2nd Mate | | | " | " | 23 | do | do | do | | | " |
| KLUDSEN | JENS | ✓ | | 1st Engineer | | | " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| BIKRELAND | JOHAN | ✓ | | 2nd Engineer | | | " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| HELOSEN | OSCAR | ✓ | | Steward | | | " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| KARLSEN | SIGURD | ✓ | | A.B. | 4-14-28 | PHILADELPHIA | " | " | 36 | do | do | do | | | " |
| INGEBRISTSEN | SIGURD | ✓ | | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 25 | do | do | do | | | " |
| DIBDAL | ANDREAS | ✓ | | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 26 | do | do | do | | | " |
| LEKAN | BOAANE | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| ANDERSEN | ARTHUR | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 26 | do | do | do | | | " |
| LORDE | ALF | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| FORAN TUVERN | JOHAN | ✓ | | DOMESTIC | " | " | " | " | 51 | do | do | do | | | " |
| SCHAEFER | MARTIN | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 40 | do | do | do | | | " |
| EIDEM | KASPER | ✓ | | do | " | " | " | " | 30 | do | do | do | | | " |
| SCHENSE | SVEN | ✓ | | do | " | " | " | " | 25 | do | do | do | | | " |
| WONTESTAD | ROLF | ✓ | | Coal Passer | 4-27-28 | New York | " | " | 21 | do | do | do | | | " |
| ERLING | EILERTSEN | ✓ | | Cook | " | " | " | " | 29 | do | do | do | | | " |
| LLOYD | CHARLES | ✓ | | Supercargo | " | " | " | " | 40 | do | WELSH | U.S.Nat | | | " |

Classed with Viscum 19 names



F. C. DePaolo 5/21/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SARAH A. LEWIS, MASTER of the SS. "ALBERTA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Smellie
Master, First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1928

J. C. G. G. G.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAY 24 1928

I, Joseph Kelso, Surgeon of the S.S. "American Banker", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two Years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928, at

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITOR | | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL
PAID IN ADVANCE |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | B. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | U. S.
CITS. | D. P. O.
MATS. | RES. OF
U. S. | RES. OF
U. S. | RES. OF
U. S. | RES. OF
U. S. | |
| 1st CABIN | 16 | | | | 5 | 43 | | | | | 4 | 68 |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STORAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 | | | | 5 | 43 | | | | | 4 | 68 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 09 43
1st Cabin 05 43
2nd Cabin
Storage 05 43
Total 05 43

American Banker

May 21 1928

5/21

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. American Banker . Passengers sailing from London, England. , May 11 th 1928 . 19

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 68 |
| U. S. citizens | 43 |
| Aliens | 25 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York, May 21, 1928

69

Note. — Full text of Question 2 is as follows: "Whether a person who adheres in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is supposed to disseminate government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching deliberate opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen - Master, of the S.S. "American Banker", from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Pedersen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 28

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Under to two*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as arrived at, for example, (1) coal miner, steam engine driver, locomotive engineer, machine tender, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, position, name, or other designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Immigrant people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of the last, mentioned, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lomardy, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Place of permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The statement for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately as a matter of fact permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—Immigrant should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and name, as, 1896-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVERSEAS SERVICE OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American Banker

Sailing from

London, England

, May 11th, 1928, 192

, Arriving at Port of

New York

70

, 1928

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | Ash | Julia | 69 | F | S | Philadelphia, Pa.
Nov. 2nd, 1859 | | 116 Schoolhouse Lane,
Ardmore, Pa. |
| 2 | Ash | Rachael, M. | 65 | F | S | Philadelphia, Pa.
Oct. 23rd, 1862 | | DO |
| 3 | Bailey | Harry G. | 55 | M | M | New York, N.Y.
Jan. 12th, 1879 | Southern District Court - State of
New York. June 5th, 1902 | West New Brighton, Staten Island,
New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | Bailey | Marion F. | 49 | F | M | New York, N.Y.
September 23rd, 1892 | | DO |
| 5 | Bible | Daniel | 36 | M | M | Registered at birth October 1st, 1926
U.S. Consulate, London, England. | | 59 5th. Sovereign Ave.,
Atlantic City, N.J. |
| 6 | Bible | Derek D. | 1 | M | S | Willington, S.C.
April 9th, 1894 | | DO |
| 7 | Blakely | Mary M. | 34 | F | M | Louisville, Ky.
January 11th, 1921 | | Decatur, Ga. |
| 8 | Blakely | Mary M. | 7 | F | S | Kalamazoo, Mich.
August 12th, 1875 | | DO |
| 9 | Chalkley | Genevieve H. | 52 | F | Wd | Troy, New York
December 28th, 1896 | | Lawrence, Kansas
611 West 114th Street,
New York City |
| 10 | Cohn | Janet B. | 32 | F | S | Letrobe, Pa.
June 12th, 1880 | | Germantown
Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 11 | Cope | Lydia A. | 48 | F | M | Leesburg, Va.
April 14th, 1898 | | Yale University
New Haven, Conn. |
| 12 | Cox | Lee, Edwards | 30 | F | M | Leesburg, Va.
February 2nd, 1872 | | Leesburg, Va.
1575 Abbottston Street,
Baltimore, Maryland. |
| 13 | Edwards | Lilly R. | 56 | F | Wd | Baltimore, Md.
May 5th, 1860 | | Covebrook, Conn. |
| 14 | Grape | Jacob | 68 | M | S | New York, N.Y.
September 8th, 1860 | | Exira, Iowa |
| 15 | Haarker | Anna | 67 | F | Wd | Audubon County Iowa,
February 4th, 1889 | | DO |
| 16 | Hansen | Henry A. | 39 | M | M | Shelby City, Iowa
April 1st, 1889 | | DO |
| 17 | Hansen | Sophia | 39 | F | M | Audubon City, Iowa
August 27th, 1913 | | DO |
| 18 | Hansen | Wilmer | 14 | M | S | Eagle Pass, Texas,
March 24th, 1872 | | C/o Hy Clews & Co.,
9 Broadway, New York City |
| 19 | Heywood | Virginia | 56 | F | Wd | Collinsville, Ala.
January 20th, 1899 | | 39 Whitehall Street,
New York City. |
| 20 | Hicks | Ronald A. | 29 | M | M | Philadelphia, Pa.
July 7th, 1890 | | 872 East 12th Street
Brooklyn, New York |
| 21 | Hitchens | Ethel | 47 | F | M | Armesburg, Ind.
August 15th, 1864 | | C/o Hy. Clews & Co.
9 Broadway, New York City. |
| 22 | Hixon | Hiram W. | 63 | M | M | Fort Duncan, Texas.
October 7th, 1874 | | DO |
| 23 | Hixon | Anne | 53 | F | M | Woodland, Calif.
January 6th, 1869 | | 2625 Haste Street,
Berkeley, Calif. |
| 24 | Hollingsworth | Nellie | 59 | F | S | Brooklyn, New York
October 21st, 1892 | | Roscoe, New York |
| 25 | Hones | William | 35 | M | S | Champaign, Ill.
August 12th, 1877 | | 112 Essex Ave.,
Montclair, New York |
| 26 | Kiler | Eleanor A. | 51 | F | S | St. Louis, Mo.
January 26th, 1897 | | 1908 Marshall Street,
Little Rock, Arkansas |
| 27 | Letzig | May | 31 | F | S | Victor, Iowa
May 21st, 1869 | | 333 W. Broadway,
Glendale, Calif. |
| 28 | Lewis | Margaret D. | 58 | F | S | East Orange, N.J.
November 29th, 1880 | | 209 Prospect Street,
East Orange, New Jersey |
| 29 | Lohrke | Helen | 48 | F | Wd | Plainfield, New Jersey
December 24th, 1909 | | DO |
| 30 | Lohrke | Clotilde | 19 | F | S | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American Banker

Sailing from

London, England

, May 11th, 1928, 192

, Arriving at Port of

New York - May 21st, 1928

71

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Status | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|--------|---|--|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Mann | Nora | 43 | | F | M | | Naturalized by marriage, May 31st, 1911 | 62 Montague Street, Brooklyn, New York. |
| 2 | Patterson | Laura | 36 | | F | S | Covington, Pa. October 22nd, 1891 | | 8 Hastings Street, Wellsboro, Pa. |
| 3 | Ramsey | John | 26 | | M | S | Covington, Ohio February 11th, 1902 | | 242 Griswold Street, Delaware, Ohio |
| 4 | Rand | Howard B. | 38 | | M | M | Haverhill, Mass. June 13th, 1889 | | Box 464 Haverhill, Mass |
| 5 | Taylor | William | 56 | | M | M | Morrison, Ill. December 23rd, 1871 | | 23 Woodland Place, White Plains, New York |
| 6 | Taylor | Grace | 56 | | F | M | New Haven, Conn. November 28th, 1871 | | DO |
| 7 | Welch | Reuben | 51 | | M | M | Charlotte, N.C. December 8th, 1876 | | 54 Nassau Ave., Freeport, L.I. New York |
| 8 | White | Francis | 58 | | M | M | Decatur, Ill. September 24th, 1870 | | Uppland, Calif. |
| 9 | White | Edith | 50 | | F | M | Republic, Kansas May 20th, 1878 | | DO |
| 10 | White | Philip | 14 | | M | S | Registered at birth November 29th, 1915 U.S. Consulate, Shanghai, China. | | DO |
| 11 | Williams | Lillian | 38 | | F | M | Orange, New Jersey August 23rd, 1889 | | DO |
| 12 | Wolleson | Daisy | 40 | | F | M | | Naturalized by marriage at London, Eng. November 18th, 1919 | C/O Navy Department Washington, D.C. |
| 13 | Wolleson | Katherine | 4 | | F | S | Registered at birth, September 10th, 1923 U.S. Consulate, London, England. | | DO |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "American Barker", arriving at New York, New York, 1928, from the port of London, England

72

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ernst | Christian C. | | | Chief Officer | April 25 | New York | Yes | Yes | 39 | M | English | American | 5-10 | | None |
| 2 | Wallace | Henry K. | | | 2nd Officer | " " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5-8 | | " |
| 3 | Nelson | C. C. | | | 3rd Officer | " " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 4 | Heins | Norman | | | Gr. Radio | " " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-0 | | " |
| 5 | Smith | Harris | | | Jr. Radio | " " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-9 | | " |
| 6 | Kelso | Joseph | | | Doctor | " " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 7 | Ferguson | Harold | | | Carpenter | " " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5-0 | | " |
| 8 | Domyanic | Henry | | | Boatman | " " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Italian | " | 5-0 | | " |
| 9 | Williams | W. T. | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 32 | M | English | " | 5-9 | | " |
| 10 | Jones | Charles R. | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5-9 | | " |
| 11 | Quinn | Michael | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5-11 | | " |
| 12 | Mason | Frank | | | A. B. | " 26 | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 13 | Koch | H. V. | | | A. B. | " 25 | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-11 | | " |
| 14 | Malote | Delshire | | | A. B. | " 26 | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 15 | Taylor | Gerald | | | A. B. | " 25 | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5-11 | | " |
| 16 | Pensen | John | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5-5 | | " |
| 17 | Selnick | Norman | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Russian | " | 5-1 | | " |
| 18 | Jensen | Peter | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Danish | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 19 | Meador | Philip R. | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 29 | M | English | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 20 | Abbasia | Rocco | | | O. S. | " " | " | " | " | 34 | M | Italian | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 21 | De Lucia | Daniel | | | O. S. | " " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 22 | Yandell | Frank C. | | | Chief Engineer | " " | " | " | " | 45 | M | English | " | 5-9 | | " |
| 23 | Loyd | Clarence | | | 1st Asst. Eng. | " " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-10 | | " |
| 24 | Miller | Fred | | | 2nd Asst. Eng. | " " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-11 | | " |
| 25 | Evans | C. W. | | | 3rd Asst. Eng. | " " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 26 | Low | George | | | Refr. Eng. | " " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Scotch | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 27 | Surihko | Edward | | | Deck Eng. | " " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Polish | " | 5-8 | | " |
| 28 | Schroeder | William | | | Electrician | " " | " | " | " | 41 | M | English | " | 6-0 | | " |
| 29 | MacCarthy | John | | | Plumber | " " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Scotch | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 30 | Llanza | Joranza | | | A. B. | " " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Spanish | " | 5-6 | | " |

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents J. H. Winchester Co. Inc. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Wm. J. Anderson - Master, of the SS. "Merica B. Porter", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__ 28

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the point of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been actual, the district granted in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or denaturalization of alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor (1) is notified by the collector of the vessel on which the alien seaman arrived, or (2) is notified by the collector of the vessel on which the alien seaman was last employed, that the alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from detain or depart after employment by the immigrant, then such notification shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to

to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on the vessel on which he arrived until he is granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrinn. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. "American tanker", arriving at New York, May 21st, 1938, from the port of London, England, 73

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Chapman | Joseph | | | | April 25 | New York | Yes | Yes | 29 | M | English | American | 5-6 | | None |
| 33 | Wilkinson | Richard | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5-10 | | " |
| 34 | Keirstad | Maurice | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5-2 | | " |
| 35 | Watson, | Joseph | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | Irish | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 36 | Regec | Thomas | | | Oiler | " | 26 | " | " | 40 | M | Irish | " | 5-10 | | " |
| 37 | Johnson | A. | | | Oiler | " | 26 | " | " | 34 | M | English | " | 5-10 | | " |
| 38 | Quinn | Russell | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-10 | | " |
| 39 | Cox | Howard | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-10 | | " |
| 40 | Twigg | J.J. | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 41 | Boyer | Russell | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5-8 | | " |
| 42 | Bicknell | Robert | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5-11 | | " |
| 43 | Buffington | Howard | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 44 | Lewis | W. | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 45 | Vent | Stanley | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Polish | " | 5-11 | | " |
| 46 | Hannigan | Joseph | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | Irish | " | 5-1 | | " |
| 47 | Devlin | John | | | Purser-
Steward | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | English | " | 5-0 | | " |
| 48 | Davies | Henry | | | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | English | English | 5-3 | | " |
| 49 | Kallman | Sam | | | 2nd. toward
2nd. Cook | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Hebrew | American | 5-3 | | " |
| 50 | Colion | Ernest | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | Polish | American | 5-6 | | " |
| 51 | Swanson | A. | | | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-10 | | " |
| 52 | Green | James | | | Sentryman | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | English | American | 5-0 | | " |
| 53 | Willis | Harold | | | Deck Steward | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | English | English | 5-6 | | " |
| 54 | Nacy | Floyd | | | Utilityman | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | American | 5-5 | | " |
| 55 | Bamberger | William | | | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 42 | P | " | " | 5-6 | | " |
| 56 | Connor | Bernard | | | Dishwasher | " | 26 | " | " | 27 | M | Scotch | Scotch | 5-3 | | " |
| 57 | McCord | Samuel | | | Waiter | " | 25 | " | " | 37 | M | Irish | Irish | 5-3 | | " |
| 58 | Derbyshire | John | | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | English | American | 5-8 | | " |
| 59 | Ryan | Leonard | | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 60 | Curran | John | | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5-7 | | " |
| 61 | Jones | Alfred | | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5-7 | | " |

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H. Winchester Co., Inc. New York

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on this sheet must

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19 28

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban |

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted for a vessel until the tests required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor is satisfied that the alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place mentioned in the list of countries, or that he was released by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel subject to such conditions as he may deem proper.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

...prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No

Vessel S/S "American Worker", arriving at New York, May 21st, 1933, from the port of London, England.

71

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | 1 | Hannan | Joseph | | Waiter | April 25 | New York | Yes | Yes | 30 | M | English | American | 5 | - 10 | None |
| 63 | 2 | Daniels | Frank | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5 | - 7 | " |
| 64 | 3 | Perouita | Frank | | Boysboy | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5 | - 7 | " |
| 65 | 4 | Griffin | Peter | | Boysboy | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5 | - 10 | " |
| 66 | 5 | Goldberg | Robert | | Boysboy | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Hebrew | " | 5 | - 5 | " |
| 67 | 6 | Pearson | Walter | | Night Watchman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | English | " | 5 | - 5 | " |
| 7 | | Kelly | Edward | | Fireman | 10 May | London | " | " | 22 | M | Irish | Irish | 5 | - 10 | " |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 252
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Amel
Vice Consul
Date 21 MAY 1933
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport is not renewed for that period.)

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents J. H. Winchester Co. Inc., New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Pedersen, Master of the "American Defender", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 28

Master, Port or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.Form 439
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

73

18/S. "Legre" sailing from *Quincy*, *May 1st*, 1928, Arriving at Port of *New York May 22nd*, 1928

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married
or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH, CITIZENSHIP AND STATE | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION
PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs | Mos | | | | | |
| 1 | Davidson | Vaxley Sims | 21 | 6 | F | M | Guantanamo, Cuba, Nov 3 rd 1906 | | 217 fountain St. New Haven Conn |
| 2 | Davidson | Charles Marshall | 22 | 7 | M | M | Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 26 th 1905 | | 217 fountain St. New Haven, Conn. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

The entries on this sheet must

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DEPARTED
MAY 28 1888

arr 5-27-28

Grange

5/5

| ALIENS | U.S. | REMARKS |
|-----------|------|---------|
| 1st Cabin | ✓ | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| 3rd Cabin | ✓ | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. --

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 16 18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 7th

June 7th 1922 28.

I, master of the Norwegian

MS "TIGRE"

from port of ~~Stockholm~~ ^(Stockholm) Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ 35

Number of seamen deserted **None**

Number of seamen discharged. None

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Seamen left in hospital (or died) | None |
|-----------------------------------|------|

Number of seamen signed on at this port **None**

Total crew this date.....35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd of May

22nd of May

1926 Summary and ...

Nantoxideo Tortoise

is now lying at Pier 5 Brooklyn

ected to sail 7th of June

Montevideo

United States part of

First part of call to United States

VOYAGE WAS New York

...the fact that the ...

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

11/2/3

1928, from the port of ANTWERP.

Aug 1944

| 7) | 8) | 9) | 10) | 11) | 12) | 13) | 14) | 15) |
|--|----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| To be paid
classified at
arrival | Whether
sine to
read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks
peculiarities, or
disease |

Physical markers
peculiarities, or
disease

| Yes | No | Male | Sex | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'6" | 173 |
|-----|----|------|--------|-----------|-----------|------|-----|
| " | 42 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 135 |
| " | 29 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 160 |
| " | 42 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 160 |
| " | 32 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 130 |
| " | 34 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 150 |
| " | 27 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 144 |
| " | 17 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 124 |
| " | 16 | " | " | " | " | 5'5m | 100 |
| " | 15 | " | " | " | " | 5'5m | 140 |
| " | 50 | " | " | " | Swedish | 5'8m | 130 |
| " | 54 | " | " | " | Norwegian | 5'6" | 150 |
| " | 55 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 144 |
| " | 31 | " | " | " | " | 5'9m | 164 |
| " | 22 | " | " | " | " | 5'9m | 165 |
| " | 19 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 134 |
| " | 18 | " | " | " | " | 5'5m | 120 |
| " | 20 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 135 |
| " | 19 | " | " | " | " | 6' | 145 |
| " | 18 | " | " | " | " | 5'5m | 130 |
| " | 18 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 130 |
| " | 32 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 175 |
| " | 32 | " | " | " | " | 6' | 177 |
| " | 39 | " | " | " | " | 5'8m | 195 |
| " | 23 | " | " | " | " | 5'7m | 145 |
| " | 35 | " | German | German | 5'6m | 166 | |
| " | 27 | " | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'9m | 140 | |
| " | 26 | " | " | " | " | 5'5m | 140 |
| " | 21 | " | " | " | " | 5'6m | 170 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requir

(1)

No.
on
list

| | |
|-------|----|
| | 30 |
| | + |
| first | 31 |
| | + |
| first | 32 |
| | + |
| first | 33 |
| | + |
| | 34 |
| | + |
| first | 35 |
| | 6 |

10

11
12
13
14
15
16
17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

10

Line 21—

Owners .

100

1

Alhambra Line
 W.B. Alhambra, Calo
 Concordia, California
 Local Agents

Mich. W. Schaefer

111

| No. | Name | Age | Rank | Occupation |
|-----|---------------|-----------|------|--------------|
| 1 | Meyer - Olsen | Cle | 30 | 1st Off. |
| 2 | Andersen | Rolf | 27 | 1st Off. |
| 3 | Møller | Hager | 15 | 2nd " |
| 4 | Clsen | Lars | 27 | 3rd " |
| 5 | Brochmann | Peder | 2 | Radio " |
| 6 | Guttorssen | Lars | 11 | Steward |
| 7 | Larsen | Arthur | 8 | Cook. |
| 8 | Arissen | Olvid | 0 | 2nd Cook. |
| 9 | Landsem | John | 0 | Saloon boy |
| 10 | Gearder | Hansen | 0 | Mess boy. |
| 11 | Olsen | Olaf | 8 | Carpenter. |
| 12 | Larsen | Emmanuel | 25 | Boatman. |
| 13 | Kristoffersen | Fris | 38 | A. B. |
| 14 | Mikkelsen | Ingvald | 7 | A. B. |
| 15 | Dalle | Oscar | 4 | A. B. |
| 16 | Holm | Ole | 12 | C. S. |
| 17 | Nord | Leif | 1 | C. S. app. |
| 18 | Sneresen | Arne | 2 | C. S. |
| 19 | Petersen | Vilhelm | 12 | C. S. |
| 20 | Lovlie | Olvid | 1 | C. S. |
| 21 | Gjertsen | Victor | 1 | C. S. |
| 22 | Christensen | Karl | 12 | Chief Eng. |
| 23 | Eriksen | Rolf | 11 | 2nd Eng. |
| 24 | Jørgensen | Bertand | 23 | 3rd Eng. |
| 25 | Sæler | Peder | 5 | Assistant. |
| 26 | Hagen | Arthur | 5 | Ref. E. Eng. |
| 27 | Halsland | Hakon | 2 | Electrician. |
| 28 | Lagerfeldt | Thorleif | 7 | Motor Man. |
| 29 | Larsen | Christian | 34 | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|-----|--------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| No. | NAME IN FULL | No. of
specimen's
identification
card | Length
specimen
at
sea | Position in ship's
company |
| | Family name | Given name | | |

Vessel "TIGER", arriving at NEW YORK

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLENS LIST

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TIGRE", arriving at NEW YORK, 14 May 27, 1928, from the port of ANTWERP.

| (1)
No. | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea
Years. | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Meyer - Olsen Ole | 486 | 30 y. | Captain | 10-4-26 Oslo | No | Yes | 46 | Male | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'6" | 175 | |
| 2 | Andersen Rolf | 9/27 | 27 | 1st Off. | 10-5-26 Oslo | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 135 | |
| 3 | Wæler Edgar | 7335 | 15 | 2nd " | 10-5-26 " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 4 | Olsen Lars | 5007 | 27 | 3rd " | 21-10-26 " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 180 | |
| 5 | Brochmann Peder | 2561/26 | 2 | Radio " | 18-1-26 Antvers. | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 130 | |
| 6 | Guttormsen Lars | 551 | 11 | Steward | 19-3-27 Oslo | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 7 | Larsen Arthur | 142/28 | 8 | Cook. | 3-5-26 Tønsberg | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 144 | |
| 8 | Andersen Eivind | 611/28 | 0 | 2nd Cook. | " " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 124 | |
| 9 | Landsen John | 1137/28 | 0 | Saloon boy. | 30-4-26 Oslo | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 100 | |
| 10 | Gaarder Haakon | 94/1926 | 0 | Mess boy. | 4-5-26 " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| 11 | Cyren Olaf | 185 | 8 | Carpenter. | " " | " | " | 50 | " | " | Swedish | 5'8" | 160 | |
| 12 | Larsen Emanuel | 5190/26 | 25 | Boatswain. | " " | " | " | 54 | " | " | Norwegian | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 13 | Kristoffersen Friis | 612/28 | 38 | A. B. | 3-5-26 Tønsberg | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 144 | |
| 14 | Mikkelsen Ingvald | 476/24 | 7 | A. B. | 5-5-26 Oslo | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 164 | |
| 15 | Dahle Oscar | 1849 | 4 | A. B. | 4-1-26 " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 165 | |
| 16 | Holm Ole | 376 | 1 1/2 | O. S. | 2-1-26 " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 134 | |
| 17 | Nord Leif | 458/27
31/1926 | 1 | O. S. app. | 2-5-26 " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 120 | |
| 18 | Eriksen Arne | 1410/27. | 2 | O. S. " | 17-8-27 Tønsberg | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 135 | |
| 19 | Pettersen Vilhelm | 2451 | 1 1/2 | O. S. " | " Oslo | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6' | 145 | |
| 20 | Levlie Eivind | 2157 | 1 | O. S. " | 2-4-27 " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 21 | Gjertsen Victor | 418/1927 | 1 | O. S. | 23-3-27 Tønsberg | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 130 | |
| 22 | Christensen Karl | 25/26 | 12 | Chief Eng. | 17-6-27 Oslo | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 175 | |
| 23 | Eriksen Rolf | 693/24 | 11 | 2nd Eng. | 29-7-26 N.York. | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 6' | 177 | |
| 24 | Jørgensen Bertrand | 5614/25 | 23 | 3rd Eng. | 19-6-27 Oslo | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 195 | |
| 25 | Sæler Peder | 677 | 5 | Assistant. | 12-1-26 " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 145 | |
| 26 | Hagen Arthur | 10331 | 5 | Refrig. Eng. | 3-5-26 Rouen | " | " | 35 | " | German | German | 5'8" | 166 | |
| 27 | Haaland Haakon | 24-25 | 2 | Electrician. | 4-5-26 Oslo | " | " | 27 | " | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'9" | 140 | |
| 28 | Lagerfeldt Thorleif | 2939 | 7 | Motor Man. | 14-5-26 " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 140 | |
| | Larsen Christian | 5034/23 | 3 1/2 | " " | 21-5-27 N. York. | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 170 | |

Wilhelmsen Line.

Wih. Wilhelmsen, Oslo.

Comptoir Maritime Osterrieth Antvers.

Wih. Wilhelmsen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other acts.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (transfers) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to special regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

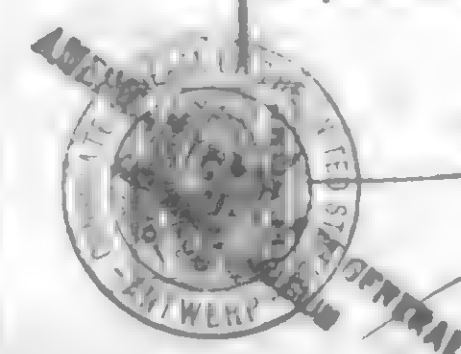
Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "TIGRE", arriving at New York, May 19, 1928, from the port of ANTWERP May 19, 1928 73

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Berg | Einar | 642/26 | 5 | Motor Man. | 11-2-26 | N. York. | No. | Yes | 27 | Male | Scand. | Norwegian | 5'8" | 162 | |
| first 31 | Pedersen | Birger | 1596/27 | 2 | " " | 4-5-28 | Oslo | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 152 | |
| first 32 | Malmberg | Olav | 1916/28 | 1 1/2 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| first 33 | Tananred | Ivar | 990/1928 | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 148 | |
| 34 | Carlson | Ragnvald | 5276/24 | 2 | " | 4-4-27 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 155 | |
| first 35 | Eckhoff | Arthur | 1827/26 | 3 1/2 | " | 8-5-28 | Antwerp. | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Harold
Jacks

ALLEN CONSULATE GENERAL

No. 165

ANTWERP, BELGIUM

journey to the United States

via direct

Date May 19 1928

145

\$ 8.00

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tege, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1925
H. W. Rake
 Immigrant Inspector.

Bluy
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or who the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1 1 3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York

12 June

PAGLIAZZO

I, master of the Italian S.S. TIGLIARZO 192
from port of Trieste ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 45 | Number of seamen deserted | 8 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 1 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 2 | Total crew this date | 38 |

The above named vessel arrived at this port 22 May, 1926, consigned to Columbus Marine Corporation, is now lying at Erie Basin, Pier A, and is expected to sail 12 June, 1926, for Genova, Leghorn, & Naples via United States port of New-York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| ✓ CARRUBA Rosario | 35 | Italian | Siracusa 19.7.27 |
| ✓ LAIOLBA Giuseppe | 41 | " | Napoli 3.12.27 |
| ✓ SKALTO Antonio | 33 | " | Genova 20.4.28 |
| ✓ MAGLIULO Lorenzo | 57 | " | Napoli 27.4.28 |
| ✓ LARINO Raffaele | 31 | " | Napoli 27.4.28 |
| ✓ ILLIANO Luigi | 25 | " | Napoli 27.4.28 |
| ✓ MATROHESE Tommaso | 24 | " | Genova 19.11.27 |
| ✓ SCOGNAMIGLIO Mario | 19 | " | Napoli 10.12.27 |

14. $\frac{1}{2}$

purchase by a line of ten dollars for cash down. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mediterranean Port. New York
Nanopsis Lichen Cristata
Columbus Marine Lichen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (a), (c), (d) . . .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

HEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

er by the representatives of any vessel having such alliance

in (2), (4), (6) and (7) on other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

on board upon arrival

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Orghamunt*

arriving at *New York*

from the port of *Genoa*

Ita 82

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | When able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-------------------|-----|-----|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Marino | Carino | Master | 18-4-28 | Genoa | n | yes | 27 | M | Italian | Italian | 5.10 | 170 | |
| 2 | Murphy | Teodoro | Chief Officer | 14-7-26 | Lauchlin | n | n | 35 | n | n | n | 5.11 | 178 | |
| 3 | Reneati | Alfons | and | 2-12-26 | Napoli | n | n | 26 | n | n | n | 5.10 | 157 | |
| 4 | Zavka | Alfido | and | 18-7-26 | Genoa | n | n | 25 | n | n | n | 5.10 | 163 | |
| 5 | Biberini | Lucia | Apprentice | 2-12-26 | Napoli | n | n | 20 | n | n | n | 5.1 | 163 | |
| 6 | Lagomarsino | Julio | Chief of | 17-5-25 | Genoa | n | n | 25 | n | n | n | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 7 | Shpanch | Giovanni | Chief Eng | 2-12-26 | Napoli | n | n | 38 | n | n | n | 5.5 | 143 | |
| 8 | Larch | Giovanni | and | 2-12-26 | Napoli | n | n | 49 | n | n | n | 5.7 | 149 | |
| 9 | Fryel | Mario | and | 5-5-26 | Genoa | n | n | 38 | n | n | n | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 10 | Zoldan | Umberto | and | 2-12-26 | Napoli | n | n | 22 | n | n | n | 5.6 | 148 | |
| 11 | Carriera | Rosario | A.S. | 14-7-27 | Genoa | n | n | 35 | n | n | n | 5.3 | 136 | |
| 12 | Maia | Antonio | n | 8-8-27 | Napoli | n | n | 53 | n | n | n | 5.10 | 180 | |
| 13 | Coste | Pietro | n | 4-5-27 | Napoli | n | n | 38 | n | n | n | 5.2 | 125 | |
| 14 | Bozzo | Lorenzo | n | 18-1-28 | Genoa | n | n | 28 | n | Italian | n | 6.3 | 140 | |
| 15 | Pastorno | Antonio | n | 20-4-28 | Genoa | n | n | 28 | n | S. Italian | n | 5.4 | 135 | |
| 16 | Bellich | Francesco | Cook | 20-4-28 | Genoa | n | n | 31 | n | Italian | n | 5.2 | 130 | |
| 17 | Castaman | Stalo | O.S. | 1-5-27 | Napoli | n | n | 17 | n | S. Italian | n | 5.3 | 114 | |
| 18 | Smallo | Antonio | Fireman | 20-4-28 | Genoa | n | n | 35 | n | n | n | 5.7 | 120 | |
| 19 | Ampan | Matteo | Cookman | 17-7-26 | Lauchlin | n | n | 45 | n | n | n | 5.4 | 127 | |
| 20 | Bellich | Simone | Fireman | 14-3-27 | Napoli | n | n | 44 | n | Italian | n | 5.6 | 154 | |
| 21 | Carboglio | Emilio | n | 29-11-27 | Genoa | n | n | 24 | n | n | n | 5.6 | 149 | |
| 22 | Palombi | Giuseppe | n | 5-12-27 | Napoli | n | n | 50 | n | S. Italian | n | 5.5 | 149 | |
| 23 | Barone | Tommaso | n | 3-12-27 | Napoli | n | n | 31 | n | n | n | 5.3 | 132 | |
| 24 | Russo | Giuseppe | n | 3-12-27 | Napoli | n | n | 29 | n | n | n | 5.4 | 135 | |
| 25 | Rivardi | Gaspare | n | 20-4-28 | Genoa | n | n | 30 | n | Italian | n | 5.5 | 138 | |
| 26 | Di Chamo | Pietro | Fireman | 20-4-28 | Genoa | n | n | 28 | n | S. Italian | n | 5.4 | 142 | |
| 27 | Gambardi | Emilio | n | 20-4-28 | Genoa | n | n | 27 | n | Italian | n | 6.1 | 155 | |
| 28 | Marchese | Tommaso | n | 29-11-27 | Genoa | n | n | 29 | n | S. Italian | n | 6.6 | 149 | |

Time *Mediterranean Port, M. 10.15*

Owner *Maritime Italian Line*

Local Agents *Colombo Marini & Co.*

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

al at 82

marks, ities, or base

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position or positions respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway - a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| American. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Margy. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Peruvian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russmak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel

Bagliamonte

arriving at

New York

May 22

1978

from the port of

Genoa

(Italy)

arrival at 82

| N
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities | (15)
Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bertolotti | Leandro | Stoker | 20-4-28 | Genoa | no | yes | 34 | m | South | Italian | 5'7 | 145 | | |
| 2 | Boragina | Francesco | Stoker | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | South | " | 5'7 | 146 | | |
| 3 | Pizzulini | Giuseppe | Steward | 18-9-16 | Cine | " | " | 25 | " | North | " | 5'6 | 149 | | |
| 4 | La Forgia | Corino | " | 4-5-27 | Venice | " | " | 18 | " | South | " | 5'5 | 147 | | |
| 5 | Loquandino | Mario | Stoker | 10-2-28 | Trieste | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'1 | 120 | | |
| 6 | Loxari | Giovanni | Deck boy | 20-4-28 | Genoa | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 141 | | |
| 7 | Salerno | Birgido | Boiler | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 148 | | |
| 8 | Tori | Carlo | Deck boy | 17-4-28 | " | " | " | 19 | " | North | " | 5'6 | 149 | | |
| 9 | Luolou | F. Clarence | Warden | 18-4-28 | " | yes | " | 25 | " | American | American | 5'8 | 151 | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE Italy
City: Genoa
Country: Italy
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via: H. P. Schmitt
Date: April 20, 1978

Service No. 1056
Fee # 2 -

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----|-----|----|---|-------|---------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 17 | Salerno | Birgido | Boiler | 20-4-28 | Genoa | no | yes | 54 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 148 | | |
| 18 | Spagnesi | Luigi | Sailor | 20-4-28 | Trieste | no | yes | 28 | m | North | Italian | 5'7 | 150 | | |
| 19 | Genoni | Antonio | Deck boy | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 149 | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE Italy
City: Genoa
Country: Italy
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via: H. P. Schmitt
Date: April 20, 1978

Service No. 1056
Fee # 2 -

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mediterranean Ports - New York
Navigazione Italiana
Columbus Marine Corporation

* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (3), (4) and (5)
other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36, of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b)
of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

at a
82rks,
or

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared, and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions then respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; but containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of U.S. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENRICO CIMMINO - Steamship Broker - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bagliamento*, arriving at *NY*, *May 2, 1928*, from the port of *Palermo, Italy, 1928*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Veneruso | Giovanni | ✓ | | fireman | 28-4-1928 | Naples | no | yes | 43 | m. | Italian | Italian | | | |
| 2 | Magliulo | Romano | ✓ | | do | 28-4-1928 | do | no | yes | 57 | m. | do | do | | | |
| 3 | Illiano | Luigi | ✓ | | coal passer | 28-4-1928 | do | no | yes | 25 | m. | do | do | | | |
| 4 | Uocerino | Romano | ✓ | | do | 28-4-1928 | do | no | yes | 35 | m. | do | do | | | |
| 5 | Lordinio | Raffaello | ✓ | | fireman | 28-4-1928 | do | no | yes | 31 | m. | do | do | | | |
| 6 | Sorrentino | Giuseppe | ✓ | | coal passer | 28-4-1928 | do | no | yes | 41 | m. | do | do | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | American Consulate | General 3855 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | at | Naples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | via | Italy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Shipments, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1 of subdivision b., Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Mar, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

1992

BILLED.....MAY 28 1954

, Surgeon of the
that I have had

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

Years' experience as a physicist

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

The best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such person.

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NOTE: If a suppression sail with the vessel's identification shall be exposed before an immersion device at port of arrival, and a change that may have occurred in some of the conditions of any of the above shall be the immediate cause, the duty is extinguished.

If no suppression sails with the vessel's identification shall be exposed at the port of departure before a modification authorized to be made in the code.

| | DIRECT
HEATING
TAX | | | | | | TOTAL
FACILITIES |
|-------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|
| 1971 | | | | | | | |
| 1972 | | | | | | | |
| 1973 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which persons spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black), | Greek, | Roumanian, |
| Armenian, | Hebrew, | Russian, |
| Bohemian, | Herzegovinian, | Ruthenian (Russink), |
| Bosnian, | Irish, | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes), |
| Bulgarian, | Italian (North), | Scotch, |
| Chinese, | Italian (South), | Servian, |
| Croatian, | Japanese, | Slovak, |
| Cuban, | Korean, | Slovenian, |
| Dalmatian, | Lithuanian, | Spanish, |
| Dutch, | Magyar, | Spanish American, |
| East Indian, | Mexican, | Syrian, |
| English, | Montenegrin, | Turkish, |
| Finnish, | Moravian, | Welsh, |
| Flemish, | Pacific Islander, | West Indian (other than
Cuban), |
| French, | Polish, | |
| German, | Portuguese, | |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Storage | | | |
| Total | 1 | | 1 |

Wm. L. G. 1857

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tricolor Passengers sailing from Dunberque, 5/10-1928

Alaska
June

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List - 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *5/12-*, 1928

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government. |
| | | | | If yes | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | |
| 1 | Myself | Yes | Yes | 1920 | New York | My son living in Canada | Yes | 2 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5'11" | fair | blue | none | Norway Bergen |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one the individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. (*New York*)

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-627

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JUN 9 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk.
June 7th, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian M.S. "TRICOLON"
from port of New York ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>36</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>2</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>1</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>2</u> | Total crew this date | <u>35</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7th, 1928, consigned to
Barber Steamship Company; is now lying at New Port News, and is
expected to sail June 8th, 1928, for San Pedro
via United States port of . First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in *Stow*:
DESERTING SEAMEN. *R. N. deserted New York*
T. B. deserted Newport News

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Kristoffer Haasen | 20 | Norwegian | Oslo, April 20th 1948. |
| Thorvald Bjelland | 27 | " | New York, June 6th 1948 |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Klaus E. Herdau
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the nearest immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and where there are no passengers on board, the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, and to the immigration officer in charge, the names of all persons who have been landed in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to keep a detailed record of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed by him during the voyage, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since the arrival of the vessel; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to retain the same as required by law, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival a fine of \$100 per alien, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, be obligated the sum of \$100 for each alien, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, and in default of payment of such fine, the collector of customs may detain the vessel until the full amount of such fine is paid; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the full amount of such fine has been paid; and in case of non-payment of such fine, clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and no such vessel shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| Year | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------|-----|------|---------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Yes | 51 | Male | Swedish | Norwegian | 6' 2 1/2" | 185 | |
| " | 36 | " | " | " | 5' 1 1/2" | 180 | |
| " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 155 | |
| " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 10" 1/2 | 180 | |
| " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 | |
| " | 53 | " | " | " | 5' 10" 2/20 | | |
| " | 31 | " | " | " | 5' 9" 1/2 | 160 | |
| " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| " | 29 | " | " | " | 5' 10" 1/2 | 160 | |
| " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 | |
| " | 23 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 130 | |
| " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 135 | |
| " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| " | 21 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 160 | |
| " | 18 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 160 | |
| " | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | |
| " | 18 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 130 | |
| " | 36 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 150 | |
| " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 170 | |
| " | 29 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 160 | |
| " | 33 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | |
| " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 | |
| " | 33 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 160 | |
| " | 22 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| " | 22 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 | |
| " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| " | 21 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | |
| " | 33 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| " | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 130 | |

from officer by the representatives of any vessel having such arms
ed States.
1798
1798, from the port of *Hamborough*.
11th May

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]

1928, from the port of

atives of any vessel having such arms 4
A receipt May 11 1908
Humboldt
 83

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ms. Tricolor*, arriving at *Dunbarque*, *May 6th*, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*. 83

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pedersen | Hans | Captain | 4/25-28 | Oslo | No | Yes | 51 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 6' | 210 | |
| 2 | Voith | Joseph | 1st Officer | 4/20- | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 190 | |
| 3 | Horn Olsen | Poul | 2nd. - | 4/23-27 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 155 | |
| 4 | Haram | Ligurd | 3rd. - | 4/20-28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 180 | |
| 5 | Baklund | Rolf | Wireless Op. | 4/27- | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 6 | Johansen | Peder | Carpenter | 4/23-27 | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 200 | |
| 7 | Nielsen | Sverre | Boatman | 4/18-28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 8 | Endresen | Karl | Spilor | 4/23-27 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 9 | Johannessen | Thorwald | 7th - | 4/17-28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 10 | Andersen | Reidar | 7th - | 4/20- | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 11 | Lund Peersen | Per | 7th - | 4/19- | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 12 | Nordahl | Odd | 7th - | 4/23-27 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 135 | |
| 13 | Wang | Heif | 7th - | 4/27-28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 14 | Lundbye | Sverre | 7th - | 4/23-27 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | |
| 15 | Lunde | Anders | 7th - | 4/28- | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | |
| 16 | Jahr | Ernst | 7th - | 4/16- | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 17 | Mönnichen | Knut | 7th - | 4/20-28 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 130 | |
| 18 | Kristoffersen | Kristoffer | 1st Engineer | 4/30-28 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 19 | Andresen | Erling | 2nd. - | 4/23- | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 170 | |
| 20 | Theodorsen | Bjarne | 3rd. - | 4/20-28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 160 | |
| 21 | Glansen | Herman | Assistant | 4/23-27 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 22 | Egenes | Olav | Electrician | - | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 23 | Andresen | Borger | Motorman | 4/27-28 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| 24 | Fagernes | Rolf | 7th - | - | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | |
| 25 | Hofstad | Sjals | 7th - | 4/18-28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 26 | Olsen | Reidar | 7th - | 4/2-28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 27 | Malmö | Nils | 7th - | 4/4- | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 28 | Möller | Trygve | 7th - | 4/24- | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 29 | Edwardsen | Trygve | 7th - | 2/23-28 | Sydney | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 30 | Lkari | John | 7th - | 4/23-27 | Oslo | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 130 | |

Line

* See list of races on back hereof

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners

Local Agents

Barker & Co.
100 N. Delaware St.

Wink
2nd
all alien

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (New York)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

Pullover

arriving at

79

May 22

1928

from the port of

Hankook - May 11/1928

87

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Lundquist | Kaare | Engine boy | 4-28 | Oslo | No | Yes | 19 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 32 | Pedersen | Loren | Steward | 4-28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 33 | Carlson | Carl | Cook | 4-18-28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| 34 | Boye | Andreas | Cook's boy | 4-20 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 125 | |
| 35 | Rosvold | Georg | Messling | 4-18 | " | " | " | 78 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 36 | Hansen | Christoffer | Saloon boy | 4-20 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

American Consulate at LILLE, FRANCE

Date May 9, 1928

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this
passport is in accordance with regulations prescribed by the
Department of State. (closed at thirty six names)

Harold Playter
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 269...

at LILLE, FRANCE
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For issuance to the United States

Harold Playter

Date May 9, 1928

The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

Fee \$2. equal Fes. 51.20

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Procalae, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of

June

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 has been served, the deposit specified in section 36 has been made.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DEPARTED
BILLED
MAY 23 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEWITT C VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

118
Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Work

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 1928
at

D. C. Van Zile

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the ship's departure.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | 1st Cabin | 2nd Cabin | Stowage | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 7 | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | 1 | | 9 |
| Stowage | 1 | | 18 | |
| TOTAL | 8 | | 18 | 116 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Hungary. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 27 | 27 |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Stowage | | |

5122

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HABANA - CUBA, MAY 19TH - 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 364553 | CAMPUZANO | JUAN | 32 | M | S | ENGINEER | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | MAJANZAS | NO | U.S.A. | PHILADELPHIA | | |
| 2 | NOB | DOBAL | URSULO | 37 | M | M | V. CONSUL | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | HABANA | 993 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 12 1928 | FRANCE | PARIS |
| 3 | NOB | DOBAL | OLENTINA | 33 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | STA. CLARA | 993 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 12 1928 | FRANCE | PARIS |
| 4 | DIPL. STAY 33333 | CUEVAS | GUILLERMO | 33 | M | S | CONSUL | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | STO. DE CUBA | 985 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 8 1928 | BELGEM | BRUSSELS |
| 5 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | HARVIE | GEORGE | 26 | M | S | VALET | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLAND | SCOTCH | ENGLAND | GLASGOW | 157 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 8 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 6 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | SOLEY | SALVADOR | 29 | M | S | CLERK | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | DEL RIO | NO | U.S.A. | PHILADELPHIA | | |
| 7 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | DE BEON | ARTURO | 83 | M | W | PROFESSOR | YES | FRENCH | YES | FRANCE | FRENCH | FRANCE | HELES | NO | CUBA | HABANA | | |
| 8 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | LIMA | ALEIDE | 20 | F | S | SERVANT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | MAJANZAS | NO | CUBA | HABANA | | |
| 9 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | DREKE | MARIA | 37 | F | S | COOK | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | S. LA CRANDE | NO | CUBA | HABANA | | |
| 10 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | MUGICA | LUCIO | 53 | M | S | CAPTAIN | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | SPAIN | SANTANDER | NO | CUBA | HABANA | | |
| 11 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | GONZALEZ | SECUNDINO | 28 | M | S | CHEMIST | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | GUAYAMA | NO | CUBA | HABANA | | |
| 12 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | GUERRA | JOSE | 22 | M | S | CHEMIST | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | LOVELANOS | 2175 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 16 1928 | CUBA | HABANA |
| 13 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | FRANCES | HILDA M | 40 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | SPAIN | MAJANZAS | NO | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | | |
| 14 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | GORYEB | AFFIE | 31 | F | S | HOMEWORK | YES | SYRIAN | YES | SYRIA | SYRIAN | SYRIA | DOOR | 1221166 | WASHINGTON D.C. | MAY 2 1926 | CUBA | HABANA |
| 15 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | MELENDEZ | MARIO | 27 | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | MEXICAN | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | SICU YUC. | NO | MEXICO | YUC. | | |
| 16 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | MELENDEZ | OFELIA | 25 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | SPANISH | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MEXICO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICO | | |
| 17 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | PENICHE | SILVERIO | 56 | M | M | PHISICIAN | YES | MEXICAN | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MEXICO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICO | | |
| 18 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | PENICHE | CANDELARIA | 52 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | MEXICAN | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MEXICO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICO | | |
| 19 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | PENICHE | AMIRA | 42 | M | S | STUDENT | YES | MEXICAN | YES | MEXICO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | MEXICO | NO | MEXICO | MEXICO | | |
| 20 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | MARTINEZ | JOSE | 24 | M | S | EMPLOYEE | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | DE GUINES | 2192 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 17 1928 | CUBA | HABANA |
| 21 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | LETO | JOHN | 44 | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | ITALIAN | YES | ITALY | ITALIAN | ITALY | ST. STEPHAN | 311956 | WASHINGTON | OCT 15 1927 | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 22 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | LETO | CONCETTA | 43 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | ITALIAN | YES | ITALY | ITALIAN | ITALY | ST. STEPHAN | 311954 | WASHINGTON | OCT 15 1927 | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 23 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | COSTA DU | JOSE | 43 | M | M | LABORER | YES | PORTUGUEESE | YES | PORTUGAL | PORTUGUEESE | PORTUGAL | VILAR | NO | MASS | BEDFORD | | |
| 24 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | KOSSAKOWSKA | MARTA | 36 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | POLISH | YES | POLAND | POLISH | POLAND | KROKAW | 554 | MEXICO CITY | MAY 7 1928 | MEXICO | CITY |
| 25 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | DOORIGIAN | ZAROUHI E | 40 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | ARMENIAN | YES | TURKEY | ARMENIAN | TURKEY | ANAKKER | 2175 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 16 1928 | CUBA | HABANA |
| 26 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | GANINIAN | HERMINE | 24 | F | M | HOMEWORK | YES | ARMENIAN | YES | TURKEY | ARMENIAN | TURKEY | VARACH | 2197 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 18 1928 | SYRIA | BOYRANT |
| 27 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | OPLA | FRANCISCO | 22 | M | S | MECHANIC | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | CANAGUEY | 2207 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 18 1928 | CUBA | CANAGUEY |
| 28 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | BULL | WILLIAM PERKINS | 57 | M | M | OUNCEL | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADA | BRITISH | CANADA | TORONTO | NO | CANADA | TORONTO | | |
| 29 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | PLATAS | JOSE | 30 | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | SPAIN | LEON | 830 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 17 1928 | CUBA | HABANA |
| 30 | RE-ENTRY PERMIT 157 | ACOSTA | FELIX | 17 | M | S | STUDENT | YES | SPANISH | YES | CUBA | CUBAN | CUBA | CANAGUEY | 2208 | HABANA CUBA | MAY 19-28 | CUBA | HABANA |

2 & 3. Mr. Mrs. Dabiel failed to going ship. *W. G. Bagley*

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

89

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O L SEASTROM, of the S S SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 19 28
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, coal miner, steamship engineer, house painter, millwright, farmer, etc., and not simply a general term, such as laborer, unless the nature of the work is clearly indicated.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the consular or port authorities.

Column 7 (*Place of birth*).—This column should contain the full name of the place of birth, as, for example, "New York, U. S. A." or "London, England." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 8 (*Native born*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 9 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 12 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 13 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 14 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

Column 15 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled with "Yes" or "No." In answering this question, the full name of the place should be given, and it should be stated whether the place is in the United States or in a foreign country.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Puglia, Molise, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Place of birth*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be his last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. (The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.) It is important for the purpose of determining compliance with the laws of the United States that the permanent residence of each alien be stated, regardless of the length of actual residence in the United States.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who is a permanent resident of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Place of birth*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 20 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 21 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 22 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 23 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 24 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 25 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 26 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 27 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 28 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Column 29 (*Place of birth*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States) or "No" (if the alien is a foreign-born citizen of the United States).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HABANA CUBA

, MAY 19TH

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MAY 22ND

, 1928

90

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|---------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | ADLER | EFFIE | 27 | F | S | DEC. 11TH 1900 PITTS. PA. | | 39 W. 39TH ST. N.Y.C. |
| 2 | ADLER | EFFIE G. | 57 | F | M | SEPT. 27TH 1870 WAYNESBORO PA. | | WITH DAUGHTER # 1 |
| 3 | BASLER | LESSA | 36 | F | M | MAY 1ST 1892 NEW YORK CITY | | 111 W. 16TH ST. N.Y.C. |
| 4 | BRYNER | EDNA | 41 | F | M | SEPT. 1ST 1886 ELYERSBERG PA. | | 139 W 15TH ST. N.Y.C. |
| 5 | BROWN | MARJORIE | 31 | F | M | JULY 21ST 1896 FORT WAYNE IND. | | GEO. AVE., RED BANK N.J. |
| 6 | BROWN | PATRICIA | 5 | F | S | JULY 2ND 1923 EAST ORANGE N.J. | | WITH MOTHER # 5 |
| 7 | CHASE | ANNE | 29 | F | S | NOV. 22ND 1898 NEW YORK N.Y. | | 200 W 90TH ST. N.Y.C. |
| 8 | CHADWICK | MARY SUE | 5 | F | S | JAN. 10TH 1923 NEW YORK CITY | | WITH FATHER # 9 |
| 9 | CHADWICK | CLIFTON | 44 | M | M | OCT. 26TH 1883 ACTON MASS. | | 17 OAK LANE, SCARSDALE N.Y. |
| 10 | CHADWICK | KATHRYN | 30 | F | M | MAY 27TH 1898 CHICAGO ILL. | | WITH HUSBAND # 9 |
| 11 | GARSDIE | ESTHER | 30 | F | S | APRIL 20TH 1898 PREAKNESS N.J. | | 251 W 87TH N.Y.C. |
| 12 | GREENBERG | MAX | 24 | M | S | OCT. 12TH 1904 NEW YORK N.Y. | | 173 RIVERSIDE DR. N.Y.C. |
| 13 | HALLIDAY | MURIEL | 23 | F | S | JAN. 18TH 1905 NEW YORK CITY | | 1701 RIVERSIDE DR. N.Y.C. |
| 14 | HALLIDAY | HELEN | 24 | F | S | JUNE 7TH 1904 NEW YORK CITY | | WITH SISTER # 12 13 |
| 15 | HUBBERT | MICHAEL | 48 | M | M | AUG. 7TH 1879 HURLOCK MD. | | 371 WADSWORTH AVE. N.Y.C. |
| 16 | KLINGBEIL | WILLIAM | 35 | M | M | JULY 21ST 1893 NEW YORK N.Y. | | 755 EDISON AVE. N.Y.C. |
| 17 | KLINGBEIL | MARY | 35 | F | M | DEC. 14TH 1893 NEW YORK N.Y. | | WITH HUSBAND # 15 |
| 18 | MC CARTHY | WALTER | 32 | M | M | FEB. 24TH 1895 NEW HAVEN CONN. | | 108 LAWRENCE ST. N. HAVEN CT. |
| 19 | MC CARTHY | EDNA | 23 | F | M | JUNE 5TH 1905 NEW HAVEN CONN. | | WITH HUSBAND # 18 |
| 20 | MANNELL | LAWRENCE | 57 | M | M | DEC. 8TH 1871 NEW YORK N.Y. | | 425-77ST BKLYN N.Y. |
| 21 | MABERRY | NAOME | 32 | F | S | OCT. 9TH 1896 SCHUYKILL HAVEN PA. | | 1132 LEHIGH AV. PHIL. PA. |
| 22 | OETERS | ALICE | 36 | F | S | JULY 16TH 1891 PHIL. PA. | | 1118 LEHIGH AV. PHIL. PA. |
| 23 | PINNEY | GILBERT | 38 | M | M | NOV. 7TH 1890 JERSEY CITY N.J. | | 39 BELVIEW AV. KEANSBERG N.J. |
| 24 | PINNEY | ELIZABETH | 35 | F | M | MARCH 1ST 1893 JERSEY CITY N.J. | | WITH HUSBAND # 23 |
| 25 | RAAB | ELSIE | 22 | F | S | OCT. 14TH 1905 NEW YORK N.Y. | | BELROSE L.I., N.Y. |
| 26 | RIESLER | JOSEPH | 41 | M | M | DEC. 28TH 1886 IRVINGTON N.J. | | 881 SPRINGFIELD AV. IRV. N.J. |
| 27 | RIESLER | FLORENCE | 23 | F | M | MAY 15TH 1905 PITTS. PA. | | WITH HUSBAND # 26 |
| 28 | SCHORTEMEYER | JOSEPH | 20 | M | S | JAN. 2ND 1909 BKLYN. N.Y. | | 506 HERKIMER AV. BKLYN. N.Y. |
| 29 | SCHROEDER | ELIZABETH | 33 | F | S | AUG 25, 1895 SOUTH RIVER N J | | 111 W 16TH ST. N.Y.C. |
| 30 | UTVIK | MARGUERITE | 29 | F | M | | HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN MARRIED IN 1919 | 39 W 39TH ST NEW YORK NY |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

91

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIDONEY Sailing from HABANA CUBA, MAY 19TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 22ND, 1928

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED
or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE. | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WOOD | VIOLET | 23 | F | S | AUG. 3RD 1905 | NEW YORK N.Y. | | | 240 MC KINLEY AV. BKLYN N.Y. |
| 2 | VARIAN | DOROTHY | 33 | F | S | APRIL 26TH 1895 | NEW YORK N.Y. | | | 210 W 14TH ST. N.Y.C. |
| 3 | Corominas | Narciso | 50 | M | W | | | Eastern Court of Penn - Feb 5 1906 | | 2159 North 6th St.
Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 4 | Duque de Estrada | Isabel | 57 | F | M | Sept 19th 1871 | Pittsburgh, Pa. | | | 333 East 51st, Street
New York City. |
| 5 | Duque de Estrada | Sarah | 30 | F | S | June 7th, 1893 | Pittsburgh, Pa. | | | with mother No. 4 |
| 6 | TARGETT | Edith | 40 | F | W | May 7 1888 | Troy, N.Y. | | | 8723 WOODHAVEN BOULEVARD
WOODHAVEN L.I. NEW YORK |
| 7 | Frederick | EDMUND | 58 | M | W | April 2, 1870 | Philadelphia, Pa. | | | 330 W. 58th Street,
New York City. |
| 8 | Gorrell | Walter A. | 38 | M | M | Sept 15, 1889 | Tyler West Virginia | | | 965 BRUNSWICK RD
Cleveland Ohio. |
| 9 | Gorrell | Virginia M. | 36 | F | M | April 28th 1892 | Wheeling W.V. | | | 965 Brunswick Rd, WITH HUSBAND
Cleveland, Ohio. LINE # 8 |
| 10 | Ireland | Gordon | 47 | M | M | Dec 23rd, 1880 | Springfield, Mass | | | 55 W 44th street,
New York City |
| 11 | Ireland | Helen | 48 | F | M | Dec 29, 1879 | Grand Rapids, Mich | | | with husband No. 10 |
| 12 | Jackson | Joseph A. | 49 | M | S | Aug 2, 1878 | | Father American Citizen - | | Springfield, Mass. |
| 13 | Averill | Ruth | 56 | F | M | Oct 24, 1872 | Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | WITH HUSBAND LINE # 14 |
| 14 | Averill | James | 52 | M | M | Nov 27, 1875 | VERMONT
MONTPELIER U.S.A. | | | 705 Prospect Street,
Maplewood, N.J. |
| 15 | Smith | Edmond | 11 | M | S | | | Father American Citizen | | with FATHER No. 18 |
| 16 | Smith | Mercedes | 9 | F | S | | | Father American Citizen | | with FATHER No. 18 |
| 17 | Smith | Anita | 14 | F | S | | | Father American Citizen | | with FATHER No. 18 |
| 18 | Smith | Theodore | 42 | M | M | July 17th, 1885 | Springfield, Mass. | | | 21 Hampton, st,
Springfield, Mass. |
| 19 | Smith | Marie | 37 | F | M | | | Husband American Citizen | | with husband No. 13 |
| 20 | Sprague | Jennie | 64 | F | W | June 9th, 1863 | Auburn, Maine | | | 62 Gamage Ave,
Auburn, Maine. |
| 21 | Seeling | Emma | 24 | F | M | May 2nd, 1904 | Phila, Pa. | | | 2159 North 6 Street,
Phila, Pa. WITH FATHER LINE 3 |
| 22 | VAN LAON | Elizabeth | 54 | F | W | Oct 1st, 1874 | Phila, Pa. | | | 2159 North 6 Street,
Phila, Pa. WITH SON-IN-LAW L-3 |
| 23 | Wenglinaky | Isidore | 35 | M | M | | | Father's papers State of N.Y. | | 1702 Quentin Road,
Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 24 | WOELLMER | Louis A | 48 | M | M | May 30th 1880 | Syracuse, N.Y. | | | 1261 76th Street,
Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 25 | WOELLMER | Marjorie | 40 | F | M | Sept 24th, 1888 | Norwalk, Conn. | | | with husband No. 24 |
| 26 | Leto | Anthony | 22 | M | S | Sept 23rd, 1905 | New York City | | | 467 Autumn Ave,
Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 27 | Leto | Marian | 14 | F | S | Aug 28th, 1913 | Marlboro, N.Y. | | | With No. 26 |
| 28 | Leto | John Jr | 10 | M | S | Dec 1st, 1917 | Marlboro, N.Y. | | | With No. 26 |
| 29 | Steinhart | Frank | 64 | M | M | | | Sept. 13th 1885
Superior Court of Chicago, Ill. | | Biltmos Hotel, N.Y. |
| 30 | Steinhart | Alice | 55 | F | M | July 31st, 1873 | Chicago, Ill. | | | Biltmore, Hotel, N.Y. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HABANA CUBA MAY 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 22nd 1928, 192

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED
OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE. | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHWILL | Anne | 45 | | F | M | Sept 28 1883 New York City | | 226 East 62nd Street,
New York City |
| 2 | Johnson | Emma | 46 | | F | W | Dec 8th 1882 Patchogue, N. Y. | | 222 W. 59th Street,
New York City |
| 3 | Cruz | Carlos | 16 | | M | S | July 5 1912 Ponce Puerto Rico | | 73 E 103 Street,
New York City. |
| 4 | Carraher | William | 40 | | M | S | Oct 28, 1887 Providence, R. I. | | 133 Bridgham St.,
Providence, R. I. |
| 5 | Hershey | Amos | 61 | | M | M | July 11 1867 Hackersville Pa. | | Blomington, Ind. |
| 6 | Hershey | Lillian | 48 | | F | M | LEWELLYN, PA. March 15th 1871 | | with husband No. 5 |
| 7 | GANINIAN | George | 34 | | M | M | | December 16th 1926
District Court of U. S. Boston, Mass. | 1034 Dorchester Ave.,
DORCHESTER, MASS |
| 8 | Bergstrom | Albert | 36 | | M | M | July 18th 1892 New York City | | 1128 Oak Street,
Coatesville, Penna. |
| 9 | Myers | George | 46 | | M | M | AUG 30, 1882 STUEBENVILLE, O | | 32 VIRGINIA ST
WHEELING W. VA |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEWITT C VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 19 28
at 1111

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from

H A B A N A C U B A

MAY 19TH

19 28.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

91

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O L SEASTROM**, of the **S S SIBONEY**, from **HAVANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **28th** day of **MAY**, 19 **28**
at **Havana, Cuba**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage on passenger ships should be made on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be filled in the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name of the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Polish" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence does not mean "Polish" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEWITT C VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S S SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 19 28
at Ad.

D. C. Van Zile

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 22ND 1928., 19

List - 25 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O L SEASTROM MASTER, of the S S SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 19 28
at Havana
William J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under Act of

Required under Act of

Vessel

Vessel

No.
on
list

Family name

PE FIRST

MOLLER

PE FIRST

LAVERTY

PE FIRST

VAN ZILE

PE FIRST

LOCHER

SIBONEY

No.
on
list

Family name

1

SEASTROM

2

JESSEN

3

HACKNEY

4

DOLLAR

5

GAY

6

ESPINOL

7

JENSEN

8

MEYER

9

KERR

10

CRAIG

11

BEGTRUPS

12

PIETERS

13

DORRIO

14

MARTES

15

DAAL

16

GORDON

17

COFFIL

18

FERNANDEZ

19

CURIEL

20

DAVIS

21

JOPESCIE

22

COREA

23

QUIJO

24

GARCIA

25

MEDINA

26

VARELA

27

MIDOLO

28

WITHLEN

29

NUNES

30

BAGBY

31

CHARLES G

32

FRANCISCO

33

ALBERT E

34

JOSEPH

35

PURGER

36

MAY 12, 28

37

MAY 10, 28

38

MAY 11, 28

39

MAY 12, 28

40

MAY 10, 28

41

MAY 11, 28

42

MAY 12, 28

43

MAY 10, 28

44

MAY 11, 28

45

MAY 12, 28

46

MAY 10, 28

47

MAY 11, 28

48

MAY 12, 28

49

MAY 10, 28

50

MAY 11, 28

51

MAY 12, 28

52

MAY 10, 28

53

MAY 11, 28

54

MAY 12, 28

55

MAY 10, 28

56

MAY 11, 28

57

MAY 12, 28

58

MAY 10, 28

59

MAY 11, 28

60

MAY 12, 28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

98

Port of New York, N.Y.

May 29, 1928.

I, master of the American S. S. SIBONEY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 137 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 137 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 137 Total crew this date 137

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 22, 1928, 192, consigned to
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company, is now lying at Pier 12, E.R., and is
expected to sail May 26, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba,
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | NONE | |

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9 28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

132

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Who paid
aged at
arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight |
| YES | | 50 | MALE | | USA | 5-8 | 180 |
| | | 40 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 182 |
| | | 31 | DO | | USA | 5-6 | 150 |
| | | 29 | DO | | USA | 5-5 | 140 |
| | | 28 | DO | | USA | 5-8 | 142 |
| | | 32 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 133 |
| | | 23 | DO | SCANDV | DENMARK | 5-8 | 142 |
| | | 42 | DO | | USA | 5-10 | 175 |
| | | 38 | DO | | USA | 5-8 | 180 |
| | | 34 | DO | SCOTCH | USA | 5-8 | 175 |
| | | 31 | DO | SCANDV | DENMARK | 5-7 | 167 |
| | | 32 | DO | AFR BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 163 |
| | | 30 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 160 |
| | | 33 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 172 |
| | | 43 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-10 | 158 |
| | | 36 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 156 |
| | | 45 | DO | | USA | 5-11 | 164 |
| | | 38 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-5 | 148 |
| | | 34 | DO | AFR BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 154 |
| | | 48 | DO | DO | G. BRIT | 5-6 | 182 |
| | | 28 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-5 | 152 |
| | | 38 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 160 |
| | | 28 | DO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | 5-10 | 156 |
| | | 27 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-8 | 148 |
| | | 20 | DO | CUBAN | CUBA | 5-7 | 142 |
| | | 42 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 150 |
| | | 32 | DO | ITALIAN | ITALY | 5-7 | 163 |
| | | 22 | DO | SPAN-AMER | VENEZUELA | 5-10 | 156 |
| | | 25 | DO | PORTUGUESE | PORTUGAL | 5-8 | 163 |
| | | 34 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 158 |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | NONE | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT. | | | |

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT. | | | |

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board up

9²⁸ from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

| (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
| YES | 50 | MALE | | USA | 5-8 | 160 |
| | 40 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 182 |
| | 31 | DO | | USA | 5-6 | 150 |
| | 29 | DO | | USA | 5-5 | 140 |
| | 28 | DO | | USA | 5-8 | 142 |
| | 32 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 133 |
| | 23 | DO | SCANDV | DENMARK | 5-8 | 142 |
| | 42 | DO | | USA | 5-10 | 175 |
| | 38 | DO | | USA | 5-8 | 180 |
| | 34 | DO | SCOTCH | USA | 5-8 | 175 |
| | 31 | DO | SCANDV | DENMARK | 5-7 | 167 |
| | 32 | DO | AFR BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 163 |
| | 30 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 160 |
| | 33 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 172 |
| | 43 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-10 | 158 |
| | 36 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 156 |
| | 45 | DO | | USA | 5-11 | 164 |
| | 38 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-5 | 144 |
| | 34 | DO | AFR BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 154 |
| | 48 | DO | DO | G. BRIT | 5-6 | 180 |
| | 28 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-5 | 154 |
| | 38 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 164 |
| | 28 | DO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | 5-10 | 154 |
| | 27 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-8 | 144 |
| | 20 | DO | CUBAN | CUBA | 5-7 | 144 |
| | 42 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 144 |
| | 32 | DO | ITALIAN | ITALY | 5-7 | 144 |
| | 22 | DO | SPAN-AMER | VENEZUELA | 5-10 | 144 |
| | 25 | DO | PORTUGUESE | PORTUGAL | 5-8 | 144 |
| | 34 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 144 |

16-1513

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

16-1513

| | | |
|----|---------------|----------|
| 20 | STOCKER | GUSTAV |
| 21 | VARELA | DONATO |
| 22 | BOUZA | ANDRES |
| 23 | BEDERS | WILLIAM |
| 24 | WOLF | WILLIAM |
| 25 | LOPEZ | MANUEL |
| 26 | GUERRA | MANUEL |
| 27 | SKELTON | WARREN A |
| 28 | MONZO | EDUARDO |
| 29 | GOMEZ | ANDREW |
| 30 | PE FIRST REGO | JOSE |

| | |
|----|-----------|
| 18 | FERNANDEZ |
| 19 | CURIEL |
| 20 | DAVIS |
| 21 | JOPEGIE |
| 22 | COREA |
| 23 | QUIJO |
| 24 | GARCIA |
| 25 | MEDINA |
| 26 | VARELA |
| 27 | MIDOLO |
| 28 | WITHLEN |
| 29 | NUNES |
| 30 | BAGBY |

| | | |
|-----------|--------|------------|
| FRANCISCO | DO | DO |
| ALBERT E | DO | MAY 10, 28 |
| JOSEPH | DO | MAY 11, 28 |
| CHARLES G | PURSER | MAY 12, 28 |

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Required under Act of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
FOURTH FLOOR

172

162

165

167

154

172

148

tion in columns (2), (5),
h allen. See other side

| VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW | | representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at | |
|---------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Havana, Cuba | | from the port of | |
| 21 | VARELA | DONATO | |
| 22 | BOUZA | ANDRES | |
| 23 | BEDERS | WILLIAM | |
| 24 | WOLF | WILLIAM | |
| 25 | LOPEZ | MANUEL | |
| 26 | GUERRA | MANUEL | |
| 27 | SKELTON | WARREN A | |
| 28 | MONZO | EDUARDO | |
| 29 | GOMEZ | ANDREW | |
| 30 | REGO | JOSE | |

NEW YORK HAVANA MAIL S. S. CO.

Agents
14-1240

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Wm. B. Smith
Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed aboard the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing without passport, or master thereof, as required, and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from the port of arrival until such lists have been submitted to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no shall such fine be remitted or rebated: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

44-1618

[illegible]

9 28 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

| | | |
|----|-----------|----------|
| 9 | DREW | GEORGE F |
| 10 | BATES | BENNY M |
| 11 | CHUCALO | STEPHEN |
| 12 | BASAO | MANUEL |
| 13 | ZIMMERMAN | GEORGE |
| 14 | BRINOKMAN | CHARLES |
| 15 | SWANSON | BEN |
| 16 | GONZALES | MANUEL |
| 17 | GRANT | HUGH |
| 18 | BOUGUSON | ELIAS |
| 19 | STOCKER | GUSTAV |
| 20 | VARELA | DONATO |
| 21 | BOUZA | ANDRES |
| 22 | BEDERS | WILLIAM |
| 23 | WOLF | WILLIAM |
| 24 | LOPEZ | MANUEL |
| 25 | GUERRA | MANUEL |
| 26 | SKELTON | WARREN A |
| 27 | MONZO | EDUARDO |
| 28 | GOMEZ | ANDREW |
| 29 | PE FIRST | JOSE |
| 30 | REGO | |

3.3. SIBANEY, Voyage 181 sailed from New York
to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived May 21, 1928.
Signed May 25, 1928.
Sailed May 26, 1928.

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY. |
|--------------------|---------------|-----|--------------|
| O. L. Seastrom | Master | | |
| J. M. Jessen | 1st Officer | 40 | US |
| Clarence Hackney | 2nd Officer | 32 | US |
| Ray C. Dollar | 3rd Officer | 29 | US |
| George Scheriff | 4th Officer | 31 | US |
| Salvador Espinel | Carpenter | 34 | Spain |
| Karj Jensen | " | 23 | Denmark |
| John Meyer | Boatswain | 42 | US |
| Alexander Kerr | Qtr Master | 37 | US |
| Alexander Craig | " " | 34 | Grt. Brt. |
| Jens Bergsma | " " | 31 | Denmark |
| Pedro Pieters | A. B. Seaman | 32 | Holl. |
| H. Martas | " " | 33 | " |
| Alejandro Dorrio | " " | 31 | Spain |
| Andres Fernandez | " " | 35 | " |
| Henry Corril | " " | 45 | US |
| Jose Cabaleiro | " " | 52 | Spain |
| Ernest Juppae | " " | 27 | US |
| William Perez | " " | 36 | Holl. |
| Ben Davis | " " | 40 | Grt. Brt. |
| Hipolito Curiel | " " | 34 | Holl. |
| Jose N. Daal | " " | 43 | " |
| Louis Leito | " " | 40 | " |
| Enrique Garcia | Ord. " | 27 | Spain |
| A. E. Wilthow | " " | 22 | Venez. |
| Juan Medina | " " | 21 | Cuba |
| Francisco Midolo | " " | 32 | Italy |
| John Nunes | " " | 25 | Portugal |
| J. De Wendt | " " | 45 | Holl. |
| D. H. Rodie | Purser | 28 | US |
| C. G. Bagby | Asst. Purser | 34 | US |
| George W. Brassill | Jr. A. Purser | 26 | US |
| D. C. Van Nile | Doctor | 39 | US |
| Albert Voehner | Sr. R. Opr. | 28 | US |
| Bert Jevons | Jr. " " | 21 | US |
| R. Griner | Chief Engr. | 52 | US |
| H. E. Cook | 1st A. Engr. | 37 | US |
| Anton Carlsen | 2nd " " | 37 | US |
| J. E. Ruttle | 3rd " " | 46 | US |
| George F. Drew | 4th " " | 24 | US |
| Mammel Basoa | Jr. Engr. | 53 | US |
| H. L. Hawkins | " " | 38 | US |
| Benny M. Bates | " " | 35 | US |
| George Zimmerman | Plumber | 34 | Gery. |
| Chas. Brinkman | Electrician | 34 | US |
| Ben Swanson | Refrig. Engr. | 50 | US |
| Hugh Grant | " Oilor | 26 | Grt. Brt. |
| Mamiel Gonzalez | " " | 28 | Spain |
| Andres Bouza | Oilor | 45 | " |
| Elias Bouguson | " " | 32 | Grt. Brt. |
| Wm. Wolf | " " | 35 | Gery. |
| William Damerau | " " | 34 | Holl. |
| | | 31 | Grt. Brt. |
| | | 40 | Gery. |
| | | 33 | Grt. Brt. |

Required under Act of

| | | |
|---------|------|-----|
| USA | 5-7 | 170 |
| USA | 5-9 | 162 |
| USA | 5-8 | 154 |
| GERMANY | 5-9 | 162 |
| USA | 5-8 | 172 |
| USA | 5-8 | 162 |
| SPAIN | 6 | 136 |
| GBRIT | 5-8 | 161 |
| HOLLAND | 5-7 | 154 |
| GERMANY | 5-7 | 166 |
| SPAIN | 5-9 | 177 |
| SPAIN | 5-10 | 182 |
| GERMANY | 5-8 | 166 |
| DO | 5-11 | 172 |
| SPAIN | 5-7 | 162 |
| DO | 5-8 | 165 |
| USA | 5-8 | 167 |
| SPAIN | 5-6 | 154 |
| DO | 5-8 | 172 |
| DO | 5-8 | 148 |

Line NEW YORK HAWAII MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

S. S. SIBONEY, Voy 181.

| NAME | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY. |
|-------------------|----------|-----|--------------|
| Cesar Puente | Waiter | 25 | Mexico |
| Harold Caldwell | " | 30 | Grt. Brt. |
| Chas. Pieters | " | 23 | Holl. |
| Herman Ottens | " | 48 | Gery. |
| Fred Hansen | " | 25 | " |
| Daniel Kenny | " | 32 | Grt. Brt. |
| Benny Phillips | " | 39 | US |
| John G. Wilson | " | 45 | US |
| C. Souza | " | 32 | US |
| Paul Olbertsen | " | 38 | Holl. |
| Frank Cotto | " | 33 | Austria |
| John Perre | " | 38 | US |
| G. Beltran | " | 25 | Mexico |
| Chas. Salmon | " | 38 | US |
| William Ohlsen | " | 38 | Gery. |
| Wm. Schreiber | " | 36 | " |
| Oscar M. Beltran | " | 26 | Mexico |
| Salvador Vasquez | " | 39 | " |
| H. Newman | " | 25 | US |
| Rud. Somrad | " | 24 | Austria |
| Eduardo Romeral | " | 42 | Spain |
| C. Ore | " | 41 | US |
| David O'Connor | " | 29 | Grt. Brt. |
| Jas. Summers | " | 21 | US |
| Maurice Goodinsen | " | 31 | Grt. Brt. |
| Richard Gonzalez | " | 29 | Mexico |
| Armand P. Ojeda | " | 24 | US |
| Oskar Bergman | " | 40 | Gery. |
| Henry Orvin | " | 24 | US |
| TOTAL CREW 137 | | | |
| D. | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|----|---------|-------|------|-----|
| DO | DO | 25 | DO | DO | 5-11 | 172 |
| WATER-TENDER | DO | 41 | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 162 |
| DO | DO | 24 | DO | DO | 5-8 | 165 |
| DO | DO | 32 | USA | USA | 5-8 | 167 |
| FIREMAN | DO | 47 | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-6 | 154 |
| DO | DO | 28 | DO | DO | 5-8 | 172 |
| DO | MAY 11, 28 | 33 | DO | DO | 5-8 | 148 |

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

| | | |
|----|-----------|----------|
| 10 | BATES | BENNY M |
| 11 | CHUCALO | STEPHEN |
| 12 | BASAO | MANUEL |
| 13 | ZIMMERMAN | GEORGE |
| 14 | BRINKMAN | CHARLES |
| 15 | SWANSON | BEN |
| 16 | GONZALES | MANUEL |
| 17 | GRANT | HUGH |
| 18 | BOUGUSON | ELIAS |
| 19 | STOCKER | GUSTAV |
| 20 | VARELA | DONATO |
| 21 | BOUZA | ANDRES |
| 22 | BEDERS | WILLIAM |
| 23 | WOLF | WILLIAM |
| 24 | LOPEZ | MANUEL |
| 25 | GUERRA | MANUEL |
| 26 | SKELTON | WARREN A |
| 27 | MONZO | EDUARDO |
| 28 | GOMEZ | ANDREW |
| 29 | PE FIRST | REGO |
| 30 | | JOSE |

Line NEW YORK MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

| | | |
|-------|------|-----|
| USA | 5-7 | 170 |
| USA | 5-9 | 162 |
| USA | 5-8 | 154 |
| MANY | 5-9 | 162 |
| USA | 5-8 | 172 |
| USA | 5-8 | 162 |
| SPAIN | 6 | 136 |
| BRIT | 5-8 | 161 |
| LAND | 5-7 | 154 |
| MANY | 5-7 | 166 |
| AIN | 5-9 | 177 |
| AIN | 5-10 | 182 |
| RMANY | 5-8 | 166 |

Vessel

Family name
No.
Hist.

SEASTROM

JESSEN

HACKNEY

DOLLAR

GAY

ESPINOL

JENSEN

MEYER

KERR

CRAIG

BEGTRUPS

PIETERS

DORRIO

MARTES

DAAL

GORDON

103

SIBONEY

2

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

PE FIRST

O.L. Sæviom
 J. M. Jæssen
 Clarence Hækeney
 Ray G. Dohar
 George Mohrert
 Salvador Rapinel
 John Jenson
 John Neyer
 Alexander Kerr
 Alexander Craig
 Jens Sandrup
 Peder Fløtøen
 H. Hæsten
 Alexander Dørlto
 Hæsten Hænder
 Harry Gøtli
 Jose Ombæsto
 Egent Dørlto
 William Hæren
 Ben Davis
 Hæpoto Gærlto

Required under Act of

Vessel

Arrived May 27, 1928.
Left May 25, 1928.
Left May 26, 1928.

U.S. GIBNEY, Voyage 181 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9²⁸....., from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

132

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SEASTROM | OSCAR L | | | MASTER | MAY 9, 28 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 50 | MALE | | USA | 5-8 | 180 | NONE |
| 2 | JESSEN | JESS M | | | FIRST OFFICER | | | | | 40 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 3 | HACKNEY | CLARENCE | | | 2ND OFFICER | | | | | 31 | DC | | USA | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 4 | DOLLAR | RAYMOND C | | | 3RD OFFICER | MAY 10TH | | | | 29 | DO | | USA | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 5 | GAY | LEON P | | | 4TH OFFICER | DO | | | | 28 | DO | | USA | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 6 | ESPINOL ✓ | SALVADOR | | | CARPENTER | MAY 9, 28 | | | | 32 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 133 | |
| 7 | JENSEN ✓ | KAY | | | CARPENTER | MAY 10, 28 | | | | 23 | DO | SCANDV | DENMARK | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 8 | MEYER | JOHN | | | BOATSWAIN | MAY 9TH, 28 | | | | 42 | DO | | USA | 5-10 | 175 | |
| 9 | KERR | ALEXANDER | | | QUARTERMASTER | DO | | | | 38 | DO | | USA | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 10 | CRAIG | ALEXANDER | | | QUARTERMASTER | DO | | | | 34 | DO | SCOTCH | USA | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 11 | BEGTRUPS X | JENS | | | QUARTERMASTER | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 31 | DO | SCANDV | DENMARK | 5-7 | 167 | |
| 12 | PIETERS ✓ | PEORO ✓ | | | A B SEAMAN | MAY 9TH, 28 | | | | 32 | DO | AFR BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 163 | |
| 13 | DORRIO ✓ | ALEJANDRO | | | DO | DO | | | | 30 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 14 | MARTES ✓ | HIPOLITO | | | DO | DO | | | | 33 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 172 | |
| 15 | DAAL ✓ | JOSE N | | | DO | DO | | | | 43 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-10 | 158 | |
| 16 | GORDON | LUTIUS | | | DO | DO | | | | 36 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 156 | |
| 17 | COFFIL | HENRY | | | DO | DO | | | | 45 | DO | | USA | 5-11 | 164 | |
| 18 | FERNANDEZ ✓ | ANDRES | | | DO | DO | | | | 38 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-5 | 148 | |
| 19 | CURIEL ✓ | HIPOLITO | | | DO | DO | | | | 34 | DO | AFR BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 20 | DAVIS ✓ | BEN | | | DO | DO | | | | 48 | DO | DO | G. BRIT | 5-6 | 182 | |
| 21 | JOPESSIE ✓ | EGBERT | | | DO | DO | | | | 28 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-5 | 152 | |
| 22 | COREA ✓ | WILLIAM | | | DO | DO | | | | 38 | DO | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 23 | QUIJO X | PAGO | | | DO | MAY 12, 28 | | | | 28 | DO | MEXICAN | MEXICO | 5-10 | 156 | |
| 24 | GARCIA | ENRIQUE | | | ORD SEAMAN | MAY 9TH, 28 | | | | 27 | DO | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-8 | 148 | |
| 25 | MEDINA ✓ | JUAN | | | DO | DO | | | | 20 | DO | CUBAN | CUBA | 5-7 | 142 | |
| 26 | VARELA | DANIEL | | | DO | DO | | | | 42 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 27 | MIDOLO ✓ | FRANCISCO | | | DO | DO | | | | 32 | DO | ITALIAN | ITALY | 5-7 | 163 | |
| 28 | WITHLEN ✓ | ALBERT E | | | DO | MAY 10, 28 | | | | 22 | DO | SPAN-AMER | VENEZUELA | 5-10 | 156 | |
| 29 | NUNES ✓ | JOSEPH | | | DO | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 25 | DO | PORTUGUESE | PORTUGAL | 5-8 | 163 | |
| 30 | BAGBY | CHARLES G | | | PURSER | MAY 12, 28 | | | | 34 | DO | | USA | 5-9 | 158 | |

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners
 Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival, and shall be maintained on board the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 150) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor, shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, within the time specified, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent off or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of alien employees, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, her shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except for a bona fide medical examination, or to remain in the United States, except for a bona fide medical examination, until the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, (b) when inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that desertion of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| American. | Lithuanian. |
| Belgian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russsian). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Own.

Local Agents.
14-1240

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, MAY 22, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

103

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| PE FIRST
1 | MOLLER | JOHN | | | ASST PURSER | MAY 11, 28 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 47 | MALE | | USA | 5-8 | 140 | NONE |
| PE FIRST
2 | LAVERY | JOHN J | | | JUNIOR DO | MAY 12, 28 | | | | 23 | | | USA | 6- | 156 | |
| 3 | VAN ZILE | DEWITT C | | | SURGEON | MAY 9TH, 1928 | | | | 40 | | | USA | 5-7 | 143 | |
| PE FIRST
4 | LOCHER | ALBERT J | | | RADIO OPR. | MAY 9TH, 1928 | | | | 28 | | | USA | 5-5 | 138 | |
| 5 | JEVONS | BERTRAND | | | JR RADIO OPR | MAY 9TH, 1928 | | | | 21 | | | USA | 5-8 | 144 | |
| 6 | GRINER | ROBERT G | | | CHIEF ENGR | DO | | | | 50 | | | USA | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 7 | COOK | HAZEN E | | | 1ST ASST ENG | DO | | | | 36 | | | USA | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 8 | CARLSON | ANTON | | | 2ND ASST ENG | DO | | | | 37 | | | USA | 5-9 | 182 | |
| 9 | TUTTLE | JOHN E | | | 3RD ASST ENG | DO | | | | 47 | | | USA | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 10 | DREW | GEORGE F | | | 4TH ASST ENG | DO | | | | 24 | | | USA | 5-9 | 168 | |
| 11 | BATES | BENNY M | | | JUNIOR ENG | DO | | | | 35 | | | USA | 5-7 | 170 | |
| 12 | CHUCALO | STEPHEN | | | DO | DO | | | | 33 | | | USA | 5-9 | 162 | |
| 13 | BASAO | MANUEL | | | DO | DO | | | | 52 | | | USA | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 14 | ZIMMERMAN | GEORGE | | | PLUMBER | DO | | | | 34 | | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-9 | 162 | |
| 15 | BRINKMAN | CHARLES | | | ELECTRICIAN | DO | | | | 34 | | | USA | 5-8 | 172 | |
| 16 | SWANSON | BEN | | | REFG. ENGINEER | DO | | | | 50 | | | USA | 5-8 | 162 | |
| 17 | GONZALES | MANUEL | | | REFG OILER | DO | | | | 28 | | SPANISH | SPAIN | 6 | 136 | |
| 18 | GRANT | HUGH | | | DO | DO | | | | 26 | | IRISH | G BRIT | 5-8 | 161 | |
| 19 | BOUGUSON | ELIAS | | | OILER | DO | | | | 32 | | DUTCH | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 20 | STOCKER | GUSTAV | | | DO | DO | | | | 24 | | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-7 | 166 | |
| 21 | VARELA | DONATO | | | DO | DO | | | | 46 | | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-9 | 177 | |
| 22 | BOUZA | ANDRES | | | DO | DO | | | | 45 | | DO | SPAIN | 5-10 | 182 | |
| 23 | BEDERS | WILLIAM | | | DO | DO | | | | 38 | | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-8 | 166 | |
| 24 | WOLF | WILLIAM | | | DO | DO | | | | 25 | | DO | DO | 5-11 | 172 | |
| 25 | LOPEZ | MANUEL | | | WATER-TENDER | DO | | | | 41 | | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 162 | |
| 26 | GUERRA | MANUEL | | | DO | DO | | | | 24 | | DO | DO | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 27 | SKELTON | WARREN A | | | DO | DO | | | | 32 | | | USA | 5-8 | 167 | |
| 28 | MONZO | EDUARDO | | | FIREMAN | DO | | | | 47 | | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-6 | 154 | |
| 29 | GOMEZ | ANDREW | | | DO | DO | | | | 28 | | DO | DO | 5-8 | 172 | |
| PE FIRST
30 | REGO | JOSE | | | DO | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 33 | | DO | DO | 5-8 | 148 | |

Line NEW YORK MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no way be taken from the vessel. The list of passengers, if more than 100 in number, shall not be retained on board, but shall be forwarded by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from a foreign country shall be permitted to remain in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 20 (a). The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which in practice in all cases shall include a post-control physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the liability to the pay-

ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of revenue.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration Officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N Y, MAY 22, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA 101

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SAN JUAN | ✓ RAMON | ✓ | | FIREMAN | MAY 9, 28 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 25 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 174 | NONE |
| 2 | SEIJO | ✓ JOE | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 31 | M | DO | SPAIN | 6 | 166 | |
| 3 | SEIJAS | ✓ JESUS | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 40 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-6 | 154 | |
| 4 | SEIJO | ✓ VICENTE | ✓ | | DO | MAY 12, 28 | DO | | | 27 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-10 | 158 | |
| 5 | DAMERAN | ✓ WILLIAM | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 22 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-8 | 174 | |
| 6 | PE FIRST GUERRO | ✓ ROMAL | ✓ | | DO | MAY 11, 28 | DO | | | 40 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 7 | MAURENZA | ✓ JOSE | ✓ | | WIPER | MAY 9 28 | DO | | | 26 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 8 | MACHO | ✓ WENCESLAO | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 26 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-10 | 152 | |
| 9 | RODRIGUEZ | ✓ MANUEL | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 25 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-10 | 148 | |
| 10 | WARD | ✓ JOHN B | ✓ | | CHIEF STEWARD | DO | DO | | | 42 | M | | USA | 5-10 | 182 | |
| 11 | ILICH | ✓ FRANK | ✓ | | 2ND STEWARD | DO | DO | | | 31 | M | ITALIAN | ITALY | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 12 | HERMANY | ✓ HENRY | ✓ | | SAL STEWARD | DO | DO | | | 42 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-7 | 182 | |
| 13 | KIRBY | ✓ SARA F | ✓ | | STEWARDESS | DO | DO | | | 45 | FEMALE | | USA | 5-4 | 143 | |
| 14 | PATRONE | ✓ MARY | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 41 | FEMALE | | USA | 5-6 | 134 | |
| 15 | ZABALA | ✓ ANDREW | ✓ | | CHIEF COOK | DO | DO | | | 41 | M | | USA | 5-6 | 133 | |
| 16 | SANCHEZ | ✓ DAVID | ✓ | | ASST COOK | DO | DO | | | 24 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-6 | 136 | |
| 17 | PE FIRST FRUNIS | ✓ FLORENCIO | ✓ | | 2ND COOK | DO | DO | | | 25 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 18 | GOICOECHEA | ✓ JUAN | ✓ | | 3RD COOK | DO | DO | | | 31 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-9 | 162 | |
| 19 | MADRIAGA | ✓ ISIDRO | ✓ | | 4TH COOK | DO | DO | | | 30 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-7 | 142 | |
| 20 | WALLNIG | ✓ WILLI | ✓ | | BAKER | MAY 9, 28 | DO | | | 50 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-9 | 143 | |
| 21 | PE FIRST JOSEPH | ✓ JOSEPH | ✓ | | 2ND BAKER | DO | DO | | | 33 | M | AUSTRIAN | AUSTRIA | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 22 | UCHUPI | ✓ ALFONSO | ✓ | | BUTCHER | DO | DO | | | 32 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-11 | 164 | |
| 23 | LOPEZ | ✓ JOSE | ✓ | | KIT-HELPER | DO | DO | | | 42 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-9 | 142 | |
| 24 | FRADUA | ✓ NICHOLAS | ✓ | | DO | DO | DO | | | 29 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-7 | 138 | |
| 25 | PE FIRST REYES | ✓ FRANCISCO | ✓ | | DO | MAY 11, 28 | DO | | | 49 | M | DO | SPAIN | 5-7 | 163 | |
| 26 | PIETERS | ✓ ANSELMO | ✓ | | PANTRYMAN | MAY 9, 1928 | DO | | | 29 | M | AFR-BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-10 | 180 | |
| 27 | DE WINDT | ✓ HUMBERTO | ✓ | | 2ND PANTRYMAN | DO | DO | | | 32 | M | DO | HOLLAND | 5-9 | 156 | |
| 28 | PE FIRST WHITTEL | ✓ NATHAN | ✓ | | 3RD DO | DO | DO | | | 23 | M | DO | PANAMA | 5-7 | 163 | |
| 29 | PE FIRST BETANCOURT | ✓ SATURNO | ✓ | | SCULLERYMAN | DO | DO | | | 28 | M | | USA | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 30 | PE FIRST CORA | ✓ MAXIMO | ✓ | | DO | MAY 11, 1928 | DO | | | 25 | M | | USA | 5-8 | 130 | |

Line 3 NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.Local Agents
18-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank form approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. It shall be transmitted to the Chief Clerk of the Customs. The names of alien members of crews, born in a ship not be returned on board, but should be reported by the ship's captain to the nearest American immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Letter of Protest* is filed by Section 36 have been furnished, and just then unless, notice of liability to the limitative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien citizen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportable aliens are being confined on board ship or in other places of confinement, he may cause them to be removed from such place of confinement and transported to another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which they arrived, and such vessels shall not be released therefrom until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY arriving at NEW YORK N Y MAY 22ND, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

105

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | P E FIRST | | | | SOULLERYMAN | MAY 11, 28 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 27 | M | | USA | 5-7 | 150 | NONE |
| 1 | COLON | JUAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | COSTA | ✓ ENRIQUE | | | MESSMAN | MAY 9TH, 28 | | | | 35 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-5 | 130 | |
| | HERNANDEZ | HERMINIA | | | MESSMAN | DO | | | | 27 | M | | USA | 5-6 | 132 | |
| 3 | GILSON | MOSES | | | MESSMAN | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 27 | M | AFR-BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 4 | VINGK | DAVID | | | PORTER | MAY 9TH, 28 | | | | 27 | M | DO | HOLLAND | 5-7 | 154 | |
| 5 | DUNHAUPT | ✓ OTTO | | | PRINTER | DO | | | | 45 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-5 | 162 | |
| 6 | ROBINSON | HENRY | | | BARBER | DO | | | | 41 | M | | USA | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 7 | SOLARIO | JOSE | | | MESSBOY | DO | | | | 36 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 8 | ALFAYA | MANUEL | | | MESSBOY | DO | | | | 18 | M | CUBAN | CUBA | 5-9 | 132 | |
| 9 | PANKL | MATHIAS | | | BATH STEWARD | DO | | | | 41 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-8 | 146 | |
| 10 | ESCUDO | ALBERT | | | BATH STEWARD | DO | | | | 27 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-4 | 133 | |
| 11 | RICKMAN | BERT | | | DECK STEWARD | DO | | | | 26 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-8 | 148 | |
| 12 | COOMBS | HERBERT | | | WATCHMAN | DO | | | | 40 | M | DO | G BRIT | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 13 | HANSEN | GEORGE | | | WATCHMAN | DO | | | | 51 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-7 | 148 | |
| 14 | PHILLIPS | BENNY | | | DECK STEWARD | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 33 | M | | USA | 5-8 | 172 | |
| 15 | PINEDO | GASPAR | | | 3RD CLASS STEWARD | MAY 9, 1928 | | | | 31 | M | AFR-BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 168 | |
| 16 | ORNELLAS | JOHN | | | WAITER | DO | | | | 38 | M | | USA | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 17 | KENNY | DANIEL | | | DO | DO | | | | 31 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 18 | SCHOEPENTHAU | HANS | | | DO | DO | | | | 28 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-8 | 180 | |
| 19 | GOODINSEN | MAURICE | | | DO | DO | | | | 31 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-10 | 153 | |
| 20 | COTIC | FRANK | | | DO | DO | | | | 33 | M | AUSTRIAN | AUSTRIA | 5-5 | 164 | |
| 21 | SCHMRAD | RUDOLPH | | | DO | DO | | | | 24 | M | DO | AUSTRIA | 5-5 | 143 | |
| 22 | SCHNEIDER | JOHN | | | DO | DO | | | | 36 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 23 | OHLSSEN | WILLIAM | | | DO | DO | | | | 48 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-6 | 143 | |
| 24 | WEDEMEYER | ERNST | | | DO | DO | | | | 44 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-10 | 155 | |
| 25 | HEATH | CLARENCE | | | DO | DO | | | | 43 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-9 | 153 | |
| 26 | RAMSAY | CHARLES L | | | DO | DO | | | | 23 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-8 | 162 | |
| 27 | GOTTSCH | FRED | | | DO | DO | | | | 40 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-10 | 161 | |
| 28 | OTTENS | HERMAN | | | DO | DO | | | | 46 | M | DO | GERMANY | 5-8 | 158 | |
| 29 | BELTRAM | GUSTAV | | | DO | DO | | | | 25 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICO | 5-4 | 144 | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank (no preprint) by the Department and be sent, for delivery to the immigration inspectors before the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be prepared as follows:

1. The list shall not be returned in blank, but shall be prepared by the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival.

2. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Letter* signed by Section 30 is so furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the contrary has been prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or permission to go ashore to get food as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, temporary or permanent.

any person from the United States, or any person who is not a citizen of the United States, to be employed as a crew member, steward, stewardess, or other personnel on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to declare on board such vessel, on such vessel, or on such vessel until the immigration officer is cleared at the port of arrival, his or her name, date of birth, date of arrival, and date of departure, and to declare such information on board after such inspection or examination, as the immigration officer or the Secretary of the Customs and Border Protection may require, and to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is cleared, the sum of \$1,000 for each day of violation of such provisions. No vessel shall be allowed to depart the port of arrival, except the sum of \$1,000 for each day of violation of such provisions, be returned to the port of arrival, except that customs may be granted pay for the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment of such question upon the return of the vessel to the port of arrival.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds the deportation of the alien, based on the evidence of a failure to return to his country of origin, to be in the national interest, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall not be charged to the alien until such expense has been paid or the payment is provided for the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 42 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but any reference in laws, regulations, orders, decrees, and executive orders, and to all search, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, MAY 22ND, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

108

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | SOUSA | CARMELO | | | WAITER | MAY 9, 1928 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 32 | M | | USA | 5-11 | 160 | NONE |
| 2 | FERRE | JOHN | | | DO | DO | | | | 38 | M | | USA | 5-5 | 152 | |
| 3 | HAUSE | FRED | | | DO | DO | | | | 25 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-8 | 143 | |
| 4 | PIETERS | CHARLES | | | DO | DO | | | | 23 | M | AFR-BLACK | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 162 | |
| P E FIRST
5 | ROMERAL | EDUARDO | | | DO | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 43 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-6 | 142 | |
| P E FIRST
6 | WILSON | JOHN G | | | DO | DO | | | | 45 | M | | USA | 5-4 | 136 | |
| P E FIRST
7 | SKINNER | HERBERT | | | DO | DO | | | | 33 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-9 | 166 | |
| P E FIRST
8 | CALDWELL | HAROLD | | | DO | DO | | | | 30 | M | ENGLISH | G BRIT | 5-7 | 142 | |
| P E FIRST
9 | SOHRIEBER | WILLIAM | | | DO | DO | | | | 36 | M | GERMAN | GERMANY | 5-10 | 146 | |
| 10 | VASQUEZ | SALVADOR | | | DO | MAY 9, 28 | | | | 39 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICO | 5-10 | 154 | |
| P E FIRST
11 | ALCOCK | EDWARD | | | DO | DO | | | | 19 | M | | USA | 5-6 | 138 | |
| 12 | BELTRAN | OSCAR M | | | DO | DO | | | | 27 | M | MEXICAN | MEXICO | 5-10 | 180 | |
| 13 | GONZALEZ | RICHARD | | | DO | DO | | | | 29 | M | | USA | 5-5 | 195 | |
| 14 | OLBERTYN | PAUL | | | DO | MAY 11, 28 | | | | 40 | M | DUTCH | HOLLAND | 5-8 | 164 | |
| 15 | SALMON | CHARLES | | | DO | MAY 9TH, 28 | | | | 29 | M | | USA | 5-8 | 166 | |
| 16 | ECKLUND | ALBERT | | | DO | DO | | | | 51 | M | SCANDV | SWEDEN | 5-7 | 172 | |
| P E FIRST
17 | ALEXANDER | JOHN E | | | DO | MAY 12, 28 | | | | 29 | M | | USA | 5-9 | 165 | |
| P E FIRST
18 | NEWMAN | HENRY | | | DO | DO | | | | 31 | M | | USA | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE MAY 10 1928

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with the
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

John H. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN

For the journey to and
United States via

arrived
John H. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH Gene H. Murray (137)
SERVICE No. 137

Line 5 NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* If not of race on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
will be by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-22-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom Master, of the S. S. Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the next arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews Form 109, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been discharged and are to be re-employed on such vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required, each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer, in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusunk). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cubans). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. S. Harris*,

Surgeon of the *Scythia*,

Pauling Krumpholtz, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *26*

years' experience as a Physician

British Medical Council

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

C. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this

day of *22* MAY 1928 . 19

at *NEW YORK*

aw 5-22-28

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| No. | DIRECT
TAX | HEAD TAX DEFERRED | | | | TAXES PAID | | | | TOTAL
PAID |
|-------|---------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Greek | Romanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scottish |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Serbian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

| ALIENS | U. S. | TOTAL |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | | |
| TOTAL | | |

NY 10.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN HAS BEEN
REMOVED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

19th. May, 1920

| | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

N.Y. 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assisting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prother Martin, of the Scythia, from Leipzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of 22 MAY 1928, 19

Wm. Prother Martin
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *C. E. S. Harris*, Surgeon of the *Seydlitz*, *Sailing thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *MAY* 1928, 19
at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be accepted before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Czechman. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

9

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE NAMES ARE
ENTERED IN THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COKE (QUEENSTOWN)

1st. May

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language, or if none, state language, or what ground | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | Willeken Anna | 19 | F | S | Domst. Yes | English | Yes Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland Killybeg | 24635 | Dublin | Apr. 13/29 | Ireland Killybeg |
| 2 | | Holly Margaret | 19 | F | S | Domst. Yes | English | Yes Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland Omeath | 22738 | Dublin | Mar 7/29 | Ireland Omeath |
| 3 | | Willeken David | 25 | M | S | Lecturer Yes | English | Yes Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland Dublin | 19508 | Dublin | May 3/28 | Ireland Dublin |
| 4 | | Willeken Catherine | 23 | F | S | Domst. Yes | English | Yes Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland Killybeg | 1978 | Dublin | Apr. 13/29 | Ireland Killybeg |
| 5 | LINES 5 TO 30 - BLANK. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Edwards, PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928

110

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket toward final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether subject to military or naval service | Whether subject to military or naval service | Whether subject to military or naval service | Whether subject to military or naval service | Whether subject to military or naval service | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father, John Kilcullen, Cooma, R. M. Lee, Ohio. | N.Y. New York. | Yes | Agent | Yes | Yes | Agent, Miss D. O'Hara, 141-10 79th St., New York. | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 5 | 5 | Nil |
| 2 | Father, Michael Kelly, Calton, Owenher, Co. Sligo. | N.Y. New York. | Yes | Agent | Yes | Yes | Agent, Miss D. O'Hara, 141-10 79th St., New York. | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 5 | 5 | Nil |
| 3 | Father, Hark Travers, 6 Carlinsford Lee, Dublin. | N.Y. New York. | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Commodore Hotel, New York. | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 5 | 5 | Nil |
| 4 | Mother, Mrs. Thornhill, 42, Gendun, Victoria Ave, Cork. | N.Y. Valley Falls | No | Self | Yes | Yes | Commodore Hotel, New York. | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 5 | 5 | Nil |

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928

110

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher thereof, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Am: Prothas* *Mausti*, of the *Scythia*, from *Lispolt*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *MAY* 1928, at *NEW YORK*

Am: Prothas
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Hanin, Surgeon of the Seythia,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 26
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 22 MAY 1928 , 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, in every change that may have occurred en route. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek. | Romanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Russiak) |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Scotch. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Syrian |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Turkish. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | Welsh. |
| French. | Polish. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S.

" S C : T H I A "

Passengers sailing from

COBB (QUEENSTOWN)

14th. Nov.

102

| | | |
|------------------|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | .. |
| U.S. citizens | ... | .. |
| Aliens | ... | .. |

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928, 1928

112

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a labor union | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a religious organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a fraternal organization | Whether a member of a social organization | Whether a member of a professional organization | Whether a member of a business organization | Whether a member of a public organization | Whether a member of a private organization |
| | | State City or town | | Yes Or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Menlow, James Garvey,
Brooklyn, Coney Island, New York. | N.J. Trenton | No | Self | Yes | 7, 1928 | Resident returning, | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Protherus Nash, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1923, at New York.

Wm. Protherus Nash
Master and Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helms alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Harris, Surgeon of the Psythia, 26 Parkington do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-430

N.Y.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs Service of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

12TH DAY . 1928.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1928, 1928.

111

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by association, whether paid by corporation, whether paid by public or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a gang | Whether alien is a member of a mob | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization | |
| | | State | City or town | | | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | FATHER, FRED BELL.
52, BURNLEY RD. HALIFAX. | CONN | SEYMOUR | NO | SEE 23 | 1924
YES YES 1927 SEY | HUSBAND, ALFRED HANCOCK, JR.
FAIRFELL ST. SEYMOUR, CONN. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE |
| 2 | G/FATHER, -JO- | CONN | SEYMOUR | NO | SEE 23 | - YES 1924 SEY | FATHER, -JO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | - | - | FR. L.B. GREY | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER, MR. MURLEY, 21, WATERLOO
PLACE, LEAMINGTON SPA. | NJ. | BLOOMFIELD | YES | SELF | 1920
YES YES 1926 BLOOM | HOME, 16, THOMAS STREET,
BLOOMFIELD, N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER, MR. W. PHILLIPS, 34,
MACKEY STREET, BELFAST. | NY. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES NO - | HUSBAND, MR. W. MC. KAY, JR., C/O.
POSTMASTER, NAVY YARD, NEW
YORK. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. D.B. HZL. | NONE |
| 5 | FRIEND, MISS SEARVY, 32,
PORTLAND RD. NOTTINGHAM. | ILL. | CHICAGO | YES | SELF | 1892
YES YES 1927 CHICAGO | HUSBAND, ISAAC M. JONES, 7529,
SANGOMAN ST. CHICAGO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | FR. GRAY BLUE | NONE |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note:—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust of, or opposition to, organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prothro Martin, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Prothro Martin
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 71.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 72 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 73 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 74 to 76.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 77 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 78 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 79 to 81.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 82 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 83 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 84 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 87 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 88 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Psythia, Penning Haven, Va., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1923
at Penning Haven

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Psythia, Lehigh Thum, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2528 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1923
at Lehigh

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 12TH MAY 1920

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928, 19 28.

116

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Complexion | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | WIFE, MRS. W. C. COLLINS | NEW YORK | SELF | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 0 | Fsh | Br | Blk | NONE |
| 2 | Sir Harold Bowden Friend
Nottingham | Kenya | Nairobi | No | Self | yes yes 1919 NY | R.B. Dietz Company
60 Laight Street New York | no | 20 days | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 | Fsh | Br | Blk | NONE |
| 3 | as above friend | Kenya | Nairobi | No | Self | yes yes -- -- | as above | no | 20 days | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | Fsh | Br | Blk | NONE |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to a national government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, enterprise and teaching of belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Prokko Maeli, of the Scythia, from hispool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. Prokko Maeli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1928
at Alaska

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, tanner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Ancestry).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 42, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 50, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 to 54.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 54, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 55 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 56 to 58.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 58, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 59 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Regina, Porting Harborth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Regist. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 22 MAY 1928, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928

1928

118

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by agent, whether paid by other person, or by other means, and if so, by whom) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | HUSBAND, JOHN W. ABBEY, 77. BLACKISTON ST. E. FLEETWOOD. | ENG. FLEETWOOD | NO SELF | YES NO | SON, JOHN H. ABBEY, 29, TAYLOR COURT, SYCAMORE, TROY, NY. | NO 6 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | BRN BRN | NONE |
| 2 | SON, MR. J. HOWELL, 77. AVONDALE RD. SOUTHPORT. | ENG. MANCHESTER | YES SELF | YES NO | B/LAW, MR. J. TREND, 110, HIGH LAND AVE. CYNWYD, PHILADELPHIA | NO 4 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FSH GREYBLUE | NONE |
| 3 | -DO-
BROTHER, DR. J. KENNEDY, 305. GROSVENOR RD. BELFAST. | ENG. MANCHESTER | HUSBAND
YES AS ABOVE | YES NO | BROTHER, -DO-
SISTER, MRS. ROBERT JONES, 720, JONES ST. SAN FRANCISCO. | NO 4 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FR. BRN GRLY | NONE |
| 4 | MOTHER, MRS. OLGA, THE RIDGWAY, WIMBLEDON. | IRE. BELFAST | YES SELF | YES NO | EMPLOYER, MRS. D. SHEFFIELD, COLES, PARKING, ON, CO. N. | NO 6 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. BRN GRLY | NONE |
| 5 | BROTHER, MR. TOM WARD, CONSERVATIVE CLUB, SETTLE. | ENG. BLACKPOOL | NO SELF | YES NO | SON, MR. PERCY WARD, ROCKY HILL, N. Y. | NO 4 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FSH GREYBLUE | NONE |
| 6 | B/LAW, -DO-
OXFORD HOTEL, MANCHESTER. | ENG. BLACKPOOL | NO SELF | YES NO | -DO-
American Hotel, New York City | NO 4 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FSH GREYGREY | NONE |
| 7 | | ENG. Manchester | No Self | Yes Yes 1893 Boston | | NO 4 THS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FSH Bld Hsl | NONE |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prother Thatch, of the P. Thia, from his spon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Prother Thatch
Master and Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of arrival and where).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or district the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people designated in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Harris, Surgeon of the P. H. A., Swearing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928,
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from _____ LIVERPOOL.

12TH MAY 1928

LINE 4 A.E.CREW, 16 & 17 R.& E.A.TODD, ~~26~~ 26 & 27 W.J.& C.MORISON. - THESE DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1928 19 20

120

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or who has been the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Psyche, Sailing Thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th MAY, 1921

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | NEWMAN EDITH | 50 | F | S | MAID | YES ENGLISH | YES BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL | 351465 | WASHINGTON | 9.1.20 | U.S.A. BRISTOL |
| 2 | | SMITH LYDIA | 56 | F | S | HOUSE | YES ENGLISH | YES BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL | 351465 | WASHINGTON | 10.5.20 | U.S.A. CHICAGO |
| 3 | | BECK SARAH J | 39 | F | W | H's wife | YES ENGLISH | YES BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL | 351465 | WASHINGTON | 23.3.20 | U.S.A. NEW YORK |
| 4 | | LINE 1 EDITH NEWMAN - DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | LINES 4 TO 30 - BLANK. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1928, 1928.

122

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the repression of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust of the position of organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any other or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Proctor Nash, of the Sayulia, from Levi of, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a mace, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 - *Please to read and write:* - This column is subdivided and contains the following:

Column 8. *File to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *Nationality*. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifesto, should be carefully

ness, country of race, place of residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franz" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people, is not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CIRAM

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Raman (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or less shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steward companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 20) *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, ns, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SCYTHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

12 MAY

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22ND MAY

1928

123

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M F | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--|------------------|------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | BARNES | LOUISE MORRIS | 74 | F | S | BRISTOL H. ISLAND. | BRISTOL, H. ISLAND. |
| 2 | BARNES | HATTIE BYRON | 72 | F | S | BRISTOL H. ISLAND. | BRISTOL, H. ISLAND. |
| 3 | BROWN | LETA MAY | 36 | F | S | PAHKEE, KANSAS | 1140 HOWLAND,
KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, U.S.A. |
| 4 | COWLES | WILLIAM SHEPHERD | 5 | M | S | HARTFORD CONN. | MRS SHEPHERD COWLES,
HARTFORD, CONN. |
| 5 | GAMBOE | HOWER PHARIS | 33 | M | M | LEXINGTON K.Y. | 1720 WEST 105TH PLACE,
CHICAGO ILL. |
| 6 | GAMBOE | FRANCES | 29 | F | M | RICHMOND KY. | CHICAGO ILL. |
| 7 | GAMBOE | RACHAEL BUSH | 5 | F | S | | -DO- |
| 8 | GAMBOE | ALICE SPEARS | 4 | F | S | | -DO- |
| 9 | HOLLIS | JAMES EDWARD | 13 | M | S | BOSTON MASS. | BY PARENTAGE
-DO- |
| 10 | KOSHLAND | ABRAHAM | 55 | M | M | SAN FRANCISCO CAL. | BY PARENTAGE
-DO- |
| 11 | KOSHLAND | ESTELLE W | 48 | F | M | SAN FRANCISCO CAL. | BY PARENTAGE
-DO- |
| 12 | MYRICK | FLOYD | 33 | M | M | ALVIN TEX. | 170 BEACON STREET,
BOSTON MASS. |
| 13 | MYRICK | MARY | 31 | F | M | NASHVILLE TENN. | C/O GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO
LOS ANGELES, CAL. |
| 14 | MYRICK | FRANCES | 12 | F | S | PRIDE, ALA. | -DO- |
| 15 | MYRICK | FLOYD JNR | 5 | M | S | LOS ANGELES, CAL. | -DO- |
| 16 | MYRICK | KATHERINE | 6 | F | S | LOS ANGELES, CAL. | -DO- |
| 17 | STOTZ | LYDIA M | 48 | F | S | | -DO- |
| 18 | SHUMAN | STONEY S | 51 | M | M | BOSTON MASS. | 170 BEACON STREET,
BOSTON MASS. |
| 19 | SHUMAN | HETTY | 47 | F | M | BOSTON MASS. | RITZ CARLTON HOTEL,
BOSTON MASS. |
| 20 | SHUMAN | HETTY | 23 | F | S | BOSTON MASS. | -DO- |
| 21 | WAGNER | LILLIAN VICTORIA | 63 | F | S | | -DO- |
| 22 | WATERMAN | FRED L | 47 | M | S | DAVENPORT IOWA. | PP No. 61 issued at Madras 18th Jan. 1906
-ATHERS PAPERS ROCHESTER N.Y. U.S.A.
C/O MRS JOHN DONOHUE,
MIDDLEPORT N.Y. |
| 23 | ERSKINE | ALFRED M. | 50 | M | S | HACINE WIS. | 510 KIRKWOOD BLVD.
DAVENPORT, IOWA. |
| 24 | CAVANAGH | JAMES | 66 | M | W | | 45 WEST 35TH STREET,
NEW YORK. |
| 25 | CAVANAGH | ALFRED | 25 | M | M | Allian, N.J. | SQUAME HOTEL,
MANASQUAN, NEW JERSEY. |
| 26 | BRUNE | PHIBE | 26 | F | S | CULFAX, WASH. | -DO- |
| 27 | OWENS | ADOLPHUS D. | 26 | M | S | OXFORD, N.C. | BYRON HOTEL, 49TH ST. NEW YORK
C/O E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO
WILMINGTON, DEL. |
| 28 | DOOLITTLE | EBEN | | M | M | | |
| 29 | DOOLITTLE | MARY | | F | M | | |
| 30 | DAIN | CORNELIA B. | 65 | F | W | WELLSVILLE MO. | SON, JOSEPH DAIN,
FUTURITY FARM, BOLINE, ILL. |

LINES 1 & 2. J.N. & H.B. BARNES, 4.W.S. COWLES, 9 J.E. HOLLIS, 10 & 11 A. & E.W. KOSHLAND 17.L.M. STOTZ, 18, 19, 20 S.E.H. & H. SHUMAN
28 & 29. E. & M. DOOLITTLE - THESE ALL RESEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

121

S. S.

SCYTHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL,

12th MAY

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1928 1928.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | PORTER | JOSEPHINE | 58 | F | MOLINE, ILL. | 15th December 1875. | 570-51ST STREET, MOLINE, ILL. |
| 2 | JACKSON | ROSAMOND | 18 | F | MASS. | | |
| 3 | ADAMS | JOSEPHINE | 19 | F | BETHLEHEM, PA. | OCT. 26, 1908. | 227 EAST LAFAYETTE STREET, EASTON, PENNA. |
| 4 | ADAMS | REBECCA | 19 | F | -DO- | -DO- | -DO- |
| 5 | POPE | HOWARD L | 30 | M | Cincinnati Ohio | 12th November 1897 | 1847 Ninth Avenue Cincinnati Ohio |
| 6 | POPE | FRANCES | 27 | F | Cincinnati Ohio | 12th June 1900 | -DO- |
| 7 | STREIN | MARGARET | 62 | F | Pittsburg, Pa. | 3rd April 1865 | Woodlen, Kansas City, Mo. |
| 8 | STRETCH | MARGARET | 27 | F | | | 5482 Oriole Avenue, St Louis Mo. |
| 9 | LINE 2. ROSAMOND JACKSON - DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON. | | | | | | |
| 10 | LINES 9 TO 30 BLANK. | | | | | | |
| 11 | PURSER. | | | | | | |

U S District Court of
St Louis Mo: 1925

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST III

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (JUNES TOWN)

1944. May.

19 23

[illegible]

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 20.

126

List of Third

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST III

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years Where? | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States | | | | | | | Feet
Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother, Patrick Quinn, Aclare, Co. Sligo. Cousin John Calligher | NY. | New York. | Yes | Self | Yes | 1927, New York. | Resident returning, 600-3rd Ave, New York. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | Fair | Blue | Nil |
| 2 | Canlemore, Swinford. I F S | NY | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | 1922, NY | 441 East 161-4 Street Bronx, NY | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | Fr | Br | Blk |
| 3 | as above | NY | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | 1928, NY | as above | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | Fr | Br | Blk |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prokus Master, of the Scythia, from Leipzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Prokus
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1928 day of 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mason, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAMUEL T. HARRIS, M.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1919
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928, 192.

128

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who falsifies in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching obedience in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. McKee Master, of the SS. ITALIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Goethals
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1928 day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 22 day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List NY. 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 MAY 1928, 1928.

130

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for travel, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | Father, Michael Smyta, Heathstown, Co. Westmeath. | NY. | New York. | Yes | Aunt (see 23) | No | - | Aunt, Mrs. Katherine Barry, 1808 Amsterdam Ave, New York, N Y | No Permit | Yes | | | | | | | 5 | — | Nil | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Hester, Master, of the EDITH, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hester

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1917

at Italy

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entire answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1918

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Form 501B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NY.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

10th. May 1920.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NY. 6.
List 6
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928

1923.

132

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. F. Harker, of the SS. Italia, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Harker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1918
at Italy

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 25, 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SS. THIRIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SS. "COLUMBIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1913
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from JOHN (QUEENSTOWN)

1. th. May 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or 2 port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1969

1920

134

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Crocker Master of the ITALIAN, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 19 at NEW YORK

Wm. Crocker
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Harris, Surgeon of the SS. T. J. Harris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1900 day of MAY, 1900,
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from COEH. (QUEENSTOWN)

14th. May 1928.

Line 3 Mary Hegarty Line 10 Thomas O'Shea and Line 24 Peter O'Brien NOT ENBARLAIN

U. S. citizens

Aliens 200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-117

Purser

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

22 MAY 1928

19

136

List NY 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Indicated future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by a corporation, society, individual or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes--
Year or period of years
Where? | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a political organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a social organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society | Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of-- | | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a political organization | | Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a social organization | Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society | Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization | Complexion | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Father, Thomas Bourke,
2 Belmont Tee, Old Youghal Rd.
(Cork.) | NY. | New York. | Yes | Self | \$50.00 | No | Brother, Herbert Bourke,
422-W-51st St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 4 | fresh brown | grey. | Nil | |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. Keating,
Ballyea, Maurice Mills, Clare. | NY. | New York. | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Sister, Nora Keating,
1140-5th Ave, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |
| 3 | Mother, Mrs. Keating,
Ballyea, Maurice Mills, Clare. | NY. | New York. | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Sister, Mrs. Keating,
1140-5th Ave, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |
| 4 | Brother, John Pilkings,
K. Inaboy, Corofin, Co. Clare. | NY. | New York. | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Brother-in-law, Geo. Appleby,
300-W-48th St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |
| 5 | Father, John Baker,
Kilean, Barfield, Ennis,
(Clare.) | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Aunt, Mrs. Healy,
42-W-40th St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | fresh brown | blue. | Nil | |
| 6 | Father, Timothy Neenan,
Dromol, Mallow, Co. Cork. | NY. | New York. | Yes | Self | \$50.00 | No | Sister, Debra Keating,
178-B-41st St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 3 | fresh brown | brown. | Nil | |
| 7 | Father, Cors. Doherty,
16 Johns Way, Kilkenny. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | (see 17) | \$25.00 | No | Aunt, Mrs. M. Kelly,
165-E-21st St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 1 | fresh brown | blue. | Nil | |
| 8 | Father, Tom Kennedy,
Curvane, Portmacee, Kerry. | N.Y. | Long Island. | Yes | Self | \$50.00 | No | Mary Kennedy, sister
113-39 Farman Ave, St. Albans, N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 3 | fair | fair grey. | Nil | |
| 9 | Father, John McCarthy,
Portmacee, Co. Kerry. | Pa. | Philadelphia | Yes | Self | \$50.00 | No | Julia McCarthy, sister (L.I.N.Y.)
1916 Jackson St, Philadelphia, Pa. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | - | dark | dark grey. | Nil | |
| 10 | Father, Thomas Shea,
Kilcannery, Dingle, Kerry. | Mich. | Vermont | No | (see 20) | \$25.00 | No | Brother, Michael Shea,
5729 Vermont Ave, Vermont, N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |
| 11 | Sister, Mrs. Cummins,
Glenera, Lehanmore, Castletown-NY, Brentford. | NY. | Brentford. | Yes | Self | \$100.00 | No | Husband, John O'Hara, Mich.
St. Joseph's Academy, Brentford, N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | fresh fair | grey. | Nil | |
| 12 | Aunt, -do- | NY. | Brentford. | Yes | Mother | - | No | Father, -do-
(L.I.S.N.Y.) | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 1 | fresh fr | blue | nil | |
| 13 | -do- | NY. | Brentford. | Yes | -do- | - | No | -do- | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 4 | 8 | fresh drk | brn | nil | |
| 14 | -do- | NY. | Brentford. | Yes | -do- | - | No | -do- | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 6 | fresh fair | grey. | Nil | |
| 15 | Brother, John Farrelly,
Rathbrennan, Fuerty, Roscommon. | NY. | Richwood | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Cousin, Mrs. A. McDonnell,
Richwood, Jefferson Co. N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | fair brown | brown. | Nil | |
| 16 | Father, Jeremiah Holland,
Kilmacower, Evaries, Co. Cork. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | (see 17) | \$25.00 | No | Brother, Daniel Holland,
121-W-11st St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 3 | 2 | fresh brown | brown. | Nil | |
| 17 | Mother, Nora Meade,
Miltown-Malbay, Co. Clare. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Brother, Thomas Meade,
33-E-11th St, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 9 | fresh red | grey. | Nil | |
| 18 | Father, John Doherty,
Boloughera, Lismoysey, Clare. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Yes | Sister (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Sister, Susan Doherty,
300 Washington Ave, Brooklyn, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 11 | fair | black | tile | Nil |
| 19 | Mother, Mrs. Thos. Mitchell,
Killwalla, Westport, Mayo. | Ills. | Chicago. | Yes | (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Aunt, Miss Bettie Gibbons,
312 North Ashland Ave,
(Chicago, Ill.) | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |
| 20 | Father, Patrick Gibbons,
Killwalla, Westport, Mayo. | Ills. | Chicago. | Yes | (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Aunt, Mrs. Stanton,
312 North Ashland Ave, Chicago, Ill. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil. | |
| 21 | Father, James Hallinan,
Dooncastle, Westport, Mayo. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Cousin (see 3) | \$25.00 | No | Cousin, Sarah O'Donnell,
100-5th Ave, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 6 | fresh dark | grey. | Nil | |
| 22 | Father, Michael Fahey,
Ballinakella, Whitegate, Clare. | Ills. | Chicago. | Yes | Self | \$25.00 | No | Miss K. Fahey, sister
2720 Osrood St, Chicago, Ill. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fair | fair blue. | Nil | |
| 23 | Father, Patrick Casey,
Portmacee, Waterville, Kerry. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Sister (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Sister, Nora Casey,
2024-8th Ave, New York, NY | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 6 | fair | fair blue. | Nil | |
| 24 | Father, Christopher O'Brien,
In-Mountain, Ardfield, Cork. | Conn. | Hartford | Yes | (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Sister, Mrs. Margaret Kramer,
68 Lenox St, Hartford, Conn. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | dark | dark brown. | Nil | |
| 25 | Father, John Coffey,
Tonlegree, Kildysart, Clare. | NY. | Buffalo. | Yes | Cousin, Anna Corbett,
247 Abbott St, Buffalo, N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | fresh brown | brown. | Nil | |
| 26 | Brother, Stephen Fitzpatrick,
Fortanmore, O'Callaghans Mill, NY. | Brooklyn | Brooklyn | Yes | Brother-in-law (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Brother-in-law, Jas. Carroll,
772-53rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | fair | fair blue. | Nil | |
| 27 | Father, Michael Galvin,
Knockclare, Ennis, Clare. | N.Y. | Crowing | Yes | Cousin (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Cousin, Michael Galvin,
4 Woodlawn Ave, Crowing, N.Y. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 3 | fair | fair grey. | Nil | |
| 28 | Father, Michael McManamon,
Gloondarf, Co. Mayo. | Ills. | Chicago. | Yes | Sister, Celia McManamon,
(see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Aunt, Mrs. Mary Cain,
4142 N. Ridgeway Ave, Chicago, Ill. | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 3 | fair | fair grey. | Nil | |
| 29 | Mother, Mrs. Ann Mullarkey,
Gloondarf, Glenhest, Mayo. | Ohio. | Cleveland | No | Sister (see 23) | \$25.00 | No | Sister, Bridget Mullarkey,
2330 Brighton Rd, Staten Hts,
(Cleveland, Ohio) | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 9 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |
| 30 | -do- | Ohio. | Cleveland | No | -do- | \$25.00 | No | -do- | No | Permit | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | fresh fair | blue. | Nil | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization of persons, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Am. Bothe Master, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Am. Bothe
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of _____, 19____
at _____ NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Limestone) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. E. Harris, Surgeon of the SCOTCH, SAVING THREEMILE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1913 day of MAY, 1913
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List NY 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 12th. May, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-----------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Curtin | Nora | 26 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Newmarket | 8172 | Cobh | Mar 12/28 | Ireland | Meelin. | |
| 2 | | Byrne | Mary | 32 | - | F | M W'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Clongal | 24292 | Dublin | Apr. 4/28 | Ireland | Clongal. | | |
| 3 | | Corrigan | James | 28 | - | M | S | Labr. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Kilmorna | 7649 | Cobh | Feb. 26/28 | Ireland | Kilmorna. | |
| 4 | | Quinn | Mary | 22 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Ballina | 23341 | Dublin | Mar 11/28 | Ireland | Ballina. | |
| 5 | 151/264 | Beirne | Josephine | 19 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Lisacul | 24646 | Dublin | Apr. 10/28 | Ireland | Lisacul. | |
| 6 | | Connor | Winifred | 18 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Dromore W. | 23156 | Dublin | Mar 16/28 | Ireland | West. Dromore | |
| 7 | | Hynes | Edward | 16 | - | M | S | Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Dromore W. | 23109 | Dublin | Apr. 23/28 | Ireland | West. Dromore | |
| 8 | | Beary | Hanora | 24 | - | F | M W'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | | | | | Ireland | Limerick | |
| 9 | | Beary | Katherine | 9 | - | F | S | Child | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | | | | | Ireland | Limerick |
| 10 | | Beary | Thomas | 8 | - | M | S | Child | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | | | | | Ireland | Limerick |
| 11 | | Beary | Rose | 7 | - | F | S | Child | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | | | | | Ireland | Limerick |
| 12 | | Beary | Mary | 4 | - | F | S | Child | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | | | | | Ireland | Limerick |
| 13 | | Kelly | Bridget | 19 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Lissycasey | 24003 | Cobh | Mar 10/28 | Ireland | Lissycasey. | |
| 14 | | Condon | James | 21 | - | M | S | Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Timoleague | 25414 | Cobh | Apr. 27/28 | Ireland | Timoleague. | |
| 15 | | Hennelly | Patrick | 21 | - | M | S | Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Hollymount | 24387 | Dublin | Apr. 14/28 | Ireland | Hollymount. | |
| 16 | | Ward | Mary | 25 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Rathraldon | 23981 | Dublin | Mar 12/28 | Ireland | Rathraldon. | |
| 17 | | Keane | Michael | 22 | - | M | S | Labr. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Castlemaine | 9180 | Cobh | Apr. 17/28 | Ireland | Castlemaine. | |
| 18 | | Sweeney | Edward | 25 | - | M | S | Labr. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | 21107 | Dublin | Feb. 6/28 | Ireland | Dublin. | |
| 19 | | Joyce | Patrick | 23 | - | M | S | Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Maam | 19372 | Dublin | May 1/28 | Ireland | Maam. | |
| 20 | | Puckley | Kate | 16 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Listowel | 2921 | Cobh | Feb. 2/28 | Ireland | Listowel. | |
| 21 | | Landy | William | 24 | - | M | S | Motor Mechanic | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Tallow | 7758 | Cobh | Feb. 23/28 | Ireland | Tallow. | |
| 22 | | Duffy | Kate | 21 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Kilkelly | 19393 | Dublin | May 2/28 | Ireland | Kilkelly. | |
| 23 | | Sheehan | James | 24 | - | M | S | Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Castletown | 7134 | Cobh | Feb. 9/28 | Ireland | Castletown. | |
| 24 | | McCarthy | James | 23 | - | M | S | Farm Labr. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Glengarriff | 9323 | Cobh | Apr. 20/28 | Ireland | Glengarriff. | |
| 25 | | McCarthy | Margaret | 17 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Glengarriff | 9320 | Cobh | Apr. 20/28 | Ireland | Glengarriff. | |
| 26 | | Corcoran | Bridget | 24 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Athensry | 24649 | Dublin | Apr. 5/28 | Ireland | Athensry. | |
| 27 | | Sullivan | Kate | 21 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Glengarriff | 9319 | Cobh | Apr. 10/28 | Ireland | Glengarriff. | |
| 28 | | Garvey | Bridget | 19 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Dingle | | | | | Ireland | Dingle. |
| 29 | | Conor | Patrick | 22 | - | M | S | Labr. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Bantry | 23098 | Cobh | Mar 30/28 | Ireland | Bantry | |
| 30 | | Leary | Margaret | 23 | - | F | S | Domst. | Yes | English | Yes | Irish F.S | Irish | Ireland | Adrigole | 22125 | Cobh | May 5/28 | Ireland | Adrigole. | |

Lines 8 Hanora Beary, Line 9 Katherine Beary, Line 10 Thomas Beary, Line 11 Rose Beary and Line 12 Mary Beary see Sheet 6 Lines 1 to 5 inclusive.
Line 28 Bridget Garvey NOT EMBARKED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 MAY 1928, 19 28.

138

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization |
| | | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization |
| 1 | Father, Joseph Curtin, Cumery, Meelin, Newmarket, (Cork) | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Brother | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. Mary Sullivan, Garryhartin, Clonagall, Carlow, Mo. | Mo. | St. Louis. | Yes | Husband | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | Father, Patrick Corridan, Kilmorna, Co. Kerry. | Cal. | San Francisco. | Yes | Uncle | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | Father, Patrick Quinn, Carradoogan, Attymass, Ballina, Pa. | Pa. | Philadelphia. | Yes | Cousin | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | Mother, Mary Beirne, Mayo, Silverfield, Lisacool, Roscommon, N.Y. | N.Y. | Brooklyn. | Yes | Brother | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Father, Michael Connor, Dooneal, Dromore W. Sligo. | N.Y. | Atlantic City. | Yes | Sister | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | Father, Patrick Hynes, Dooneal, Dromore W. Co. Sligo. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Aunt | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | Brother, J. J. Hogan, 10 Quins-Cottages, P. 22nd St. Brooklyn (Hill, Americk). | N.Y. | Brooklyn. | Yes | Father | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | Uncle, -do- | N.Y. | Brooklyn. | Yes | Father | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | -do- | N.Y. | Brooklyn. | Yes | -do- | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11 | -do- | N.Y. | Brooklyn. | Yes | -do- | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | -do- | N.Y. | Brooklyn. | Yes | -do- | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | Father, Patrick Kelly, Beneden, Lissycasey, Clare. | N.Y. | Troy. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | Mother, Mrs. M. Condon, Lislelane, Timoleague, Cork. | NY. | Brooklyn. | No | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | Father, Patrick Hennessey, Purvanes, Hollymount, Mayo. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Father | (see 17) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | Father, Patrick Ward, Rathaldron, Biscow, (Longford). | NY. | Brooklyn. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 | Father, Thomas Keane, Anna, Castlemeane, Kerry. | Conn. | New Haven. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | Father, Edward Sweeney, 11 Phoenix St, Invericore, Va. | Sandston | | No | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Father, Wm. Joyce, Fairhill, Meam, Galway. | Ills. | Chicago. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Father, Patrick Buckley, Behens, Listowel, Kerry. | Ills. | Chicago. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | Mother, Mrs. Nora Landy, Knockanore, Tullow, Waterford. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | Father, John Duffy, Kilmore, Kilkenny, Mayo. | NY. | Brooklyn. | Yes | Sister | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | Father, Michael Shahan, Benakilla, Ardara, Cork. | NY. | New York. | Yes | Uncle | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | Father, James McCarthy, Crosterry W. Glengarriff, (Cork). | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Sister | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | -do- | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | -do- | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | Father, Mr. Corcoran, Knockadolla, Kiltulla, Galway, NY. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Father, Patrick Sullivan, Crostera, Glengarriff, Cork. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Sister | (see 23) 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Mother, Ellen Conway, Lisacool, Lisacool, Kerry. | Conn. | Longford. | No | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Father, D. Connor, Curamore, Bantry, Cork. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | Mother, Mrs. Catherine Leary, Camshanavoe, Adrigole, Cork. | N.Y. | Long Island | Yes | Self | 250 No | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Note - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization retaining and teaching a doctrine of organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Frohne Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Frohne

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Ten-day status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SCOTLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1928 day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the vessel must be reported to the nearest port of call before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1928 day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

None.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 18th. May 1928.

Line 1 Edward Cahill Line 6 Margaret Walsh Line 8 Elizabeth Glavin
Line 18 John Gallagher Line 20 Cath Gray Line 21 John Flannery
Line 22 Mary Brennan Line 24 Johanna Sullivan and Line 25 Garrett Russell NOT EMBAKED

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 MAY 1928, 19 28.

110

Li 61

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal organization entertaining and teaching disobedience in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|
| 1 | Sister, Katie Cahill,
St. Michael's Rd., Tipperary, N.Y. Long Island | NY Long Island | Self | Yes | Brother, Thomas Cahill,
Chicago His. Long Island, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fair | blue | Nil |
| 2 | Father, John Keane,
Gun, Maam. Co. Galway, Irls. Chicago | Irls. Chicago | Self | No | Brother, Denis Keane,
4884 Harrison St., Chicago, Ill. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | fair | blue | Nil |
| 3 | Father, Mark Keane,
Avon, Maam. Co. Galway, Irls. Chicago | Irls. Chicago | Self | No | Aunt, Mrs. B. McLaughlin,
4882 Harrison St., Chicago, Ill. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | fair | blue | Nil |
| 4 | Father, John Wallace,
Ballinahowen, Creggs, Galway, NY. New York | NY. New York | Self | Yes | Cousin, Maria Griffin,
429 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 7 | fair | blue | Nil |
| 5 | Father, Francis Flanagan,
Derryadd, Kenagh, Longford, NY. Brooklyn | NY. Brooklyn | Self | Yes | Cousin, Miss L. Flanagan,
623 Carol St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | ruddy | dark grey | Nil |
| 6 | Father, John Walsh,
Clonkeen, Woodlawn, Galway, Pa. Villanova | Pa. Villanova | Self | Yes | Aunt, Mrs. R.W. Falk,
Villa Nova, Villanova, Pa. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | fresh | dark blue | Nil |
| 7 | Father, James Manton,
Burtrees, Kiltulla, Galway, Pa. Villanova | Pa. Villanova | Self | Yes | Sister, Mary Manton,
Glencove, Long Island, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 11 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 8 | Father, M.L. Gillespie,
Carrobrook, Kinross, P.D. Pa. Scranton | Pa. Scranton | Self | Yes | Sister, Miss N. Lie Peyton,
730 Taylor Ave., Scranton, Pa. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 11 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 9 | Father, Martin Murphy,
Ballybrock, Kilmoyee, NY. Long Island | NY. Long Island | Sister (see 23) | Yes | Sister, Mary Murphy,
1026 Wheeler Ave., Scranton, Pa. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 10 | Father, John Patton,
Carracastle, Bonnicton, Pa. Scranton | Pa. Scranton | Self | Yes | Cousin, Miss N. Curtin,
125 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 11 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 11 | Father, John Emporer,
Cumberconell, Rockchapel, NY. New York | NY. New York | Father (see 17) | Yes | Westbury, Long Island, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 12 | Father, M.L. Rourke,
Pinevara, Burrin, Co. Clare, NY. Long Island | NY. Long Island | Self | Yes | Father, Thos. O'Rourke,
233 Central Ave., Detroit, Mich. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 8 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 13 | Mother, Mary Johnson,
Gallus, Dingle, Kerry, Mich. Detroit | Mich. Detroit | Self | Yes | Sister, Mrs. D. O'Rourke,
100 St. John St., New Haven, Conn. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 14 | Father, Maurice Corbin,
Murren, Dingle, Kerry, Conn. New Haven | Conn. New Haven | Sister, Mary Corbin,
Yes (see 23) | Yes | Uncle, John Connelly,
44 North Edge St., Philadelphia, Pa. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 15 | Father, John Gilligan,
Kilnalappa, Dunmore, Galway, Pa. Philadelphia | Pa. Philadelphia | Self (see 23) | Yes | Aunt, Mrs. M.O. Connelly,
112 E. 24th St., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 16 | Father, Patrick Handley,
Oweneg P.D. Co. Sligo, N.Y. New York | N.Y. New York | Aunt (see 23) | Yes | Sister, Mrs. M. O'Rourke,
15 Bolton Pl., Buffalo, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 17 | Father, Michael Keenaghan,
Cortmell, Belmullet, Mayo, N.Y. New York | N.Y. New York | Cousin (see 23) | Yes | Cousin, Beatrice McIntyre,
410 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 18 | Mother, Bridget Grady,
Kilreaver, Louisburgh, Mayo, Irls. Chicago | Irls. Chicago | Self (see 23) | Yes | Uncle, John Connelly,
677 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 19 | Father, Ned Flanagan,
Lisodoo, Spa, Tralee, Kerry, N.Y. New York | N.Y. New York | Cousin (see 23) | Yes | Cousin, John Griffin,
5054 71st St., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 20 | Brother, Michael Brennan,
Glenn, Charlestown, Mayo, N.Y. Brooklyn | N.Y. Brooklyn | Cousin (see 23) | Yes | Cousin, Bridget Egan,
131st St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 21 | Aunt, Mrs. J. Connell,
Beguis Isld. Valentia Is. P.O. NY. New York | NY. New York | Brother (see 23) | Yes | Brother, John P. Egan,
101 W. 9th Ave., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 22 | Mother, Mrs. N. O'Rourke,
Inchavara, Waterbury, Conn. Hartford | Conn. Hartford | Cousin (see 23) | Yes | Cousin, George O'Rourke,
100 W. 24th St., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 23 | Mother, Mrs. Russell,
Derry, Maurice, Co. Clare, Irls. Chicago | Irls. Chicago | Brother (see 23) | Yes | Brother, Michael Russell,
19041 Brandon Ave., Chicago, Ill. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 24 | Mother, Mrs. Whelan,
Ballyheigue, Ruan, Clare, Conn. Torrington | Conn. Torrington | Uncle (see 23) | Yes | Uncle, Thomas Gilligan,
332 N. Elm St., Torrington, Conn. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 25 | Father, Michael Cunningham,
Clonkeen, Waldon, Kilkerrin, Mo. St. Louis | Mo. St. Louis | Aunt (see 23) | Yes | Aunt, Mrs. Della Spain,
201 Coleman St., St. Louis, Mo. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 26 | Father, Daniel O'Rourke,
Kilcain, Barefield, Clare, Minn. St. Pauls | Minn. St. Pauls | Uncle (see 23) | Yes | Uncle, P.R. O'Rourke,
Minnesota Chemical Co. St. Pauls, Minn. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 27 | Father, Michael O'Callaghan,
27-A-Cock St., Cork, N.Y. Bronx | N.Y. Bronx | Brother-in-law (see 23) | Yes | Sister, Mrs. T.O'H. Moran,
372 E. 140th St., Bronx, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |
| 28 | Father, James Ryan,
Sharahens, Kilmoyee P.O. Mayo, NY. New York | NY. New York | Cousin (see 23) | Yes | Cousin, Mrs. Helen McGloughlin,
147 E. 90th St., New York, N.Y. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark grey | Nil |

Note - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal organization entertaining and teaching disobedience in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James P. Master, of the SS. IT, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Butler

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a commoner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. No. or brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Sayther Shipping Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Swearing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1913,
at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be necessary in the list of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-500

*Sayther
New York
C. E. S. Harris
Physician*

List
TOURIST III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

12TH MAY.

1928

| No. on List | | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | | Calling or occupation | | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | | Race or people | | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | | Issued at— | | Date | | * Last permanent residence | | | |
|-------------|----------|---|--|---------------------|------------|------|------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|-----|----------|-------|---|---------|----------------|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------|--|---------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | Married or single | | | | Read | Write | | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | Country | City or town | | | | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | | | LANGFORD | EDITH M. | 41 | | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | | | ENGLAND | WORSLEY | | | | | CANADA | HAVEN. | | | | |
| 2 | UNDER 18 | | | LANGFORD | GEORGE A. | 2 | | M | S | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | | | CANADA | HAVEN. | | | | | CANADA | HAVEN. | | | | |
| | | | | LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | <i>PURSER</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. —

TOURIST III

142

[illegible]

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes totalitarian government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Am. Prothier, Master, of the Scythia, from Leipzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Prothier
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if examination is required, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OPTIONAL PARTIAL ENTRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing thence to
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1922
 at NEW YORK

Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
 Note: — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, Sailing Thru
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice each by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1916
 at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST III

144

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|-----------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, social, religious body, or a friend) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
Does alien intend to perform or assist in the performance of any service for the Government of the United States, or for any department or agency thereof, or for any political party or organization, or for any labor union or association, or for any other organization, or for any individual, or for any other purpose? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is a member of, or is connected with, or is in sympathy with, any organization, society, or association, or is in sympathy with any individual, or is in sympathy with any other person, who advocates, teaches, or practices the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political party or organization, or of any labor union or association, or of any other organization, or of any individual, or for any other purpose? | Whether alien is a member of, or is connected with, or is in sympathy with, any organization, society, or association, or is in sympathy with any individual, or is in sympathy with any other person, who advocates, teaches, or practices the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political party or organization, or of any labor union or association, or of any other organization, or of any individual, or for any other purpose? | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | Father, John E. Sudge, 17 Rotawell St., Rochdale. | N.Y. New York | Yes | self | yes | 1926
...I. | Husband, Samuel F. Steele, 21 W. 42nd St., New York City, N.Y. | No | Perm | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | med. | brn hazel | none |
| 2 | Father, E.S. Owen, 30 High St. Madeley, Salop. | Pa. Pittston | No | self | yes | 1925
1927 Pa. | Friend, Eugene Loudon, 111 Hill, 111 St. Pittston, Pa. | No | Perm | yes | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | drk | brn | none |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prothro East, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothro East
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928,
at New York

Immigration Officer

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, passing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1911
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-420

*Scythia
New York
Nov 22
C.E.S. Harris*

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST III

1928.

115

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful arrest or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Proctor, Master, of the Seythia, from Luxemburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Proctor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of MAY, 1928,
at Mu

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F.S. Harris, Surgeon of the Pythia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

*Sydney
New York
Trent
inter-set*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST III

148

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period, and if so, for how long?
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | PARENTS. MR/MRS TAYLOR, WELL BER-HOUSE, SHUCKNALL. NR. HEREFORD. MUDA | Paget-West | NO | SELF | YES | 1925
1927
N.Y. | FRIEND, MRS SHARPE. PAGET WEST, BERMUDA. | NO | TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 FR. | LGT BLUE | NONE. |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prothro Master, of the Seaford, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Prothro
Master of the Seaford

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928,
at New York

Immigration Officer

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Hemin, Surgeon of the Psyche, sailing there with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice each by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the Swing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Myth.

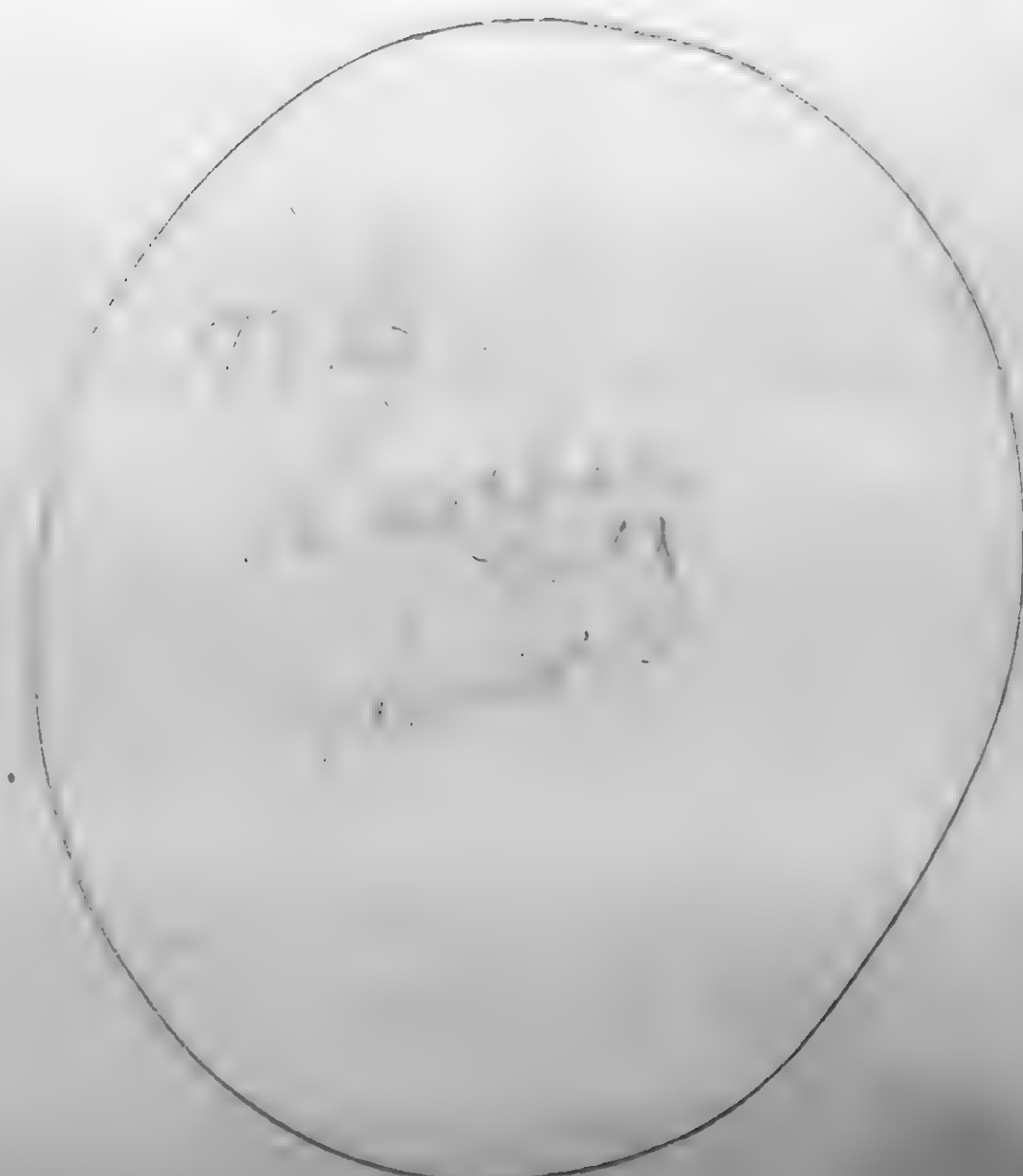
C. E. S. Hemin

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



List 3
TOURIST III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. C. Y. I. H. L. A. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12TH MAY, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---|---------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | CONNELL | RICHARD | 42 | | M | | MANAGER. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | AUSTRALIA | ENGLISH | AUSTRALIA | COOMA | 520 | MANCHESTER | 9.5.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER |
| 2 | TRANSIT | GOTTRILL | JOHN R. H. | 39 | | M | | SOLICITOR. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | 521 | MANCHESTER | 9.5.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER |
| 3 | | GATES | DOREEN M. | 17 | | F | | DOMEST. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | MIDDLEBURY | 223 | LEEDS | 7.5.28 | ENGLAND | EAST ARDSLEY |
| 4 | | HALE | FLORA P. | 23 | | F | | CLERK. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | TIPTON | 358 | BIRMINGHAM | 8.5.28 | ENGLAND | OLDHAM |
| 5 | | GUERIN | LOUIS | 49 | | M | | TEXTILE ENGINEER. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | KEIGHLEY | 224 | BRADFORD | 3.5.28 | ENGLAND | SALTAISH |
| 6 | | MADEW | LEONARD A. | 35 | | M | | ELECTR. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | HALLEREND | 39 | STOKE ON TRENT | 25.4.28 | ENGLAND | NEWCASTLE |
| 7 | | MADEW | ALICE | 49 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | HANLEY | 39 | -DO- | 25.4.28 | ENGLAND | NEWCASTLE |
| 8 | | ENGOR | ETHELNE | 36 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | NEWPORT | 344 | BIRMINGHAM | 3.5.28 | ENGLAND | NUNEATON |
| 9 | | ENGOR | KATE | 34 | | F | | H'HOLD. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | NUNEATON | 345 | -DO- | -DO- | ENGLAND | NUNEATON |
| 10 | | KINGSTON | CHARLOTTE | 42 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | DARBY | 155 | LIVERPOOL | 26.4.28 | ENGLAND | MURFITH |
| 11 | | LONGSTAFF | ANNIE E. | 64 | | F | | H'HOLD. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | LEWELL | 156 | LEEDS | 5.4.28 | ENGLAND | LEEDS |
| 12 | | HOLLIS | EDITH A. | 54 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | HULL | 200 | LEEDS | 1.5.28 | ENGLAND | SELBY |
| 13 | | HOLLIS | ELIZA A. | 58 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BOSTON | 150 | NEWCASTLE | 23.4.28 | ENGLAND | WEST HARTLEPOOL |
| 14 | | WATSON | DAISY A. | 31 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BRISTOL | | | | ENGLAND | BRISTOL |
| 15 | | WATSON | LESLIE | | | M | | CHILD. NO | CHILD. NO | NO | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BRISTOL | | | | ENGLAND | BRISTOL |
| 16 | | BEAVEN | MARTHA | 60 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BRISTOL | | | | ENGLAND | BRISTOL |
| 17 | | CHIFFERT | ELIZA | 54 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | WALES | NEARBY | 668 | LIVERPOOL | 26.4.28 | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 18 | | REYNOLDS | MARST. | 50 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL | 704 | LIVERPOOL | 8.5.28 | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 19 | TRANSIT | GREEN | ANNIE | 48 | | F | | H'WIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | HEBREW | RUSSIA | NEARBY | 690 | LIVERPOOL | 2.5.28 | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 20 | | GREEN | IRENE R. | 8 | | F | | SCHOLAR. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | HEBREW | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL | 690 | LIVERPOOL | 2.5.28 | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 21 | | GREEN | ADRIAN | 50 | | M | | CABINET MAKER. YES | YIDISH | YES | YIDISH | POLAND | HEBREW | POLAND | SUSTRELSKY, LUYE | 0591 | MANCHESTER | 11.4.20 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER |
| 22 | TRANSIT | HANCOCK | STANLEY L. | 38 | | M | | WIRE MANAGER. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | ULVERSTON | 147 | NEWCASTLE | 18.4.28 | ENGLAND | DARLINGTON |
| 23 | | ROBINSON | MARIA C. | 44 | | F | | TEACHER. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | IRISH | NORTHERN IRELAND | BALLYMONEY | 303 | BELFAST | 2.5.28 | ENGLAND | BALLYMONEY |
| 24 | | GUEST | HERBERT | 47 | | M | | DEMONSTR. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BLACKBURN | 516 | MANCHESTER | 8.5.28 | ENGLAND | BLACKBURN |
| 25 | TRANSIT | GRAY | JOHN | 37 | | M | | FOREMAN. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | SCOTLAND | KILWINNING | 714 | LIVERPOOL | 9.5.28 | SCOTLAND | GLASGOW |
| 26 | TRANSIT | BARCLAY | EMILY J. | 49 | | F | | MIDWIFE. YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | BRITISH | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BURY. | 511 | MANCHESTER | 8.5.28 | ENGLAND | BACUP. |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINES 14, 16, DAISY AND LESLIE WATSON LINE 16 MARTHA BEAVEN LANDED BOSTON
LINE 24 HERBERT GUEST DISEMBARKED BOSTON.
LINES 27 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1938, 19

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
TOURIST III
150

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WIFE.
FLORENCE M. CONNELL, "OAK WOOD"
MOODFORD RD. BRAMHALL, CHES. ENG. | MANCHESTER | YES | SELF | YES | NO | Aug:
Sept:
1932 | NY. | FRIEND.
STANLEY E. HOLLIS, 33 N.
COLUMBUS AVE. ST. VERON, NY | NO | 7 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | RUD FR. BLUE | SCAR ON CHIN |
| 2 | WIFE. ESTHER GOTTRELL, "DEER"
ACK LANE, BRAMHALL, CHES. ENG. | MANCHESTER | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | friend, as above | NO | 7 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FR. BRN HZL | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER. MR. J. M. OATES, 58 MAIN ENG. EAST
ST. EAST ARDSLEY, W. WAKEFIELD. | ARDSLEY | YES | FATHER | YES | NO | - | - | SISTER. MRS. S. B. FOX, 174 GROVE
AVE. PATRICK, LONG ISLAND | NO | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FR. BRN GRY | NONE |
| 4 | PARENTS. MR. F. HALE, 101
BARKER ST. CLUBURY ENG. BIRMINGHAM | BIRMINGHAM | YES | PARENTS | YES | NO | - | - | AUNT. & UNCLE. MR. & MRS. A.
CHAMBERLAIN, CHATHAM RD. NJ | NO | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR. BRN BLUE | NONE |
| 5 | WIFE. JANEY E. GUERIN, 73
VICTORIA RD. SALTAIRE, YORK. ENG. | SALTAIRE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | SAMUEL HIND & SONS INC
PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY. | NO | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | MED DRK BLUE | MIDDLE FINGER
OFF RT. HAND |
| 6 | SON. THOS. J. NADEW, 60 THISTLE-
BERRY AVE. NEWCASTLE STAFFS. ENG. | NEWCASTLE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | BRO-IN-LAW. MR. ROBERT JONES,
213 SECOND ST. BUTLER, PA. | NO | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | FR. BRN GRY | NONE |
| 7 | -DO- | ENG. NEWCASTLE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE |
| 8 | HUSBAND. JOHN ENSOR, MANOR
VIEW, EARLS RD. NUNEATON. | ENG. NUNEATON | YES | HUSBAND | SEE 17 | YES | NO | - | DOUSIN. MR. G. W. TURNER, 1232
ECLIPSE AVE. SANTA MONICA,
CAL. | NO | 4 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DRK BLK GRY | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER -DO- | ENG. NUNEATON | YES | FATHER | SEE 17 | YES | YES | June-July
1924 | -DO- | NO | 4 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FR. BRN BLUE | NONE |
| 10 | HUSBAND. HARRY KINGSTON, 13
ST. MARK ST. MORPETH. | ENG. MORPETH | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | SISTER. MRS. A. MARTIN, 2412
BOYMAN AVE. WHEELER ST. PA. | NO | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | DRK BRN BRN | NONE |
| 11 | MR. DIXON,
25 ALBION ST. LEEDS. | ENG. LEEDS | YES | SELF | YES | YES | May
1913 | Norwalk | MRS. M. E. LONGSTAFF, 35
STEVEN ST. NORWALK CONN. | NO | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | MED GRY. BLUE | NONE |
| 12 | HUSBAND. FRED HOLMES, THE
HOLKERS, W. ST. FIELD, SELBY. | ENG. SELBY | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | SON. MR. E. HOLMES, BRYNMAWR
AVE. BRYNMAWR, PA. | NO | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. LT. BLUE | NONE |
| 13 | DAUGH. MRS. D. HOOVER, 26
FURNESS ST. W. HARTLEPOOL. | ENG. HARTLEPOOL | NO | DAUGH. | SEE 23 | YES | NO | - | DAUGHTER. MRS. A. ANDREWS, 4313
STH. CALIFORNIA AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. | NO | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 10 | FRS GRY BRN | NONE |
| 14 | E. H. WATSON, 32 PORTWAY,
FROME. (HUSBAND) | ENG. FROME | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | CHURCH ST. CHARLESTON, S. CAROLINA | NO | 2 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. BRN GRY | MOLE ON
RIGHT CHEEK |
| 15 | FATHER AS ABOVE | ENG. FROME | YES | AS ABOVE | YES | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | 2 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | - | - | NONE |
| 16 | -DO- | ENG. FROME | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | 2 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | - | - | NONE |
| 17 | SON. MR. G. GRIFFITHS, 79 GLAD-
STONE RD. EDGE HILL, L. PL. | ENG. LIVERPOOL | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | SISTER. MRS. E. J. JAMES, RIVER
VALE, EST. COO, N. J. | NO | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE |
| 18 | HUSBAND. MR. W. W. REYNOLDS, 1
CATHEDRAL RD. LUDGROVE L. PL. ENG. | LIVERPOOL | YES | HUSBAND | SEE 17 | YES | NO | - | DAUGHTER. MRS. E. J. JAMES, 105
McClarey St. Ninemo BC | NO | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR. GRY HZL | NONE |
| 19 | HUSBAND. MR. GREENMAN, 15
WATDALE RD. WALTON L. PL. | ENG. LIVERPOOL | YES | HUSBAND | SEE 17 | YES | NO | Aug:
1925 | FATHER. J. S. REUBEN, 6347
WOODLAND AVE. PHILADELPHIA | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER -DO- | ENG. LIVERPOOL | YES | AS ABOVE | YES | NO | - | - | Brother
JACOB GOODMAN, 7057 BUIST
AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
c/o Cunard S S Company | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FRS DRK BRN | WHOLE MARK
LEFT WRIST. |
| 21 | WIFE. MARIAN GOODMAN, 10
SUFFOLK ST. BURY NEW HD. | ENG. BURY | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | 25 Broadway New York City | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FRS DRK BRN | WHOLE MARK
LEFT WRIST. |
| 22 | WIFE. L. HANNAH, ROCKHILL
EASTURNE RD. DARLINGTON | ENG. DARLINGTON | YES | DAUGHTER | YES | NO | - | - | BROTH. R. ROBERT ROBINSON, 141
ADAM ST. DENVER, CO. | NO | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FRS WHT. GRY | NONE |
| 23 | MR. KINNEAR, 1 ARKENDALE
RD. GLENAGARY, DUBLIN. | IRE. BALLYMONEY | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | - | NO | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FRS WHT. GRY | NONE |
| 24 | WIFE. MRS. H. GUEST, 18 BLACK
DIAMOND ST. BLACKBURN | ENG. BLACKBURN | NO | STREET | FOR | YES | - | - | MRS. KEAR S. S. CO. INC.
44 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FRS BRN BLUE | NONE |
| 25 | WIFE. MRS. S. E. GRAY, 6 OCTAVIA
ST. PORT GLASGOW | ENG. LIVERPOOL | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | FRIEND. MRS. J. COOK.
ALPENA. JERARD COUNTY.
SOUTH DAKOTA. | NO | 4 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | LGT. BRN GREY | NONE |
| 26 | HUSBAND. HENRY E. BARCROFT.
175 Newchurch Rd. Stackstead | ENG. BACUP | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | - | NO | 4 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | LGT. BRN GREY | NONE |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which entertains and teaches such beliefs or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Am: Prother Hastie, of the Seythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Am: Prother Hastie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1928,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Rank or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an owner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-headed and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt (on is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT NECESSARY FOR ALL ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10-400

Scythia
London
1897
Permit

TOURIST III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "SCYTHIA".

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

12th MAU

19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality,
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | Yes | No | Yes | | | | No | Yes | | | No | Yes | No | | | |
| 1 | | MC. MAHON | LILY | 33 | - | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 347532 | Washington | 13th March 1928 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn. | ✓ |
| 2 | U.S. M. | MC. MAHON | BERNARD | 4 | - | M | S | Child | No | Child | No | U.S.A. | English | U.S.A. | New York | 15-1 | Born U.S.A. | ----- | U.S.A. | Brooklyn | X |
| 3 | | THOMSON ✓ | DONALD | 23 | - | M | S | Brick-layer | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Stornoway | 331523 | Washington | 11.12.27 | U.S.A. | Chicago. | ✓ |
| 4 | | JACKSON | ARTHUR | 35 | ✓ | M | S | Carpenter | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | Hebrew | I.F.S. | Dublin | 337998 | DO- | 30.1.28 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn. | ✓ |
| 5 | | KILFOYLE ✓ | EDWARD | 31 | ✓ | M | M | Musician | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | Bolton | 329315 | Washington | 5.12.27. | U.S.A. | New York. | ✓ |
| 6 | | FRANCES ✓ | FLORENCE L. ✓ | 50 | ✓ | F | S | Hkeeper | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | Leicester | 278062 | Washington. | 23.6.27. | U.S.A. | New York. | ✓ |
| 7 | | LINES 7 TO 30 BLANK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens • A • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-49

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

152

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST in

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching divided or in opposition to organized government or to which he teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Am. Pro. Machi, of the Saybia, from his/your, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Bothe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1913
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Hungary. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-520

*Original
Signed
W. S. Harris
June 1928*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "SCYTHIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 12TH MAY 1928.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22 MAY 1928

19

154 :

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Brothers Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Brothers

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

C. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Scythia
Manifest
22 May 1928
Harris

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

"SOYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

12TH MAY

19₂₈

Lines 5 to 30 BLANK.

Purser

U. S. citizens

Aliens 200-201

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1928, 19

156

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the government, or by the alien himself, or by the government of the United States) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States |
| 1 | MOTHER. MRS. ANN TRAINOR. LAWRENCE TOWN. CO. DOWN. | N.Y. | BROOKLYN. | YES | SELF. | YES | YES | 1923. | HOME. 1215 STERLING PLACE. BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FR. | BRN | BLUE | NONE. |
| 2 | MOTHER. MRS. P. CAULDWELL. HIGH ST. WOREBORO DALE. NR. BARNESLEY. | PA. | BARRE. | YES | SELF. | YES | YES | 1922 | WILKES BARRE. 671 N. STREET. NEW BRUNSWICK. N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FR. | LGT. | BLUE | SCAR ON LEFT WRIST. |
| 3 | FATHER. MR. JAMES McGLADE. FERROD DUNANNON CO. TYRONE. | CONN. | HARTFORD. | YES | SELF. | YES | YES | 1927 | HARTFORD. 97 GILLETTE ST. HARTFORD. CT. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FR. | BRN | GREY | NONE. |
| 4 | WIFE. MRS. PEARSON. 13 WARWICK DRIVE. WALLASEY. CRESHIRE. | N.Y. | BROOKLYN. | YES | SELF. | YES | YES | 1928 | LYN. 668 18TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | BRN | BLUE | NONE. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Grothues Master, of the SS THU, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Grothues
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-ster status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. L. Harris, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1913 day of MAY, 1913
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1999

158

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or supports totalitarian government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1918, at NEW YORK,
C. H. H. H. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Needle status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. S. Harris, Surgeon of the SS. VIRMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice medicine by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1913 day of May, 1913
at London

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

12th MAY

19 28

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1923

19

160

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Protherus Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Protherus

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?) In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Harris, Surgeon of the COYTIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 22 MAY 1918 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

*See this
in post
box
L. 100*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22 MAY 1928, 1928.

162

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | MOTHER, MRS H.M. DALEY, 92, RISHTON LANE, BOLTON. | N.Y. JAMESTOWN | NO | SELF | YES NO | - | HUSBAND, MR E. KILFOYLE, 378 1/2, WILLARD ST. JAMES ST. N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE. |
| 2 | MOTHER, MRS BULMAN, 85, KHEDIVE RD, FOREST GATE, LONDON, E.7. | N.T. NEW YORK | YES | UNCLE. | YES NO | - | UNCLE, MR R. BULMAN, 428, W. 44 ST, NEW YORK. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FR. BRN BLUE | NONE. |
| 3 | Friend Mrs W Cartwright
111 Hatcliffe Rd, Loughboro Leicester | N Y
New York | Yes | Self | 50 Yes | 1923
1926 N York | Home. 356 W 56th Street
New York City. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Fr Blk Brn | none |

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Rothen Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rothen

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether hiring a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

12th May

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

21st May

, 19 28 163

Number

TOURIST III

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|--------------|---|---|--|
| 1 | HIRST JOHN | 55 | M | | U.S. DISTRICT COURT
Newport, N.Y. | 4053 Carpenter Avenue.
Bronx, N.Y. |
| 2 | BAILEY ALFRED J. | 50 | M | | General Court, Boston, Oct. 1927 | Waltham Street,
Lexington Mass. |
| 3 | FERGUSON WILLIAM | 50 | M | | NATURAL COURT OF
Fall River, Mass. | 11 Lucas Street,
Brook Avenue, New Bedford
Mass. |
| 4 | FERGUSON CLARA | 50 | F | | BY MARRIAGE P.F. No: 500714 | -do- |
| 5 | WAGGS GOSBORNE L. | 33 | F | CLEVELAND OHIO 29.1.1885 | | Home.
1648 E. 21st Street,
Oakland, California. |
| 6 | WAGGS OLIVE L. | 47 | F | | By Marriage P.F. 306671 | Home. Mr. Samuel Wilson
Juneau, Alaska. |
| 7 | SMALL ISABEL | 61 | F | Philadelphia, 14th. June. 1866. | | Home. 4808 Trinity Place.
Philadelphia. |
| 8 | BROTHMAN WILLIE | 50 | M | | Passport. No. 301454 19.4.27 | Home. 470 Concord Ave.
Bronx. |
| 9 | PATTERSON JAMES | 30 | M | | IP No: 9690 28th January 1928 | At 3 Boro Box 175
Lodi, Cal. |
| 10 | NELSON MARGARET J. | 58 | F | | By Marriage IP No: 506660 1.1th March 1926 | 4708 Carpenter Avenue
New York City |

LINE 2 ALFRED BAILEY DISEMBARKEK BOSTON

LINES 11 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"SCYTHIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

12TH MAY, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

22

19

164

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | CAUDILL | DOROTHY | 32 | F | D | | BY MARRIAGE. 1919 | SISTER. MRS. C. METCALF.
24 RODGERS AVENUE.
BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 2 | CAUDILL | PAUL | 5 | M | S | ABERDEEN. S. DAKOTA. | 21TH MAY 1922 | AUNT. -DO- |
| 3 | McALEAVY | HENRY | 31 | M | S | | ESSEX CO. COURT. 25TH JUNE 1927 | HOME.
81 BROAD STREET, NEWARK. N.J. |
| 4 | MORRIS | ANDREW | 42 | M | M | | CIRCUIT COURT
COOK CTY. 24TH SEP. 1918 | PATRICK MORRIS.
700 ST. PEORIA ST. CHICAGO ILL. |
| 5 | OWEN | EDWIN | 22 | M | S | NEW YORK. N.Y. | 4TH MARCH 1906. | MOTHER. MRS. G. WILLIAMS.
706 WASHINGTON ST. UTICA. N.Y. |
| 6 | PARRY | WILLIAM E. | 47 | M | M | | COMMON PLEAS COURT
LUZERNE CTY WILKES 24TH SEP. 1919 | WIFE. MRS. E.A. PARRY.
228 BLACKMAN ST. WILKES BARRE
PA. |
| 7 | BYRNE | RICHARD | 67 | M | S | | THIRD CIRCUIT EASTERN
DIST. PENNS. PHILADELPHIA 4TH 4TH OC. 1893 | 336 YORK STREET,
JERSEY CITY. N.J. |
| 8 | SCHUCHTER | HERMAN | 50 | M | M | | | 202 JOHN STREET,
EAST NEWARK. N.J. |
| 9 | DAVIES | WILLIAM H. | 58 | M | W | | | R.R.I. |

Lines 10 to 30 BLANK

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

13th. May

, 19¹⁸, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MAY 19¹⁸, 19¹⁸. 165

| No.
OR
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M F S | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | |
| 1 | C'Toole | Delia | 25 | F S | | New York, N.Y.
Passport No. 47077 issued | 275
6th Park Ave, New York. |
| 2 | Lines 2 to 30 BLANK | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

MAY 26 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Nancy H. Peachey Surgeon of the SOUTHERN CROSS Sailing There with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the
State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (Enc 1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

167

Passports
Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19 28
New York

N. H. Peachey

aw 5-22-28

Note: If an alien departs with this receipt, it is to be presented to the proper immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of name or other information must be reported to the proper authorities before the alien departs for another country.

| DIRECT | RACE OR PEOPLE | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| | AMERICAN | ENGLISH | SCOTCH | IRISH | GERMAN | POLISH | RUSSIAN | ITALIAN | SPANISH | OTHER | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 51 | 61 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 73 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

* Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used, only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| American-Indian | Greek | Rumanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Russians) |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Servian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish-American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

| Alien | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | | |
| Total | | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, for the purpose of such examination, the following information:

S. S. ~~SOUTHERN~~ CROSS

Passengers sailing from

1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 22 1915.

19 28

168 |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization under training and teaching designed for or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTH COAST

sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

MAY 23RD.

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAY 23RD.

1928 169

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES | |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | MOSE | FRANK H. | 44 | M | S | Atlantic, Iowa - October 5th. 1884 | John Dunn Son & Co.
44 Whitwell St., New York City |
| 2 | LEWIS | HOMER LEWIS | 40 | M | S | Stuppensville, Pa. - June 4th. 1888 | Greenville, Texas |
| 3 | PEARSON | ANDREW F. | 51 | M | S | Sweden, - December 23rd. 1876 | Pathe U. S. C.
Moline, Ill. |
| 4 | CHAMBERS | STANLEY H. | 39 | M | M | Millerstown, Pa. - August 20th. 1889. | Millerstown, Pa.
436 Hyde Park Ave.,
Rosindale, Boston, Mass. |
| 5 | HEILEY | JAMES PAUL | 80 | M | W | Boston, Mass. - October 31st. 1848 | 1246 National Ave.,
Rockford, Ill. |
| 6 | JACKSON | ALBERT T. | 65 | M | S | Hawama, Ind. - April 2th. 1865 | 140 Broadway
New York City. |
| 7 | PENDER | ALBERT B. | 35 | M | M | Brooklyn, N. Y. - February 21st. 1893 | -- DO -- |
| 8 | PENDER | CHARLES | 36 | F | M | Roselle, N. Y. - December 19th. 1892 | -- DO -- |
| 9 | PENDER | WILLIAM E. | 2 | M | S | Buenos Aires, Arg. - November 18th. 1925 | Registered U. S. Consul
-- DO -- |
| 10 | GARY | JILLIAN | 41 | M | M | Brooklyn, N. Y. - February 18th. 1887 | 342 Madison Ave.,
New York City |
| 11 | GARY | AGNES | 37 | F | M | East Syracuse, N. Y. - March 28th. 1891 | -- DO -- |
| 12 | GARY | PHYLLIS | 8 | F | S | Montevideo, Uru. - December 28th. 1920 | Registered U. S. Consul
-- DO -- |
| 13 | WELCH | MARY K. | 40 | F | M | Philadelphia, Pa. - February 18th. 1888 | 636 North 32nd St.,
West Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 14 | WELCH | MABEL | 10 | F | S | Philadelphia, Pa. - May 1st. 1918 | -- DO -- |
| 15 | WELCH | EDWIN | 4 | M | S | Philadelphia, Pa. - June 12th. 1924 | -- DO -- |
| 16 | CRANDER | HAROLD D. | 35 | M | M | West Creek, N. J. - February 7th. 1893 | Lehigh University
Bethlehem, Pa. |
| 17 | STARK | ALBERT | 36 | M | M | Buffalo, N. Y. - April 25th. 1890 | 1900 Albemarle Road,
Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| 18 | WOOD | ROBERT M. | 35 | M | M | Brunswick, Ga. - September 10th. 1892 | Generals Motors Corp.
57th St. & B'way, New York City |
| 19 | JAPANESE | ERNEST M. | 37 | M | M | Berlin, Germany - January 18th. 1891 | Chicago Court
Chicago, Ill. - 1919 |
| 20 | STARK | ARTHUR L. | 45 | M | M | Jersey City, N. J. - December 26th. 1882 | 1230 West 36th St.,
Chicago, Ill. |
| 21 | STARK | EDITH E. | 45 | F | M | Philadelphia, Pa. - January 1st. 1893 | 50 Morris Ave.,
Union, N. J. |
| 22 | STARK | GEORGE H. | 22 | M | S | Providence, R. I. - July 10th. 1905 | -- DO -- |
| 23 | CLARK | WILLIAM T. | 46 | M | M | Brooklyn, N. Y. - September 24th. 1881 | 215 Carrington Ave.,
Woonsocket R. I. |
| 24 | SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY - MAY 4TH. 1928 | | | | | | Henry W. Leabody & Co.,
17 State St., New York City |
| 25 | BARBY | MAX L. | 43 | M | M | Klagenfurt, Austria - September 22nd. 1884 | General Motors Corp.
57th St. & B'way, New York City |
| 26 | ALBANDER | HOWARD B. | 31 | M | S | Franklin, Pa. - August 12th. 1896 | General Motors Corp.
57th St. & B'way, New York City |
| 27 | WEST | ADDIE M. | 75 | F | M | Kenosha, Wis. - September 18th. 1853 | 101 North Graves St.,
McKinney, Texas. |
| 28 | SAILING FROM SANTO, BRAZIL - MAY 8TH. 1928 | | | | | | R. F. D. # 1
Holland, Mich. |
| 29 | REILLY | HENRIETTA | 46 | F | M | Grand Rapids, Mich. - August 9th. 1882 | 2430 Orrington Ave.,
Evanston, Ill. |
| 30 | BARRETT | EDWARD | 46 | M | M | Parsons, Kan. - January 23rd. 1882 | |

LINES 24, 29 - Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS**

sailing from

SAO PAULO, BRAZIL

MAY 8TH,

1926

Arriving at port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 22ND,

1926

170

| No.
ON
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIAGE
STATUS | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--|----------------|-----|-----|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | FOUR | LEON | 29 | M | M | New York City - February 16th. 1899 | | 3109 North Calvert St.,
Baltimore, Md. |
| 2 | FOUR | DOROTHY | 30 | F | M | Baltimore, Md. - April 9th. 1898 | | -- DO -- |
| 3 | BATES | LEONOR | 23 | F | M | Boise, Idaho - November 27th. 1904 | | 5608 Woodlawn Ave.,
Chicago, Ill. |
| 4 | SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL - MAY 9TH. 1926 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | BRINBERG | LEONIDE E. | 29 | M | S | Russia - June 30th. 1898 | Supreme Court of N. Y.
New York City - November 2nd. 1918 | 634 West 114th. St.,
New York City. |
| 6 | HERVEY | JACOB JONES | 40 | M | M | Richmond, Va. - April 24th. 1888 | | 106 Park Ave.,
East Orange, N. J. |
| 7 | CHABLES | ROBERT J. | 52 | M | M | Richmond, Ind. - June 20th. 1876 | | 30 Church St.,
New York City |
| 8 | BRINBERT | LEONIDE ALFRED | 42 | M | M | Boston, Mass. - May 21st. 1886 | | % American Trading Co.,
25 Broad St., New York City |
| 9 | BRINBERT | LEON | 26 | F | M | Poland, January 29th. 1901 | Husband U. S. C. | -- DO -- |
| 10 | SACKLIT | LEONOR | 44 | F | M | Dalevan, Ill. - July 12th. 1883 | | 2430 Orrington Ave.,
Evanston, Ill. |
| 11 | SACKLIT | LEONOR | 17 | F | S | Denver, Colo. - February 17th. 1911 | | -- DO -- |
| 12 | MC SUTHERON | LEONOR | 31 | F | S | Minneapolis, Minn. - May 15th. 1897 | | Alaia Hotel
New York City |
| 13 | HAYES | VERNE LEROY | 47 | M | S | Atlantic, Iowa - June 17th. 1881 | | 336 Madison Ave.,
New York City |
| 14 | MC ROK | LEONOR | 37 | M | M | Brooklyn, N. Y. - June 2nd. 1891 | | P. O. Box 373
East Northport, L. I. N. Y. |
| 15 | BOULE | LEONOR | 48 | F | M | Corning, N. Y. - April 17th. 1880 | | 2317 Loring Place
New York City. |
| 16 | BOULE | LEONOR | 16 | F | S | Williamsburg, Pa. - February 4th. 1910 | | -- DO -- |
| 17 | BRINBERT | LEONOR | 34 | F | M | Leont, Ill. - July 17th. 1893 | | % Southern Pacific Co. R.
Sacramento, Calif. |
| 18 | JACOB | LEONOR | 33 | M | M | New Rochelle, N. Y. - June 12th. 1894 | | 67 Broad St.,
New York City |
| 19 | JACOB | LEONOR | 26 | F | M | Boston, Mass. - June 23rd. 1901 | | -- DO -- |
| 20 | SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL - MAY 11TH. 1926 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | LEONOR | LEONOR | 52 | M | M | Brooklyn, N. Y. - December 6th. 1875 | | 682 Ocean Ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y. |

LINES 4, 20, 22 - 30 BLANK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from

Buenos Aires, ARGENTINE

MAY 3RD.

1928

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22D.

1928

| No.
ON
Last | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED
or
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |

1. LINE

WILLIAM P.

30

M

B Brooklyn, N. Y. - December 16th. 1897

6920 - 64th. Place,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

*Booked
7/11/28*

*1. No. 1
Defunct card*

LINES 2 - 30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Henry H. Leach, Surgeon of the *SOUTHERN CROSS*, *Sailing Thruout*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Gov. of the State of Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One (1)* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172 1

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *May*, 19*28*
at *New York*

H. H. Leach

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order: (1) Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; (2) Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States; (3) Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port; (4) Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of continental United States; (5) Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ١٢٠٠

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

MAY 3 1961

19. 28

[illegible]

LINES 7, 9 - 30 BLANK.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22ND.

19₂₈

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

[illegible]

Note: - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who deliberately incites or attempts to incite others to do so, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching, disseminating or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sudler, Master of the SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, via Montevideo, Luján, do Riachuelo, Bahía, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1922
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First last name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien at arrival, as, for example, coal miner, steamship engineer, housewife, teacher, miller, farmer, bricklayer, steel mill worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, teacher, miller, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be given. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

5

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE

MAY 3RD.

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22ND.

1928

174

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|---|------------------|-----|-------------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | SPENCER | ISAAC R. | 23 | M | S | Crescent, Utah - November 5th. 1905 | |
| 2 | DUVALL | GLAD THOMAS | 28 | M | S | Wapa Ronita, Ohio - January 3rd. 1900 | 931 Forest View Ave.,
Salt Lake City, Utah. |
| 3 | BOWERS | CARLOS G. | 25 | M | S | East Radford, Va. - February 10th. 1903 | 1203 West 22nd. St.,
Sioux Falls, S. Dak. |
| 4 | KEMPER | CLAUDE | 27 | M | S | Mount Vernon, Ind. - October 10th. 1901 | 303 North Folger St.,
Carrollton, Mo. |
| 5 | MC CABE | FRANCIS DANIEL | 51 | M | S | Christiana, Tenn. - June 18th. 1877 | 641 - 36th. St.,
Sacramento, Calif. |
| 6 | RENNELL | DOUGLAS | 29 | M | M | Mexico, April 16th. 1899 | 1026 North 5th. St.,
Nashville, Tenn. |
| 7 | ARONSTEIN | JULIUS | 42 | M | M | Russia, - November 2nd. 1886 | Duncan, Ariz. |
| 8 | BRONSTEIN | HELMAN | 51 | M | S | Russia - November 1877 | 1702 Newkirk Ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| 9 | SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URU. - MAY 4TH. 1928 | | | | | | |
| 10 | HOLM | BROR A. | 29 | M | M | Lemont, Ill. - August 9th. 1899 | 2420 Fulton St.,
Bronx, New York City |
| 11 | HOLM | ADELE | 28 | F | M | Brooklyn, N. Y. - April 1st. 1900 | |
| 12 | HOLM | HILMAN | 2 | F | S | Worcester, Mass. - August 15th. 1926 | 16 Kennolth Road
Worcester, Mass. |
| 13 | SAILING FROM LAMAR, BRAZIL - MAY 6TH. 1928 | | | | | | |
| 14 | ANDERSON | ALFRED | 50 | M | M | Sweden - April 29th. 1878 | -- DO -- |
| 15 | ANDERSON | JOSEPHINA | 42 | F | M | State of Sao Paulo, Braz. - November 26th. 1886 | Court of Common Pleas
Bridgeport Conn. - October 20th. 1900 |
| 16 | ANDERSON | HELA | 13 | F | S | Sao Paulo, Brazil - August 10th. 1914 | 64 Grove St.,
Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 17 | ANDERSON | ANDRE | 12 | M | S | Sao Paulo, Brazil - April 2nd. 1916 | Husband U. S. C. |
| 18 | SAILING FROM BAHIA, BRAZIL - MAY 11TH. 1928 | | | | | | |
| 19 | PETRELLI | GIUSEPPE | 52 | M | M | Italy - December 27th. 1876 | Either U. S. C. |
| 20 | PETRELLI | ISABELLA | 57 | F | M | Italy - March 23rd. 1871 | Supreme Court of N. Y.
New York City - July 26th. 1911 |
| 21 | | | | | | Husband U. S. C. | A. F. D. # 1,
Newfield, N. J. |
| 22 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 23 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 24 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 25 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 26 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 27 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 28 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 29 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |
| 30 | | | | | | | -- DO -- |

LINES 9, 13, 18, 21 - 30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry H. Beachey, Surgeon of the SOUTHERN CROSS, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

H. H. Beachey

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS**

Passengers sailing from **SANTOS, BRAZIL**

MAY 20th.

1926

| Passengers sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL, MAY 6TH., 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | EXEMPT | HANSEN | AUGUST | 29 | | M | S | Seaman | Yes | German | Yes | Germany | German | 08-12 | Friedburg | | | | | |
| 2 | EXEMPT | HANSEN | JOHN | 34 | | M | S | Seaman | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scand. | 08-12 | Hansen | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINES 3 - 30 BLANK.

LINES 3 - 30 BLANK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ORIGINAL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
Santos, Brazil, May 7, 1928.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

ref to the immigration officer

175 A

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The bearers, AUGUST KADELER and JOHN NILSEN, the former claiming to be a citizen of Germany and the latter a subject of Norway, reported at the American Consulate, Santos, Brazil, and stated that they had been left behind at this port by the S.S. "CERRO AZUL" on April 25, 1928, and that they had sailed out of New York, on American vessels, continuously for the last four years.

There is no reason to doubt their statement, and in as much as they are both destitute, they are being sent as Consular passenger, to New York, where they claim they are able to produce evidence that they are American seamen, and were members of the crew of the S.S. "CERRO AZUL".

Arthur G. Parable
Vice Consul of the
United States of America.

| 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Complexion | Color of— | Color of— | Marks of identification |
| No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fr | Bld Blue None | |
| No | No | No | Good | No | 6 - Fr | Bld Blue None | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22ND.

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and to have disbelieved in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry M. Sully Mast, of the SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, via Montevideo, Santos, do swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Class 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry H. Beachey, Surgeon of the SOUTHERN CROSS, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1922
at New York

H. H. Beachey

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel has departed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INTERIOR OF THE UNITED STATES.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

EXEMPT TO QUOTA

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUTTON & CO.

Passengers sailing from MUNDO ALTA, ARGENTINE

may 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22ND, 1928

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful swarming or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sady, Master of the SOUTHERN CROSS, from Quincy, Ill., do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enc. (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1908
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lease polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry N. Peachey, Surgeon of the SOUTHERN CROSS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 28th day of May, 1928
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from ... SANTOS, BRAZIL

NY 1001. 19 26

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22ND, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|---------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Indicated future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by friend, relative and if so, what relative or friend, and if less, how much?) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien stands in relation to some other person who has been admitted to the United States | Length of time alien stands in relation to the United States | Whether alien already belongs to one of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes
Year or period of years
Where? | | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | | | | | | | | | | | | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | |
| 1 | Cou- Jose Ribeiro
Rua Joao Arrisao 123, Sao Paulo | N.Y. | Perth Amboy | No | Self | 25 | No | -- | Fr.- Manoel Santo
376 Inslee St., Perth Amboy NJ | Yes | 5 yrs. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Sallow | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 2 | Wife- Paula Banas
Rua Hyppodromo 279, Sao Paulo | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | 25 | No | -- | None
<i>also husband</i> | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr | Br | Blu | None | | | | |
| 3 | None | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | 100 | No | -- | Bro-in-law - Theodore Ossenbrink
West 33rd St., N.Y. City | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fr | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 4 | None | N.Y. | " " | Yes | Husband | | No | -- | Bro-
-- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Fr | Br | Grey | None | | | | |
| 5 | None | N.Y. | " " | Yes | Father | | No | -- | Uncle
-- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | 2 | Fr | Lgt | Blu | None | | | | |
| 6 | None | N.Y. | " " | Yes | Self | | No | -- | -- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Sallow | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 7 | Bro- Ignacio Mammana
Rua Mamel Dutra 50, Sao Paulo | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | 125 | No | -- | Bro- Frank Agostino
338 East 97 St., New York City | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Sallow | Bald | Br | None | | | | |
| 8 | Bro-in-law
-- DO -- | N.Y. | " " | Yes | Husband | | No | -- | Bro-in-law
-- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Sallow | Grey | Br | None | | | | |
| 9 | Uncle
-- DO -- | N.Y. | " " | Yes | Father | | No | -- | Uncle
-- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Sallow | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 10 | -- DO -- | N.Y. | " " | Yes | "- | | No | -- | -- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Sallow | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 11 | -- DO -- | N.Y. | " " | Yes | "- | | No | -- | -- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Sallow | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Husband- Heins Pieper
331 East 97th. St. New York Cy | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Husband | 23 | Yes | Jan'28 Apr'28 NYC | Husband - Heins Pieper
331 East 97th. St. New York City | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fr | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 14 | Aunt- Gertrude Pelts
Rua Victoria 39, Bahia, Bramil | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | H. Pieper | | No | -- | Step-father - Heins Pieper
331 East 97 St., New York City | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr | Br | Blu | None | | | | |
| 15 | None | N.Y. | Batavia | No | Self | 50 | No | -- | Bro-in-law - Felix Figuer
104 Hart St., Batavia, N.Y. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Med | Br | Blu | None | | | | |
| 16 | None | N.Y. | " " | No | Husband | | No | -- | -- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Lk | Br | Grey | None | | | | |
| 17 | Mo- Vicencia Lopes
Rua Dr. Maciel 16, Rio de Jan. | Mass. | Taunton | No | Self | 30 | No | -- | Cou- Joao Rodrigues
27 Leonards Ct. Taunton, Mass. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Lk | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 18 | Fr.- Cesar Fernandes
Union Ave., Elizabeth N.J. | N.J. | Union | No | Self | 60 | Yes | 1919-27 Union | Fr.- Marcus Levine
17 Morris Ave., Union N.J. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 19 | -- DO -- | N.J. | " " | No | Husband | | Yes | 1919-27 -- | -- DO -- | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Med | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Wife- Ignes Zachariadhes
Pilar 24, Bahia, Brasil | Brasil | Bahia | No | Self | Yes Yes | Ang. 1927 | Various NYC | Fr.- John Tripulos
102 Madison Ave., New York Cy | Yes | 11 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Bl | Bl | None | | | | |
| 22 | Bro- Joaquim Alvagam
Pilar 24, Bahia, Brasil | Brasil | Bahia | No | Z. Zachary iadhes | Yes Yes | Ang. 1927 | NYC | -- DO -- | Yes | 11 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fr | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Pa- Augusto Romano
Rua Major Quedinho 9, Sao Paulo | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | 25 | No | -- | Uncle- Paschoal Bevilacqua
1562 Bogart Ave, New York City | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Sallow | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 25 | None | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | 25 | No | -- | Pa- George Wisnallier
165 East 88 St., New York City | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr | Br | Br | None | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching beliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Brady Mast, of the SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, do sworn solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (see 6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tied tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "rail engineer," "shipyard worker," "seamster," "engineer," "miner," "polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no check).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry N. Beach, Surgeon of the SOUTHERN CROSS, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Enc (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Horzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE

19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|---|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | SAMONOWICZ | BERTA | 23 | F | S | Hairdresser | Yes | Polish | Polish | Poland | Polish | Poland | Szydlow | 273 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | April 19, 1928 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 2 | | GOLL | GERTRUD | 25 | F | M | Housewife | Yes | German | German | Germany | German | Germany | Alstadt | 2379 | Rosario, Arg. | April 24, 1928 | Argentina | Rosario |
| | | HAUSE | CLARA | 45 | F | S | Office Clerk | Yes | German | German | Germany | German | Germany | Heinrichsburg | 796 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | Jan. 3, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| | | ODWICE | ELENA | 18 | F | S | Stenographer | Yes | Polish | Polish | Poland | Polish | Poland | Warsaw | 184 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | Jan. 27, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 5 | | ROBILAS | JOSE | 25 | M | S | Mechanic | Yes | German | German | Germany | German | Germany | Angolstadt | 861 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | March 1, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 6 | | LIEBAUER | BERL | 20 | M | S | Carpenter | Yes | Polish | Polish | Poland | Polish | Poland | Koln | 958 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | April 2, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 7 | | MONTANARO | ITALO | 21 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Italian | Italy | Montevideo | 169 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | Jan. 18, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 8 | | MARRUGGELLA | AGNESE | 24 | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Italian | Italy | Montevideo | 282 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | April 30, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 9 | | FRASALE | PASQUALE | 56 | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Italian | Italy | Giovanni | 3789 | Buenos Aires, Arg. | May 2, 1928 | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 10 | | SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY - MAY 4TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | SQUILLACI | FRANCESCO | 36 | M | M | Stone Driller | Yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | South Italian | Italy | Rosario | 3664 | Montevideo, Uru. | Dec. 23, 1927 | Uruguay | Montevideo |
| 12 | | SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL - MAY 8TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | MOGO | JOSE | 45 | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Cordoba da Foz | 475 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | April 16, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 14 | | MOGO | JOAQUIM | 18 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Lagos | 473 | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | | CHIARO | AMANDO | 22 | M | S | Bank Clerk | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Brazil | Span. Am. | Brazil | Sao Paulo | 167 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 4, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 16 | | DA SILVA | JOAQUIM | 24 | M | S | Carpenter | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Lagos | 302 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 1, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 17 | | GROSSEMAN | ELISE | 53 | F | M | Housewife | Yes | German | German | Germany | German | Germany | Altheim | 2906 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | Feb. 6, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 18 | | GROSSEMAN | HAUS | 16 | M | S | Office Clerk | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Germany | German | Germany | Backhang | 2909 | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | | GROSSEMAN | HILDEGARD | 13 | F | S | Student | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Germany | German | Germany | Heilbrunn | 2908 | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | | GROSSEMAN | MARTHA | 14 | F | S | Domestic | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Germany | German | Germany | Marbach | 2907 | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | | DE SILVA | JOSE DA SILVA | 21 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Gula | 312 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 1, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 22 | | DE SILVA | ANTONIO | 18 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Matas | 316 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 1, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 23 | | MANATA | JOSE | 25 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Matas | 478 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | April 18, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 24 | | ESTEVAO | MANUEL Maria Gomes | 23 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Casal de Coimbra | 309 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 1, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 25 | | ESTEVAO | JOES | 22 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Casal de Coimbra | 310 | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | | CAIANO | MANUEL RODRIGUES | 35 | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Casal de Coimbra | 306 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 1, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 27 | | SILVA | AMAURO | 19 | M | S | Office Clerk | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Brazil | Span. Am. | Brazil | Santos | 31 | Santos, Brazil | April 26, 1928 | Brazil | Santos |
| 28 | | VERANCIO | JOAO | 23 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Matas | 301 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | May 1, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 29 | | BARBOSA | MANUEL | 22 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Anhaes | 480 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | April 18, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| 30 | | ESTEVAO | MANUEL Gomes | 19 | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Lagos | 474 | Sao Paulo, Brazil | April 18, 1928 | Brazil | Sao Paulo |
| LINES 10, 12 BLANK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 10, 12 blank

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22ND.

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether after paid by passenger, whether paid by family member, whether paid by some other person, or by the corporation, society, association, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or workhouse, or subject for care and treatment of the Department of Public Health? If so, state date. | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------------|--|-------|---------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | Mo- Leiba Samsonowicz
520 Williams St., Bklyn | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Yes | Self | Yes | 1922-27 Bklyn | Mo- Leiba Samsonowicz
520 Williams St., Bklyn | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | None | Mich. | Detroit | No | Husband | No | -- | Husb- Fritz Goll
418 Medbury Ave. Detroit, Mich. | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 3 | Fr.- Aida de Freitas
Suipache 756, B. Aires | Md. | Baltimore | No | Self | No | -- | Fr.- Mrs. Terrance Burrows
4732 Frederick Ave. Baltimore | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 10 | Fr | Bl'd | Blue | None |
| 4 | Mo- Anna Odeige
Billinghurst 2579, B.Aires | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Brother Jose | Yes | -- | Bro- Jose Odeige
% Argentine Consul, N.Y.City | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Fr | Bl'd | Grey | None |
| 5 | Bro-in-law- Francisco Molality
Nicosio Orono 2066, Bs. Aires | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | No | -- | Fr.- Mary Barberich
70 East 77th St., N.Y.City | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Fr | Bl | Br | None |
| 6 | None | N.J. | Patterson | No | Father | No | -- | Pa- Samuel Lindauer
44 Garden St. Patterson N.J. | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Fr | Bl'd | Br | None |
| 7 | Pa- Italo Montanaro
Guillermo Torres, Inc. White
Bahia, Blanca, Argentine | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Yes | Self | No | -- | Fr.- John Guschill
% I.M.C.A. Bklyn, N. Y. | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 1 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 8 | Bro-in-law - Gaytano Farrugella
Copetonas, Arg. | N.Y. | Poughkeepsie | No | Husband | No | -- | Husb.- Rosario Farrugella NY
18 Cataract St. Poughkeepsie | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 9 | Sis- Theresa Fragale
Paraguay 4728, Bs. Aires | N.Y. | Owings | No | Self | Yes | 1926-1910 | Son- Frank Fragale % R.R.
P.O. Box 14 Owings, W. Va. | No Perm | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fr | Grey | Br | None |
| 10 | Fr.- Francisco Praino
Medams 1828, Montevideo | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Self | No | -- | Cou- Falcomata Guiseppo
1602 Van Buren St. N.Y.City | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Blk | Bl | Br | None |
| 11 | Fr.- Mamel Fernandes
Rua Joao Avissao 123, S.Paulo | N.J. | Perth Amboy | No | Self | No | -- | Cou- Manuel Santo
376 Inalee St., Perth Amboy NJ | Yes Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Sallow | Br | Br | None |
| 12 | -- DO -- | N.J. | -- | No | Father | No | -- | -- DO -- | Yes Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Sallow | Br | Br | None |
| 13 | Mo- Rosa Duino
Rua do Freitas 68, Sao Paulo | N.J. | Newark | No | Father | Yes | 1925-27 | Fr.- Armando La Scalea
Calif. 337 N. 6th St., Newark N.J. | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fr | Red | Br | None |
| 14 | Cou- Jose Ferreira
Rua Detore Silva Pinto 68, Sao Paulo | N.J. | Elizabethport | No | Self | No | -- | Cou- Jose Cayano H.J.
244 - 2nd. St. Elizabethport/
Fr.- Minna Lehman | Yes Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fr | Br | Hazel | None |
| 15 | None | N.J. | Hoboken | Yes | Son | No | -- | 616 Park Ave. Hoboken, N.J. | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Fr | Grey | Br | None |
| 16 | None | N.J. | -- | Yes | Brother | No | -- | -- DO -- | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 17 | None | N.J. | -- | Yes | -- | No | -- | -- DO -- | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 18 | None | N.J. | -- | Yes | -- | No | -- | -- DO -- | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 19 | Cou- Vitorino Marques
Sao Paulo, Braz. | N.J. | Elizabethport | No | Self | No | -- | Fr.- Abilio Ramalhaes H.J.
244 - 2nd. St. Elizabethport/
Fr.- Jose Bernardes | Yes Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Blk | Br | Br | None |
| 20 | None | N.J. | Elizabeth | No | Self | No | -- | 233 - 2nd. St. Elizabeth H.J. | Yes Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Olive | Br | Hazel | None |
| 21 | Cou- Antonio Varmallo
Rua Moscoy 4, Sao Paulo | N.Y. | Altamont | No | Self | No | -- | Bro- Luis Manais
P.O. Box 191, Altamont N.Y.
Fr.- Jose Bernardes | No Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Sallow | Bl | Br | None |
| 22 | None | N.J. | Elizabeth | No | Self | No | -- | 233 - 2nd. St., Elizabeth N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves that it is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of how their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sudley Hunt, of the SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires via Montevideo, Santos do Rio de Janeiro & Bahia, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply sawer, mower, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OPTIONARY QUESTIONS SET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Henry A. Beachey, Surgeon of the *SOUTHERN CROSS*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Laws of the State of Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one (1)* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *May*, 19 *08*
at *New York*

H. A. Beachey

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions (and of the passengers) be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is signed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a card of the following form, which shall be filed in the immigration station at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

SPECIAL PERMITS TO RE-ENTER

S. S. SOUTHAM CROSS

Passengers sailing from

وَأَمَّا الْفُلُ فَأَنزَلْنَاهُ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمَ يَافَثَ ۚ

443 300

19₂₆

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | PINKUS | JACK | 28 | | M | S | Painter | Yes | Hebrew Polish | Yes | Argentine | Polish | Poland | Warsaw | 332176 | Washington, D. C. | Dec. 15, 1927 | U.S.A. | New York City |
| 2 | | MARCOLO | ANTONIO | 30 | | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Eng. Span. | Yes | Italy | South Italian | Italy | Bari | 307846 | Washington, D. C. | Sept. 29, 1927 | U.S.A. | White Plains, N. Y. |
| 3 | | SAILING FROM NEWYORK, JUNE 4TH. 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | VALENSIK | JULIA | 42 | | M | M | Door
Keeper | Yes | Slovak
French Eng. | Yes | Czecho-
slovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Prague | 277775 | Washington, D. C. | June 23, 1927 | U.S.A. | Detroit, Mich. |
| 5 | | VALENSIK | ELIZABETH | 33 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Hungarian | Yes | Czecho-
slovak | Slovak | Czechoslovakia | Prague | 295314 | " " | Aug. 9, 1927 | " " | " " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINES 3, 6 - 30 BLANK

LINES 3, 6 - 30 BLANK

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sadler Master, of the SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, via Montevideo, Iguala, Rio de Janeiro & Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LANDS
RECORDS AND SURVEY

Record on this blank United States
port of the insular possessions of
or a port of another insular possession

CONSUL SERVICE

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
Montevideo, Uruguay, May 4, 1928.

Foreign port or a
United States

Number

8

187

MAY 22ND. 1928 192

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

590 Jefferson Ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

519 New Jersey Ave.,
Norfolk, Va.

H. N. Saddler, Esquire,
Captain of the S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS,
Montevideo, Uruguay.

Sir:

I am writing this note to explain that the seaman
E. Murray, who is travelling on the SOUTHERN CROSS as a
consular passenger, was a member of the crew of the American
Steamship COMACK, which sailed from Montevideo for the
United States on February 25th, at five p.m. The next morn-
ing the seaman Murray appeared at the Consulate stating that
he had missed his boat and that all his clothing and papers
were on board. According to his statement, as I remember it,
the vessel was out in the bay and not at the dock and this
was the reason why he missed connections.

Under date of February 9th the Captain of the COMACK
wrote the Consulate from Santos to say that two men of his
crew, Gardner and Murray were still ashore when he himself
went on board the vessel about four p.m. Gardner reached
the ship about fifteen minutes before sailing, and, according
to his statement, Murray did not want to go on board. On

The

LEaves 2, 4 - 30 BLANK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CONSULATED

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from

| No. | NAME IN FULL | AGE |
|-----|--------------|------------|
| 1 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 2 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 3 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 4 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 5 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 6 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 7 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 8 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 9 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 10 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 11 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 12 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 13 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 14 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 15 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 16 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 17 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 18 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 19 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 20 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 21 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 22 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 23 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 24 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 25 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 26 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 27 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 28 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 29 | Family Name | Given Name |
| 30 | Family Name | Given Name |

LINES 2, 4 - 30 BLANK.

the other hand, I can state that the man appeared at the
Consulate the next morning to ask if there was not some
way to help him rejoin his vessel. There was a British
passenger vessel leaving for Santos that day and we made
every effort to have the man taken that far. The Captain
of the vessel, however, explained that this was a thing he
could not do without permission from the directors of his
line.

Since that time Murray has been working here and
has given the Consulate no trouble. He was perfectly
willing to sign on some vessel to go home but as there is
no boat available at the present time, it seems best to
send him back as a consular passenger. His papers and
clothing are presumably in the hands of the Shipping
Commissioner at Philadelphia.

Very respectfully yours,

C. Carrigan
C. Carrigan,
American Consul General in Charge.

DC/MC
886.3

a foreign port or a
port of the insular possessions of
or a port of another insular possession

Number

186

187

DATE MAY 22ND. 1926

192

PLACE
HERE

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

590 Jefferson Ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

519 New Jersey Ave.,
Norfolk, Va.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

8

187

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BOSTON, MA.

, MAY 4TH.

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22ND. 1928

, 1928

ICER, OR

used from

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name
Given Name | Age
Yes
Mos | Sex
M
F | Married
or
Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES OR INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION
PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | MURRAY
HOWARD | 29 | M | S | Brooklyn, N. Y. - November 4th. 1899 | | 590 Jefferson Ave.,
Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| 2 | SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL - MAY 6TH. 1928 | | | | | | |
| 3 | BERRY
CHARLES H. | 32 | M | S | Elizabeth City, N. C. - November 15th. 1896 | | 519 New Jersey Ave.,
Norfolk, Va. |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

LINES 2, 4 - 30 BLANK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

7

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE

May 2ND.

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 2ND.

1928

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | STATUS
C | IF NATIVE, FOR NATIVE STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION
PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|---|------------------|-----|-------------|--|---|---|
| 1 | PARRUCHILLA ROSARIO | 38 | M | M | Italy, March 10th. 1890 | Supreme Court of N. Y.
Poughkeepsie, N. Y. - March 12th. 1927 | 18 Catskill St.,
Poughkeepsie, N. Y. |
| 2 | SAILING FROM SANTOS, BRAZIL - MAY 6TH. 1928 | | | | | | |
| 3 | BRIDGEMAN SAMUEL | 26 | M | S | Philadelphia, Pa. - June 29th. 1902 | | 1813 Georges Lane
Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 4 | SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL - MAY 9TH. 1928 | | | | | | |
| 5 | MARTIN MARY L. | 7 | F | S | Portersville, Calif. - February 14th. 1922 | | 17 Morris Ave.,
Union, N. J. |
| 6 | BRIDGES ALBERTINA | 5 | F | S | Long Beach, Calif. - January 19th. 1923 | | -- DO -- |

*Criff
Jensen, Mrs. 18 x 19 sheet 11*

LINES 2, 4, 7 - 30 BLANK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

STEAMER

arrived JULY 22, 1923.

, 192 ,

M.,

from May 189

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MASTERS | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|--------------------|---------|--------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | First | Number | One year or less | Over one year | | | By | Days | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 247 | 1 AN UNCLEA Agnese | 2:30 | 10 | 8 | 1 | TO CASE | | | | | | | |
| 187 | 2 ODEIGE Elena | 2:50 | 10 | 4 | 1 | TO CASE | | | | | | | |

RR
one of Santos (Banks) 11 Catherine St. Bklyn. 5/22/23
Bro. Joseph 124 W 42 St. N.Y.C. John 5/23/23
 1 - 1

190

A black and white photograph showing a wide, dark silhouette of a forested hill or mountain range. The terrain appears rugged with some lighter patches, possibly snow or bare rock, visible on the slopes. The sky above is a uniform, light gray, suggesting an overcast day. The overall composition is horizontal, emphasizing the expanse of the landscape.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rees 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Art. VI and 1702, Customs Regulations of 1913

24, 7/22/28

191

the Crew of the American

called the

(insert rig)

, bound for

(insert sailing port)

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Rece 4473, 4474, and 4475, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 44 and 45, Chapters 44 and 45 of 1907

192

Proposing the Crew of the American called the
 (insert flag)
 (insert name of vessel)
 (insert sailing port), bound for
 whereof is Master.

[illegible]

Rees 4523, 4524, and 4525. For Stat., and
Acts 24 and 25, Customs Regulations of 1923

193

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

| HEIGHT | |
|--------|-----|
| Feet | In. |
| 5 | 10 |
| 6 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 |
| 11 | 0 |
| 12 | 0 |
| 13 | 0 |
| 14 | 0 |
| 15 | 0 |
| 16 | 0 |
| 17 | 0 |
| 18 | 0 |
| 19 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 21 | 0 |
| 22 | 0 |
| 23 | 0 |
| 24 | 0 |
| 25 | 0 |
| 26 | 0 |
| 27 | 0 |
| 28 | 0 |
| 29 | 0 |
| 30 | 0 |
| 31 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 33 | 0 |
| 34 | 0 |
| 35 | 0 |
| 36 | 0 |
| 37 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |
| 39 | 0 |
| 40 | 0 |
| 41 | 0 |
| 42 | 0 |
| 43 | 0 |
| 44 | 0 |
| 45 | 0 |
| 46 | 0 |
| 47 | 0 |
| 48 | 0 |
| 49 | 0 |
| 50 | 0 |
| 51 | 0 |
| 52 | 0 |
| 53 | 0 |
| 54 | 0 |
| 55 | 0 |
| 56 | 0 |
| 57 | 0 |
| 58 | 0 |
| 59 | 0 |
| 60 | 0 |
| 61 | 0 |
| 62 | 0 |
| 63 | 0 |
| 64 | 0 |
| 65 | 0 |
| 66 | 0 |
| 67 | 0 |
| 68 | 0 |
| 69 | 0 |
| 70 | 0 |
| 71 | 0 |
| 72 | 0 |
| 73 | 0 |
| 74 | 0 |
| 75 | 0 |
| 76 | 0 |
| 77 | 0 |
| 78 | 0 |
| 79 | 0 |
| 80 | 0 |
| 81 | 0 |
| 82 | 0 |
| 83 | 0 |
| 84 | 0 |
| 85 | 0 |
| 86 | 0 |
| 87 | 0 |
| 88 | 0 |
| 89 | 0 |
| 90 | 0 |
| 91 | 0 |
| 92 | 0 |
| 93 | 0 |
| 94 | 0 |
| 95 | 0 |
| 96 | 0 |
| 97 | 0 |
| 98 | 0 |
| 99 | 0 |
| 100 | 0 |

410

CAP

CITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

191

11-1401

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____ 195
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within list contains names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the list of the crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be attached only on the Original.

Form 110A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
CREW LIST
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____
19____

39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56

NAME OF SEAMAN BIRTHPLACE AGE CREW, or DECKMAN
PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height (Feet, In., Fractions) Weight (Lbs.) Complexion Eyes Hair
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN CAPACITY

Secs 4'3, 4'4, and 4'5, Rev Stat, and
Arts 94 and 102, Const., as Regulations of 1922

196

ins composing the *Cre...* of the American ... called the ...
of ... , bound for ...
whereof ... is Master.

[illegible]

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of
and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of , whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of , in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
American
(Insert Fig)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of
19

39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56

NAME OF SEAMAN
BIRTHPLACE
Age
Height
Weight
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Tattoos
Scar
Name and Address of Next of Kin
Capacity

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

See 42d, 43d, and 44th, Rev. Stat., and
Act of June 1, 1906, entitled "Regulations of 1902"

...ns composing the ... of ... American

called the

197

of
whereof

(insert rig)
bound for

is Master.

[illegible]

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

ress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
on board upo

, arriving at

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

Given name

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the list of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

CITIZEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American

OF THE

Port of

19

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Age Height (in feet and inches) Weight (in pounds) Eyes Hair

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

June 2nd. 19 28

I, master of the American S. S. Southern Cross
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 191 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 191 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 188 Total crew this date 188

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 22nd. 19 28 consigned to
Munson Steamship Lines is now lying at Pier # 3, Hoboken NJ and is
expected to sail June 2nd. 19 28 for East Coast South America
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 198

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| NONE | | | |

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19-1813

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 199

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

19. from the port of Bahia

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|--|-----|-----|------|-------------|--------|--------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| No. | to be paid
whether
arrived
or not | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical mark,
peculiarities, or
disease | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

See list of races on back hereof.
Notes:—Failure to furnish proper information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine.

CRIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CRIST, arriving at NEW YORK, NY, 1922, from the port of SAO PAULO, BRAZIL, BAHIA

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CRIST | HENRY | | | SEAMAN | APRIL 1922 | NEW YORK | | | 40 | M | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 2 | CRIST | WILLIAM | | | SEAMAN | | | | | 29 | | | " | | | |
| 3 | CRIST | JOE | | | " | | | | | 42 | | | " | | | |
| 4 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |
| 5 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 26 | | | " | | | |
| 6 | CRIST | HAROLD | | | JUNIOR | | | | | 47 | | | " | | | |
| 7 | CRIST | EDWARD | | | " | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |
| 8 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |
| 9 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |
| 10 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 23 | | | " | | | |
| 11 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 22 | | | " | | | |
| 12 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 30 | | | " | | | |
| 13 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 34 | | | " | | | |
| 14 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 31 | | | " | | | |
| 15 | CRIST | PETER | | | " | | | | | 29 | | | " | | | |
| 16 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 30 | | | " | | | |
| 17 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 31 | | | " | | | |
| 18 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 37 | | | " | | | |
| 19 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 22 | | | " | | | |
| 20 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 30 | | | " | | | |
| 21 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 30 | | | " | | | |
| 22 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 27 | | | " | | | |
| 23 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 32 | | | " | | | |
| 24 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 35 | | | " | | | |
| 25 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 35 | | | " | | | |
| 26 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 20 | | | " | | | |
| 27 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 32 | | | " | | | |
| 28 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 30 | | | " | | | |
| 29 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 27 | | | " | | | |
| 30 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 29 | | | " | | | |
| 31 | CRIST | JOHN | | | " | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |

Bohman

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of name members of crews (Form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**
200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SOUTHERN CROSS**, arriving at **my**, 19**28**, from the port of

MAY 22 1928

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1ST. TRIP 1 | MURPHY | EDWARD | ✓ | ✓ | A. B. | APRIL 4TH. 1928 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 34 | M | IRISH | IRISH | 5-5 | 130 | NONE |
| 2 | NELSON | HOMER | ✓ | ✓ | O. C. | | | | | 19 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 3 | BURNS | DONALD | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 22 | | " | | | | |
| 4 | SMITH | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | CADET | | | | | 19 | | " | | | | |
| 5 | DE DONALD | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 18 | | " | | | | |
| 6 | DE DONALD | DAVID | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 18 | | " | | | | |
| 7 | BOURQUET | PAUL | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 19 | | " | | | | |
| 8 | ROBINSON | PAUL | ✓ | ✓ | FOUNDER | | | | | 25 | | " | | | | |
| 9 | ROBINSON | LEWIS | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 25 | | " | | | | |
| 10 | ROBINSON | FRANCIS | ✓ | ✓ | 1ST. CLERK | | | | | 21 | | " | | | | |
| 11 | ROBINSON | ERLY | ✓ | ✓ | SULLIVAN | | | | | 56 | | " | | | | |
| 12 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | CHIEF RADIO | | | | | 29 | | " | | | | |
| 13 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND. " | | | | | 29 | | " | | | | |
| 14 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | 3RD. " | | | | | 30 | | " | | | | |
| 15 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | 4TH. " | | | | | 26 | | FRAN. S. | FRAN. S. | 5-8 | 150 | NONE |
| 16 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 45 | | FRAN. S. | FRAN. S. | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 17 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 20 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 18 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 21 | | " | | | | |
| 19 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 47 | | " | | | | |
| 20 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 42 | | " | | | | |
| 21 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 34 | | " | | | | |
| 22 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 30 | | " | | | | |
| 23 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 31 | | " | | | | |
| 24 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 30 | | " | | | | |
| 25 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 41 | | FRAN. S. | FRAN. S. | 5-8 | 150 | NONE |
| 26 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 29 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 27 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 29 | | " | | | | |
| 28 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 50 | | " | | | | |
| 29 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 37 | | FRAN. S. | FRAN. S. | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 30 | ROBINSON | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 34 | | FRAN. S. | FRAN. S. | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 888) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien members of the crew, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port between the time of his departure and the time of the arrival of the vessel, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged and shipped, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection must include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or when the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may order him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NY, MAY 22 1928, 1928, from the port of 201

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BAKER | ALFRED | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | 1928 | NEW YORK | YES | YES | 29 | M | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 2 | BAKER | MARY | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 28 | | | " | | | |
| 3 | BALDWIN | ALFRED | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 33 | | | " | | | |
| 4 | BALDWIN | DAVID | ✓ | | " | | | | | 27 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-4 | 150 | NONE |
| 5 | BALDWIN | PAUL | ✓ | | " | | | | | 27 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-10 | 160 | NONE |
| 6 | KUSHTI | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 44 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 7 | BALDWIN | ALFRED | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 37 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-2 | 140 | NONE |
| 8 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 20 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 9 | BALDWIN | ALFRED | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 30 | | " | | | | |
| 10 | BALDWIN | PAUL | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 31 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-4 | 150 | NONE |
| 11 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 28 | | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | NONE |
| 12 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 19 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 13 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 36 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-7 | 150 | NONE |
| 14 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 43 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 15 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 32 | | " | | | | |
| 16 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 33 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 17 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 37 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 18 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 34 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 19 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 42 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-5 | 150 | NONE |
| 20 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 33 | | U. S. C. | | | | |
| 21 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 34 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | 5-9 | 150 | NONE |
| 22 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | ST. CATERINE | | | | | 29 | | RUSSIAN | RUSSIAN | | | |
| 23 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 24 | | " | | | | |
| 24 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 30 | | " | | | | |
| 25 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | " | | | | |
| 26 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 37 | | " | | | | |
| 27 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 27 | | " | | | | |
| 28 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 42 | | " | | | | |
| 29 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 28 | | " | | | | |
| 30 | BALDWIN | JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 29 | | " | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the day of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been landed and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed and are in the custody of the authorities; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of discharge or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 21. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NY, MAY 22 1928, 1928, from the port of 202

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CARLOS | LUCAS | ✓ | | PILOT | APRIL 21, 1928 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 27 | M | | PHILIPPINE | | | |
| 2 | JOSE | PAUL | ✓ | | " | | | | | 25 | | | " | | | |
| 3 | JOSE | ANDRÉS | ✓ | | " | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |
| 4 | ANDRÉS | ANDRÉS | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 40 | | | " | | | |
| 5 | ANDRÉS | DOMINGO | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 22 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 6 | ANDRÉS | ANDRÉS | ✓ | | " | | | | | 45 | | | SPANISH | 5-8 | 160 | NONE |
| 7 | ANDRÉS | ANDRÉS | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | | SPANISH | 5-9 | 165 | NONE |
| 8 | ANDRÉS | ANDRÉS | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | | SPANISH | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 9 | ANDRÉS | ANDRÉS | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 29 | | | PHILIPPINE | | | |
| 10 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | | " | | | |
| 11 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 31 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 12 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 42 | | | " | | | |
| 13 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 37 | | | SPANISH | 5-8 | 160 | NONE |
| 14 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 40 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 15 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 27 | | | SPANISH | 5-10 | 160 | NONE |
| 16 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 40 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 17 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 29 | | | SPANISH | 5-5 | 150 | NONE |
| 18 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 37 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 19 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 45 | | | " | | | |
| 20 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 24 | | | SPANISH | 5-6 | 160 | NONE |
| 21 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 27 | | | " | 5-6 | 150 | NONE |
| 22 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 31 | F | | SPANISH | 5-4 | 135 | NONE |
| 23 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 39 | F | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 24 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 40 | | | SPANISH | 5-8 | 160 | NONE |
| 25 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 36 | | | SPANISH | 5-7 | 170 | NONE |
| 26 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 25 | | | SPANISH | 5-7 | 150 | NONE |
| 27 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 42 | | | SPANISH | 6-0 | 170 | NONE |
| 28 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 26 | | | " | 5-8 | 145 | NONE |
| 29 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 35 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 30 | JOSE | JOSE | ✓ | | SEAMAN | | | | | 31 | | | SPANISH | 5-4 | 145 | NONE |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien masters of crews from vessel shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as observed, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at May 22 1928, 1928, from the port of 203

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BRANDMILL | FRANK | ✓ | | WATER | APRIL 4TH, 1928 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 26 | M | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 2 | JACKSON | CHARLES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 36 | | | " | | | |
| 3 | ✓ BAKER | ✓ OWEN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | GREEN | GERMANY / 5-0 | 170 | | NONE |
| 4 | ✓ PARK | ✓ HENRY | ✓ | | " | | | | | 44 | | IRISH | ENGLAND / 5-8 | 165 | | NONE |
| 5 | ✓ SCHULZE | ✓ FRANK | ✓ | | " | | | | | 19 | | POLE | NORWAY / 5-10 | 165 | | NONE |
| 6 | ✓ WILLIAMS | ✓ JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 31 | | GERMAN | GERMANY / 5-0 | 170 | | NONE |
| 7 | ✓ FOLEY | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 32 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 8 | ✓ VIGOR | ✓ ARTHUR | ✓ | | " | | | | | 35 | | IRISH | ENGLAND / 5-0 | 160 | | NONE |
| 9 | ✓ SAYS | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 10 | ✓ MILLER | ✓ JEREMIAH | ✓ | | " | | | | | 35 | | GREEN | ENGLAND / 5-9 | 175 | | NONE |
| 11 | ✓ ROSE | ✓ ALBERT | ✓ | | " | | | | | 27 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 12 | ✓ KLEIN | ✓ PAUL | ✓ | | " | | | | | 31 | | | " | | | |
| 13 | ✓ BROWN | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | GREEN | GERMANY / 5-0 | 160 | | NONE |
| 14 | ✓ BARK | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 48 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 15 | ✓ JACOBSON | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 31 | | FRANC | FRANCE / 5-0 | 165 | | NONE |
| 16 | ✓ GALL | ✓ JOHN | ✓ | | " | | | | | 40 | | IRISH | GERMANY / 5-7 | 160 | | NONE |
| 17 | ✓ RICHMOND | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 38 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 18 | ✓ SCHMIDT | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 44 | | GREEN | GERMANY / 5-0 | 170 | | NONE |
| 19 | ✓ BROWN | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 27 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 20 | ✓ COLEMAN | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 36 | | | " | | | |
| 21 | ✓ FREDERICKSON | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 34 | | IRISH | ENGLAND / 5-5 | 180 | | NONE |
| 22 | ✓ JAMES | ✓ WILLIAM | ✓ | | " | | | | | 39 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 23 | ✓ ROBERTSON | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 39 | | SPANISH | GERMANY / 5-0 | 165 | | NONE |
| 24 | ✓ ROBERTSON | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 25 | ✓ ROBERTSON | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 45 | | | " | | | |
| 26 | ✓ GROTH | ✓ RALPH | ✓ | | " | | | | | 26 | | GREEN | GERMANY / 5-0 | 165 | | NONE |
| 27 | ✓ ADAMS | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 30 | | IRISH | GERMANY / 5-0 | 170 | | NONE |
| 28 | ✓ TRIPP | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 51 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 29 | ✓ LOBO | ✓ JAMES | ✓ | | " | | | | | 35 | | SPANISH | GERMANY / 5-0 | 160 | | NONE |
| 30 | ✓ SCHMIDT | ✓ LEO | ✓ | | " | | | | | 33 | | | " | 5-5 | 160 | NONE |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

(7)

CREW

Sheet No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

as on board upon arrival

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from duty shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions that respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and in such case such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to a determination of the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after removal by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of

201

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LORENTE | JUAN | ✓ | ✓ | ENGINEER | APRIL 24TH 1928 | NEW YORK | PAID OFF | YES | 40 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-8 | 140 | NONE |
| 2 | LORENTE | EMILIO | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 35 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 3 | LORENTE | ROBERTO | ✓ | ✓ | ENGINEER | | | | | 24 | | | " | | | |
| 4 | LORENTE | ANTONIO | ✓ | ✓ | SHIP ENGINEER | | | | | 27 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-8 | 140 | NONE |
| 5 | LORENTE | WILLIAM | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 28 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-7 | 130 | NONE |
| 6 | LORENTE | TONY | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 28 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-8 | 130 | NONE |
| 7 | LORENTE | FRANCIS | ✓ | ✓ | ENGINEER | | | | | 17 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 8 | LORENTE | ROBERT | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 18 | | | " | | | |
| 9 | LORENTE | JUAN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 26 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-7 | 130 | NONE |
| 10 | LORENTE | JOSE | ✓ | ✓ | SHIP COOK | | | | | 24 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-5 | 120 | NONE |
| 11 | LORENTE | EMILIO | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 35 | | " | " / | 5-2 | 130 | NONE |
| 12 | LORENTE | EMILIO | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 47 | | " | " / | 5-8 | 120 | NONE |
| 13 | LORENTE | GEORGE | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 30 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 14 | LORENTE | HARRY | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 20 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-8 | 130 | NONE |
| 15 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 30 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-8 | 130 | NONE |
| 16 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | SHIP ENGINEER | | | | | 34 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 17 | LORENTE | EMILIO | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 25 | | | " | | | |
| 18 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 22 | | | " | | | |
| 19 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENGINEER | | | | | 35 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-6 | 130 | NONE |
| 20 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 47 | | " | " / | 5-7 | 130 | NONE |
| 21 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | SHIP ENGINEER | | | | | 45 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 22 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | SHIP ENGINEER | | | | | 32 | | | " | | | |
| 23 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 26 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-6 | 130 | NONE |
| 24 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 27 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 25 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENG. " | | | | | 26 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-5 | 130 | NONE |
| 26 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENGINEER | | | | | 24 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-8 | 160 | NONE |
| 27 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 20 | | " | " / | 5-5 | 170 | NONE |
| 28 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 23 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-6 | 140 | NONE |
| 29 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | ENGINEER | | | | | 22 | | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 30 | LORENTE | JOHN | ✓ | ✓ | " | | | | | 55 | | SPANISH | SPAIN / | 5-6 | 130 | NONE |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sworn to before me this

day of ... 19...

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector immediately the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 550) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the demand granted in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or provision, or such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(v) If the Surety fails to pay the full amount of the bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector

(c) If the Secretary of Labor, or his duly authorized representative, has reasonable cause to believe that a failure to take such measures may cause him to be deported, on and after the date of his arrival on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not to be met by the Government, the Secretary of Labor may, in his discretion, require the vessel to return to the port of origin.

(d) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(e) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(f) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(g) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(h) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(i) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(j) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(k) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(l) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(m) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(n) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(o) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(p) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(q) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(r) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(s) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(t) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(u) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(v) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(w) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(x) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(y) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

(z) Such a return voyage shall be at the expense of the vessel's owner, and the cost of the return voyage shall be a lien on the vessel.

and masters, and at all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

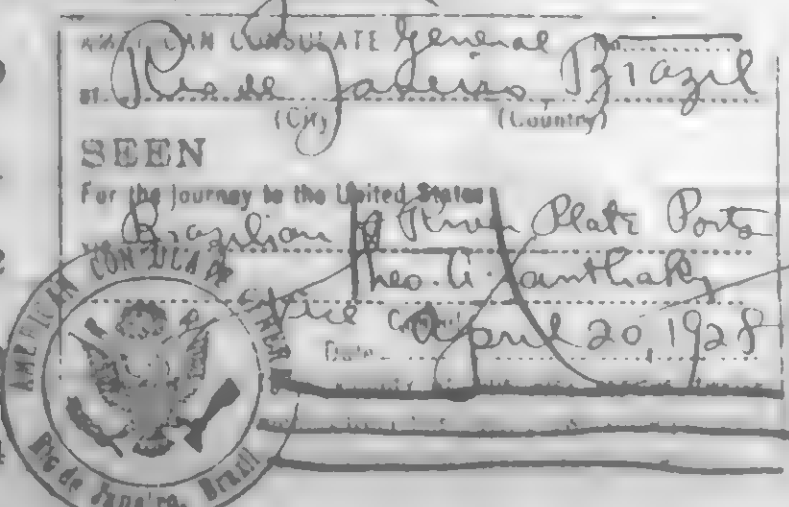
Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NY, MAY 2 2 1928, 1928, from the port of 205

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PAIS | ✓ | | | DISCHARGE | APRIL 28, 1928 | NEW YORK | | | 23 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-8 | 170 | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | SEAMAN | | | | | 24 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 165 | Deserted. |
| 3 | BUTILLAN | X | | | CHIEF ENGINEER | | | | | 19 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 4 | PAIS | | | | SEAMAN | | | | | 21 | M | | U. S. C. | | | |
| 5 | PAIS | | | | " | | | | | 22 | M | | " | | | |
| 6 | PAIS | | | | " | | | | | 21 | M | | " | | | |
| 7 | PAIS | | | | SEAMAN | | | | | 27 | F | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 8 | SCHMIDT | | | | SEAMAN | | | | | 20 | M | | U. S. C. | | | |

Original



THIS LIST IN 7 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 188 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)

Theo. C. Xanthakos
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

SANCHEZ PIO

HOLQUIN EDWARD

AVILES X MADON

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA East Coast to New York

MAY 3 - 1928

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

ANDERSEN HENRI

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA East Coast to New York

MAY 8 - 1928

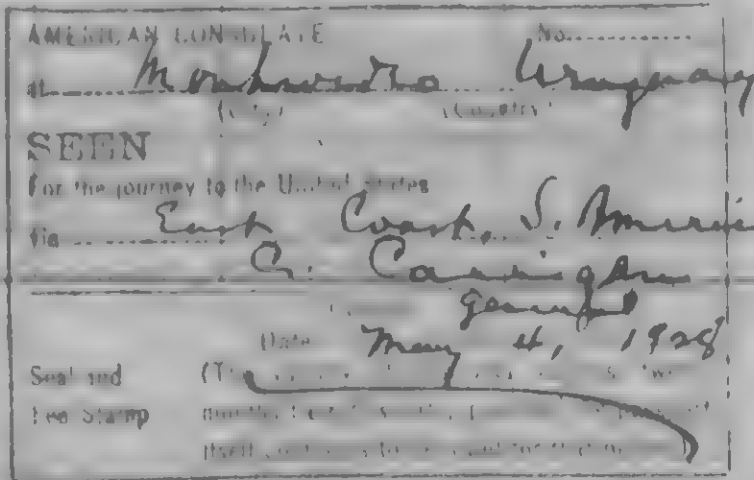
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

MAY 3RD BUENOS AIRES PAID OFF YES 45 M SPANISH SPAIN 5-8 160 NONE
35 M MEXICAN MEXICO 5-7 140 NONE
28 M HONK. HONGKONG 5-135 NONE

Supplementary of this page
190/188 correctly at total

WORKAWAY MAY 3RD BUENOS AIRES PAID OFF YES 45 M U.S.C. 6-2

Supplementary of this page
191/188 correctly at total



190 all told on board
C. Camacho

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry N. Sade Master, of the SOUTHERN CROSS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no excuse for failure to take from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (when such) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman, or board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at my, 1928, from the port of 206

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | ABRAHAMSEN OLE | | | WORKAWAY | MAY 9, 1928 RIO | PAID OFF | YES | 34 | MALE | NORWEGIAN | AMERICAN | 5 | 7 | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supplementary Visa
Roose J. J. J. J.
Balua
May 9, 1928

LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE CREW
THEO. A. Xanthopoulos
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten mark]

5-22-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry 71 Sudler, Master, of the U. S. S. PN CROSS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1938 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

STATE OF ARRIVAL
 1927 MAY 8 1927

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S "SUPREME", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Cards Punched
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1927 at New York

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the contents of any of the foregoing lists or manifest sheets shall be so noted.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 5-22-28

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | TOTAL
PAID |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | Temp. | Is. | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | U. S. C. I. S. | |
| 1st | 36 | | | | | 1 | ✓ | | 1 | 37 |
| 2nd | ✓ | ✓ | | | | 4 | | | | 11 |
| TOTAL | 41 | ✓ | | | | 18 | ✓ | | 1 | 70 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Alien | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | 1 | 1 |
| Steerage | 7 | 7 |
| Total | 9 | 9 |

9-2 ✓ 14-1

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUFFERN Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, May 12th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Mas. | Read | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 2/14/28 | ROBIN | André Jean | 23 | M | S | Architect Decorator | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Paris | Quota 921 | Paris | April/5/28 | France | La Varenne St-Hilaire |
| 2 | 2/14/28 | SCHNEIDER | Catherine | 25 | F | S | Dressmaker | Y | French. German | Y | - | - | - | Eywiller | - 995 | - | May/8/28 | - | Paris |
| 3 | | SOUQUE | Jean Pierre | 52 | M | M | Laborer | Y | French | Y | - | - | - | Serac | R.P.268098 App.276303 | Washington | May/25/27 | U.S.A. | New-York City |
| 4 | | SOUQUE | Anna | 44 | F | M | Laborer | Y | - | Y | - | - | - | - | R.P.268098 App.276303 | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | | TOURMANN | Lucie | 43 | F | S | Lady's Maid | Y | - | Y | - | - | - | Paris | Quota 992 | Paris | May/5/28 | France | St-Ouen |
| 6 | | TRISTANI | Joseph | 35 | M | M | Mason | Y | - | Y | - | - | Corsica | Altiani | - 2025 | Marseille | April/30/28 | Corsica | Altiani |
| 7 | | TRISTANI | Louise | 32 | F | M | H-Wife | Y | - | Y | - | - | France | Blansy-les-Mines | - 2024 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | TRANSIT | VERNHET | Emile | 32 | M | M | Wireless Operator | Y | - | Y | - | - | - | Mézières | Transit 74 | Havre | May/11/28 | St-Pierre & Miquelon Islands | St-Pierre |
| 9 | | ZINDY | Jules | 32 | M | M | Mechanic | Y | - | Y | - | - | - | Beaucourt | Quota 3157 | Strasbourg | April/23/28 | France | Beaucourt |
| 10 | | FORD | Ford Madox | 54 | M | M | Man of letters | Y | French. Engl. German | Y | British | English | England | London | N.I. E327 T.V. | Paris | May/10/28 | - | Paris |
| 11 | | CHETELAR | Joseph Léon | 19 | M | S | Butcher | Y | French | Y | Swiss | French | Switzerland | Courraux | Quota 1402 | Berne | April/27/28 | Switzerland | Delemont |
| 12 | | SCHMITZ | Pierre | 35 | M | M | Business | Y | French. Engl. German | Y | - | - | France | Havre | R.P.345233 App.344752 | Washington | March/1/28 | U.S.A. | Norfolk Va. |
| 13 | | SCHARFER | Roger | 29 | M | S | Commercial Agent | Y | French. Engl. German. Luxemburg | Y | Luxemburg | Luxemburg | Luxembourg | Luxembourg | N.I. 2531 T.V. | Paris | April/12/28 | France | Paris |
| 14 | | ANCONA | Fernando | 43 | M | M | Agriculturist | Y | Spanish | Y | Mexican | Spanish American | Mexico | Merida | N.I. 1432 T.V. | Progreso Mexico | Sept/27/27 | Mexico | Merida |
| 15 | | de ANCONA | Julia | 45 | F | M | H-Wife | Y | - | Y | - | - | - | Muna Yuc. | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | | LUQUE | Juan | 43 | M | M | Surgeon | Y | Spanish French | Y | Cuban | Cuban | Cuba | Santiago de Cuba | - | - | - | France | Paris |
| 17 | DIPLOMA | CANO | Victoria | 36 | F | M | H-Wife | Y | Spanish English | Y | Bolivian | Spanish American | Peru | Quaracipa | Diplomatic 57 | Paris | April/23/28 | - | - |
| 18 | | CANO | Arturo | 20 | M | S | Student | Y | - | Y | - | - | Bolivia | Sucre | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | | CANO | Alicia | 18 | F | S | None | Y | - | Y | - | - | Peru | Siguani | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | | WEBER | Emma | 36 | F | S | Saleswoman | Y | French German | Y | German | German | Germany | Bockenheim | Quota 1169 | Geneva | Feb/24/28 | Switzerland | Geneva |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

May 21

, 1978

List ... **3** ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAUCE Louis**, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "SUPPREN", from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February, 19 1917
at Havre, France

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of ship*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the master or commanding officer.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bookbinder, printer, painter, etc. It may be fisherman, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a fisherman, steel worker, iron molder, or wood turner.

A citizen should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, and place.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

So, unimportant as it may seem, the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the master or commanding officer during the physical examination of each alien.

Column 8 (*Time to land and where*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Real and true language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and country checks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Veneto and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the country and city or town of last permanent residence be stated, and that the country of last permanent residence be stated independently of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—If an entry is made, give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Money to pay a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884, 1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. SUPREN

sailing from HAVRE, France

May 12th

1928

Arriving at port of

NEW-YORK N.Y.

Number

1

2

May 22, 1928
W. S. L. 4

209

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | BROWNELL | Edith | 65 | F | S | September 17/1862. West Warrham P.O.
(Columbia) American Parents | 45 Maple St. MALDEN Mass. |
| 2 | DENSON | Robert Granger | 9 | M | S | June 9/1919 Passaic N.J. | 4 E. 95th St. NEW-YORK City |
| 3 | BUJEE | Gloria | 24 | F | S | ----- | 140 E. 40th St. NEW-YORK City |
| 4 | CHREATHAM | Elizabeth | 23 | F | S | February/11/1905 Helena. Ark. | PINEHURST - North Carolina |
| 5 | DODD | Miriam | 22 | F | S | November/9/1905. Columbus Ohio | 2138 Montclair Av. DETROIT Mich. |
| 6 | LITTLEFIELD | Alice | 64 | F | S | April 8th 1864. Athens Maine | 45 Maple St. MALDEN Mass. |
| 7 | Mc COLLUM | Susie | 50 | F | W | June 18/1878. Antioch Cal. | 3575 Laguna Av. OAKLAND Cal. |
| 8 | PIERCE | John A. | 49 | M | S | September/14/1878 Portland Me. | 9 E. 94th St. NEW-YORK City |
| 9 | ROSS | Louise | 33 | F | W | September 16/1894 New-York City | 4 E. 95th St. NEW-YORK City |
| 10 | ROSS | Janice | 4 | F | S | January/9/1924. Bucharest (Roumania)
American Parents | ----- |
| 11 | SCHMUCKER | William | 48 | M | M | ----- | 51 E. 97th St. NEW-YORK City |
| 12 | WENGER | Frederick | 59 | M | M | ----- | 341 - 101st St. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 13 | WENGER | Diana | 52 | F | M | ----- | ----- |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | CLOSED AT NEW-YORK THIRTEEN. | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S. "SUFFEREN", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 22
at Paris

Gendronneau

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiack). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. SUFFREN *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, France, MAY 12th, 1922

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAUCE Louis 1st Officer**, of the French S/S "SUFFREN", from **HAVRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1918 at First Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Used for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, (a) farmer, (b) dairy and dairymaid, (c) cooper, (d) carpenter, (e) blacksmith, (f) shoemaker, (g) miller, (h) baker, (i) cooper, (j) cooper, (k) cooper, (l) cooper, (m) cooper, (n) cooper, (o) cooper, (p) cooper, (q) cooper, (r) cooper, (s) cooper, (t) cooper, (u) cooper, (v) cooper, (w) cooper, (x) cooper, (y) cooper, (z) cooper.

A district should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully avoided. The manifest should be filled out in the following manner:

Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 9 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 12 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 13 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 14 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 15 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

Column 16 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled out in the following manner: "France" for France, "Germany" for Germany, "Italy" for Italy, "Spain" for Spain, "Portugal" for Portugal, "Greece" for Greece, "Russia" for Russia, "Poland" for Poland, "Czechoslovakia" for Czechoslovakia, "Austria" for Austria, "Hungary" for Hungary, "Croatia" for Croatia, "Slovenia" for Slovenia, "Serbia" for Serbia, "Montenegro" for Montenegro, "Bulgaria" for Bulgaria, "Rumania" for Rumania, "Yugoslavia" for Yugoslavia, "Greece" for Greece, "Turkey" for Turkey, "Persia" for Persia, "Afghanistan" for Afghanistan, "India" for India, "Ceylon" for Ceylon, "Siam" for Siam, "Burma" for Burma, "Malaya" for Malaya, "Philippines" for Philippines, "Indonesia" for Indonesia.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The country of birth of actual residence (birth). The country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each alien should state immediately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came, if such relative or friend is living. If no such relative or friend is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Last destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show immediately the place only or name of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether alien has a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, brother, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 23 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in no case should an alien be refused admission on the basis of these questions. If an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE TAY Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S "SILVERIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1927
at Paris

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SUFFREN *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, France , MAY 12th , 1922

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR. -

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DANCE Louis 1st Officer, of the French S/S "ANTHONY", from LAVER, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1921
at LAVER

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.Column 23 (*Whether owing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CENDRONIEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S "SILVEREN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1921

at Paris

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein, or the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUPERBEN . Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France , May 12th , 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | MUSY-VERDEL | Jean JOSEPH | 22 | | M | S | Laborer | Y | French | Y | French | French | Switzer-
land | Geneve | N. 2. 863 | Paris | April/14/28 | France | Pré-St-
Gervais |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Sheet No. _____

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 22 1928, 19

215

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DANIEL Louis 1st Officer, of the French S/S " SILVERAN ", from LAURE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 19 1918
at LAURE, France

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) seaman, stevedore, engineer, boy, native engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if necessary, explain, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly be one under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GABRIEL GENDRON, Surgeon of the French S/S "SUTHERN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917
at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUPPEN . Passengers sailing from HAVRE, FRANCE , May 12th , 19 28

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y.

May 22, 1928

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an officer, private, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sister- Kacia Krupinska
ul. Tarczynska 20 WARSAW (Poland) | Cuba | Havana | N.Y. Self | 75 | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DANCE Louis 1st Officer, of the French S/S "SULFRIN", from HAVER? FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____, First Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, waiter, porter, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and porters during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and porters in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GABRIEL GEDRONNEAU, Surgeon of the French S/S "Giffren", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1922
at Paris

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2

218

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SLEFFREN . Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France , May 12th , 19 23

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|----------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | EWISHOFT ✓ | John | 44
45 | | M | | S Worker | ✓ | Polish | Y | Polish | Polish | Poland | Aleksan-
drowo | R.P. 328584
App. 328330 | Washington | Dec/2/1927 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 22, 1928

219

CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE.—

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

SUTHER

sailing from

HAVRE, France

, May 12th

, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

May 22, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No.
of
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

FAVDE

Frank

66

M

M

November 2, 1860 - Tiltonville Ohio

Pass. No. I

Court of Tiltonville
Ohio. Nov/18/1913

TILTONVILLE

Ohio

2

FAVDE

Anna

30

F

M

November 2, 1898 - Tiltonville Ohio

Pass. No. I

Court of Tiltonville
Ohio. Nov/18/1913

TILTONVILLE

Ohio

3

FAVDE

Frank

7

M

S

November 2, 1860 - Tiltonville Ohio

Pass. No. I

Court of Tiltonville
Ohio. Nov/18/1913

TILTONVILLE

Ohio

4

FAVDE

Helene

9

F

S

September 2, 1910 - Tiltonville Ohio

Pass. No. I

Court of Tiltonville
Ohio. Nov/18/1913

TILTONVILLE

Ohio

5

6

CLOSED AS VESSEL ENTERED

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SUMMEL

2011-12-23

arrived MAY 22, 1938.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

221

, from

TOTALS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|--------|--------------|--------|------|--------------|
| MARC | Jeanne | 29 | French | | |
| LERAY | Gaston | 33 | " | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has absconded from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW-YORK

May 26th 1928

I, master of the FRANCON SS. SUFFERN from port of HAVER, FRANCE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 279 | Number of seamen deserted | 1 |
| Number of seamen discharged | None | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | None |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 2 | Total crew this date | 280 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st, 1928 consigned to FRANCON LINE; is now lying at Pier 52 N.E. and is expected to sail May 29th, 1928 for HAVER, FRANCE via United States port of NEW-YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| MORREAU ✓ Marcel | 21 | French | HAVER, 5/12/28 |

111111

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

NONE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel SUFFREY

Arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

21 MAY 1928

from the port of HAVRE, France May 12nd 1928.

M. 2286

RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE 5413

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ROBERT | Robert | Captain | 5/12/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 49 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 153 | None |
| 2 | DAUCE | Louis | 2nd Captain | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 3 | ZANGER | Albert | Officer | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 138 | " |
| 4 | RICHARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 5 | ASTIE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| 6 | LE FLEM | Yves | Ass/ | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| 7 | PIERRE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 8 | FERONARD | Basile | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 9 | TULCUP | René | App/ | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 161 | " |
| 10 | COCHET | Auguste | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 11 | RENAULT | Joseph | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 12 | FIAT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 13 | LE PIVERT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| 14 | GUILLEROT | Paul | Seaman | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 15 | LIBERT | François | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| 16 | LE LAM | Etienne | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 17 | HUBY | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| 18 | HON | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 19 | LE GALL | Hugues | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 20 | TANGUY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 21 | LE BLAYE | Désiré | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 22 | LE CAMONZIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| 23 | MAINQUY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 24 | LE COLLEEN | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 25 | HEBET | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 26 | CHAMBER | David | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| 27 | JARRY | Thomas | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 28 | COMAN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| 29 | LEFRAND | Marius | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| 30 | COLLET | Ange | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

1

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SUPFREN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**, **27** MAY 1928, from the port of **HAVRE, France** May 12th 1928

225

Mod 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 64483

| REG. DU COM. DE LA MER - 6443 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-------|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.F. | 1 | GUILLOUX | François | Seaman | 5/14/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 32 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | None. |
| P.F. | 2 | MORIL | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.F. | 3 | LE VAOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 4 | LE ROUX | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 5 | LE BRODEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 6 | MAILLARD | André | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| P.F. | 7 | LE SAINT | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.F. | 8 | DETILLAT | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 9 | ROUZES | François | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 10 | GALLENE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 148 | " |
| | 11 | BECQUERN | Louis | App/ Seaman | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| | 12 | TOMLOUZAN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 155 | " |
| | 13 | GUILBERT | Claude | Ship's Boy | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| FIRST | 14 | COUILLARD | René | " | " | " | " | " | 13 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 155 | " |
| | 15 | LEGUAY | Henri | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 16 | BERTON | Emile | 2nd Engineer | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 162 | " |
| | 17 | LINTRY | Robert | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 18 | LEFRANCOIS | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 19 | BALLANGER | Joseph | Ass/Engineer | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| | 20 | BERREZIER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| | 21 | MIET | François | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | 22 | RIAUGEAUD | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 23 | FOLLIOT | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 24 | NEDELLEC | Alain | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 25 | DUVAL | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| | 26 | BERTON | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 27 | EGONNEAU | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| | 28 | BRULON | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| | 29 | GUIVARCH | Hervé | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 30 | DUVAL | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SUPRENN**

arriving at **NEW-YORK, N. Y.**

21 MAY 1928

from the port of **HAVRE, France**, MAY 18th 1928

226

Matr. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6443

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | VALENTIN | Raymond | 5/11/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 22 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | None |
| | 2 | LE MEILLER | Armel | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | 3 | DELANAY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | 4 | TIEC | François | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 5 | FICER | Alexis | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 6 | LE COZ | Yves | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 163 | " |
| | 7 | NICOLAS | Joseph | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| | 8 | LE BORGNE | Eduard | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 9 | NORMAN | Eugène | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| | 10 | SIMON | Yves | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 11 | LE DEUNFF | Jean | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| | 12 | DEBAIL | Henri | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 13 | RAOUL | Louis | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 157 | " |
| | 14 | MARGUERITE | Raymond | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 15 | LASBLAYE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| | 16 | KERVAREC | Hervé | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 17 | APPERE | Hervé | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 18 | E DELINE | François | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 19 | NALET | Henri | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| | 20 | QUENTEL | Julien | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | 21 | DEBAS | Louis | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| | 22 | LE CHARLES | Valentin | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 156 | " |
| | 23 | LE MEURLAY | Yves | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 24 | LE LUYER | François | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 25 | MANGARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 26 | CHOC EMORE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| | 27 | DOMINIC | Henri | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 163 | " |
| | 28 | CAJVEZ | Jean | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 29 | TANGUY | Benoit | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 30 | ROBIN | Georges | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SUFFREN**

arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

21 MAY 1928

from the port of **HAVER, France**, May 12th 1928

227

Mod. 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA MER: 6443

| | (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | BRIAND | Yves | fireman | 5/12/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 33 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | N n. |
| P.F. | 2 | LE BOFF | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.F. | 3 | LEVILLAIN | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| | 4 | OULHEN | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.F. | 5 | LE JEUNE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 6 | ROPAS | Jérôme | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.F. | 7 | PESTOC | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 8 | HAMEL | François | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.F. | 9 | LISNE | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.F. | 10 | MICHEL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 162 | " |
| P.F. | 11 | LE RAZ VET | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 161 | " |
| P.F. | 12 | LE CHARLES | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.F. | 13 | DUPAS | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 14 | LE GRAND | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| P.F. | 15 | PHELEP | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.F. | 16 | ROLLE | Casimir | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 158 | " |
| | 17 | QUEAU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| P.F. | 18 | LE MECHANT | Armand | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 160 | " |
| P.F. | 19 | ALLARD | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 158 | " |
| | 20 | RUYET | Joseph | Coal Passer | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 21 | THINNET | Germain | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | West-Indian | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 22 | GENPROY | Antoine | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | French | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | 23 | TUDAL | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 24 | RIOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 25 | SAOUT | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| FIRST | 26 | HERMIER | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 27 | GUILLOU | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 161 | " |
| | 28 | GENPROY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 29 | ADAM | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 30 | LEGER | Clement | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SUMEREN**

, arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**, **MAY 21** 1928

, from the port of **HAVRE, France** May 12th, 1928

228

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM DE LA SKINE 6448

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | LE MEUR | Brançis | ✓ Coal Passer | 5/12/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 24 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 160 | None. |
| | BENOIST | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| | RAS | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | JOLLARD | Georges | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| P.E. | HERRI | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | LEJEUNE | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | LE BARS | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | POUPART | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | METRY | Alexis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | POUBERT | Edmond | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.E. | VILALA | Lionel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | THORIE | Aimable | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| FIRST | MULLER | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | LE CHEVANTON | Jules | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| P.E. | LOVINCE | Auguste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | COADIC | Toussaint | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | LE BIHAN | François | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | PERINIES | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| | GUYOMAR | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| FIRST | TOURBIN | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | PERONNO | Auguste | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | LIRIOUBAN | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | DOMALAIN | Auguste | ✓ Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | GENDRONNEAU | Gabriel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| | GALREC | Ange | ✓ Wireless-Operator | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | LE ROUZIC | Charles | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | MOURLON | Marcel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| | JACQUES | Emile | ✓ Surveyor | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 200 | " |
| | PONKARET | Georges | ✓ Chief Cook. | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| | BANBEREAU | René | ✓ Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel SUFFREN

, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

MAY 2 1928

, from the port of HAVRE, France MAY 12th 1928

| Rég. du Com. de la Seine - 6448 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|-------|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E. | 1 | LAVENUT | Emile | Chief Clerk | 5/12/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 25 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | None. |
| | 2 | IE LOUARN | Yves | Ass/Purveyor | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 3 | CHARDONNEAU | Emmanuel | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| | 4 | VADANCOURT | Léon | Printer | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | 5 | CLÉMENT | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| | 6 | FOURSON | Joseph | Cabinet Maker | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | 7 | EVEN | Joseph | 3rd Class
Chief Steward. | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| | 8 | VIMBERT | René | Ass/Chief
Steward | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| | 9 | BONTE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 10 | CORBEL | Louis | Pantry's Chief | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 11 | EMO | Marius | Ass/ Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| | 12 | HENRY | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| | 13 | JOANNY | Emile | Barman | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | 14 | FERREIRA | Mario | Cook | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 15 | COURBOIN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | French | French | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.E. | 16 | MIEERBE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 17 | GUTHROULT | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| | 18 | GOSSELIN | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| | 19 | MARTINOT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 20 | BOUQUIN | Augustin | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | 21 | LEVILLAIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| P.E. | 22 | LE QUINAT | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 23 | PAUTELLE | Anatole | Cook Of Crew | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| | 24 | HADJI BAKEL | Emhé | Ass/ Cook | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Morocco | French-
Subject | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| | 25 | GOMA | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | African | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| | 26 | POURCHAUD | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | French | French | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 27 | LE CALVET | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 162 | " |
| | 28 | FOURNOUT | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 29 | NIEL | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 30 | BEAUDOUIN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear to her

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 230

Vessel **SUMFREN**

arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

MAY 12 1928

from the port of **HAVRE, France, May 12th 1928**

Mat 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6412

| | (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E. | 1 | ANGOTTALE | Roger | Ass/Cook | 5/12/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 24 | " | French | French | 5.7 | 161 | None |
| | 2 | LEHUNE | Gabriel | Store Keeper | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 3 | HEBERT | Georges | Cellar-Keeper | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 4 | CORDIER | Henri | 1st Pastry Cook | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 5 | FRANCOIS | Gabriel | Pastry-Cook | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | 6 | MOREAU | Marsel | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 7 | PICHON | Joseph | Baker | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | 8 | DRENO | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | 9 | GEREL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 156 | " |
| | 10 | PAIN | Hippolyte | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| | 11 | DEBRIS | Henri | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 164 | " |
| P.E. | 12 | THOMAS | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| | 13 | DANIEL | Jacques | Steward | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | 14 | LE MEVEL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 159 | " |
| | 15 | LE MINT R | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 16 | ROPER | William | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | English | 5.8 | 163 | " |
| | 17 | PIERRE | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | French | French | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| | 18 | PHILIPPE | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 163 | " |
| | 19 | BOUDO LOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 20 | LE GUILLON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| | 21 | LE GUILLAM | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 22 | BRUAL | Emmanuel | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 23 | CHARRIERE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 24 | LEFEVRE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 158 | " |
| | 25 | POCHON | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 26 | BODIN | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 27 | LE GRATIET | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.E. | 28 | PACRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 156 | " |
| P.E. | 29 | MALENFANT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.E. | 30 | RAULT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |

7

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel **SUPREEN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.****MAY 21 1928**, from the port of **HAVRE, France, May 12th 1928**

Mod 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 64482

| | (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E. | 1 | LEVAY | Albert | Steward | 5/12/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 36 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | None. |
| P.E. | 2 | CHEVALIER | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 3 | PAULAT | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 4 | FEAT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 5 | DELAUNE | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | 6 | CANU | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 7 | BOURDON | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | 6" |
| P.E. | 8 | EVENOU | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 9 | MIGNOT | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 156 | " |
| P.E. | 10 | PETIT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 11 | NEDELLEC | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | 12 | AZINCOURT | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| P.E. | 13 | ROCHE | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 14 | LABOPIE | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. | 15 | BERTRAND | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| | 16 | GISSINGER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| | 17 | GOUSSAUME | Adolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 18 | PARIS | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| | 19 | CANU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | 20 | KASSET | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| | 21 | BASCANS | Sylvain | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | 22 | LUNEL | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 23 | FABRI | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| | 24 | SAUTREUIL | Gérard | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 25 | LE ROUX | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| | 26 | LE BIHAN | Ambroise | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 27 | GERRARD | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 28 | PERDRIEL | Elie | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| P.E. | 29 | LEMOINE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E. | 30 | LE BOULANGER | France | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |

Lane

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel **SUFRER**

arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

MAY 21 1928

from the port of **HAVRE, France May 12th. 1928**

Mod 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6463

| Form 2286 RPD DU COM DE LA SEINE 6483 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E | 1 | PIOT | Jean | Steward | 5/11/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 19 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 160 | None |
| P.E | 2 | DEMAIS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| P.E | 3 | JEN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 137 | " |
| | 4 | SANTHURE | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 5 | ME CAM | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | 6 | LONVOL | Mathurin | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| | 7 | BROSSARD | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| | 8 | RAPHAËL | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 149 | " |
| | 9 | HELODNEAU | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| | 10 | GOUBERT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| | 11 | MAILLOT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| | 12 | MELARY | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 13 | HACHE | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| P.E | 14 | PIETAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 158 | " |
| | 15 | PIETAN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 16 | BLONDEL | Pauline | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| P.E | 17 | GAILLARD | Aurice | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| P.E | 18 | ROMMEL | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E | 19 | LAUVILY | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| P.E | 20 | MANOT | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 160 | " |
| P.E | 21 | HEUTEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| P.E | 22 | LE VOLOU | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| FIRST | 23 | BOULON | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| FIRST | 24 | MILLION | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| FIRST | 25 | REYARD | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 156 | " |
| FIRST | 26 | JACQUIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| P.E | 27 | AMAND | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 28 | CARTEC | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| P.E | 29 | SALAUN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| P.E | 30 | QUIVARCH | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel **SUPREME**

, arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**

MAY 21 1928

, from the port of **HAVRE, France**, May 12th 1928

Mat 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 64483

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E. 1 | LEBIE | Leone | Steward | 5/1/28 | Havre | No | Yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 150 | None |
| P.E. 2 | LEBIE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 150 | " |
| P.E. 3 | EUDES | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 157 | " |
| P.E. 4 | MICHAULIE | Albert | Officer | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. 5 | TRAVERS | Arsene | 2nd Engineer | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| P.E. 6 | MORDELET | Georges | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| P.E. 7 | RAVILY | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 159 | " |
| P.E. 8 | PATEY | Alexandre | Hair Dresser | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.E. 9 | HUE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| P.E. 10 | LE BELLEGUIC | Augustine | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 26 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| P.E. 11 | MILLER | Robert | Store Keeper | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| P.E. 12 | MATAGUEZ | Pierre | Steward | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| P.E. 13 | COULVILLE | Charles | Baggage-Master | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| P.E. 14 | MORIN | Leontine | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 32 | F | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| P.E. 15 | LEBIE | Andrie | Steward | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| P.E. 16 | GENOT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 157 | " |
| P.E. 17 | MEILLER | Geon | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| P.E. 18 | LE SAVOIR | Victor | Cook | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 19 | Noted with Two hundred and eighty eight (288) names | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date: MAY 12 1928

115
200

Line
Owners
Local Agents

10

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **DAUCE Louis** 1st Officer of the French S/S **SU-MAN** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

DAUCE, First **DAUCE** Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Furch Gyl

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Masters Master, of the Dutch s/s Hickoria, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Masters

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tier status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. C. van Engelen, Surgeon of the Dutch s/s "N. L. van der", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Notary Public for the State of New York
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russink). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NICKERIE" . Passengers sailing from C. U. R. A. C. A. O . MAY 14 th . 19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | CRAWFORD Patricia, Esther | 34 | F | m | Housewife | yes English | yes British | English | Ireland County-Cork | 25 | Curacao | Jan. 13 th 1928 | England London |
| 2 | TRANSFER | Vaillancourt Paul, Emile | 31 | m | m | Constructor | yes English | yes Canada | French | Canada Terrebonne | 3200 | Maracaibo | Dec 1st. 1924 | Venezuela Maracaibo |
| 3 | TRANSFER | Vaillancourt Graciella | 25 | F | m | Home | yes English | yes Canada | Spanish | Canada Portneuf | 200 | Maracaibo | May 10 th. 1926 | Venezuela Maracaibo |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 22

, 19 28

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother: Margaret Olden
Middleton, County-Cork, Ireland. | Mexico. | Tampico | no my Husband. | yes. no. | - | - | Travelling with husband | Mr. Charles J. Crawford, Am. Cit.
653 Linden Avenue.
Long Beach, California | Indefinitely | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair br. | br. | none |
| 2 | Caribbean Pet. Co.
Maracaibo, Venezuela. | Canada. | Montreal | no | no | no | April | yes. yes. let | W.Y. Lachenaie Co. 1 st Assumption | yes 2 weeks. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 5 | fair br. | blue | on upper lip |
| 3 | Caribbean Pet. Co.
Maracaibo, Venezuela. | Canada. | Montreal | no | no | no | yes. April | yes. April | W.Y. Father in law. A. Vaillancourt | yes 2 weeks. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair blond. | blue | none |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. HAAS, Master of the Dutch s/s "Micklerie", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Haas

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Officer.
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (red) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled with the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish should by race be properly placed under the heading of English, Scotch-Irish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. C. van Engelen, Surgeon of the Dutch s/s "Nickaria", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden HOLLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

A. H. C. van Engelen M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NICKERIE . Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, MAY 11th, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS

(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Altuna | Altuna. | Tomas. | 28. | - | m. | m. Mecanic. | yes | Spanish. | yes | Venezuela. | Spanish American. | 03-96
Venezuela. | Caracas. | 1017. | Caracas. | April 27th, 1928. | Venezuela. | Caracas. |
| 2 | Altuna | Altuna. | Mercedes. | 24. | - | f. | m. Home. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | Rio Chico. | 1017. | do. | April 27th, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 3 | Sosa | Sosa. | Luis M. | 37. | - | m. | m. Merchant. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | Santa Teresa
del Tuy. | 1018. | do. | April 27th, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 4 | Sosa | Sosa. | Carmen. | 27. | - | f. | m. Home. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | Rio Chico. | 1018. | do. | April 27th, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 5 | Heyne. | Heyne. | Emilia. | 30. | - | f. | s. Home. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | 08
do. | Caracas. | 1506. | do. | April 11th, 1928. | U S A. | New York Cy |
| 6 | Heyne. | Heyne. | Adela. | 25. | - | f. | s. Home. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | 08
do. | do. | 1508. | do. | April 11th, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 7 | Heyne. | Heyne. | Maria. | 32. | - | f. | s. Home. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | 09
do. | do. | 1511. | do. | April 12th, 1928. | Venezuela. | Caracas. |
| 8 | Conde. | Conde. | Castula Amparo. | 31. | - | f. | s. Dress maker. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | Valencia. | 1536. | do. | April 24th, 1928. | do. | Valencia. |
| 9 | Veracoechea. | Veracoechea. | José Felix. | 40. | - | m. | m. Merchant. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | Toctuyo. | 1545. | do. | May 2nd, 1928. | do. | Caracas. |
| 10 | Veracoechea. | Veracoechea. | Adelina. | 41. | - | f. | m. Home. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 1546. | do. | May 2nd, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 11 | Veracoechea. | Veracoechea. | Ligia Maria. | 7. | - | f. | s. Student. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 1547. | do. | May 2nd, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 12 | Veracoechea. | Veracoechea. | Rafael José. | 7. | - | m. | s. Student. | yes. | do. | yes. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 1548. | do. | May 2nd, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 13 | Veracoechea. | Veracoechea. | Luisa Amelia. | 2. | - | f. | s. None. | no. | do. | no. | do. | do. | do. | Valencia. | 1549. | do. | May 2nd, 1928. | do. | do. |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAY 22

, 19₂₃

239

[illegible]

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Haastere, Master, of the dutch s/s "Nickerie", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Haastere

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, for example, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who, with or without a farm, is the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence means "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Alien of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is understood for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. C. van Engelen, Surgeon of the dutch s/s "Niskeris", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden HOLLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

A. H. C. van Engelen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1918
at Amsterdam

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "NICKERIE"

Passengers sailing from GUANTA

, MAY 10th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

241

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Hueters, Master, of the dutch s/s "Nickerie", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hueters
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Port of origin).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, so, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply occupations, painter, m. lbr., tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship lines should make this distinction, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the inspectors and registry clerks during the inspection of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column (containing) and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (or both) to which the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien cannot read and write, the exemption from the reading test is noted, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and marks should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Russian, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lomany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that country of last permanent residence be shown independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether carrying a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if how, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-004

S. S. "NICKERIE"

sailing from CURACAO

MAY 14, 1928. Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

May 22, 1928

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M. F. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | CRAWFORD Charles, John. | 48 | m | m Iowa, Danville, Oct. 24, 1879 | | 653 Linden Ave. Long Beach, Cal.
Permanent residence. Tampico, Tampo
Mexico |
| 2 | YOUNG C. Stella | 40 | f | m New-York city, New-York. March. 6th. 1887 | | 1048 Grasswars. Far Rock Ave.
Long Island |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

*Maarten
Marta*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

3.8. WICKERIE sailing from Port-au-Prince, Haiti, May 17th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 22, 1922 243

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MARRIAGE OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | BONHIE, Mary | 33 | F. | M. | Jan. 28th 1894, Louisville, Kent. | - | Louisville, Kent. |
| 2 | BONHIE, Mary | 4 | F. | S. | Aug. 17th 1924, Louisville, Kent. | - | " " |
| 3 | WEST, Helen C. | 30 | F. | M. | Jul. 18th 1892, Springfield, Mass. | - | Brooklyn, Long Island, N.Y. |
| 4 | MARTIN, Lynn | 29 | M. | M. | Jul. 18th 1893, Galveston, Texas. | - | 449, 58th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Mc-GRAW, Lois | 25 | F. | M. | Sep. 1st 1902, Bluffton, S.C. | - | Bluffton, S.C. |
| 6 | Mc-GRAW, James | 34 | M. | S. | Feb. 3rd 1925, Harris, S.C. | - | " " |
| 7 | BAZEL, Florence | 27 | F. | M. | Feb. 7th 1901, Chicago, Ill. | - | 3649 W. 17th St., Chicago, Ill. |
| 8 | BAZEL, Robert | 4 | M. | S. | Dec. 6th 1923, New Orleans, Florida. | - | " " " |
| 9 | WILLIAMS, Corinne | 34 | F. | M. | Jan. 4th 1891, Memphis, Tenn. | - | 912 Cornell Av., East New York, N.Y. |
| 10 | HOBBS, Merrill W. | 34 | M. | S. | Sep. 30th 1904, Baltimore, Md. | - | 224 Calvert Ave., Baltimore, Md. |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

*Harold
Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. C. van Engelen, Surgeon of the dutch s/s "Niukerie", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

Handwritten signature: A. H. C. van Engelen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1918
at Amsterdam

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiuk). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NICKERIE" Passengers sailing from CURAÇAO, MAY 14th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|--------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at — | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ✓ | BRADSHAW | GEORGE | 23 | 3 | m | s | yes | English | yes | British | West-Indian. Montserrat. Longfield B. W. I. | 97 | Maracaibo. Ven. | May 7th. 1928 | Venezuela. Maracaibo | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

215

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 22 na, 19 28

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or by other person) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
Even in person or in absence or residence for care and treatment in the United States, or for other purpose, if so, what? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character | Whether coming to United States to engage in or assist in the production of any article of commerce, or to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, or to engage in any other activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 1 | Friend, Peter White.
Calle Licencia No. 1.
Maracaibo, Venezuela | Missouri, Kansas | City - no. himself. | yes | no | - | - | The Sweeney Automotive
Tractor and Electrical
School
200 Union Station Plaza
Kansas City, Missouri | yes | indefinite | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | bl. | bl. | br. | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. J. Haaster**, Master, of the dutch s/s "Nickerie", from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Haaster
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Health*—Stowage lists should make mention in this column. The space is for "not to be filled" only.

Column 3: *Age*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex*—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: *Married*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation*—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named in the manifest, such as carpenter, shoemaker, farmer, etc., and not simply "seaman", "porter", "miller", "carpenter", etc., or "V. I. C." or "domestic".

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who is engaged for the harvest, or other work on a farm.

Stowage lists should be checked for accuracy, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the porters and entry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Read and understand English*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or languages should be read, or if I understand, if I do not, English, read and claim exemption from the reading requirement. The ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Verifying*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: *Passes*—See list of passes printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name of the person to whom issued.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed to see that each entry is correctly filled in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of "country of birth" means "French" people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of "country of last permanent residence" means "French" people. An Irish, German, or Italian, or any other country, in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or a foreign country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15: *Last permanent residence*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowage companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18: *Final destination*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19: *Has he a ticket to such final destination?*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20: *By whom passage paid?*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowage company, etc.

Column 21: *White or possession of \$50, and if less, how much?*—The answer should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a household should be included among the assets of the family.

Column 22: *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 23: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. C. van Engelen, Surgeon of the dutch s/s "Nickerie", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1910

at Amsterdam

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NICKERIE" . Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, 11th May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | | | | † Race or people | Country | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | ✓ | de Flores | Maria de Jesus | 60 | F | W | Homedities | yes | Spanish | yes | Venezuela | Span.American | Venezuela | Caracas | 1517 | Caracas | 17th Apr. 1928 | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 2 | ✓ | de Perez | Ignacia Ceballos | 59 | F | M | do. | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | do. | 1534 | do. | 24th Apr. 1928 | do. | do. |
| 3 | ✓ | Perez | Juan Liborio | 54 | M | M | Woodworker | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | do. | 1535 | do. | 24th Apr. 1928 | do. | do. |
| 4 | ✓ | Bertorelli | Bernarda | 30 | F | M | Modiste | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | do. | 1543 | do. | 20th Apr. 1928 | do. | do. |
| 5 | ✓ | Romero | Vicenta Emilia | 30 | F | S | Modiste | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | La Guaira | 1553 | do. | 7th May 1928 | do. | do. |
| 6 | ✓ | Anzola | Abigail | 28 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | do. | do. | do. | Guayaquil | 1555 | do. | 8th May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York City |
| 7 | ✓ | Oroquer | Sergio C. | 56 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | do. | do. | do. | La Guaira | 1558 | La Guaira | 9th May 1928 | Venezuela | La Guaira |
| 8 | ✓ | de Tortosa | Dolores | 56 | F | W | Homedities | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | Guayare del Rio | 1560 | do. | 9th May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York City |
| 9 | ✓ | Blanco | Antonio José | 22 | M | S | Dentist | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | Rubio (Tachira) | 1561 | do. | 9th May 1928 | Venezuela | Caracas |
| 10 | ✓ | Marquez | José Antonio | 40 | M | M | Merchant | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | Caracas | 1557 | do. | 8th May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York City |
| 11 | ✓ | de Marquez | Ruth | 28 | F | M | Homedities | yes | do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | Maracaibo | 1558 | do. | 8th May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York City |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 22, 1923

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. J. Haastara**, Master of the dutch s/s "Nickerie", from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Haastara
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M—male, or F—female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M—married, S—single, Wd—widowed, or D—divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, ship's crew, laborer, etc., and not simply an occupation, patcher, and her, farmer, or other descriptive designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the physical examination of the alien.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by the head of race must properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (northern Italy) i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a German dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (southern Italy) i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence shall be the last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence. This is not intended for statistical purposes. Permanent residence does not necessarily mean country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Continued last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (Name and address of nearest relative in foreign country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the present city or town, or intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If alien having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes, ticketed; No, no ticket.

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether on transportation of goods and passengers).—The answer should give in English the nature of the transportation. Money brought by the alien on such transportation should be stated.

Column 22 (If alien, ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 23 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 24 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 25 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 26 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 27 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 28 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 29 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

Column 30 (If alien going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and also, the year, or period of time, and place, as 1894, 1897, 19, etc.

[illegible]

Master.

[illegible]

Part of NEW-YORK

| | | | |
|--|--------------|--|-------------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | fifty | Number of seamen deserted..... | one |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | none | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | none |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | none | Total crew this date..... | forty nine |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 218

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Charles Eschials | 24 | Dutch | May 14 1928 at Curacao |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 1960 _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(1)
No.
on
list

1 HAA
2 OSS
3 LIN
4 JAN
5 KIH
6 STE
7 VRI
8 HEI
9 WOI
10 ENI
11 SM
12 C
13 C
14 SC
15 LI
16 C

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| 17 | CELESTIJN | VICTOR (ALIAS B.M.C. AGOTH) | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " |
| 18 | HOOI | ANTONIO M. | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " |
| 19 | FIRST GRAAF DE | SIMON | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " |
| 20 | FIRST KUYT | CORNELIS | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " |
| 21 | FIRST GLASBERGEN | ARIE | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " |
| 22 | FIRST SMIT | FRANCISCUS HERM. | BOY | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " |
| 23 | WIJNGAARDEN | CELCIUS | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 24 | TARIES | FABIAN DANIEL | FIREMAN
OILMAN | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " |
| 25 | PASTOLA | WILLEM FLORIS | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " |
| 26 | WEBELING | PAULUS | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " |
| 27 | PONT | STEPHANUS ELIAS WILLEM | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " |
| 28 | VALK | RUDOLPH CHRISTIAAN | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " |
| 29 | EZECHIEL | CHARLES | TRIMMER | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " |
| 30 | BARUCCO | HARRY EDUARD | BOY | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

219

Vessel **NICKERIE**, arriving at **NY**, **May 28**, 19**28**, from the port of **AMSTERDAM**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HAARTERS | FRANS J. | | | CAPTAIN | 10.4.28 | AMSTERDAM | NO | YES | 42 | MAN | DUTCH | DUTCH | | | |
| 2 | OSSEWAARDE | JANUS | | | OFFICER | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | LINDORF | JOHANNES P.J. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | JANSSEN | WILHELMUS JOHANNES | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | KIKKEPT | PIET | | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | STEENBEEK | AUGUST L. | | | ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | VROUWES | JOHANNES F. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | HENGVELD | JOHANNES | | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | WOLTERS | ALBERTUS | | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | ENGELN VAN | ANDREAS H.C. | | | DOCTOR | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | SNEL | ALBERTUS A.J. | | | WIRELESS
OPERATOR | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | FIRST BEETSMA | FOKKE HENDRIK L. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | FIRST BAKKER | GOSSEN | | | BOATSWAIN | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | SCHOTBORG | WILLIAM PETRUS | | | CARPENTER | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | LANDBURG | FREDERIK | | | LAMPMAN | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | CLARA | FRANCISCO SIMON | | | SAILOR | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | CELESTIJN | VICTOR (ALIAS B.M.C.
AGOTHO) | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | HOOI | ANTONIO M. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | FIRST GRAAF DE | SIMON | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | FIRST KUYT | CORNELIS | | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | FIRST GLASBERGEN | ARIE | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | FIRST SMIT | FRANCISCUS HERM. | | | BOY | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | WIJNGAARDEN | CELCIUS | | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | TARIES | FABIAN DANIEL | | | FIREMAN
OILMAN | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | PASTOLA | WILLEM FLORIS | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | WEBELING | PAULUS | | | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | PONT | STEFHANUS ELIAS WILLEM | | | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | VALK | RUGOLPH CHRISTIAAN | | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | EZECHIELS | CHARLES | | | TRIMMER | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | BARUCCO | HARRY EDUARD | | | BOY | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the passport they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnisk). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

No.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NICKERIE, arriving at NY, May 27, 1928, from the port of AMSTERDAM

250

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HAGTINGIUS | JAN WILLEM | | | STEWARD | 10.4.28 | AMSTERDAM | NO | YES | 54 | MAN | DUTCH | DUTCH | | | |
| 2 | LIERDE VAN | JOSEPHUS H.E.G.A. | | | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| 3 | (FIRST) TAYLOR PARKINS | AUGUST WILHELM | | | SERVANT | | | | | 28 | | | | | | |
| 4 | VLAANDEREN
OLDENZEEL | JAN | | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | |
| 5 | (FIRST) KIND | DIRK | | | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | |
| 6 | VERSCHOOR | FLORIS | | | COOK | | | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| 7 | (FIRST) DE BRUYN | JAN M. | | | | | | | | 41 | | | | | | |
| 8 | RHEENEN VAN | HENDRIK | | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | |
| 9 | (FIRST) ZWAM | COENDERT | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | |
| 10 | DE YREDE | HENRI JACQUES | | | SERVANT | | | | | 32 | | | | | | |
| 11 | DUN VAN | ALPHONS | | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | |
| 12 | VLIEGER DE | JOHANNES T.J. | | | | | | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| 13 | PLAK | EDUARD | | | | | | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| 14 | SPAANS | JOHANNES NICOLAAS | | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | |
| 15 | LENS | HENDRIK JOHANNES | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | |
| 16 | (FIRST) DANIELS | GUILLAUME | | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | |
| 17 | (FIRST) KLOK | HENDRIKUS MARTINUS | | | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | |
| 18 | BAAL | ALPHONSUS EDUARD | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | |
| 19 | HERMELIJN | ALFRED HARRY | | | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | |
| 20 | NUNES PEREIRA | BEATRICE | | | 2 | | | | | 44 | | ENGLISH | ENGLISH | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
456
American Consul
April 13, 1928
50 names

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Koster - Master, of the Dutch S.S. "Kickerie" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Koster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who, were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

(State whether Surgeon sailing through, or employed by
anywhere abroad, as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

at

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the country of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

| | DIRECT
READ
TAX | HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------|----|-------|----|-------|-------|
| | | S. I. | D. S. | IN | D. S. | IN | D. S. | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | |
| AVERAGE | | 3 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | 3 | | | | | | 7 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Indian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 6 | 6 |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Storage | | 5 |
| Total | 6 | 11 |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Stowaways S. S. KROSTOND Stowaways Passengers sailing from Ganamo Cuba May 16, 1928

Card
Cl.
Cer
Ca
Cl

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age.
Yrs. Mos. | Sex.
Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination. | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | DEPORTED | GO | FOOK | 30 | M | LABOR | No | CHINESE | No | Chinese | Chinese | China | Yan Way | S. L. L. U. N. N. V. N. V. |
| 2 | DEPORTED | NG | HO | 31 | M | LABOR | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | DEPORTED | LEE | MEU POK | 16 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MAY 28 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK N.Y.*

May 22nd, 1928

252

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to actual destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Color of— | Place of birth. | | |
| | | | Yes or No. | If yes— | | | Length of time alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | Whether alien already in the United States. | | | Feet. | Color of— | Country. | City or town. | |
| | | | | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Stowaway. No | None | | | None | Stowaway | | | | | | | Good | No | 5' 10" | Black | Black | China | Shanghai |
| 2 | " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santonia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show three entries and only seven if last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of first.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. *Krochond* (Atlantic *Mar. Co.* arrived May *22nd*, 19*28*, M., from

| INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | 253 MEALS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|------------|------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | GROUP. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF.—EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 1 Go Look | 1 | 1 | 1 | Request Chinese Rev | Hannigan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Hudson Sailing from Port Thomas Creek, N.Y., 192, Arriving at Port of N.Y. May 22, 1928, 251

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE. | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | LUND | GABRIEL | 42 | 1 | M | M | | Spec. N.Y. Cert 26734- Sept. 3, 1915 | 90 Atlantic Hwy
Corp |
| 2 | LUND | ROBERT | 9 | 1 | S | | N.Y. City Nov. 4, 1919 | | 17 Ballymore Place
N.Y.C. |
| 3 | LUND | ROY | 2 | 1 | S | | N.Y. City Feb. 24, 1926 | | |
| 4 | BIRK | INERVAID | 40 | 1 | M | | Proctor N.H. Mar. 10, 1888 | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

un 5-22-78

Kroger

5/5

Cards Ru
Cl.
Card.
Cards
Clerk

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. H. H. Master.

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Harbor 122 S. S. Krossland,
(Nationality.)
from port of Tacnao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.. May. 22nd....., 1928 & consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp.....; is now lying at Pier 24 N.Y., and is expected to sail June 2nd....., 1928, for Havana, Cuba..... via United States port of .. Norfolk..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States

Vessel S/S Kroforn.

arriving at

part of the United States
New York May 22nd, 19th, from the

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|--------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| DISCHARGED SEAMEN. | | | | |
| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | |
| A. Vervors. ✓ | 31 | Norwig. | Stavanger 20/3.25. | |
| B. Rokdal. | 33 | " | " 26/6.25. | |
| J. Kornellassen. ✓ | 23 | " | " 21/4.27. | |
| E. Flatland. | 26 | " | " " " | |
| J. Hagen. A | 23 | " | " " " | |
| M. Mollisen. ✓ | 19 | " | " " " | |
| J. Bjelland. X | 25 | " | Neworleans 8/3.28. | |
| J. Paulsen. | 27 | " | Philadelph 2/2.28. | |

[illegible]

| (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
as to
age-to
read |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | |
| Holland. | Alfred. | | | Master | Shetland. | | |
| Hana. | Rasmus. | | | 7th Officer | 4773 Shetland. | | |
| Vorberg. | Erling. | | | 1st - | 40835 - | | |
| Foyling. | Ludvig. | | | 1st Surgeon | 16477 - | | |
| Ejelland. | Olaf. | | | 1st - | 41586 - | | |
| Ansa. | Sverdrup. | | | 3rd - | 14177 - | | |
| Birkedal. | Peder. | | | Steward | 8777 - | | |
| Utne. | Johan. | | | Look | 8777 - | | |
| Danielsen. | Kristian. | | | Master boy. | 14777 - | | |
| Roldal. | Hans. | | | Boatman | 26675 - | | |
| Wastvotten. | Waldemar. | | | Boatman | 19107 - | | |
| Korneliusen. | Johan. | | | H.B. | 41477 - | | |
| Nesheim. | Tonnes. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Melins. | Trygve. | | | O.S. | 14777 - | | |
| Katnisen. | Karsten. | | | " | 41477 - | | |
| Fjotland. | Paul. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Hansen. | Hakon. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Fjotland. | Bertinids. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Kapnes. | Johannes. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Vagle. | Olivia. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Phil. | Doram. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Paulsen. | Johan. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Ejelland. | Johan. | | | " | 41777 - | | |
| Thorsen. | Thor. | | | " | 41777 - | | |

Closed until 2nd number 229
 Antica, Cane

1938
 APR 1 - 1938

Chrysalis sanguinea Say.

[illegible]

1240-1241

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Krosfjord, arriving at New York May 28th, 1928, from the port of Port Antonio, Cuba. May 16, 1928
256

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Holland | Alfred | | | Master | 4/7/28 | Harlingen | | | 51 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5'8" | 180 | |
| Hana | Rasmus | | | 1 st Officer | 4/7/28 | Harlingen | | | 36 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| Verberg | Erling | | | 2 nd - | 10/8/25 | " | | | 31 | M | " | " | 5'6" | 158 | |
| Foyling | Ludvig | | | 1 st Surge | 16/9/27 | " | | | 33 | M | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| Bjelland | Olaf | | | 2 nd - | 12/5/26 | " | | | 27 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 140 | |
| Ansa | Sverdrup | | | 3 rd - | 14/1/27 | " | | | 25 | M | " | " | 5'5" | 135 | |
| Birkedal | Peder | | | Steward | 18/2/27 | " | | | 39 | M | " | " | 5'8" | 140 | |
| Utne | Johan | | | Cook | 23/7/24 | " | | | 24 | M | " | " | 5'10" | 135 | |
| Danielson | Kristian | | | Barber | 22/7/27 | " | | | 16 | M | " | " | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Rokdal | Hans | | | Boatman | 26/6/25 | " | | | 33 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 145 | |
| Wasbotten | Waldemar | | | Drunkard | 10/10/24 | Harlingen | | | 27 | M | " | " | 5'10" | 140 | |
| Korheliussen | Johan | | | A.B. | 24/4/27 | Harlingen | | | 23 | M | " | " | 5'9" | 170 | |
| Nesheim | Tennes | | | " | 22/7/27 | " | | | 24 | M | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| Meling | Trygve | | | O. S. | 18/2/27 | " | | | 25 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 165 | |
| Matnisen | Maraton | | | " | 21/4/27 | " | | | 19 | M | " | " | 5'2" | 175 | |
| Fjotland | Paul | | | " | " | " | | | 21 | M | " | " | 5'5" | 155 | |
| Hansen | Hakon | | | " | 8/8/28 | Harlingen | | | 20 | M | " | " | 5'9" | 150 | |
| Fjotland | Bertinius | | | Steward | 24/4/27 | Harlingen | | | 26 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | |
| Hapnes | Johannes | | | " | " | " | | | 24 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 150 | |
| Vagle | Givin | | | " | 20/6/27 | " | | | 26 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 145 | |
| Phil | Doraa | | | " | 1/8/27 | " | | | 21 | M | " | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| Paulsen | Johan | | | " | 2/2/28 | Harlingen | | | 27 | M | " | " | 5'6" | 160 | |
| Bjelland | Johan | | | " | 8/5/28 | Harlingen | | | 23 | M | " | " | 5'7" | 160 | |
| Thorsen | Thor | | | Wireless | 16/6/28 | Harlingen | | | 24 | M | " | " | 5'5" | 160 | |

Closed with 24 members of crew.

229

Antilla, Cuba

Signature of Captain

APR 28 1928



24 crew
all aliens

Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Atlantic Navigation Corp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

5-12-24 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. O'Connell, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John P. O'Connell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1924

E. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien seamen of crews from 650, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien seamen employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as such as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien seamen who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed at the time of the departure of such vessel, or so to report such cases of desertion or jumping, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a report is not made as above required; and to such vessel shall be granted such clearance as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and in the event such clearance is refused, such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
 DEPT NO 176251 _____
 BYLES _____ MAY 24, 1928 _____

257

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the same just before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Cabin 1/1 1/1

| | 1st Cabin | 2nd Cabin | Steerage | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 19 | 21 | 4 | 44 |
| 2nd Cabin | 17 | 4 | 21 | 42 |
| Steerage | | | | |
| Total | 36 | 25 | 25 | 86 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.

MAY 15TH 1928 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22 1928, 19

258

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Indicated future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organizations and teaches or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | SON MANUEL A YANES
AUTOMOVIL UNIVERSAL
CARACAS | MICH. DETROIT | YES MYSELF | YES NO NO | NO | YES | IND | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | MED | GRY BR |
| 2 | FATHER DAVID MO ALPINE
EL VACILE CARACAS VENEZ N Y | N Y C | YES FATHER | YES NO NO | NO | YES | IND | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FR | FR BL |
| 3 | FATHER DR MELCHOR CENTENO
ATTAGRACIA A SALAS 45
CARACAS | VEN. CARACAS | NO MYSELF | YES YB | 25/6 N Y | YES | 2 MO | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FR | BLK BR |
| 4 | FATHER MR ISAAC GOMEZ
SADANA GRANDE CARACAS | N Y N Y C | YES MYSELF | YES NO NO | NO | YES | IND | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DK BR BR |
| 5 | FRIEND GUSTAVO BRANDT
MERCADERESA GERDA 24 | GER. HAMBURG | YES MYSELF | YES NO NO | NO | YES | 1 M | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | MED FR BL |
| 6 | FATHER MR COSME QUINTERO
SUR 2 101 CARACAS VENEZ N Y | N Y C | YES MYSELF | YES YB | 4 N Y | YES | IND | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FR BL BL |
| 7 | FRIEND JOHN BOULTON
ESQUINA DEL CHORRO CARAC. GER. | HAMBURG | YES MYSELF | YES NO NO | NO | YES | 10 DYS | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | 1 | FR BR BL |
| 8 | FATHER FCO DE I CENTENO
LOS CHORROS MIRANDA VENEZ N Y | N Y C | YES FATHER | YES NO NO | NO | YES | IND | NO NO NO NO NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | MED BLK BLK |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organizations and teaches or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Goodman Master of the CAPA DE 20, from S. AMERICAN LINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Goodman
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Vessel status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 27 (Whether alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the CANA DO DO, THE REWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from PTO CABELLO

MAY 14TH 1928, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | GIL Y GIL | DIEGO | 78 | 8 | M | W | COFFEE PLANTER | YES | SPANISH | YES | SPAIN | SPANISH | GRAN CANARIAS | TELDE | 7 | PTO CABELLO | MAY 11TH 1928 | VENEZ. | VALENCIA |
| 2 | | GIL DE MOTAMAYOR | LOLA | 37 | ✓ | F | S | HOME | YES | SPANISH | YES | VENEZUELA | SPAN-AMER | VENEZ. | VALENCIA | 5 | PTO CABELLO | MAY 11TH 1928 | VENEZ. | VALENCIA |
| 3 | | GIL DE MOTAMAYOR | LILA | 35 | 8 | F | S | HOME | YES | SPANISH | YES | VENEZUELA | SPAN-AMER | VENEZ. | VALENCIA | 6 | PTO CABELLO | MAY 11TH 1928 | VENEZ. | VALENCIA |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *H*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 2, 1928, 19

260

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, firm, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
(Whether alien is coming to United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity) | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a gang or other criminal organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | SON FRANCISCO GIL
VALENCIA
VENEZUELA | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | MYSELF | YES NO NO | NO | JOIN SON SALVADOR GIL
450 W. 152 ST
NEW YORK CITY | YES | 2/3
MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 11 | MED. GRY | BR |
| 2 | BROTHER AS PER LINE 1 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | FATHER | YES NO NO | NO | TRAVELLING WITH FATHER
LINE 1 | YES | 2/3
MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | MED. BLK | BR |
| 3 | BROTHER AS PER LINE 1 | N.Y. NEW YORK | YES | FATHER | YES NO NO | NO | TRAVELLING WITH FATHER
LINE 1 | YES | 2/3
MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | MED. DK | BR |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. HOMISION, Surgeon of the CARA BODO, THE NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 140 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 22
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel has departed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russink). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

MARACAIBU

MAY 12TH

1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22 1928

MAY 22 1928

, 19

262

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien believed to enter in country where he was given passport in the United States | Length of time alien expects to remain in the United States | Whether alien admitted to business concern of the United States | Has alien been in United States for more than 1 year and if so, when and where? | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | BROTHER JOSE LARES MARACAIBO VENEZUELA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | MYSELF | YES | 1924/1925 | N.Y. | SON CARLOS ADRIANZA LARES 23/25 BEAVER STREET NEW YORK CITY | YES | IND | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | OR JOSE LARES MARACAIBO VENEZUELA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | CARLOS ADRIANZA LARES 23/25 BEAVER ST N.Y.C. | YES | IND | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | FRIEND JUAN IGNACIO D'ALTA MARACAIBO VENEZUELA | PA. | PHILA. | NO | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | CARLOS JULIO TORRES (COUSIN) 436 E 138 ST (APT 77) N.Y.C. | YES | IND | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | BERNARDO REITICH (UNCLE) MARACAIBO VENEZ. | N.Y. | N.Y.C. | YES | MYSELF | YES | 1916 | N.Y. | NO ALPIN HOTEL N.Y.C. | YES | MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | WALTER HOEFER MARACAIBO VENEZ. | GER. | HAMBURG | NO | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | VANDERBILT HOTEL N.Y.C. IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY | YES | WEEK | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 6 | MANUEL COOK - FATHER MARACAIBO VENEZ. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | YES | MYSELF | YES | 1928 | N.Y. | MRS ANTONIO PARIS - AUNT 12 EAST 86TH ST N.Y.C. | YES | MOB | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 7 | FRIEND MR SILVIO MAZZEI MARACAIBO VENEZ. | PA. | PHILA. | NO | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | AMERICAN STORES CO - FRIEND 424 N 19 ST PHILA. PA. | YES | IND | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 8 | F.P. ROOTE - FRIEND MARACAIBO VENEZ. | ENG. | LONDON | NO | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | VANDERBILT REXTERER HOTEL N.Y.C. | YES | WEEK | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 9 | JOSE MUTIS GARCIA FRIEND MARACAIBO VENEZ. | N.Y. | N.Y.C. | YES | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | ALFREDO WILSON FRIEND 622 W. 136 ST N.Y.C. | YES | IND | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 10 | ANDRES INCIANTE - FATHER MARACAIBO VENEZ. | N.Y. | N.Y.C. | YES | MYSELF | YES | NO | NO | COUSIN GEORGE SANCHEZ 201 W 117 ST N.Y.C. | YES | IND | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. N. Goodman, Master, of the CARA BOBO, from AMERICAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigration Officer.

24-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4, 12.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6, *Married or single*.) The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7, *Profession or occupation*.) The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of a person, such as, for example, a teacher, a farmer, a dairy customer, a journeyman engineer, a painter, a brick maker, a cooper, a shoemaker, a fisherman, a wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, brick, cooper, or shoemaker.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money chosen, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steadship provisions should make this distinction on the records, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of documents.

¹⁰Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language of dialects the alien is able to read should be stated. It is necessary that this question exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 10 (Race or people) - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in serial list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" but race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco".

The word "race or people" does not mean "franchise," country, nationality, French," appearing under race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, German, or Italian nationality connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

"**African (black)**" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Luneta) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." (10)

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which man resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the date of residence there. The

Country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If to such relative living, give name and address of friend.

name and address of friend, and the name and address of such relative. If to such relative living, give (Column 18) *(Final destination)*.-- The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall count as permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place and town or town of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country if outside the United States; if outside the United States, the

Column 10 (If he/she is *using a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (If *where fare passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative. Show

Column 21 *Whether in possession of \$50, and if he or she has, how much*—Answer should be given for each one (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to live in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or part of year) and place, see, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The entries should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name, address, and place, see, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 24 to 36—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized the foreign consul to take action, the answer should be "yes."

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

S. S. "CARABOBO" Sailing from LA GUAYRA VENEZ. , MAY 15TH , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22 1928, 192

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL
Family Name | GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|
| 1 | MERRITT | ROY W | 42 | M | NOVEMBER 19 1886 TARGO SPRINGS KANSAS | | E 630 MONTGOMERY AVE.
SPOKANE WASH |
| 2 | HINDS | HENRY | 45 | M | OCTOBER 12 1883 HELENA MONT. | | GRAYBAR BLDG
NEW YORK CITY |
| 3 | HINDS | BEULAH S | 42 | F | JANUARY 29TH 1886 DENTON TEXAS. | | HUSBAND LINE 2
67 BERWICK ST
BELMONT MASS |
| 4 | ERICKSON | CARL | 39 | M | DECEMBER 8TH 1888 CHELSEA MASS | | HUSBAND LINE 4 |
| 5 | ERICKSON | MARJORIE V | 26 | F | JUNE 13TH 1901 WATERTOWN MICH. | | FATHER LINE 4
229 W TONNENBA ST
NORMAN OKLAHOMA |
| 6 | ERICKSON | MARJEAN | 4 | F | DECEMBER 21ST 1927 CARACAS VENEZ. | | 738 S. MARIPOSA ST
LOS ANGELES CALIF |
| 7 | WILSON | ROY A | 37 | M | SEPTEMBER 12TH 1891 GRANITE MONT. | | 15 GRAMERCY PARK NEW YORK |
| 8 | MACKENZIE | MARIE G | 33 | F | APRIL 24TH 1895 COLUMBUS OHIO | | 80 WALL STREET N.Y.C. |
| 9 | WARFIELD | WILLIAM | 38 | M | DECEMBER 4TH 1889 EASTON PEN. | | |
| 10 | PROSKAUER | SAMUEL | 70 | M | JULY 25TH 1858 PHILA. PEN. | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S. S. "CARABUBU" Sailing from MARACAIBO MAY 12TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 22 1928, 192

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married
or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | YRS. MOS. | | | | | | |
| 1 | MILLER | EVELYN HOWARD | 24 | F | M | MAY 4TH 1904 | BANGOR ME | | 1224 40TH STREET
SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA. |
| 2 | MC DANIEL | LEONA | 30 | F | M | MARCH 23RD 1898 | YELVELL ARKANSAS. | | HENRIETTA OKLAHOMA |
| 3 | ELLIS | GEORGE | 37 | M | S | JULY 19 1890 | BRISTOL PA. | | 4101 SPRUCE ST
PHILADELPHIA PA. |
| 4 | HOFFMEISTER | EMMA | 22 | F | M | JULY 15 1905 | BALTIMORE MD. | | 2105 CLIFTWOOD AV
BALTIMORE MD. |
| 5 | MAHONEY | WALTER F | 31 | M | M | AUGUST 7 1896 | CHICAGO ILL | | MONROY ST
CHICAGO ILL |
| 6 | BRYAN | ROBERT A | 24 | M | S | JUNE 14 1903 | CLEVELAND OHIO | | 1650 EAST 115 ST
CLEVELAND OHIO |
| 7 | ADAMS | HERMIONE V | 37 | F | M | NOVEMBER 3 1890 | FORT WORTH TEXAS | | 1530 MULVANE ST
TOPEKA KANS. |
| 8 | ADAMS | HAROLD | 6 | M | S | JUNE 28 1921 | TAMPICO MEXICO | | MOTHER LINE 7 |
| 9 | ADAMS | FRANKLIN | 3 | M | S | DECEMBER 30TH 1924 | CARACAS VENEZ. | | MOTHER LINE 7 |
| 10 | FISHER | JACK DEMEY | 30 | M | S | DECEMBER 28 1897 | FRISCO TEXAS | | 609 BLACKBURN AV
SEWICKLEY PA. |
| 11 | SHERMAN | HOYT | 31 | M | M | SEPTEMBER 6 1896 | CHICAGO ILL | | 21 STATE ST N Y C |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

265

S. S. "Q. A. R. A. B. O. B. O." Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., MAY 17TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 22ND, 1924.

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED
OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MC ALLISTER | EFFRI | 53 | F | M | AUG. 23RD, 1874 | WEST GALWAY, NY. | | 30 EAST HIGH ST., GETTYSBURG, PA. |
| 2 | MC ALLISTER | JAMES F. | 16 | M | S | NOV. 11TH, 1911 | MAYAGUEZ, P. R. | | 30 EAST HIGH ST., GETTYSBURG, PA. |
| 3 | ONDIS | LUIS | 34 | M | S | APRIL 21ST, 1894 | PROVIDENCE, R. I. | | 103 BULT ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I. |
| 4 | MELANIE | LEONTINE | 58 | F | W | DEC. 23RD, 1870 | MAYAGUEZ, P. R. | | 44 WILLOW ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y. |
| 5 | FLETCHER | ANNA | 8 | F | | JULY 17TH, 1920 | CATANO, P. R. | | Travelling with party line #4 |
| 6 | FLETCHER | CHARLIE | 7 | M | | SEPT. 12TH, 1921 | CATANO, P. R. | | Travelling with party line #4 |
| 7 | FLETCHER | ANDREW | 5 | M | | JAN. 23RD, 1923 | CATANO, P. R. | | Travelling with party line #4 |
| 8 | HAMLETT | BENTON G. | 37 | M | S | OCT. 20TH, 1891 | ITALY, TEXAS. | | BRISTOL HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY. |
| 9 | ROVIRA | MAE b | 33 | F | M | MAY 31ST, 1895 | PHILADELPHIA, PA. | | 1823 GREEN ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA. |
| 10 | ROVIRA | ZELPHYA | 5 | F | | JULY 24TH, 1923 | PHILADELPHIA, PA. | | Travelling with mother line #9 |
| 11 | ROVIRA | LOUIS D. | 4 | M | | SEPT. 8TH, 1924 | SAN JUAN, P. R. | | Travelling with mother line #9 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the CAIPABOBO, THE PEWEEH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 22

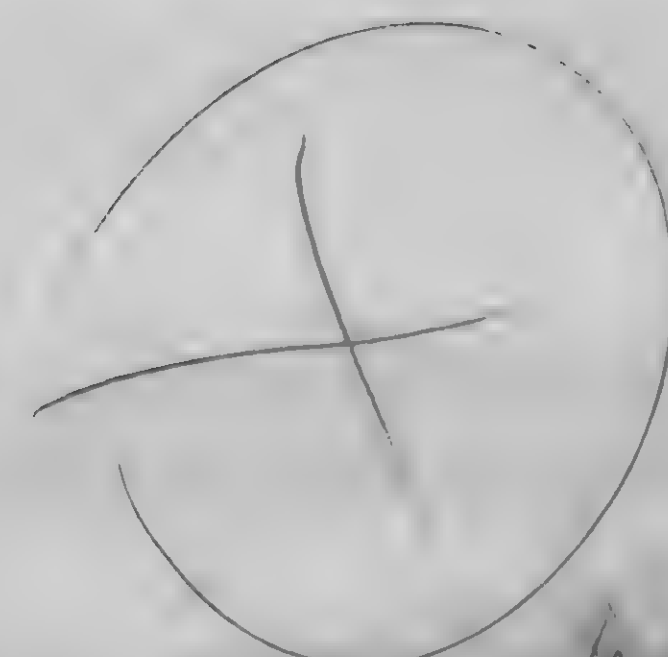
at Albany, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CARABUBU"

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.

MAY 15TH 1928 . 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

A close-up of a single letter 'M' written in dark ink on lined paper. The letter is formed with two diagonal strokes meeting at a central point, and a vertical stroke at the bottom. The paper has horizontal lines, and the letter is positioned between two of them.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 22 1928 . 19

267

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAY GOODMAN Master of the CAPA BESS, from SPAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Goodman
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, electrician, house painter, steel painter, boat builder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an owner, peddler, trader, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column should contain the following question: "What language (or, if exempted by law, in what tongue)?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien should be stated. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nativeness*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence, "French" by race or people, and "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such residence with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are residing (from a valid alien's card) should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intend to remain*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, date or time of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (in full) or No (in full).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1844-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in no event is it provided that if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL INSTRUCTIONS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the CAIPA BO BO, HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 140 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

268

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1914
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this affidavit before it is mailed out of the country.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from. MARACAIBO

MAY 12TH 1928, 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .. 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

269

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 22 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. WOODMAN MAST of the CANAL BOAT, from AMERICAN RIVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Woodman
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peeler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by immigration and customs clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Interred and date*).—This column, which is printed on the back of the manifest, contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, in what prison?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, there and for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by immigration and customs clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should be placed under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and country relative of nearest relative*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intend destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether passage paid*).—The answer should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friends, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less how secured*).—Passenger should give in each case individual or for the lowest amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should first be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether one before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether owing to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether owing to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the CHARABOBO, HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1910

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest back to the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO"

Passengers sailing from PTO CABELLO

MAY 14TH

, 192

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **L**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

271

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|----|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an alien, or whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
Whether alien intends to remain in United States
Length of time alien intends to remain in United States
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
For in person or through agent, and if through agent, name of agent, and whether alien is supported by family, or not, and where | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER CABRERA | MARACAY GERMANY | MUNICHEN | YES | MYSELF | YES YES 1921 N.Y. | IN TRANSIT GERMANY | 1 WEEK
IN TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR | FR | BL | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. HOMISTON, Surgeon of the CARA BO BO, ^{THAT I HAVE WITH, do} solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and Title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaks). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List *K*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, MAY 13TH, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | ‡ Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| ADMITTED | | MENDEL. | ROSA | 28 | Y | F | 8 | CLERK | YES | GERMAN
ENGLISH | YES | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | HAMBURG | QUOTA
4340 | CURACAO D W I | 1928
APRIL 27 | CURACAO | WILLEMSTAD |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

273

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22 1928

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. WOODMAN Master of the CARABOSO, from SPANISH AMERICAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Woodman
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male), or F. (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, shipyard engineer, hotel-keeper, restaurant, mining engineer, house painter, steel worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as domestic, painter, moulder, turner, or other similar designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer (one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others).

A farm laborer (one who works on a farm for the man who operates it).

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by immigration officers.

Column 7 (*Birth*).—This column, manifestly, is and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, 'exemption')?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed; inspectors and masters check in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triest) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A trial or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Contradicted permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Point of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An alien's last residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether alien has a ticket to such point of destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom ticket was paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Y or N) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether ever in any other country, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien has been in either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by immigration officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

D

S. S. "CARABOBO"

CONSULAR PASSENGERS

sailing from CURACAO DWI

, MAY 13TH

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 27 1928

271
19

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | SEX. | MARRIED OR
SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | CROFT | JAMES | 20 | M | S | MALDEN MASS. | NOVEMBER 24 1907 | 29 SCHOOL STREET
MALDEN MASS |
| 2 | WADE | EDGAR | 21 | M | S | CHICAGO ILL. | MAY 29TH 1906 | KEASEY OREGON |
| 3 | DRISCOLL | EDWIN | 18 | M | S | MALDEN MASS. | NOVEMBER 2ND 1909 | 267 HIGHLAND AV MALDEN MASS |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOTE # 2 HAD SHORE LEAVE KEASEY AT SAN JUAN BUT FAILED TO REJOIN SHIP FOR NEW YORK. | | | | | | | |
| 12 | <p><i>James Croft</i>
<i>Edgar Wade</i>
<i>Edwin Driscoll</i></p> | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

E

S. S.

"CANABUO"

sailing from LA GUAYRA

MAY 15TH

1928, Arriving at Port of

MAY 22 1928

19

275

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED
OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | GUARRIELLO | ANTONIETA | 09 | F | 8 | AUGUST 8TH 1919 | NEW YORK CITY | 214 LAWTON AV.
GRANTWOOD N.J. |
| 2 | GUARRIELLO | NICOLAS | 41 | M | 8 | APRIL 14TH 1924 | PALISADE N.J. | AS PER LINE 1 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

276

S. S. E. C. A. R. A. B. O. B. O. sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., MAY 17TH, 1925, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MAY 22ND, 1925.

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M F | DATE OF BIRTH | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--|------------------|------------|---------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | VEVE ERNESTINA | 21 | F | M | NOV. 26TH, 1906 | SAN JUAN, P. R. | 307 E. 27TH ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 2 | VEVE JESUS | 4 | M | - | NOV. 19TH, 1927 | SAN JUAN, P. R. | Travelling with mother line #1 |
| 3 | VEGA MARCOS A. | 19 | M | S | JULY 7TH, 1909 | SABANA GRANDE, PR. | 257 W. 117TH ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 4 | VAZQUEZ GENEROSA | 24 | F | M | JUNE 17TH, 1903 | VIEQUES, P. R. | 264 W. 117TH ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 5 | VAZQUEZ LUIS A. | 9 | M | - | MAY 19TH, 1919 | VIEQUES, P. R. | Travelling with mother line #4 |
| 6 | RIJOS ARODIA | 20 | F | S | FEB. 27TH, 1908 | VIEQUES, P. R. | 264 W. 117TH ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 7 | MALDONADO EMERIDO | 25 | M | S | AUG. 4TH, 1903 | MANATI, P. R. | 46 COLUMBIA PLACE, BROOKLYN, NY. |
| 8 | JIMENEZ FEDERICO | 28 | M | M | JAN. 13TH, 1900 | QUEBRADILLAS, PR. | 14 E. 110TH ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 9 | CONCEPCION MANUELA | 29 | F | M | JAN. 18TH, 1899 | VEGA BAJA, PR. | 1823 GREEN ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA. |
| 10 | LABOY ANGELITA | 18 | F | S | AUG. 1ST, 1910 | ADJUNTAS, P. R. | 119 - 15TH ST., BROOKLYN, NY. |
| 11 | VELAZQUEZ ERNESTINA | 25 | F | S | FEB. 18TH, 1903 | AGUADILLA, P. R. | 36 W. 113TH ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 277

S. S. *Charm*

arrived *1-1-19*

M.

from London
from London

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

DEPORTED.

SHIP.

MEALS.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

INDEX No.

NAMES.

Ref 1

Richard

1

1

1-1-19

1-1-19

23 39 41 23 34 28

18 18 20
32 33 34

6f

1-1-19

1

1

1-1-19

1-1-19

24 27 28

15 10 4 13 10 20

22 3 4

11

| Name | Age | Nationality |
|------|-----|-------------|
| I | 27 | HOLLAND |
| Y | 18 | U S C |
| NA | 45 | SPAIN |
| ORD | 23 | GR BRIT |
| BORN | 39 | HOLLAND |
| LEE | 20 | U S C |
| INDT | 32 | HOLLAND |
| PALM | 29 | HOLLAND |
| Z | 31 | VENEZ. |
| | 34 | U S C |
| MOOT | 20 | U S C |
| Z | 26 | SPAIN |
| KE | 26 | U S C |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$40 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Proposition. That, for any ϵ may be stated prior to the determination of such question, a deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----------------|-----|------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Order
number | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
scars, etc.,
disease |
| 65 | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 6/- | | |
| 3A | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/11 | | |
| 31 | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/5 | | |
| 3T | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 3N | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/11 | | |
| 3O | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/6 | | |
| 3S | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/10 | | |
| 3G | I | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/11 | | |
| 3B | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 4C | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/7 | | |
| 4L | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/8 | | |
| 4T | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/8 | | |
| 4V | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/8 | | |
| 4W | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/7 | | |
| 4Y | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/5 | | |
| 4Z | M | | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/5 | | |
| 5A | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/11 | | |
| 5B | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/6 | | |
| 5C | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/10 | | |
| 5D | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/8 | | |
| 5E | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/9 | | |
| 5F | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5G | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5H | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5I | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5J | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5K | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5L | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5M | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5N | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5O | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5P | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5Q | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5R | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5S | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5T | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5U | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5V | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5W | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5X | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5Y | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 5Z | M | | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |

• See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (1) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other ante

280

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEWYORK MAY 30TH 1928

I, master of the **AMERICAN** S. S. "**CARABOBO**"
(Nationality)
from port of **NEW YORK**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 72 | Number of seamen deserted | NONE |
| Number of seamen discharged | 72 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 1 SICK |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 71 | Total crew this date. | 71 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **MAY 22ND**, 1928, consigned to **BLISS DALLETT & Co.**; is now lying at **PIER 11, BROOKLYN**, and is expected to sail **MAY 30TH**, 1928 for **SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS**.
via United States port of **SAN JUAN P.R.** First port of call in United States this voyage was **SAN JUAN**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

278

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1012

14-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a list.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| HERBERT GRANDELL | 32 | U S C | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| IRVING CARVER | 18 | U S C | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| PEORO FRIERE | 42 | SPAIN | NEW YORK APRIL 25 1928 |
| FRANK FRIERE | 36 | SPAIN | NEW YORK APRIL 25 1928 |
| JOSE DAPENA | 21 | SPAIN | NEW YORK APRIL 25 1928 |
| FRITZ ROY PLACIDE | 29 | GR. BRIT. | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| SIMON PINEDO | 33 | HOLLAND | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| VICTOR ACOSTA | 21 | U S C | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| JOHN KREPP | 27 | HOLLAND | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| ARTHUR MORRIS | 49 | U S C | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| FRANK BERNANDEZ | 30 | VENEZ. | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |
| RALPH HOLMES | 32 | U S C | CURACAO MAY 13TH 1928 |
| MANUEL LOPEZ | 26 | SPAIN | NEW YORK APRIL 23 1928 |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS CANCELS PREVIOUS LIST.

PORT OF NEW YORK
MAY 30TH, 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "CARABOBO" from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 72 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 72 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 SICK
Number of seamen signed on at this port 72 Total crew this date 72

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 22ND, 1928, consigned to BLISS DALLET & CO, is now lying at PIER 11 BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail MAY 30TH, 1928, for SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS VIA SAN JUAN P. R via United States port of SAN JUAN P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was SAN JUAN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

279

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|-------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| S. FRANKS | 26 | U S C | | | |
| M. COFFI | 27 | HOLLAND | | | |
| D. SHAW | 32 | U S C | | | |
| R. CASEY | 18 | U S C | | | |
| R. PEREZ | 31 | SPAIN | | | |
| J. NIVA | 32 | SPAIN | | | |
| J. LOPEZ | 26 | SPAIN | | | |
| P. DAPENA | 45 | SPAIN | | | |
| P. BEDFORD | 23 | GR. BR. | | | |
| L. FAULBORN | 39 | HOLLAND | | | |
| R. LEE | 30 | U S C | | | |
| H. DE WINDT | 32 | HOLLAND | | | |
| M. PALM | 29 | HOLLAND | | | |
| J. LAMOT | 20 | U S C | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Goodman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, before the departure of the vessel, a list of all persons on board, stating the names of the persons, their respective positions, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer may require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such person has been landed from the vessel, or in which a description of such person, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, is known to the principal immigration officer; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such principal immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel and have parted therefrom at the time of last departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of the full list of such alien employees and passengers, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine of \$10 for each alien employee, or passenger, whose correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made, and such vessel shall be detained until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is assessed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1013

from the port of LA GUAYRA

(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v)
Whether subject to read Age Sex Race

| | | | |
|-----|----|---|-------------|
| Yes | 65 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 34 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 31 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 37 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 32 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 33 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 31 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 35 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 18 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 40 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 27 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 27 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 26 | M | AFRICAN |
| " | 22 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 18 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 17 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 41 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 44 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 29 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 34 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 45 | M | U S CITIZEN |
| " | 42 | M | SPANISH |
| " | 23 | M | SCAND. |
| " | 20 | M | SPANISH |

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel "CASAERO" _____, arriving at,

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 40 | CAPTAIN | 4/22/28 | N Y C |
| APK | FREDERICK | ✓ | 15 | 1ST MATE | " | " |
| ALTE S. | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 2ND MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 3RD MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 4TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 5TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 6TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 7TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 8TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 9TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 10TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 11TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 12TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 13TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 14TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 15TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 16TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 17TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 18TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 19TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 20TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 21TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 22TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 23TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 24TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 25TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 26TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 27TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 28TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 29TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 30TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 31TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 32TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 33TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 34TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 35TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 36TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 37TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 38TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 39TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 40TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 41TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 42TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 43TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 44TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 45TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 46TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 47TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 48TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 49TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 50TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 51TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 52TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 53TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 54TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 55TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 56TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 57TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 58TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 59TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 60TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 61TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 62TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 63TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 64TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 65TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 66TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 67TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 68TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 69TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 70TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 71TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 72TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 73TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 74TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 75TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 76TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 77TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 78TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 79TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 80TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 81TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 82TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 83TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 84TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 85TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 86TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 87TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 88TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 89TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 90TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 91TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 92TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 93TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 94TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 95TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 96TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 97TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 98TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 99TH MATE | " | " |
| ALBIA | ROBERT | ✓ | 10 | 100TH MATE | " | " |

Agents

-1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Sheet No. _____

280.

280.

Agents
#40

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

281

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST 1 | FRIERE | FRANK | ✓ | 15 | DECK | 4/22/22 | N Y C | YES | YES | 36 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5/4 | | |
| 2 | DIAZ | ANDREA | ✓ | 15 | FIREMAN | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5/7 | | |
| 3 | LOPEZ | MANUEL | ✓ | 5 | DO | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5/6 | | |
| 4 | DAPELA | JOSE | ✓ | 2 | DO | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5/4 | | |
| FIRST 5 | BERNARD | JOSE | ✓ | 8 | W. PER | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5/7 | | |
| 6 | SISTO | BERNARDO | ✓ | 8 | DO | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | SPANISH | SPAIN | 5/7 | | |
| 7 | REY | RAYMOND | ✓ | 18 | CH. STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/7 | | |
| 8 | SUPRIANO | EUGENE | ✓ | 9 | 2ND STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/6 | | |
| 9 | JAY | NADIA | ✓ | 20 | STEWESS | " | " | " | " | 49 | F | ENGLISH | SPAIN | 5/6 | | |
| 10 | LAWRENCE | MARTIN | ✓ | 12 | COOK | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/8 | | |
| FIRST 11 | COX | JOSEPH | ✓ | 20 | 2ND COOK | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/6 | | |
| 12 | PLACIDE | FRITZROY | ✓ | 1 | 3RD COOK | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | AFRICAN | GR. BR. | 5/9 | | |
| 13 | DROOKS | WILLIAM | ✓ | 9 | BAKER | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/4 | | |
| 14 | SMITH | RANDOLF | ✓ | 11 | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | PANAMA | PANAMA | 5/7 | | |
| 15 | CRAFTON | RAYMOND | ✓ | 7 | PANTRY | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/10 | | |
| 16 | JULIAO | AUGUSTO | ✓ | 2 | 2ND PANTRY | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/6 | | |
| 17 | CURIEL | JOHN | ✓ | 10 | MESSMAN | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/2 | | |
| 18 | CARTIE | LORENZO | ✓ | 15 | 2ND MESS | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/8 | | |
| 19 | CARD | JUAN | ✓ | 10 | PORTER | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/6 | | |
| 20 | JANSEN | CARMILO | ✓ | 4 | MESSBOY | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/10 | | |
| 21 | ZEFRIH | PEDRO | ✓ | 12 | 2ND BAR STWD | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/11 | | |
| 22 | FAESSEL | ARNOLD | ✓ | 10 | 2ND STWARD | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/7 | | |
| 23 | VAN EITEN | CARLOS | ✓ | 10 | WALVER | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/9 | | |
| 24 | MARTINEZ | LAWRENCE | ✓ | 9 | DO | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/9 | | |
| 25 | THOMPSON | WALTER | ✓ | 10 | DO | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/10 | | |
| 26 | MARTIN | JOHAN | ✓ | 10 | DO | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/7 | | |
| 27 | PINEDO | SIMON | ✓ | 8 | DO | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/5 | | |
| 28 | HANOT | ARTURO | ✓ | 4 | DO | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/9 | | |
| 29 | MADURO | PEDRO | ✓ | 10 | DO | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/6 | | |
| 30 | SAMBO | RODILIO | ✓ | 2 | DO | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/7 | | |
| 31 | LAUREANO | JULIO | ✓ | 15 | DO | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | AFRICAN | HOLLAND | 5/9 | | |

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector aboard the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no way, unless taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the tests required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Article 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

§ 88, 20 (a). The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof is liable to detain on board any alien whom such vessel employed or carried, and if the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has indicated such alien, (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, or otherwise the Secretary of Labor a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or, if the alien is a minor, the sum of \$100, or such larger sum as may be determined for each alien subject of such fine, or, if the alien is a minor, except that clearance pending the determination of the liability of the alien for such fine, or the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the signature of the ship's master on the manifest is not the signature of the master of the vessel, or if the signature of the master of the vessel is not the signature of the master of the vessel, the manifest shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirements of this section.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any such seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Afrienn (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

292

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1890

*See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. GOODMAN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN "CARABOBO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. W. Goodman
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this

day of _____ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at,

, 19 , from the port of

283

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | REGALES | Jose | ✓ | 6 | Waiter | 5/13/28 | Curacao | Yes | Yes | 26 | M | AFRICAN | Holland | 5/8 | | |
| 2 | SAMBO | Rudolfo | ✓ | 11 | A B | 5/13/28 | Curacao | Yes | Yes | 41 | M | AFRICAN | Holland | 5/7 | | |
| 3 | HOLMES | Ralph | ✓ | 12 | 3rd Mate | 5/13/28 | Curacao | Yes | Yes | 32 | M | U S CITIZEN | | 5/10 | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | American Consulate. | | No. 125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Curacao, W. I. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | (City) | | (Country) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | MEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | for the journey to the United States, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Venezuela, San Juan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Thomas C. White | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | (Date) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | MAY 1 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | This visa expires on MAY 1 1928. It is valid for the period of 3 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 8 Seamen (No.) MAY 1 1928 (Date) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Service No. 124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | No fee prescribed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-22-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. V. GOODMAN MASTER of the CORPAC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

PLACE OF ARRIVAL
 TITLE NO. 1177 DATED MAY 24 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Pirvin, Surgeon of the s/s Carrillo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

281

118
 Cards Funched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this and day of May, 19 28

at New York

H. Pirvin
 Surgeon

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 5-22-28

| | DUTY
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEBITED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | FIN
AMOUNT |
|-----------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | U. S.
G. T. S. | U. S. G. T. S. | U. S. G. T. S. | U. S. G. T. S. | |
| 1st Cabin | 11 | | | 5 | 10 | 21 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 67 |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Total | 11 | | | 5 | 10 | 21 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 65 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Class U.S. 57
 1st Cabin 21
 2nd Cabin 8
 Storage 44
 Total 44
 1 Cruise 27

Carrillo
United Fruit
4/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

САНКТ-ПЕТЕРБУРГ

Passengers sailing from _____

MAY - 1961.

, 19

(Passengers From Winston to N.Y. 4/18/18)

Lines Vacant No's 20, 21, 22.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |
| Aliens | 900 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

May 1918

285

List A1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid for own passage; whether paid by immediate relatives; whether paid by employer, friend, or by other person or persons; whether paid by government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
<div>If yes
Year or period of years
Where?</div> | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
<div>Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States</div> <div>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a limited period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a permanent period</div> <div>Whether alien intends</div> |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|

Note: Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Girvin, Surgeon of the s/s Carrillo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

286

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1926

at New York

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRIBOU" . . . Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO, CHILE . . . , MAY 17th., . . . , 1936

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|---|----------------|---|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read | | | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | SPC 010-146 5/11/43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | blanco Palacio | manuel | 22 | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Cuban | Cuban | Cuba | 90 | Santiago, Cuba | May 2, 1928 | Cuba | Carlo |
| 2 | TEMP. STAY | brickley | mary | 29 | F | M | H's wife | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Canada | 9 | do | May 10, 1928 | Cuba | Yanes |
| 3 | | Chedebeau | Juan Luis | 17 | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Spanish | Yes | French | French | Cuba | 99 | do | May 11, 1928 | Cuba | Guantanamo |
| 4 | | Chedebeau | Jean R. | 23 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | 97 | do | do | do | do |
| 5 | | Chedebeau | Daria | 17 | F | M | H's wife | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | TEMP. STAY | Sigarreta M. | Amado | 48 | M | M | Agent | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Cuban | Cuban | Cuba | do | do | do | do | Preston |
| 7 | TEMP. STAY | Sanchez, G. | Aurelio | 39 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | do | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | 96 | Santiago, Cuba | May 8, 1928 | do | Santiago |
| 8 | TEMP. STAY | Stable | Maria | 69 | F | S | H's wife | Yes | do | Yes | Cuban | Cuban | Cuba | do | do | do | do | do |
| 9 | TEMP. STAY | Taquechel | Jose | 36 | M | M | Planter | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 10 | TEMP. STAY | Woodcock | George | 40 | M | M | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | Australia | do | do | do | do | U.S.A. N.Y. |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **A 2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **NY** **land**, **19** **28**

287

| 16 | | 17 | | 18 | | 19 | | 20 | | 21 | | 22 | | 23 | | 24 | | 25 | | 26 | | 27 | | 28 | | 29 | | 30 | | 31 | | 32 | | 33 | | 34 | | 35 | | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by an other person, or by an association, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity | Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity | Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity | Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity | Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity | Whether alien is a |

Lines Vacant 11 to 30 inclusive.

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Thompson Master, of the s/s Jarrillo, from Santiago, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Thompson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Stevedore lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, printing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, laborer, in filler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between a farmer and a farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their entries on the manifests and certificates of arrival, if necessary, by the date of arrival and entry of the alien, and not by the date of arrival of the ship.

Column 8 (*Read and write*).—This column is to be filled out by the alien, and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, up in what group?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Native-born*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Former people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Ugento, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute the permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether possessed of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in U. S. United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Visitor No. in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

C1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

288

S. S. Carrillo Sailing from Pto. Barrios, Guatemala, May 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 13th., 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Walker | Grace | 54 | F | (Passenger from N.I. to N.Y. 4/18/28)
Feb. 10th., 1874 Hartford, Conn. | 575 Park Ave., New York City |
| 2 | | | | | (Passengers from Barrios to N.Y. 5/13/28) | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Girardard | Ruth | 29 | F | Feb. 21st., 1899 Concord, Mass. | 30 Tael St., Arlington, Mass. |
| 5 | Hodgeson | Maria | 42 | F | By Marriage, August 18th., 1905 | Old Lyme, Conn. |
| 6 | Parker | Leroy | 27 | M | June 16th., 1900 E. Bridgewater, Mass. | Delano Road, E. Marion, Mass. |
| 7 | Wilson | Carolyn | 42 | F | Feb. 10th., 1886 Providence, R.I. | 195 Stinson Ave., Providence, R.I. |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | (Passengers from Kingston to N.Y. 5/10/28) | |
| 10 | Juresak | Fred | 38 | M | New York City Court, December 17th., 1913 | 519 W. 14th St., New York |
| 11 | McDonald | Dorothy | 31 | F | Feb. 17th., 1897 Danlow, Vermont | 23 Hardy Ave., Watertown, Mass. |
| 12 | Morrissey | Adam | 35 | F | May 23rd., 1927 Boston, Mass. | 114 Bedford St., Arlington, Mass. |
| 13 | Nisbet | Anna | 38 | F | May 1st., 1889 Danvers, Conn. | Milton, Conn. |
| 14 | Teichner | Joseph | 40 | M | Brooklyn County Court, 1916 | 280 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C. |
| 15 | Teichner | Bertha | 36 | F | By Father's Papers | 180 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C. |
| 16 | Tomlinson | William | 33 | M | July 8th., 1898 New York City | Rye, N.Y. |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | (Passengers from San Pedro to N.Y. 5/17/28) | |
| 19 | Austin | Jesse | 40 | M | July 7th., 1887 No. Berwick, Me. | Conoverville, Mass. |
| 20 | Diebold | Elizabeth | 36 | F | Apr. 20th., 1890 Marysville, Pa. | Marysville, Pa. |
| 21 | Keane | John | 24 | M | Aug. 19th., 1904 Hoboken, N.J. | 1187 River Road, Arlington, N.J. |
| 22 | Pullum | Vjra | 40 | F | July 12th., 1887 New York City | 616 W. 116th St., N.Y.C. |
| 23 | Trumbore | Berta | 25 | F | By Marriage, March 18th., 1920 | 450 Carlton Ave., Bethlehem, Pa. |
| 24 | Trumbore | Clarence | 7 | M | Born of American Parents, Trofo, Chile Jan. 1st., 1921 | 450 Carlton Ave., Bethlehem, Pa. |
| 25 | Trumbore | Richard | 5 | M | Born of American Parents, Trofo, Chile May 15th., 1922 | 450 Carlton Ave., Bethlehem, Pa. |
| 26 | Walsh | Mary | 44 | F | May 30th., 1883 Stanton, Wis. | New Richmond, Wis. |
| 27 | Willits | Helen | 42 | F | Feb. 13th., 1886 Birdsboro, Pa. | Harrisburgh, Pa. |
| 28 | Woodcock | Janet | 36 | F | Feb. 24th., 1892 Flushing, N.Y. | 44 Sanford Ave., Flushing, N.Y. |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Girvin, Surgeon of the s/s Carrillo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

289

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 19 23

at New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARRILLO

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

MAY 16th., 1938

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CHINESE PASSENGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Chung | Tee Fook | William | 39 | M | S | Shopkeeper | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | Chinese | China | Canton | | | | | Jamaica | Kingston | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Chung | Tom | Mary | 42 | F | M | Wife | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | do | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Chung | Tom | William | 40 | M | M | Shopkeeper | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | do | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Chung | | Doris May | 13 | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | British | do | Jamaica | Manchester | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | TRANSIT | Chong | | Gladstone | 12 | M | S | None | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | Kingston | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Chong | | Winifred Nora | 10 | F | S | None | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | Manchester | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Chong | | St. Hope Constantine | 8 | M | S | None | Yes | do | Yes | do | do | do | do | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | TRANSIT | Chong | | Alfonse Leopold | 5 | M | S | None | No | ----- | No | do | do | do | Kingston | | | | | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Lines Vacant 9 to 30 inclusive.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1928

List 1/3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

290.

[illegible]

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Thompson Master, of the s/s Jarrillo, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as set on this list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Treviso) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket for such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and places, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel. S. S. 'C.'

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 26th., 1928

I, master of the American S.S. "Carrillo"
from port of Santiago, Cuba (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 87 | Number of seamen deserted | None |
| Number of seamen discharged | 87 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | None |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 87 | Total crew this date | 87 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... May 22nd....., 1928, consigned to
United Fruit Company.....; is now lying at Pier 16 E. River, and is
expected to sail..... May 26th....., 1928, for Cuba, Jamaica & Central Amer. Ports
of Call in the service of Direct to Santiago..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

n the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA

| | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------------|-----|------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Other
to
ad | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
| | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 33 | M | AFRICAN B.W.I. | | 5'7 | | NONE |
| | 34 | M | D.W.I. DUTCH | | 5'6 | | " |
| | 21 | M | ENGLISH BRITISH | | 5'8 | | " |
| | 34 | M | ITALIAN ITALIAN | | 5'8 | | " |
| | 31 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 23 | M | B.W.I. B.W.I. | | 5'8 | | NONE |
| | 40 | M | D.W.I. DUTCH | | 5'7 | | " |
| | 26 | M | SP.-AM. COLOMBIAN | | 5'6 | | " |
| | 41 | M | D.W.I. DUTCH | | 5'7 | | " |
| | 25 | M | do do | | 5'6 | | " |
| | 39 | M | SP.-AM. VENEZUELAN | | 5'4 | | " |
| | 18 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 30 | M | D.W.I. DUTCH | | 5'5 | | NONE |
| | 21 | M | SP.-AM. VENEZUELAN | | 5'3 | | " |
| | 26 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 24 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 28 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 45 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 55 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 34 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 23 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| | 40 | M | SPANISH SPANISH | | 5'5 | | NONE |
| | 25 | M | SP.-AM. ARGENTINE | | 5'8 | | " |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.....
 Owners..... UNITED FRUIT SHIP CORP.....
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.....

Immigrant Inspector.

Required un

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Seamen signed on at this port
~~DISCHARGED SEAMEN - COLUMBIA~~

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

n the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA

| | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) |
|------------------|-----|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|
| ther
to
ad | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight |
| 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 33 | M | AMERICAN | D.W.I. | | 5'7 | |
| 34 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | | 5'6 | |
| 21 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | | 5'8 | |
| 34 | M | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | | 5'8 | |
| 31 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 23 | M | B.W.I. | B.W.I. | | 5'8 | |
| 40 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | | 5'7 | |
| 26 | M | SP.-AM. | COLOMBIAN | | 5'6 | |
| 41 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | | 5'7 | |
| 25 | M | do | do | | 5'6 | |
| 39 | M | SPAN.-AM. | SPANISH | | 5'4 | |
| 18 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 30 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | | 5'5 | |
| 21 | M | SP.-AM. | SPANISH | | 5'2 | |
| 16 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 24 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 28 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 45 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 55 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 34 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 23 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 40 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | | 5'5 | |
| 25 | M | SP.-AM. | SPANISH | | 5'8 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, INC. CORP.
 Local Agents ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 14-1190

Line .. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY ..
 Owners .. UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP. ..
 Local Agents .. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY. ..
 16-1240

Local Agents
14-1240

CARRILLO

100

8

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|-----|------|------|-----------------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. | NAME IN FULL | No. of Identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid at or discharged at port of arrival | Whether read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, or peculiarities, or diseases |
| 1 | THOMPSON ANDREW | | | ENGINEER | 4/27/28 | NEW YORK | BOTH | YES | 50 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 2 | CHRISTIANSON CARL | | | DEP. ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 3 | CHURCH ARNOLD | | | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 4 | CHURCH ROSE | | | " | do | do | do | do | 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 5 | ELLS RAYMOND | | | ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 33 | M | AMERICAN B.W.I. | 5'7" | | NONE |
| 6 | OLING SYDNEY | | | BOILERMAN | do | do | do | do | 34 | M | D.W.I. DOUGH | 5'6" | | |
| 7 | BAXTER ROSE | | | ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 31 | M | ENGLISH DOUGH | 5'8" | | |
| 8 | WATKINSON GEORGE | | | " | do | do | do | do | 34 | M | ITALIAN ITALIAN | 5'8" | | |
| 9 | WATKINSON ELLIS | | | " | do | do | do | do | 31 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 10 | WATKINSON LITTON | | | U.S. ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 33 | M | B.W.I. B.W.I. | 5'8" | | NONE |
| 11 | WATKINSON BALMIST | | | " | do | do | do | do | 40 | M | D.W.I. DOUGH | 5'7" | | |
| 12 | HARRIS CHAS. R. | | | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | M | ENGLISH-AM. DOUGHERTY | 5'6" | | |
| 13 | WATKINSON KEVIN | | | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | M | D.W.I. DOUGH | 5'7" | | |
| 14 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | " | do | do | do | do | 35 | M | do | 5'6" | | |
| 15 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | " | do | do | do | do | 39 | M | ENGLISH-AM. WATKINSON | 5'4" | | |
| 16 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | DEP. ENGINEER | do | do | do | do | 18 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 17 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | M | D.W.I. DOUGH | 5'6" | | NONE |
| 18 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | " | do | do | do | do | 31 | M | ENGLISH-AM. WATKINSON | 5'6" | | |
| 19 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | ENGINEER | 4/28/28 | do | do | do | 36 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 20 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | AS ENGINEER | 4/17/28 | do | do | do | 34 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |
| 21 | WATKINSON WATKINSON | | | CR. RADIO | do | do | do | do | 38 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | |

Vessel S.S. CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 28, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA

296

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the port of the United States

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

| | | | |
|----|----------|----------|---------|
| 17 | KAYANAGH | ROSE | |
| 18 | HARRON | OSWALD | |
| 19 | JOSEPHS | CLARENCE | (FIRST) |
| 20 | KARNEY | EUSTACE | |
| 21 | DERBY | BIGGAR | |
| 22 | SHAD | CECIL | |
| 23 | STANDER | ALFRED | (FIRST) |
| 24 | WATSON | CECIL | |
| 25 | WATSON | ALFRED | |
| 26 | WATSON | ALFRED | (FIRST) |
| 27 | WATSON | ALFRED | |
| 28 | WATSON | ALFRED | |
| 29 | WATSON | ALFRED | |
| 30 | WATSON | ALFRED | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, company, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, company, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, company, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, company, or master to so deliver or report, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, company, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the district collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned, or such lesser sum as the district collector may determine, to be paid as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from such port. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) 1 dollar for each alien. See other side.

Line ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.
I certify that the above is a true and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew or cargo occur, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

| NO | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|----|----------------------|--------|-------------------|-----|-------------|
| 1 | WILLIAM J. BROWN | 1000 | First Officer | 35 | British |
| 2 | JOHN A. SMITH | 800 | Second Officer | 30 | British |
| 3 | ROBERT L. JONES | 600 | Third Officer | 28 | British |
| 4 | CHARLES E. WHITE | 500 | Fourth Officer | 25 | British |
| 5 | EDWARD G. BLACK | 400 | Chief Steward | 40 | British |
| 6 | FRANK H. GREEN | 300 | Chief Cook | 45 | British |
| 7 | ALFRED I. HARRIS | 200 | Chief Engineer | 50 | British |
| 8 | WILLIAM K. LEE | 150 | Chief Electrician | 48 | British |
| 9 | JOHN M. PEARSON | 100 | Chief Carpenter | 42 | British |
| 10 | ROBERT N. ROY | 80 | Chief Painter | 38 | British |
| 11 | CHARLES O. STEVENSON | 60 | Chief Blacksmith | 35 | British |
| 12 | EDWARD P. TAYLOR | 40 | Chief Gunner | 30 | British |
| 13 | FRANK Q. WATSON | 30 | Chief Clerk | 25 | British |
| 14 | ALFRED R. YOUNG | 20 | Chief Stewardess | 20 | British |
| 15 | WILLIAM S. ZIMMERMAN | 10 | Chief Cabin Boy | 15 | British |

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

DECK DEPARTMENT

| | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|--------|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | ANDREW THOMPSON | 320.00 | MASTER | 50 | AMERICAN |
| 2 | CARL GENTILE | 180.00 | CHIEF OF ICE | 22 | do |
| 3 | ARCHIE HENRICH | 150.00 | 2ND " | 27 | do |
| 4 | GEORGE CAMPBELL | 135.00 | 3RD " | 30 | do |
| 5 | RONALD ELIAS | 80.00 | CARPENTER | 37 | BRITISH |
| 6 | CYPRIANO ORRINO | 65.00 | BOILER | 35 | DUTCH |
| 7 | GEORGE NAVARRO | 60.00 | W/MASTER | 28 | ITALIAN |
| 8 | ROSE BAKER | 60.00 | do | 21 | AMERICAN |
| 9 | JOHN NICHOLS | 60.00 | do | 31 | do |
| 10 | CONCEPCION JORDAN | 55.00 | W/MASTER | 31 | DUTCH |
| 11 | FRANK VASQUEZ | 55.00 | do | 29 | VERMONT |
| 12 | CALPER HAMILIS | 55.00 | do | 26 | COLOMBIAN |
| 13 | GABRIEL LA CRUZ | 55.00 | do | 40 | DUTCH |
| 14 | SIMON WILLIAMS | 55.00 | do | 38 | BRITISH |
| 15 | GEORGE SAMPSON | 40.00 | CHIEF STERN | 33 | DUTCH |
| 16 | JOSEPH RODRIGUEZ | 40.00 | do | 25 | AMERICAN |
| 17 | JOHN HILLIARD | 40.00 | do | 31 | DUTCH |
| 18 | ANTONIO DE LA CRUZ | 40.00 | do | 29 | AMERICAN |
| 19 | STUART YUKAS | 150.00 | PERMANENT | 25 | AMERICAN |
| 20 | W. R. ROBERTS | 140.00 | CHIEF RADIO | 21 | do |
| 21 | WILLIAM EMMER | 85.00 | 3RD " | 28 | do |
| 22 | RAYMOND BOOTH | 150.00 | DOCTOR | 27 | do |
| 23 | ROBERT KEYS | | | 31 | do |

293

CABIN DEPARTMENT

| | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|--------|-------------------|----|-------------|
| 1 | FRANK JAMES RITCHIE | 285.00 | CHIEF ENGINEER | 37 | AMERICAN |
| 2 | EDGAR MILES | 150.00 | 1ST ASST. ENGR. | 34 | do |
| 3 | ANTON WATSON | 150.00 | 2ND " | 34 | do |
| 4 | CLAUDE STEVENSON | 125.00 | 3RD " | 27 | AMERICAN |
| 5 | GEORGE BAKER | 90.00 | CHIEF MECH. | 40 | SPANISH |
| 6 | JOSE MORINO | 65.00 | BOILER | 25 | ARGENTINE |
| 7 | FRANK MENDON | 65.00 | STEAM ENGINEER | 35 | SPANISH |
| 8 | JOHN CANNES | 65.00 | OILER | 43 | do |
| 9 | JOHN LINDSAY | 65.00 | do | 25 | do |
| 10 | FRANCISCO ROSA | 60.00 | W/MASTER | 34 | do |
| 11 | JOHN ALBERTO | 60.00 | do | 42 | do |
| 12 | FRANK LOPEZ | 60.00 | do | 47 | do |
| 13 | MARCEL RODRIGUEZ | 60.00 | W/MASTER | 27 | PERUVIAN |
| 14 | GILBERTO ALBERTO | 50.00 | do | 26 | SPANISH |
| 15 | ANTONIO RIFORRE | 50.00 | do | | |
| 16 | ALEX LONGAIR | 157.50 | CHIEF MECH. ENGR. | 30 | BRITISH |
| 17 | HERBERT MYERS | 135.00 | 2ND " | 26 | do |
| 18 | ROBERT THOMPSON | 90.00 | 3RD " | 40 | AMERICAN |
| 19 | JOSE VARELA | 65.00 | MECH. OILER | 33 | SPANISH |
| 20 | MARCEL RYI | 65.00 | " | 30 | COSTA RICAN |
| 21 | JUAN CASTELL | 65.00 | " | 29 | SPANISH |

of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor accurate report and that should any additional changes in crew occur I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

| NO | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|-----|----------------|-------------|----------|-----|-------------|
| | Ivan | Kirkpatrick | | 18 | British |
| | William Thomas | | | 24 | British |
| | vacant | | | | |
| 45. | Robert | Bradshaw | | 34 | British |

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.
 accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur
 in and for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor

| | | | MISMA 1935 DEL. 1935 | | |
|-----|--------------------|--------|----------------------|----|---------|
| 1. | ALBERT JALKER | 180.00 | MR. STOD. | 39 | BRITISH |
| 2. | JOHN DOOLEY | 90.00 | MR. STOD. | 44 | BRITISH |
| 3. | JOHN KAYNOR | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 17 | BRITISH |
| 4. | OSCAR HALL | 145.00 | MR. STOD. | 22 | BRITISH |
| 5. | CLARENCE JOHNS | 95.00 | MR. STOD. | 23 | BRITISH |
| 6. | EUSTACE KIMBLY | 80.00 | MR. STOD. | 24 | BRITISH |
| 7. | RICHARD DERBY | 75.00 | MR. STOD. | 25 | BRITISH |
| 8. | Cecil SHARD | 75.00 | MR. STOD. | 26 | BRITISH |
| 9. | ALBERT SIMON | 55.00 | MR. STOD. | 27 | BRITISH |
| 10. | CHARLES HAYES | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 28 | BRITISH |
| 11. | ALFRED NELSON | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 29 | BRITISH |
| 12. | CHARLES HAYES | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 30 | BRITISH |
| 13. | IVAN KIKIMATRICK | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 31 | BRITISH |
| 14. | MORRIS FIDEL | 115.00 | MR. STOD. | 32 | BRITISH |
| 15. | KENNETH WILLIAMS | 65.00 | MR. STOD. | 33 | BRITISH |
| 16. | JOHN SUPERBAND | 55.00 | MR. STOD. | 34 | BRITISH |
| 17. | BRADFORD WALKER | 50.00 | MR. STOD. | 35 | BRITISH |
| 18. | CHARLES RUSSELL | 50.00 | MR. STOD. | 36 | BRITISH |
| 19. | WILLIAM TREES | 75.00 | MR. STOD. | 37 | BRITISH |
| 20. | not car | 100.00 | MR. STOD. | 38 | BRITISH |
| 21. | CHARLES EDWARDS | 70.00 | MR. STOD. | 39 | BRITISH |
| 22. | Cecil ISAACS | 100.00 | MR. STOD. | 40 | BRITISH |
| 23. | EDWARD JOHNSON | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 41 | BRITISH |
| 24. | EDWARD SMITH | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 42 | BRITISH |
| 25. | ARTHUR RANDALL | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 43 | BRITISH |
| 26. | ELMER BOY ATKINSON | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 44 | BRITISH |
| 27. | JACOBUS DUFFIS | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 45 | BRITISH |
| 28. | ALBY REID | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 46 | BRITISH |
| 29. | LEMOY THOMAS | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 47 | BRITISH |
| 30. | WILLIAM HUBERT | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 48 | BRITISH |
| 31. | MANUEL RODRIGUEZ | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 49 | BRITISH |
| 32. | ALBERT THOMAS | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 50 | BRITISH |
| 33. | ARNOLD HUBERT | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 51 | BRITISH |
| 34. | GEORGE ARTHUR | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 52 | BRITISH |
| 35. | DONALD JONES | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 53 | BRITISH |
| 36. | WILLIAM HALLIS | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 54 | BRITISH |
| 37. | RAHOLD BUCHANAN | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 55 | BRITISH |
| 38. | PETER HALLIS | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 56 | BRITISH |
| 39. | ROBERT BRADSHAW | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 57 | BRITISH |
| 40. | JAMES ASHER | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 58 | BRITISH |
| 41. | FERDY HENRY | 45.00 | MR. STOD. | 59 | BRITISH |
| 42. | ARCEB THOMAS | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 60 | BRITISH |
| 43. | VICTOR FAIRBANK | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 61 | BRITISH |
| 44. | ADOLF KIM | 40.00 | MR. STOD. | 62 | BRITISH |

LI

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

296

Vessel S.S. "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 20, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | THOMPSON | ANDREW | ✓ | ✓ | MASTER | 4/27/28 | NEW YORK | BOTH | YES | 50 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 2 | Christianson | OSCAR | ✓ | ✓ | CHIEF OFFICER | do | do. | do. | do. | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 3 | CHURCH | ROCHE | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND " | do | do. | do. | do. | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 4 | CHIDLEY | ROCK | ✓ | ✓ | 3RD " | do | do. | do. | do. | 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 5 | ELLIS | RAYMOND | ✓ | ✓ | CAPTAIN | do | do. | do. | " | 33 | M | AMERICAN | B.W.I. | 5'7 | | NONE |
| 6 | ORRINO | CYPRIANO | ✓ | ✓ | BORN ITALIAN | do. | do. | do. | " | 34 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | 5'6 | | " |
| 7 | BARTH | ROLF | ✓ | ✓ | QUARTERMASTER | do | do. | do. | " | 21 | M | ENGLISH | ENGLISH | 5'8 | | " |
| 8 | MAYROLDSON | GEORGE | ✓ | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5'8 | | " |
| 9 | NICOLAS | LOUIS | ✓ | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 31 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 10 | WILLIAMSON | LIRON | ✓ | (FIRST) | A.B. COOK | do. | do. | do. | " | 23 | M | B.W.I. | B.W.I. | 5'8 | | NONE |
| 11 | LA CRUZ | SABRIEL | ✓ | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 40 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | 5'7 | | " |
| 12 | HAWKINS | CASPER | ✓ | (FIRST) | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 26 | M | SP.-AM. | COLOMBIAN | 5'6 | | " |
| 13 | CECILIA | RENN | ✓ | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 41 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | 5'7 | | " |
| 14 | SCHOREA | JOSEPHINE | ✓ | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 25 | M | do | do | 5'6 | | " |
| 15 | VASQUEZ | PHILLIPS | ✓ | (FIRST) | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 39 | M | SP.-AM. | VENEZUELAN | 5'4 | | " |
| 16 | RIVERA | VICENTE | ✓ | ✓ | ord. SAILOR | do. | do. | do. | " | 18 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 17 | HILARIAS | LOUIS | ✓ | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 30 | M | D.W.I. | DUTCH | 5'5 | | NONE |
| 18 | MARCANO | FRANCIS | ✓ | (FIRST) | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 31 | M | SP.-AM. | VENEZUELAN | 5'3 | | " |
| 19 | BIRDSELL | ROCHE | ✓ | (FIRST) | PURSER | 4/28/28 | do. | do. | " | 26 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 20 | LATHROP | RENE | ✓ | ✓ | ASST. PURSER | 4/7/28 | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 21 | EMMER | WILLIAM | ✓ | ✓ | SR. RADIO | do. | do. | do. | " | 28 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 22 | BOTH | RAYMOND | ✓ | (FIRST) | JR. RADIO | do. | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 23 | GIRVIN | HOWARD | ✓ | (FIRST) | DOCTOR | 4/28/28 | do. | do. | " | 45 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 24 | SUMNER | WILLIAM | ✓ | ✓ | CHIEF ENGINEER | 4/27/28 | do. | do. | " | 55 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 25 | MEYER | EDGAR | ✓ | ✓ | 1ST ASST. ENGINEER | do. | do. | do. | " | 34 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 26 | WILLIAM | EDWARD | ✓ | ✓ | 2ND " | do. | do. | do. | " | 40 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 27 | STEVENSON | CLINTON | ✓ | (FIRST) | 3RD " | do. | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 28 | Haugh | GEORGE | ✓ | (FIRST) | JR. ENGINEER | do. | do. | do. | " | 23 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 29 | MORINO | JOSE | ✓ | ✓ | DOCKSWAYMAN | do. | do. | do. | " | 40 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'5 | | NONE |
| 30 | MORRISSE | ALBERT | ✓ | ✓ | SP. SAILOR | do. | do. | do. | " | 25 | M | SP.-AM. | ARGENTINE | 5'8 | | " |

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT SHIP CO. INC.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, noted of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who failed to deliver such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver such seaman on board after required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Sections 10 and 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. 'CARMILLO', arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 2nd, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA.

297

391

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GARCIA | JUAN | | | MAIN CLERK | 4/27/28 | NEW YORK | BOTH | YES | 35 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'8 | | NONE |
| 2 | ROEL | FRANCISCO | (FIRST) | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 43 | M | do. | do. | 5'6 | | " |
| 3 | LINARES | JOSE | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 46 | M | do. | do. | 5'5 | | " |
| 4 | MASIN OS | JUAN | | | FIREMAN | do. | do. | do. | " | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'7 | | " |
| 5 | ALONSO | JOSE | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 33 | M | do. | do. | 5'5 | | " |
| 6 | LOPEZ | RAMON | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 29 | M | do. | do. | 5'5 | | " |
| 7 | ALLEN | GEORGE | | | WATER | do. | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | SP-AMER. | PERUVIAN | 5'7 | | " |
| 8 | RIPOLL | ANTONIO | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 18 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'8 | | " |
| 9 | LONGAIR | ALEXANDER | | | CHP. ROPEING. | do. | do. | do. | " | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 10 | MYERS | HERBERT | | | 2ND " | do. | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'9 | | NONE |
| 11 | THOMPSON | ROBERT | (FIRST) | | 3RD " | do. | do. | do. | " | 38 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 12 | NYI | JUAN | | | ROPE CLERK | do. | do. | do. | " | 30 | M | SP-AMER. | ROMANIAN | 5'9 | | NONE |
| 13 | CARRELE | JUAN | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 39 | M | SPANISH | SPANISH | 5'8 | | " |
| 14 | VASQUEZ | JOSE | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | do. | do. | 5'5 | | " |
| 15 | WALKER | ALLAN | | | CHP. SWD. | do. | do. | do. | " | 38 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 16 | RYAN | JOHN | | | 2ND " | do. | do. | do. | " | 31 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'9 | | NONE |
| 17 | KAVANAUGH | ROSE | | | STEWARD | do. | do. | do. | " | 57 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 18 | HANCOCK | OSWALD | | | CHP. COOK | do. | do. | do. | " | 33 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'8 | | NONE |
| 19 | JOSEPHS | CLARENCE | (FIRST) | | 2ND " | 4/28/28 | do. | do. | " | 32 | M | SP-AMER. | CUBAN | 5'7 | | " |
| 20 | KENNEDY | EUSTACE | | | FRY " | 4/27/28 | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'6 | | " |
| 21 | DERBY | BISMARCK | | | LANDER COOK | do. | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'9 | | " |
| 22 | SHARD | CECIL | | | SHIP'S " | do. | do. | do. | " | 35 | M | do. | do. | 5'6 | | " |
| 23 | SHANDLER | ALBERT | (FIRST) | | VEPT. " | do. | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'8 | | " |
| 24 | MAYERN | CECIL | | | DO. KITCHEN | do. | do. | do. | " | 30 | M | do. | do. | 5'8 | | " |
| 25 | NELSON | ALFRED | | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | SP-AMER. | PANAMA | 5'7 | | " |
| 26 | HAYFORD | ARTHUR | (FIRST) | | " | do. | do. | do. | " | 23 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 27 | FEDER | BERNICE | | | CHP. BAKER | do. | do. | do. | " | 25 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'8 | | NONE |
| 28 | WINDLAND | KENNETH | | | 2ND " | do. | do. | do. | " | 25 | M | do. | do. | 5'10 | | " |
| 29 | SUMNER | JOHN | | | BUTCHER | do. | do. | do. | " | 57 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 30 | WALKER | BERNARD | | | PANTRYMAN | do. | do. | do. | " | 35 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'6 | | NONE |

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 886) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russett). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. 'CARRILLO', arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 28, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO, CUBA

298

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RUSSELL | CHARLES | | | STORMER | 4/27/28 | NEW YORK | DOUBT | YES | 41 | M | SP.-AMER. | PANAMANIAN | 5'9 | | NONE |
| 2 | TREMB | WILLIAM | | | BARBER | do. | do. | do. | " | 39 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'8 | | " |
| 3 | EDWARDS | CHARLES | | | PRINTER | do. | do. | do. | " | 31 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'7 | | " |
| 4 | ISAACS | CECIL | | | LINEMAN | do. | do. | do. | " | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'8 | | " |
| 5 | JOHNSTON | EDWARD | | | DECK SWD. | do. | do. | do. | " | 37 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'8 | | " |
| 6 | SOLOMON | EDWIN | | | MESSER | do. | do. | do. | " | 26 | M | do. | do. | 5'6 | | " |
| 7 | RADDALE | ARTHUR | | | SAL. SWD. | do. | do. | do. | " | 41 | M | do. | do. | 5'8 | | " |
| 8 | REID | ALEX | | | ASST. SWD. | do. | do. | do. | " | 38 | M | do. | do. | 5'9 | | " |
| 9 | HOLLAND | GEORGE | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 31 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 10 | BLUETT | WILLIAM | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 42 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 11 | RODRIGUEZ | MANUEL | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 29 | M | SP.-AMER. | COLOMBIAN | 5'7 | | NONE |
| 12 | THOMAS | LEROY | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 13 | BUCHANAN | HAROLD | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 34 | M | SP.-AMER. | PANAMANIAN | 5'7 | | NONE |
| 14 | LAYNE | CHARLES | (FIRST) | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 23 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 15 | MATTHEWS | GEORGE | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 25 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'10 | | NONE |
| 16 | BENNETT | WALTER | (FIRST) | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 24 | M | SPANISH | SP.-HOND. | 5'8 | | " |
| 17 | JOSEPH | ABRAHAM | (FIRST) | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 35 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 18 | MONEIL | SEPTIMUS | (FIRST) | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'7 | | NONE |
| 19 | ADKINSON | GLENROY | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 20 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 20 | DUSTIS | JACOBIS | (FIRST) | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 19 | M | SP.-AMER. | COLOMBIAN | 5'7 | | NONE |
| 21 | GREEN | FRED | (FIRST) | | do. | do. | do. | do. | " | 26 | M | AFRICAN | B.W.I. | 5'7 | | " |
| 22 | HURST | ARNOLD | (FIRST) | | do. | 4/28/28 | do. | do. | " | 27 | M | do. | do. | 5'7 | | NONE |
| 23 | FRANK | VICTOR | | | F.R. SWD. | 4/27/28 | do. | do. | " | 33 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'7 | | " |
| 24 | CINELLI | VICTOR | | | BARBER | do. | do. | do. | " | 36 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | |
| 25 | American Consulate, <u>Santiago de Cuba</u> (City) <u>(Cloned work)</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | GREEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | For the purpose of the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | via <u>Amplaza de la Libertad</u> <u>No fee prescribed</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | via (Consul) <u>May 28, 1928</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Date <u>May 28, 1928</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members
of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who come on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or been lost, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or being lost, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$20 for
each alien concerning whom a report is so neglected or delayed, or a sum not less than \$20 for each alien concerning whom a report is so neglected or delayed, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the satisfaction of the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the owner of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian,
Danish, and Swedish). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Carrillo, arriving at NY, May 22, 1928, from the port of

391

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kirkpatrick | Ivan | ✓ F.B.T. | 1 mo. | Endman | 5/4/28 | Kingston | Boat | yes | 17 | m. | Irish | British | 5'8" | 130 | |
| 2 | Thomas | William | ✓ P.F. | 4 yrs | Endman | 5/4/28 | do | do | do | 24 | m. | Irish | British | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Colon, Panama
George Kelly
MAY 1, 1928
This visa expires
on May 1, 1928
and the passport will continue
to be valid for that period.

6 local with
eighty-six (86)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

301

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 58b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

300

391

Vessel banillo, arriving at NY, May 22, 1918 from the port of

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <u>Anderson</u> | <u>Robert</u> | <u>1195</u> | <u>20 yrs</u> | <u>Chief Steward</u> | <u>5/18/18</u> | <u>Kingston</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>34</u> | <u>M</u> | <u>White</u> | <u>British</u> | <u>5' 8"</u> | <u>160</u> | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

American Consulate, No. 1195
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Steamship
May 18 1918
The validity of this visa expires
for 3 months from this date, pro-
vided the passport is not renewed
and for that period.

Line 1
Owners J. J. J.
Local Agents J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed Thompson Master, of the St. Carrels, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and also to be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of Form 659 shall not be retained on-board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, recruited, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection, in all cases, shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is amended, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrin. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLEN

MAY 22 1928

I, E. E. Bisset, Surgeon of the Gypsum Dock Employed By owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Medical Board of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. E. Bisset

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 28

at London

Wm. Clark
A. C. Clerk
The County of London, Province of New Scotland

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX BEING PAID | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL
PAID |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------------|
| | | U. S. | U. S. | Transit | U. S. | Transit | U. S. | Transit | U. S. | Transit | U. S. | |
| 1st Cabin | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | ✓ |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 84th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91st Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92nd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 97th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100th Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens
1st Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
Steering 1
Total 3

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GYPSUM QUEEN . Passengers sailing from WINDSOR N.S. , MAY 19TH , 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(Those claiming
exemption
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TEMP. STAY | EATON | LESLIE | 51 | | | | M M DENTIST | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADIAN | ENGLISH | CANADA | CANNING | | | | | LETTER FROM
COLLECTOR OF
NATIONAL
REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

392

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. GYPSUM QUEEN Sailing from WINDSOR N.S. , MAY 19 TH , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 22 , 1928 303

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION
PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs | Mos | | | | |
| 1 | TOBEY | W. AUSTEN | 31 | | M | BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN 6 TH 1897 | | 129 East 42nd St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689

Port of **New York**
23rd May, 1928

I, master of the **British**
(Nationality)
m port of **Windsor N**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd May 1928, 19 , consigned to F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Kings , and is expected to sail 23rd May 1928, 19 , for Windaer N.S. United States port of --- First port of call in United States voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

53

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

^eSee list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, arriving at New York, 1917, port of the United States

Vessel St. Joseph, arriving at New York, 1917

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
service
at sea | Position in ship's
company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be
paid off or dis-
charged at port
of arrival |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| | | | | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | |
| 1 | | | | Ledone | John | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | Whorral | John | | | | | | |

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| P. Mendez | 23 | Spain | 5.15.28 New York |
| Y. Torre | 27 | Chile | Do Do |
| Jose A. Ohaya | 34 | Porto Rico | Do Do |

| Name | Age | Nationality |
|--------------|-----|-------------|
| H. Wall | 31 | British |
| R. Hermansen | 27 | Norway |

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-4613

J. S. Ledone
Master

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

295

Vessel USS Albatross (AG-39), arriving at San Francisco, Calif., 19 Aug., from the port of San Francisco.

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agents:

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Madame, Master of the SS. S. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and 4 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John J. Madame
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1923.

Henry M. [Signature]
Notary Public for [State]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9485

May 21-22-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 16 1943 day of OCT 16 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9486

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-22-23-24-1928

| DATE | STEAMSHIPS | PORTS | SHEETS |
|--------|------------------|---------------|--------|
| May-22 | Maria | Trieste | 3 |
| | Ravnanger | Liverpool | 1 |
| | Matti | Cuba | 1 |
| | Muncaster Castle | Liverpool | 2 |
| | Kearny | Manchester | 2 |
| | Firpark | Cuba | 1 |
| | Frank Seamans | Colon | 1 |
| | Evviva | Nova Scotia | 1 |
| | Gitana | " | 1 |
| | | | |
| 23 | Zinal | Malga | 2 |
| | Homerio | Southampton | 53 |
| | France | Havre | 48 |
| | Antoni Lopez | Barcelona | 17 |
| | Fram | New Brunswick | 1 |
| | Silhouette 11 | Nova Scotia | 1 |
| | Steelbre | Chile | 2 |
| | Huron | Turks Island | 5 |
| | Amor | Haiti | 3 |
| | Ambridge | Rotterdam | 3 |
| | Corozal | Porto Rico | 3 |
| | Pearleaf | Curacao | 2 |
| | Maravi | Port Antonio | 2 |
| | Jallier | Antwerp | 2 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 24 | Nerissa | Nova Scotia | 12 |

9486

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9486

May 22-24-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 16 1943 day of OCTOBER, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer in charge of the port of the United States.

part of the United States
New York
Harrisburg

2

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Age
Nationality.

When and where signed on

[illegible]

Long m. Linn

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAI
IMMIGRATION SERV

Required und

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

FIRS-4

PF F

6

7

8

First 14

15

16

7

8

9

0

1

1

Line _____

Owners:

Local A
14

Required

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Maria*, arriving at *New York*, *May 22/28*, 1928, from the port of *Trinidad*, *April 24/28*

| NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's
company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Cassio</i> | <i>Bruno</i> | | 20 | Captain | 7/2/28 | Trinidad | no | yes | 41 | M. | Italian | | | | |
| <i>Herbert</i> | <i>Francis</i> | | | Chief off. | | | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| <i>Sal Bruno</i> | <i>Bruno</i> | 1606 | 8 years | 5 | -- | -- | | | 36 | | | | | | |
| <i>Tosel</i> | <i>Felice</i> | 5224 | 1 year | 5 | -- | -- | | | 26 | | | | | | |
| <i>Gerard</i> | <i>Ignacio</i> | 8106 | 8 years | app. | -- | -- | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| <i>Cardine</i> | <i>Amadeo</i> | 6046 | 10 years | W. app. | -- | -- | | | 37 | | | | | | |
| <i>Benuaroli</i> | <i>Sante</i> | 6737 | 25 years | Chief Eng. | -- | -- | | | 41 | | | | | | |
| <i>Nichol</i> | <i>Giovanni</i> | 684 | 6 years | 1st | -- | -- | | | 38 | | | | | | |
| <i>Orlando</i> | <i>Giovanni</i> | 114 | 5 years | 2nd | -- | -- | | | 34 | | | | | | |
| <i>Hanrich</i> | <i>Pietro</i> | 8840 | 14 years | 3rd | -- | -- | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| <i>Palumbo</i> | <i>Leo</i> | | | 1st | -- | -- | | | 41 | | | | | | |
| <i>Maseni</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | 1228 | 1 year | Carpenter | 27/5 | -- | | | 33 | | | | | | |
| <i>Tardabasso</i> | <i>Giorgio</i> | 6293 | 10 years | Sailor | 4/5 | -- | | | 33 | | | | | | |
| <i>Nicolini</i> | <i>Luigi</i> | 9807 | 2 years | -- | -- | -- | | | 19 | | | | | | |
| <i>La Roca</i> | <i>Bartolomeo</i> | 24334 | 38 years | -- | 25/5 | -- | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| <i>Lavague</i> | <i>Mario</i> | 523 | 5 years | -- | -- | -- | | | 28 | | | | | | |
| <i>DeFranco</i> | <i>Giovanni</i> | | | -- | -- | -- | | | 33 | | | | | | |
| <i>Chicago</i> | <i>Bruno</i> | | | Deck boy | | | | | 18 | | | | | | |
| <i>Esposito</i> | <i>Fernando</i> | 8645 | 1 year | -- | -- | -- | | | 23 | | | | | | |
| <i>Breglich</i> | <i>Giorgio</i> | 2587 | 2 years | -- | 7/5 | -- | | | 19 | | | | | | |
| <i>Bisoli</i> | <i>Ricardo</i> | 3 | 12 years | the keeper | -- | -- | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| <i>Agon</i> | <i>Enrico</i> | 7432 | 8 years | steward | -- | -- | | | 26 | | | | | | |
| <i>Gerich</i> | <i>Giovanni</i> | 507 | 14 years | -- | -- | -- | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| <i>Benetta</i> | <i>Stefano</i> | 62 | 29 years | Cook | -- | -- | | | 59 | | | | | | |
| <i>Maseni</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | | | Deck boy | 14/4/28 | -- | | | 24 | | | | | | |
| <i>Peuro</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | 2463 | 10 years | Fire man | 7/5 | -- | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| <i>Amelio</i> | <i>Giovanni</i> | 7339 | 23 years | -- | 25/5 | -- | | | 38 | | | | | | |
| <i>Palomba</i> | <i>Luciano</i> | 666 | 12 years | -- | 7/5 | -- | | | 43 | | | | | | |
| <i>Lollia</i> | <i>Enrico</i> | 5740 | 20 years | Eng. worker | 7/5 | -- | | | 41 | | | | | | |
| <i>Meusio</i> | <i>Roberto</i> | 10086 | 2 years | -- | -- | -- | | | 23 | | | | | | |

Wm. M. Smith
Inspector

Crew 36
all aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

m/ Vessel Maria, arriving at Yonkers, April 22/28, 1928, from the port of Triest April 21/28 3

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bucic | Bruno | 11030 | 2 years | Electric worker | 4/1 | Triest | no | yes | 26 | m | Italian | | | | m |
| 2 | Garbri | Enosolo | 8017 | 2 years | Coal passer | - | - | | | 18 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Supenica | Autonio | 747 | 10 years | Engineer | 24/5/28 | - | | | 35 | | | | | | |
| FIRST 4 | Pomata | Angelo | 487 | 2 years | Water man | 4/1 | - | | | 43 | | | | | | |
| DE 5 | Spigariol | Elisse | 1.8 | 5 years | Stellar | 19/5/28 | Yonkers | | | 22 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Salla Polletta | Guizette | 6869 | 1/2 | deck boy | 19/5/28 | Yonkers | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | First | Tijer | Eulogij | 199 | 3 years | Boat | 4/5/28 | Palermo | | 21 | | Yugoslavian | | | | m |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Triest, Italy
No. 11030

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Trieste

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Triest, Italy
No. 11030
APR 23 1928
Service to
fee \$2.00
Apprentice

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York
No. 11030
APR 23 1928
Service to
fee \$2.00
Apprentice

American Consulate
at
City
No. 11030
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the vessel is cleared by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

9486

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

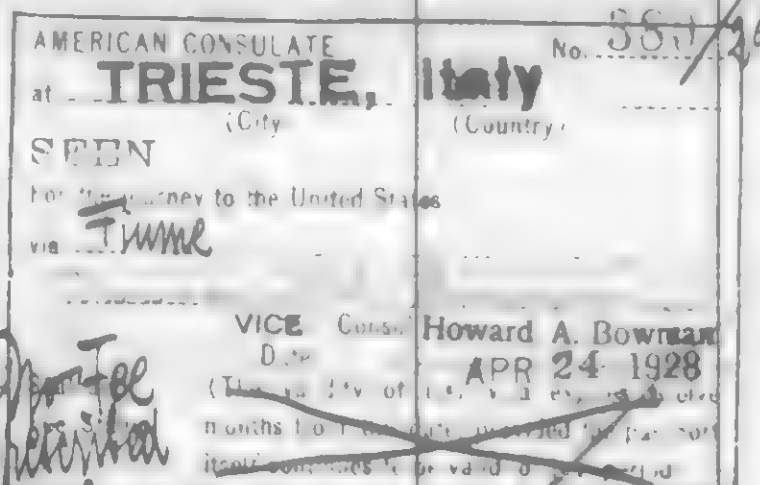
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M/S 'MARIA'**, arriving at **NEW - YORK** **MAY 22**, 1928, from the port of **XXXXXXXXXX TRIESTE**

upon arrival at a

6

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be
paid off or
discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | (14)
Remarks | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E. 1 | MARTELLANZ | BRUNO | CHIEF OFFICER | 24.4.28 | TRIESTE | NO | YES | 29 | MASCH. | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | | | | | |
| P.E. 2 | TARABOCHIA | LUIGI | BOATSW. | 22.4.28 | TRIESTE | NO | YES | 34 | MASCH. | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | | | | | |
| FIRST 3 | UKMAR | MARIO | DECKBOY | 24.4.28 | TRIESTE | NO | YES | 19 | MASCH. | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | First | Traveller | Gov. Secured | May 1st 1928 | Porto | | Yes | 27 | Male | Italian | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



General HODD
Naples Italy

Date May 3, 1928

Henry M. Smith
Capt.

factory evidence
of them are under
are all necessary
Master.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. W. M. M. M. of the S.S. M. M. M. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928

Wm. W. M. M. M.
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STEP. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Sarvian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Sheet No.

board upon arrival at a

6

(15)

-1 marks, or

17 years

Wm. W. M. M. M.
Master

satisfactory evidence of them are under my are all necessary

Wm. W. M. M. M.
Master.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Arcturion*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19 *May 28*, from the port of *London* *6*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Meyer | Eric | ✓ | | Capt | 19-21 | London | ✓ | ✓ | 28 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | 5-8" | | |
| 2 | Werner | Werner | ✓ | | 1st | 3-21 | | ✓ | ✓ | 35 | | | | 5-2" | | |
| 3 | Shore | Paul | ✓ | | 2nd | 19-21 | | ✓ | ✓ | 35 | | | | 5-2" | | |
| 4 | Edlin | Paul | ✓ | | 3rd | 19-21 | | ✓ | ✓ | 30 | | | | 5-5 | | |
| 5 | Fahsenger | Ingvold | ✓ | | 1st Eng | 19-23 | | ✓ | ✓ | 36 | | | | 5-10 | | |
| 6 | Simulbotten | Olaf | ✓ | | 2nd Eng | 19-23 | | ✓ | ✓ | 36 | | | | 5-2" | | |
| 7 | Edlin | August | ✓ | | 3rd Eng | 19-23 | | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | | | | 5-8 | | |
| 8 | Holmstrom | Emil | ✓ | | Steward | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 32 | | | | 5-4 | | |
| 9 | Michelson | Lvar | ✓ | | Cook | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 38 | | | | 5-2" | | |
| 10 | Hansen | John | ✓ | | Cook | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 38 | | | | 5-3" | | |
| 11 | Pable | Emil | ✓ | | Boysen | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 36 | | | | 5-0" | | |
| 12 | Johnson | Edward | ✓ | | Carpenter | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 31 | | | | 5-7 | | |
| 13 | Johnson | August | ✓ | | 1st | 19-23 | | ✓ | ✓ | 22 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 14 | Fredrikson | Ed | ✓ | | | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 25 | | | | 5-8" | | |
| 15 | Johnson | John | ✓ | | 2nd | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-2 | | |
| 16 | Holmstrom | Emil | ✓ | | 2nd | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-7" | | |
| 17 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 3rd | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 18 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 4th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 19 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 5th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 20 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 6th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 21 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 7th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 22 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 8th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 23 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 9th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 24 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 10th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 25 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 11th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 26 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 12th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 27 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 13th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 28 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 14th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 29 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 15th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |
| 30 | Holmstrom | John | ✓ | | 16th | 19-22 | | ✓ | ✓ | 37 | | | | 5-1" | | |

UNDERSIGNEDS NOTIONALLY ATTESTED.

Capt. Eric O. Meyer

Ry. Norsk Konsulat

London, 27. mai 1928

For Royal Johan Vogt

Johan Vogt

Immigrant Inspector

I certify that the abovenamed persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Eric O. Meyer

Master.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14 1920

5-22-28

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Ravnager, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Shirley M. Meyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this May 5 day of

1928 =

Immigrant Inspector.

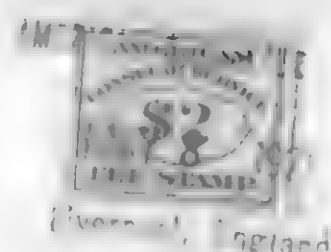
No. 808
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SPIN

For the journey to the United States,

via Water
VICE 8 MAY 1928

For the purpose of the law, the vessel is a Steamship



Seamen

VICE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEAP. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

[illegible]

February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$1000, and
the foregoing is a complete and true copy of the
order of my vessel and from this port
H. Nielsen.
Master.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and also paying those to be paid on and discharged in the port of arrival; and before continuing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in each alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further list containing the names of all sick or injured employees who were not employed through out the time of the arrival but whose leave pertained at the time of last departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged during the voyage, and also the names of those who are to be delivered over to the land lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and so report such cases of desertion in landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, fifteen dollars (\$15) for each case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on or before the first day above required; and no vessel shall depart from the port of arrival unless the correct lists are furnished, and the sum of \$15 per case is received, or unpaid; nor shall any fee be counted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "MATTI"
(Nationality)
from port of Jacksonville, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 30 th., 1928 & consigned to McGUFFIN & COMPANY; is now lying at Seaboard, and is expected to sail June 9 th., 1928, for Dan:ig via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 7

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| <i>No Changes</i> | | | |

No Changes

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Printed and Sold by **McGraw & Co.**
New York.

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19²⁸, from the port of

Yat Yanga (Cuba)

| | Whether
discharged at
first arrival | Age | Sex | Race ^a | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|-----|---|-----|------|-------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |

To
Ms 36 *Malvastrum nutans* T. & G. here

British - 1870 -

| Year | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | |

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

18261

172 100

— — — — —

| Year | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | |

[illegible][illegible]

| | |
|----|--------|
| 29 | 178.67 |
| 11 | 14.44 |

W. H. C. B.

10/1

2500 ✓

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) will result in the forfeiture of one dollar for each slice. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLENS EMPLOYED ON THE

32

Vessel
S/S. Mathi.

arriving at New York May 22nd 1928

| 1 | | | | 2 | | | | 3 | | | | 4 | | | | 5 | | | | 6 | | | | 7 | | | | 8 | | | | 9 | | | | 10 | | | | 11 | | | | 12 | | | | 13 | | | | 14 | | | | 15 | | | | 16 | | | | 17 | | | | 18 | | | | 19 | | | | 20 | | | | 21 | | | | 22 | | | | 23 | | | | 24 | | | | 25 | | | | 26 | | | | 27 | | | | 28 | | | | 29 | | | | 30 | | | | 31 | | | | 32 | | | | 33 | | | | 34 | | | | 35 | | | | 36 | | | | 37 | | | | 38 | | | | 39 | | | | 40 | | | | 41 | | | | 42 | | | | 43 | | | | 44 | | | | 45 | | | | 46 | | | | 47 | | | | 48 | | | | 49 | | | | 50 | | | | 51 | | | | 52 | | | | 53 | | | | 54 | | | | 55 | | | | 56 | | | | 57 | | | | 58 | | | | 59 | | | | 60 | | | | 61 | | | | 62 | | | | 63 | | | | 64 | | | | 65 | | | | 66 | | | | 67 | | | | 68 | | | | 69 | | | | 70 | | | | 71 | | | | 72 | | | | 73 | | | | 74 | | | | 75 | | | | 76 | | | | 77 | | | | 78 | | | | 79 | | | | 80 | | | | 81 | | | | 82 | | | | 83 | | | | 84 | | | | 85 | | | | 86 | | | | 87 | | | | 88 | | | | 89 | | | | 90 | | | | 91 | | | | 92 | | | | 93 | | | | 94 | | | | 95 | | | | 96 | | | | 97 | | | | 98 | | | | 99 | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|
| Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | When and where signed on | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name | | | | Age. | | | | Nationality | | | | Name</ | | | |

[illegible][illegible]

St. Nielsen
Master

Beak's Pedic. 4/5. Underside
115 h' est in dia 5/5. C.C.

.....! on account I needed

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *S/S. Matti*, arriving at *New York*, *May 22nd*, 19*28*, from the port of *Port Tarafa (Cuba)*

| Name | NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|------|--------------|------------|---|---|--|--------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Thielsen | Erine | 574 | 20 years | Master | 21-27 | Shant | No | Yes | 36 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 2 | Therestad | Peter | 576 | 18 | 1st mate | 21-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 34 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 3 | Stabing | Johannes | 20 | 20 | 2nd | 12-25 | Shant | No | Yes | 36 | Male | Finnish | Finnish | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 4 | Strehlman | Arnold | 571 | 20 | Ship Engineer | 12-25 | Shant | No | Yes | 40 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 5 | Strom | Erine | 556 | 15 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 36 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 6 | Strom | Erine | 277 | 13 | 3rd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 7 | Strom | Erine | 249 | 5 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 8 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 9 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 10 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 11 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 12 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 13 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 14 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 15 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 16 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 17 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 18 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 19 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 20 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 21 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 22 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 23 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 24 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 25 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 26 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 27 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 28 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 29 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 30 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 31 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 32 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 33 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 34 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 35 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 36 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 37 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 38 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 39 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 40 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 41 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 42 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 43 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 44 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 45 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 46 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 47 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 48 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 49 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 50 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 51 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 52 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 53 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 54 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 55 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 56 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 57 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 58 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 59 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 60 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 61 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 62 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 63 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 64 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 65 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 66 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 67 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 68 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 69 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 70 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 71 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 72 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 73 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 74 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 75 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 76 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 77 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 78 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 79 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 80 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | 2nd | 11-26 | Shant | No | Yes | 32 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5' 10" | 160 | None |
| 81 | Strom | Erine | 181 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Nielsen, Master, of the St. Matte, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.
of
list

1 KELL

2 DWYK

3 HENET

4 HUNT

5 THON

6 MURF

7 HILL

8 DROV

9 RADH

10 RADH

11 PHT

12 ROW

13 DER

14 DOG

15 WAR

16 GAL

17 HUL

18 HAN

19 MEL

20 BLY

21 QUI

22 EVA

23 HOD

24 JOI

25 MOI

26 HOI

27 LOI

28 SM

29 RAJ

30 BX

31 IRI

32 JOI

33 EA

34 PO

35 JO

36 MO

37 THQ

38 SC

39 QI

40

41

42

43

44

45

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Kelly
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been discharged in the port of arrival, or have otherwise so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Baltimore*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Muscadine Castle* from port of *New York* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *46* Number of seamen deserted *0*
Number of seamen discharged *0* Seamen left in hospital or died *0*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *0* Total crew this date *46*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *June 14*, 192*8*, consigned to *Ramsay, Maclellan & Co. Inc.* is now lying at *Harborside Canal* and is expected to sail *June 16*, 192*8*, for *New York* *Manila* *Yokohama* via United States port of *New York* *Yokohama* *Manila* *Yokohama* first port of call in United States this voyage was *New York* *Yokohama* *Manila* *Yokohama*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MUNCASTER CASTLE**, arriving at **New York**, **May 22nd**, 1928, from the Port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|---------|----------|---|
| NO. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | KELLY | John Allison | | MASTER | 30/4/28 | LIVERPOOL | NO | YES | 49 | M | ENGLISH | ENGLISH | 5'6" | 152 |
| 2 | DWYER | Robert | | CHIEF OFFICER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 6'0" | 170 |
| 3 | HEWITT | Frank | | 2nd. OFFICER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5'7 1/2" | 156 |
| 4 | HUNTER | William Kelly | | 3rd. OFFICER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5'6" | 140. |
| 5 | THOMPSON | William | | CARPENTER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 58. | M | DO | DO | 5'9" | 160. |
| 6 | MURPHY | Clarence | | B' SON | DO | DO | DO | DO | 35 | M. | DO | DO | 5'11" | 156. |
| 7 | HILL | Joseph | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 54 | M | DO | DO | 5'7" | 148. |
| 8 | DROWLEY | Alfred | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5'10" | 145. |
| 9 | RADFORD | Frank | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 30 | M. | DO | DO | 5'9" | 147. |
| 10 | RADCLIFFE | Albert | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5'6" | 148. |
| 11 | PHILLIPS | David | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5'7" | 150 |
| 12 | ROWLANDS | Norman | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 22. | M. | DO | DO | 5'8" | 149. |
| 13 | BRELOW | John | | A.B. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 21. | M. | DO | DO | 5'6" | 148. |
| 14 | DOUGLAS | James | | CHIEF ENGINEER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5'11" | 158. |
| 15 | WARDHAUGH | William | | Sr. 2nd. ENG. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 37. | M | DO | DO | 5'7" | 152. |
| 16 | GALE | William James | | Jr. 2nd. ENG | DO | DO | DO | DO | 43 | M | DO | DO | 5'9" | 150. |
| 17 | HULL | Coniff | | 3rd. ENGINEER. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5'7 | 161. |
| 18 | HARGREAVES | George | | Sr. 4th. ENG. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 33. | M | DO | DO | 5'8 | 156. |
| 19 | MELLISH | Arthur William | | Jr. 4th. ENG | DO | DO | DO | DO | 21. | M. | DO | DO | 5'7" | 152. |
| 20 | BLYTH | Norman Lindate | | Asst. Engr. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 22. | M. | DO | DO | 5'9" | 158. |
| 21 | QUIRK | John | | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 20 | M. | DO | DO | 5'7" | 145. |
| 22 | EVANS | David | | DO. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5'8" | 162. |
| 23 | HOUGH | Horace | | ELECTRICIAN | DO | DO | DO | DO | 27 | M. | DO | DO | 5'6" | 153. |
| 24 | JONES | Thomas | | GREASER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 54. | M. | DO | DO | 5'7" | 154. |
| 25 | MORRIS | Ralph | | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 48 | M. | DO | DO | 5'9" | 159. |
| 26 | HOPKINS | John | | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 52 | M. | DO | DO | 5'9" | 160. |
| 27 | LOCKERY | Edward | | STOREKEEPER | DO | DO | DO | DO | 50. | M. | DO | DO | 5'10" | 170. |
| 28 | SMITH | Sidney | | CHIEF STEWARD | DO | DO | DO | DO | 50. | M. | DO | DO | 5'10" | 161. |
| 29 | RALEY | Thomas | | ASSIST. DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 24 | M. | DO | DO | 5'10 | 159. |
| 30 | EXXERRE CORE | Henry | | CABINE BOY | DO | DO | DO | DO | 19 | M. | DO | DO | 5'6" | 149. |
| 31 | IRWIN | Thomas | | M.R.S. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 20. | M. | DO | DO | 5'7" | 152. |
| 32 | JONES. | Harold | | M.R.S. BOY | DO | DO | DO | DO | 17 | M. | DO | DO | 5'8" | 147. |
| 33 | EATKINS | Thomas | | COOK | DO | DO | DO | DO | 47 | M. | DO | DO | 6'1" | 158. |
| 34 | POSTON | R. | | ASST. COOK | DO | DO | DO | DO | 32. | M. | DO | DO | 5'10" | 156. |
| 35 | JONES | R. eas | | V.T.O. | DO | DO | DO | DO | 22. | M. | DO | DO | 5'9" | 158. |
| 36 | MCLEURE | Lawrence | | APPRENTICE | DO | DO | DO | DO | 16 | M. | DO | DO | 5'9" | 140. |
| 37 | THOMAS. | Christopher | | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 16. | M. | DO | DO | 5'10" | 147. |
| 38 | SCOW | Albert Leslie | | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 17 | M. | DO | DO | 5'10" | 160. |
| 39 | GRIEVES. | Philip | | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 19 | M. | DO | DO | 5'10" | 156 |

CASTLE-CASTLE

May 22 1928

Riverpool, England
Country

For the journey to the United States.

Lower

1 MAY 1928

The validity of this plan expires twelve months from this date.

Local Agents

1 MAY 1928
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924
(class) Seamen
Vice

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities above stated and that they are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Johnallison Kelly, of the NY Muncooter Castle declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

JA Kelly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May 1928
Harry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

1. The 1st described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crew, Form 6300, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and prepaid in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing successively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, as required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 13

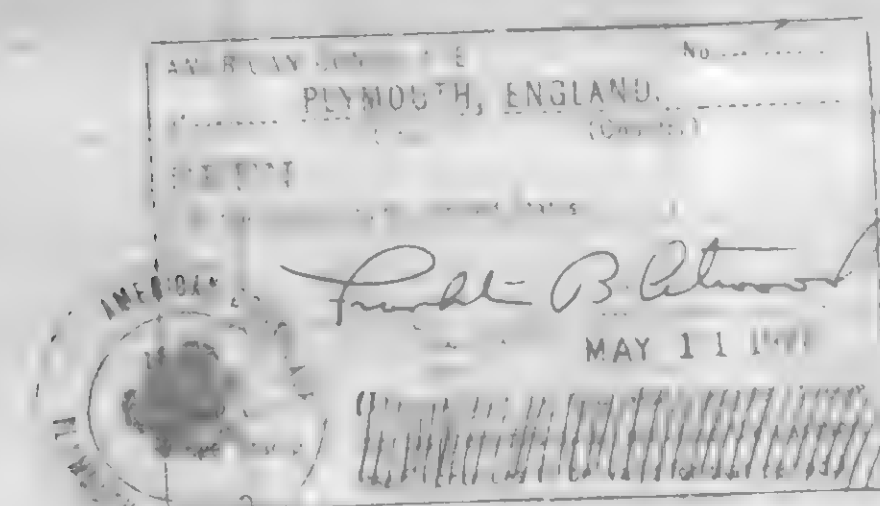
Required under Act of Congress of February 5th, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

upon arrival at a

Vessel *Runcastle Castle* arriving at *New York* *May 22nd* 19*28* from the port of *Liverpool* *18*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| 1 | <i>Moseck</i> | <i>William</i> | <i>Boiler</i> | <i>11/5/28</i> | <i>Downy</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>English</i> | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>180 lbs</i> | | NONE. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NONE. |

One (1) name on this supplementary crew list



Henry M. Smith
J. M. P.

Line *Runcastire Shipping Co*
Owners *W. J. Chambers & Co*
Local Agents *Simpson & Spence*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John Allison Kelly master of the MP Muncester Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

d upon arrival at a

10 4 18
1458

| | |
|-------|---|
| 14, | 15 |
| eight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |

5 NONE.

10 NONE.

5 N. NE.

5 NONE.

5 NONE.

NONE.

NONE.

~~_____~~ NONE

NONE.

NONE.

NONE.

WONE.

NONE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68g) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessels, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

(5), (6), and (7)
do.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BOSTON, MASS.
JUNE, 23rd, 1925.

I, master of the AMERICAN,
S. S. KEARNY,
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen deserted 1
Total crew this date 43
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1

The above-named vessel arrived at this port
JUNE, 23rd, 1925, consigned to
ROGER'S & WEBB
is now lying at ARMY BASE PIER, and is
expected to sail JUNE, 23rd, 1925 for
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

via United States port of XXXXXXXXXXXX First port of call in United States
this voyage was NOBOL, V.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
JUNE, 23rd, 1925
JUN 23 1925

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

WILLIAM MARCHES. U.S.A. 22 JUNE, 13th, BALTIMORE, MD.

RECEIVED JUN 26 1925

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional authorities.

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

THOMAS SIMMONS

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

THOMAS SIMMONS 30 U.S.A.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

1

arrival at a

19

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

from the port of MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| G.O. CARROLL | 34 | U.S.A. | June 14th, 28, Baltimore |
| John GILLES | 34 | U.S.A. | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BOSTON, MASS.
JUNE, 23rd., 1928.

I, master of the AMERICAN, S.S. KEARNY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE, 23rd., 1928, consigned to ROGER'S & WEBB, is now lying at ARMY BASE PIERS, and is expected to sail JUNE, 23rd., 1928, for MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
via United States port of NORFOLK, VA. First port of call in United States this voyage was NORFOLK, VA.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew 15
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------|
| WILLIAM MARGUS | 22 | U.S.A. | JUNE, 13th, BALTIMORE, MD. |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age | Nationality |
|----------------|-----|-------------|
| THOMAS SIMMONS | 30 | U.S.A. |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or to report to such immigration officer, as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

| Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height |
|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|
| YES | 39 | MALE | DUTCH | DUTCH | 5-0 |
| " | 27 | " | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 54 | " | IRISH | BRITISH | 5-4 |
| " | 33 | " | IRISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 32 | " | SPANISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 19 | " | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 41 | " | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 51 | " | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 26 | " | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 24 | " | SCOTCH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 23 | " | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 23 | " | SPANISH | U.S.A. | 5-4 |
| " | 22 | " | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-4 |

See list of race on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family

1 RYAN.
2 DAHL.
3 THEODORE
4 OLSEN.
5 GREGOR
6 MARTIN
7 CARAME
8 JOHAN
9 BOHLE
10 LAMPY
11 ROBE
12 ROSS
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

1917-01

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Sickness.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BALTIMORE, Md.

JUNE, 14th, 1928.

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. KEARNY.

from port of XXXXXXXXXXXXXX, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 25th, 1928, 1928, consigned to Consolidated Navg. Co., is now lying at Pier # 6; B. & O., and is expected to sail Friday, JUNE, 14th, 1928, for Manchester; Eng. via Norfolk; Boston. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Baltimore.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

16

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. KEARNY., arriving at NEW YORK: N. Y., MAY, 27, 1928, from the port of MANCHESTER; ENGLAND. May 10, 1928 18

| (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|---------------------|---------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| APRIL; 12th; BALTO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SHAPHORST. | WILLIAM F. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | 1928. | Md. | YES. | YES. | 39 | MALE. | DUTCH. | DUTCH. | 5-08 | 155 | NONE. |
| RING. | WALDO T. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-09 | 160 | NONE. |
| CLEARY. | JOHN. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | IRISH. | BRITISH | 5-04 | 155 | NONE. |
| MAYO. | WILLIAM. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | COALPASSER. | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | IRISH. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 165 | NONE. |
| MARTINEZ. | JOSE. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | COALPASSER. | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | SPANISH. | U.S.A. | 5-05 | 145 | NONE. |
| BOGGESS. | EARL. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | COALPASSER. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 150 | NONE. |
| ARMSTRONG. | HARRY E. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | CHIEF STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-06 | 155 | NONE. |
| FRYAR. | MORTIMER. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | CHIEF COOK. | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 150 | NONE. |
| MAILHOT. | JOSEPH. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 2nd. COOK. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-08 | 145 | NONE. |
| ROBERTSON. | BRUCE F. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | MESSBOY. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | SCOTCH. | U.S.A. | 5-07 | 150 | NONE. |
| EWELL. | JAMES R. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | MESSBOY. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-08 | 155 | NONE. |
| COLON. | ROBERTO. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | MESSBOY. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | SPANISH. | U.S.A. | 4-05 | 135 | NONE. |
| LAWSON | GEORGE. H. M. | | 5 yrs | MESSBOY. | " | " | YES | " | 22 | " | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-08 | 125 | NONE. |

CONSOLIDATED NAVIGATION Co.
U.S.S. BOARD.
AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

In migrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VICTOR L. RYAN; MASTER;, of the S/S. KEARNY., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5. subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

V. L. Ryan;
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY, 1925.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. KEARNY., arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY, 22, 1928, from the port of MANCHESTER, ENGLAND. May 10, 1928 19

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RYAN. | VICTOR L. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | MASTER. | 1928. | BALTIMORE; | YES. | YES. | 40 | MALE. | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 140 | NONE. |
| 2 | DAHL. | JENS. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 1st.OFFICER. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 200 | NONE. |
| 3 | THEODORES. | NELS H. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 2nd.OFFICER. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 155 | NONE. |
| 4 | OLSEN. | SAMUEL. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 3rd.OFFICER. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 6-00 | 165 | NONE. |
| 5 | GREGORY. | IVEY P. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | RADIO OPER. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 6-00 | 150 | NONE. |
| 6 | MARTINO. | FRED. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | CARPENTER. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | ITALY. | U.S.A. | 5-05 | 150 | NONE. |
| 7 | CARAMELLA. | JOSEPH. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | BOATSWAIN. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | ITALIAN. | U.S.A. | 5-06 | 155 | NONE. |
| 8 | JOHANSON. | GUNNAR. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | SCAND. | SWEDISH. | 5-10 | 175 | NONE. |
| 9 | BOHLE. | CHARLES A. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | GERMAN. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 180 | NONE. |
| 10 | LAMPKIN. | EUGENE V. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 150 | NONE. |
| 11 | ROBERTSON. | DAVID C. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | SCOTCH. | U.S.A. | 5-06 | 145 | NONE. |
| 12 | ROSS. | WILLIAM C. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | April; 21st. | NEW YORK.
N.Y. | " | " | 22 | " | SCOTCH. | BRITISH | 5-07 | 150 | NONE. |
| 13 | COUGHLIN. | JOSEPH. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " 12th. | BALTO.
Md. | " | " | 26 | " | IRISH. | U.S.A. | 5-08 | 155 | NONE. |
| 14 | FLACK. | ROY M. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-08 | 145 | NONE. |
| 15 | ANDREW. | GEORGE. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | A.B.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | GREEK. | GREEK. | 5-06 | 165 | NONE. |
| 16 | NELSON. | PETER W. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | ORD.SEAMAN. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 145 | NONE. |
| 17 | HARRIS. | WILLIAM J. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | DECK BOY. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-09 | 145 | NONE. |
| 18 | LIPKA. | LAWRENCE. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | DECK BOY. | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | POLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 150 | NONE. |
| 19 | ELLINGSEN. | HANS T. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | CHIEF ENGR. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-08 | 143 | NONE. |
| 20 | ZEILON. | WILLIAM. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 1st.ASST." | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-09 | 200 | NONE. |
| 21 | JUBB. | CHARLES M. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 2nd.ASST." | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-09 | 195 | NONE. |
| 22 | WHITE. | AMOS L. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | 3rd.ASST." | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-08 | 160 | NONE. |
| 23 | MEYER. | HOWARD L. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | OILER. | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | ENGLISH. | U.S.A. | 5-06 | 165 | NONE. |
| 24 | ELLINGSEN. | EDWARD H. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | OILER. | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | SCAND. | U.S.A. | 5-07 | 138 | NONE. |
| 25 | BERRIO. | JOHN. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | OILER. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | SPANISH. | U.S.A. | 5-05 | 145 | NONE. |
| 26 | GROSS. | ALBERT. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | GERMAN. | U.S.A. | 5-10 | 165 | NONE. |
| 27 | PINEDA. | DANIEL. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | SPANISH. | U.S.A. | 5-11 | 170 | NONE. |
| 28 | CAMILLERI. | LAWRENCE. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | MALTESE. | BRITISH. | 5-11 | 165 | NONE. |
| 29 | BOINE. | COSTAS. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | GREEK. | GREEK. | 5-08 | 150 | NONE. |
| 30 | CASTROS. | JOHN. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | PORTUGUESE. | PORTUGAL; | 5-10 | 175 | NONE. |
| 31 | ROYO. | JUANDO. | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXX | FIREMAN. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | SPANISH. | SPAIN. | 5-02 | 145 | NONE. |

Line CONSOLIDATED NAVG. Co.
Owner U.S.S. BOARD.
Local Agents AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES,

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

522-68

2

22 day of May, 1928

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian, Rusynak. |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

3

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

a representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

922, from the port of Baltimore, May 17, 1928

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Whether
admitted
at
entry | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
scars, or
disfigurement |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---------|---------|--------|-----|---------------|
| 42 | M | Male | English | English | 5' 9" | 160 | Tattoo RT arm |
| 27 | M | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 145 | nil |
| 21 | M | Male | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 | Scar RT arm |
| 31 | M | English | " | " | 5' 8" | 170 | Scar RT arm |
| 51 | M | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 135 | Tattoo RT arm |
| 63 | M | Male | " | " | 5' 4" | 162 | nil |
| 49 | M | Male | English | English | 5' 9" | 180 | Tattoo RT arm |
| 30 | M | English | English | English | 5' 7" | 160 | nil |
| 49 | M | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 140 | nil |
| 48 | M | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | nil |
| 41 | M | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 220 | nil |
| 29 | M | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 160 | nil |
| 36 | M | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 140 | nil |
| 46 | M | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 168 | Scar RT arm |
| 31 | M | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 135 | nil |
| 35 | M | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 140 | Scar RT arm |
| 33 | M | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 140 | Scar RT arm |
| 46 | M | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 125 | nil |
| 35 | M | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 130 | nil |
| 35 | M | English | English | English | 5' 10" | 161 | nil |
| 29 | M | English | English | English | 5' 7" | 171 | nil |
| 19 | M | Male | " | " | 5' 10" | 140 | nil |
| 27 | M | English | English | English | 5' 7" | 140 | nil |
| 22 | M | Male | " | " | 5' 11" | 150 | nil |
| 16 | M | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 150 | nil |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Daterson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have landed or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of landing or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5913

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

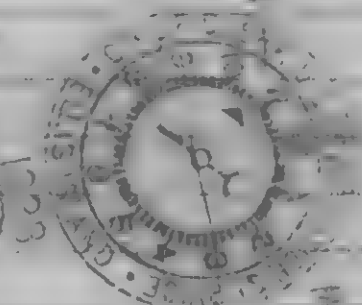
Port of *New York*
I, master of the *British* S. S. *Firpark*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *25* Number of seamen deserted *1*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *25*
The above named vessel arrived at this port *22 May*, 1928, consigned to *Munson Line*, is now lying at *Quay 6 R.*, and is expected to sail *4pm 26 May*, 1928, for *Cuban Ports* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN. *20*

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.
Arnest Garlout 28 British 23 July 1928. Baltimore.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------------|------|-----|-------------|
| <i>Leo Macgillivray 34</i> | | <i>Canadian</i> | | | |



Owners *I. J. DEHOLM LTD. CLINSON*
Local Agents *New York*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration

port of the Uni

Vessel Shipak, arriving at 12:11 AM on 27

| | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
|--------------|-----|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's
company | SHIPPED OR |
| Family name | | | | | When |
| Given name | | | | | |

When

NAME.

Agc

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

5191 4E

Name.

٥٨٧

Nationality.

When and where signed on

~~NY~~ - 41928

Vice C

Vice C

20/02/20

OWEN'S J. J. DENHOLM LTD GILKSCHON
Local Agents

Local Agents

Load with Snow of
Twenty Five - g-Tips

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 8889

OWEN'S J. J. DENHOLM LTD GILKSCHON
Local Agents

Local Agents

Load with Snow of
Twenty Five - g-Tips

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 8889

OWEN'S J. J. DENHOLM LTD GILKS & CO
Local Agents 17

Local Agents

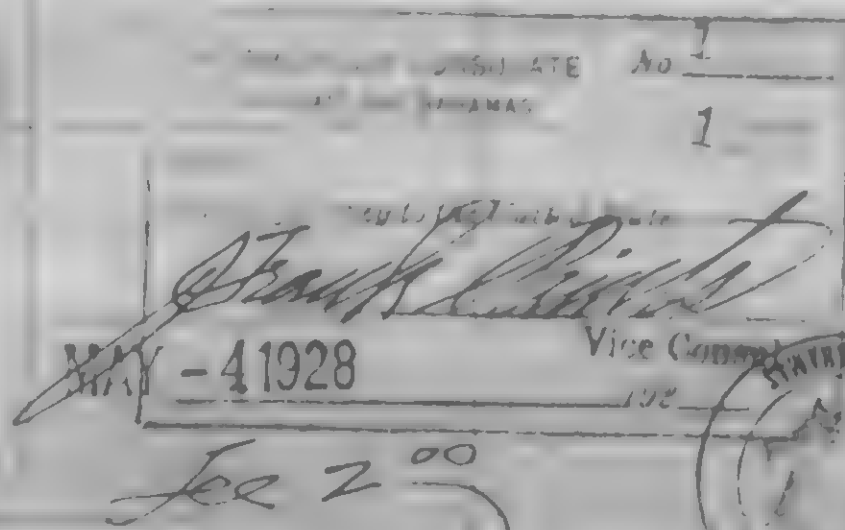
Load with Snow of
Twenty Five - g-Tips

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Tripark, arriving at New York, May 27, 1922, from the port of London England 21

| Name | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|------|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | Peterson | Tahn | | 25 years | Master | 13-1-28 | Port Talbot | No | Yes | 42 | M | Scots | British | 5' 9" | 160 | Tattoo RT arm |
| | Simpson | William J | | 10 " | 1 st Mate | " | " | No | Yes | 27 | M | " | " | 5' 9" | 145 | Nil |
| | Tamkins | Samuel | | 5 " | 2 nd " | " | " | No | Yes | 21 | M | Welsh | " | 5' 8" | 140 | Scar RT arm |
| | Dreed | Ben | | 17 " | Boiler | " | " | No | Yes | 31 | M | English | " | 5' 8" | 170 | Missing middle finger L. Hand |
| | Davies | Albert | | 20 " | A.B. | " | " | No | Yes | 31 | M | " | " | 5' 4" | 135 | Tattoo RT arm |
| | Blynn | David | | 40 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 63 | M | Irish | " | 5' 4" | 162 | Nil |
| | Tepson | Hjalmar | | 25 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 44 | M | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5' 9" | 180 | Tattoo RT arm |
| | Parson | Lud | | 10 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 30 | M | English | British | 5' 7" | 160 | Nil |
| | Gray | Arthur | | 20 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 49 | M | " | " | 5' 5" | 140 | Nil |
| | Hodgson | Arthur | | 27 " | 1 st Engineer | " | " | No | Yes | 48 | M | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | Nil |
| | Preston | Harry | | 5 " | 2 nd " | " | " | No | Yes | 41 | M | " | " | 5' 10" | 220 | Nil |
| | Robinson | Robert | | 4 " | 3 rd " | " | " | No | Yes | 29 | M | Scots | British | 5' 9" | 160 | Nil |
| | Abdul | Ali | | 22 " | Deckman | " | " | No | Yes | 36 | M | Arab | Arab | 5' 3" | 140 | Nil |
| | Hassan | Ali | | 22 " | Deckman | " | " | No | Yes | 46 | M | Arab | " | 5' 3" | 168 | Scars on L and R. Hands |
| | Hassan | Ali | | 11 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 31 | M | " | " | 5' 7" | 135 | Nil |
| | Ali | Hamid | | 10 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 35 | M | " | " | 5' 4" | 140 | Scars Forehead |
| | Nagi | Mohamed | | 12 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 33 | M | " | " | 5' 7" | 140 | Scar RT arm |
| | Mahsin | Said | | 12 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 46 | M | " | " | 5' 11" | 125 | Nil |
| | Ali | Sali | | 9 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 35 | M | " | " | 5' 7" | 130 | Nil |
| | Hation | Harbert | | 14 " | Steward/Cook | " | " | No | Yes | 35 | M | West Indian | British | 5' 10" | 161 | Nil |
| | Barforth | Ernest | | 15 " | Asst. Steward | 23-2-28 | Baltimore | No | Yes | 29 | M | English | " | 5' 7" | 171 | Nil |
| | O'Leary | Dennis | | 1 " | " | 13-1-28 | Port Talbot | No | Yes | 19 | M | Irish | " | 5' 10" | 140 | Nil |
| | Church | Edmund | | 10 " | W.T. D.R. | " | " | No | Yes | 27 | M | English | " | 5' 7" | 140 | Nil |
| | Mackenzie | Tahn | | 4 " | Apprentice | " | " | No | Yes | 22 | M | Scots | " | 5' 11" | 150 | Nil |
| | Patrick | David | | 1 " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 16 | M | " | " | 5' 9" | 150 | Nil |



Loaded with crew of
Twenty five - J.J.D.

Harry M. Clark
Capt.

Arrived 25
All (Aliens)

DEHNOLM S. S. CO. LTD GLASGOW
Owners J. J. DENHOLM LTD GLASGOW

Local Agents

Harson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Peterson, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22^d day of May, 1928

Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. M. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be so prepared by the master of the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, on lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and discharged at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have been re-shipped or landed, and received the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report on the cases of desertion mentioned, shall constitute a misdemeanor, and if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 20 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 20 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection until he is required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety, to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaks). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

5-1-1917

Form 699

STA

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel *St. Paul Seamen's*, arriving at *San Francisco* 1-2-17 22

CREW

| No. list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
sea | Position in ship's
company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether
off or in
particular |
|----------|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | |
| 1 | BTAARSTAD | Jacob | 19-18 | | 1st Mate | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 2 | AAKSEN | Oscar | 14-22 | | 2nd Mate | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 3 | APEL AND | Ernst | 1-22-18 | | 3rd Mate | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 4 | STENESBY | Johannes | 1880-27 | | Chief Engineer | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 5 | OPSAHL | August W. | 1865-1901 | | 2nd Mate | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 6 | BERBY | August | 1874-1913 | | 3rd Mate | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 7 | THOPSEN | Oscar | 1895-1928 | | 3rd Mate | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 8 | CHRISTOFFERSEN | Ladislav | 1854-26 | | Steward | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 9 | JOHANNESSEN | Johannes | 1888-33 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 10 | JOHANSEN | Peter | 1875-1918 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 11 | NIELSEN | Ernst | 1888 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 12 | JOHANSEN | John | 1889-20 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 13 | ENGSTRO | Sigvard | 1881-1901 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 14 | HUSE | Walter | 1899-27 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 15 | KRISTIANSEN | William | 1891-1928 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 16 | KATTEBERG | William | 1871-1928 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 17 | AAKSEN | John | 1883-27 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 18 | CHSEN | John | 1883-27 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 19 | HULTBERG | Carl | 1891-26 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 20 | PETTERSEN | Ernst | 1884-1926 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 21 | NARVESTAD | Anders | 1861-1925 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 22 | JORGENSEN | Paul | 1878-26 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 23 | HELGENSEN | Ernst | 1889-1901 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 24 | INGEBRENTSEN | Maurice | 1881 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 25 | ROKKESTAD | Fritz | 1888-28 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 26 | SALTVEIT | Anders | 1881-24 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 27 | FOSSE | Anders | 1881 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 28 | KILLEBO | Johannes | 1884 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 29 | KYDLAND | William | 1871-1928 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |
| 30 | JOHANSEN | Paul | 1881-28 | | Boatman | 1-2-17 | San Francisco | |

Discharged Seamen:
1. Pettersen 20. Norwegian Oslo, February 2nd, 1917.
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

Discharged Seamen:
1. ...
2. ...

C. W. ...
1-2-17

Local Agents
1-2-17

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel *S.S. Frank Surman*, arriving at *Havre N.P.*, *22*, 1928, from the port of *Cristobal Colon Venezuela*

CREW

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BTAARSTAD | Jacob | 19-28 | | Master | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 55 | M | Norwegian | Norwegian | 175 | 180 | |
| 2 | AAKSEN | Oscar | 14-22 | | 1st Mate | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 49 | M | | | 175 | 175 | |
| 3 | APELAND | Erling | 12-28 | | 2nd " | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 38 | M | | | 170 | 162 | |
| 4 | STENESBY | Johannes | 1880-27 | | Chief Engineer | 2/2-28 | | | | 38 | M | | | | 168 | |
| 5 | OPSAHL | Anger W. | 1865-1916 | | 3rd " | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 37 | M | | | 186 | 170 | |
| 6 | BERBY | Trygve | 184-1913 | | 3rd " | | | | | 30 | M | | | 183 | 181 | |
| 7 | THORESEN | Olaf | 195-1928 | | 3rd Mate | | | | | 33 | M | | | 169 | 165 | |
| 8 | CHRISTOFFERSEN | Mattias | 1854-26 | | Steward | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 40 | M | | | 169 | 158 | |
| 9 | JOHANNESEN | Johannes | 1828-22 | | Boatswain | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 31 | M | | | 163 | 160 | |
| 10 | JOHANSEN | Olaf | 187-1918 | | Carpenter | | | | | 35 | M | | | 172 | 160 | |
| 11 | AELSEN | Erling | 188-28 | | A. B. | | | | | 30 | M | | | 171 | 150 | |
| 12 | JOHANSEN | Juho Jr. | 1892-26 | | A. B. | | | | | 31 | M | | | 160 | 153 | |
| 13 | ENGSTRO | Sven | 1877-1916 | | A. B. | | | | | 31 | M | | | 170 | 165 | |
| 14 | HUSE | Ular | 1898-27 | | C. N. | | | | | 30 | M | | | 170 | 160 | |
| 15 | KRISTIANSEN | William | 1891-1926 | | C. N. | | | | | 29 | M | | | 180 | 160 | |
| 16 | HATTEBERG | William | 1876-1925 | | C. N. | | | | | 31 | M | | | 169 | 152 | |
| 17 | AAKSEN | John | 1872-27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | CHSEN | John | 1878-26 | | Trimmer | | | | | 35 | M | | | 173 | 160 | |
| 19 | HULTBERG | Carl N. | 1891-26 | | Steward | | | | | 31 | M | | | 172 | 160 | |
| 20 | PETTERSEN | Eric | 1874-1926 | | | | | | | 30 | M | | | 172 | 158 | |
| 21 | NARVESTAD | Andar | 1866-1925 | | | | | | | 33 | M | | | 186 | 155 | |
| 22 | JORGENSEN | Paul | 1878-26 | | | | | | | 30 | M | | | 165 | 162 | |
| 23 | HELGESEN | Olaf | 1880-1926 | | | | | | | 30 | M | | | 168 | 161 | |
| 24 | INGEBREXTSEN | Maurad | 1871-26 | | | | | | | 19 | M | | | 181 | 153 | |
| 25 | ROKKESTAD | Fritz | 1828-28 | | Trimmer | | | | | 34 | M | | | 170 | 164 | |
| 26 | SALTVEK | Anders | 1888-1924 | 4 yr. | | 4/4-28 | Oslo | Yes | | 34 | M | | | 171 | 154 | red tip |
| 27 | FOSSE | Ingvald | | 3 yr. | | | | | | 31 | M | | | 172 | 158 | |
| 28 | LILLEBO | Johannes | 1870-26 | | Cook | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 34 | M | | | 175 | 167 | |
| 29 | KYDLAND | William | 1877-1928 | | Master | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 35 | M | | | 163 | 150 | |
| 30 | JOHANSEN | Rolf | 1852-28 | | Galley boy | 2/2-28 | Oslo | | | 18 | M | | | 72 | 61 | |

Cura Jr.
5/2/28

Immigrant Inspector

No 113 Council
* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-22-25 10 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Baarstad master of the S.S. Frank Oceanic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

May

1925

H. J. Baarstad
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form (80) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 100

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*, 19*28*

I, master of the *Romanian* S. S. *EVVIVA*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *16 and 1/2* Number of seamen deserted *0*
Number of seamen discharged *0* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *17 and 1/2*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *22/5*, 19*28*, consigned to *J. F. Whitney & Co.*, is now lying at *Staten Island*, and is expected to sail *midnight*, 19*28*, for *Windsor N.S.* via United States port of *Newburgh*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *Newburgh*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|-------------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>none</i> | | | |

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1928, from the port of *Windsor N.S.*
he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

25

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Number of aliens | Whether discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases |

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|----|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|--|
| 16 | <i>None</i> | 45 | <i>M.</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Swedish</i> | 5'9" | 180 lbs. | |
| 10 | | 39 | | | | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 10 | | 37 | | | | 5'11" | 155 | |
| 10 | | 34 | | | | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 10 | | 29 | | | | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 10 | | 33 | | | | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 10 | | 23 | | | | 5'2" | 140 | |
| 10 | | 26 | | | | 5'3" | 140 | |
| 10 | | 27 | | | | 5'3" | 150 | |
| 10 | | 18 | | | | 5'2" | 140 | |
| 10 | | 18 | | | | 5'2" | 135 | |
| 10 | | 17 | | | | 5'0" | 120 | |
| 10 | | 43 | | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spanish</i> | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 10 | | 29 | | | | 5'3" | 155 | |
| 10 | | 25 | | | | 5'4" | 165 | |
| 10 | | 25 | | | | 5'7" | 170 | |
| 10 | | 19 | | <i>English</i> | <i>Canadian</i> | 5'6" | 150 | |

*See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owner
Local

GITEN

Just
Just
Just
Just

Local Agents

Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

No. Vessel *S.S. EVVIVA*, arriving at *City of Portland, Me.* 5/22/28

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (7)
Whether to off on discharge port of arrival |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | Molvig | | | | | |
| 2 | Robert | 518 | 29 years | Master | Shipped 3/28 | 46 |
| 3 | John A. | 752 | 23 | Chiefmate | 3/28 | 46 |
| 4 | John B. | 3999 | 22 | Secondmate | 3/28 | 46 |
| 5 | Karl | 3261 | 14 | Chiefgunner | 4/27 | Bergen 46 |
| 6 | Lilj | 36 | 3 | Secondgunner | 3/27 | 46 |
| 7 | Olvi | 2454 | 15 | Steward | 3/27 | 46 |
| 8 | Luert | 1722 | 2 | Cook | 3/28 | 46 |
| 9 | Raymond | 572 | 3 | A. B. | 3/28 | Shipped 46 |
| 10 | Engin | 564 | 2 | A. B. | 3/28 | Shipped 46 |
| 11 | Arild | 337 | 2 | O. S. | 3/27 | Bergen 46 |
| 12 | Edwin | 4636 | 1 | O. S. | 3/28 | Shipped 46 |
| 13 | Gunnar | 516 | 1/2 | O. S. | 3/28 | 46 |
| 14 | Theodoro | 3080 | 23 | Donkeyman | 7/28 | Shipped 46 |
| 15 | Edwards | 2970 | 10 | Steward | 7/28 | 46 |
| 16 | Juan | 2588 | 6 | --- | 11/27 | Valencia 46 |
| 17 | Philippe | 3635 | 8 | --- | 11/27 | 46 |
| 18 | Walter | | 0 | Steward | 3/28 | Bergen 46 |

5/22/28

W. E. Hansen

William Hansen
Whitneys St. St.

Local Agents
14-1340

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

none

Cinar Trulsen 29 Norweg.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

none

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

none

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1611

Karl Molvig
Master

Line
Owner
Local

14-1611

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

(OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. Vessel *S.S. EVVIVA*, arriving at *City of New York*, *5/22/1928*, from the port of *Windsor N.S.*

25

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mohrig | Karl Robert | 518 | 29 years | Master | Newcastle | 30/3.28 | No | Yes | 45 | M. | Scandinavian | Norway | 5'9" | 180 lbs. | |
| 2 | Skille | Johan A. | 752 | 23 | Chiefmate | Newcastle | 30/3.28 | No | | 39 | | | | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 3 | Jankad | Otto B. | 3999 | 22 | Secondmate | | | No | | 37 | | | | 5'11" | 155 | |
| 4 | Erikson | Karl | 3261 | 14 | Chiefingenier | Bergen | 4/4.27 | No | | 34 | | | | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 5 | Stensbo | Liif | 36 | 3 | Steward | | 29/1.27 | No | | 29 | | | | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 6 | Quarass | Ole | 2454 | 15 | Steward | | 3/6.27 | No | | 33 | | | | 5'6" | 165 | |
| 7 | Berg | Liif | 1722 | 2 | Book | | 7/4.28 | No | | 23 | | | | 5'2" | 140 | |
| 8 | Larsen | Raymond | 572 | 3 | A. B. | Newcastle | 30/3.28 | No | | 26 | | | | 5'3" | 140 | |
| 9 | Gye | Eugen | 569 | 2 | A. B. | Antwerp | 23/1.28 | No | | 27 | | | | 5'5" | 150 | |
| 10 | Konius | Orild | 337 | 2 | O. S. | Bergen | 2/7.27 | No | | 18 | | | | 5'2" | 140 | |
| 11 | Tønnesen | Edvin | 4636 | 1 | O. S. | Newcastle | 30/3.28 | No | | 18 | | | | 5'2" | 135 | |
| 12 | Aarrutad | Gunner | 516 | 1/2 | O. S. | | 30/3.28 | No | | 17 | | | | 5'0" | 120 | |
| 13 | Keigs | Theodoro | 3080 | 23 | Donkeyman | Cette | 7/2.28 | No | | 43 | | Spanish | Spanish | 5'6" | 160 | |
| 14 | Valero | Eduardo | 2970 | 10 | Trimmen | | 7/2.28 | No | | 29 | | | | 5'3" | 155 | |
| 15 | Tosua | Juan | 2580 | 6 | | Valencia | 17/11.27 | No | | 25 | | | | 5'4" | 165 | |
| 16 | Paxsas | Philippe | 3635 | 8 | | | 18/1.27 | No | | 25 | | | | 5'7" | 170 | |
| 17 | Riley | Walter | | 0 | Trimmen | Windsor | 7/5.28 | No | | 19 | | English Canadian | | 5'6" | 150 | |

5/22/28

T. E. Lawrence

William Hansen
Whitneys N. Y.

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner Captain J. J. Young

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Paul Molvig, Master*, of the *S.S. EVVIVA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

May

1928

J. E. Ruppard
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul Molvig
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Dane, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Litana (yacht)*, arriving at *New York*, *May 22nd*, 1928, from the port of *Halifax*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
season's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Roosevelt | John K. | ✓ | | Commanding officer | May 15 th | Halifax | No | Yes | 38 | M | Dutch | U.S.A. | 6-4 | 175 | |
| 2 | Roosevelt | Philip J. | ✓ | | 1st officer | " | " | No | Yes | 36 | " | Dutch | U.S.A. | 6-5 | 180 | |
| 3 | Sheldon | Angell | | | Seaman | " | " | No | Yes | 24 | " | English | U.S.A. | 5-10½ | 142 | |
| 4 | Marshall | George | ✓ | | Cook | " | " | Yes | Yes | 27 | " | English | Canadian | 5-7½ | 150 | |
| 5 | American Consulate General No. 1326
<i>Halifax N.S.</i>
No in prescribed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Exempt from registration - <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | For the purpose of the United States
<i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | <i>See Section 1000</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John K. Roosevelt of the *Yacht Litania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28.
John K. Roosevelt
Master or Second Officer.
H. A. Deulin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 34 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African, black. | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Latvian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Danish. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnicks). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

| Name | Age | Nationality |
|-----------|-----|--------------|
| Abdul | 48 | British Arab |
| Abdul | 36 | |
| Hassein | 22 | |
| ed Haseed | 35 | |
| Canzulli | 24 | |
| o Hora | 24 | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. H. Gregory

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 22. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the portions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine such lists, and to determine whether or not any of the aliens on such alien list have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's arrival, and will be paid off thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at other ports of call; and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall determine whether or not he determines that either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and he shall be deemed to have accepted such assessment, pending the determination of the Department as to the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not paid, the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall, *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

b-1089

1. master of the *British Malaga*,
from port of *Malaga*,
I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *38* Number of seamen deserted *4*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital *(none)*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *38*
The above-named vessel arrived at this port *May 23rd*, 192*8*, consigned to
J W Hewitt, is now lying at *Pier D Philadelphia*
expected to sail *June 6*, 192*8*, for *Horta Luba Marcella*
via United States port of *Philadelphia*. First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

27

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------|-----|--------------|--------------------------|
| Mohamed Saeth | 37 | British Arab | 19.11.24 Marseille |
| Yusea Mohamed | 29 | | 10.4.25 |
| Kassir Mohamed | 40 | | 28.4.25 |
| Barbid Abdel | 41 | | 4.2.25 |

ferred to the United States immigration office
part of the United States.

LIST OR

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

200

19 a } from the port of ...

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|---------------|--------|--|
| Whether to be paid
at arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities or
disease |
| 1/6 | Yes | 43 | Male | English | British | 5' 10" 13 1/2 | 14 | |
| | | 39 | | | | 5' 6" 9 7 | | |
| | | 24 | | | | 5' 8" 10 | 14 | Scar on left eye |
| | | 26 | | | | 5' 9" 11 | 14 | |
| | | 58 | | | | 5' 7" 11 | 14 | |
| | | 34 | | English | English | 5' 6" 12 10 | | |
| | | 29 | | English | English | 5' 8" 10 10 | | |
| | | 31 | | Irish | Irish | 5' 6" 10 12 | | |
| | | 20 | | English | British | 5' 8" 9 6 | | |
| | | 27 | | Maltese | | 5' 10" 12 5 | | |
| 1/6 | | 50 | | English | English | 5' 7" 12 3 | | |
| Yes | | 41 | | English | English | 5' 6" 10 1 | | Yellow teeth and |
| | | 37 | | English | English | 5' 8" 10 9 | | |
| | | 54 | | Irish | British | 5' 12 0 | | |
| | | 50 | | | | 5' 11" 11 0 | | |
| | | 23 | | English | | 5' 11" 12 | | English |
| | | 26 | | | | 5' 4" 9 2 | | |
| 1/6 | | 36 | | Irish | | 5' 11" 11 6 | | |
| | | 28 | | | | 5' 8" 10 5 | | Scar on the |
| | | 29 | | | | 5' 6" 10 3 | | |
| | | 31 | | | | 5' 7" 10 6 | | Scar on the |
| | | 32 | | | | 5' 7" 10 5 | | Scar on the |
| | | 32 | | | | 5' 6" 10 3 | | |
| | | 31 | | | | 5' 11" 11 2 | | |
| | | 28 | | | | 5' 4" 9 3 | | |
| | | 32 | | | | 5' 7" 9 6 | | Scar on the |
| | | 25 | | | | 5' 6" 9 8 | | Scar on the |
| | | 28 | | | | 5' 7" 10 1 | | Scar on the |
| | | 34 | | | | 5' 7" 10 1 | | |
| 1/6 | | 40 | | | | 5' 8" 9 7 | | Scar on the |

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

delivered to the United States in
part of the

l'essel

Verifying at,

23

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
|-----|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| No. | NAME IN FULL | No. of
seawater
temperature
card | Length
of
service
at
SEA | Position held
from | DATE |
| SL | Family name | Given name | | | |
| 1 | Gregory | George Henry | 29 yrs | hazle | 29 |
| 2 | Baker | Frank | 24 | 1st hnd | 5 |
| 3 | Wick | George Frederick | 14 | 2nd | 29 |
| 4 | Horn | Charles Hector | 15 | 3rd | |
| 5 | Cook | George Henry | 39 | Captain | 17 |
| 6 | Langford | Agnes | 2 | Com | 9 |
| 7 | Widgink | Henry | 15 | Sailor | 29 |
| 8 | Menas | Abdul Kader | 10 | | 26 |
| 9 | Cove | John Robert | 3 | | 12 |
| 10 | Falgon | Salotoni | 14 | | |
| 11 | Simos | Antonin | 32 | | |
| 12 | Valdavis | Louis | 23 | | 15 |
| 13 | Frankham | Antonio | 30 | 1st Engineer | 29 |
| 14 | McLean | James | 27 | 2d | 29 |
| 15 | Machina | Peter | 2 | 3rd | 29 |
| 16 | Kyuman | Stanley | 1 | 4th | 69 |
| 17 | Waton | Daniel Thairan | 12 | Boatman | 10 |
| 18 | Mohamed | Lali | 10 | Engineer | 29 |
| 19 | Franklin | Mohamed | 5 | | |
| 20 | Ahmed | Mohamed | 24 | | |
| 21 | Movelli | Abdullah | 12 | | |
| 22 | Mohamed | Abdullah | 10 | | |
| 23 | Ahmed | Be Ahmed | 12 | | |
| 24 | Ahmed | Abdul | 13 | | |
| 25 | Kalir | Mohamed | 6 | | |
| 26 | Kara | Abdullah | 5 | | |
| 27 | Kamin | Mohamed | 4 | | |
| 28 | Ali | Hasan | 20 | | |
| 29 | Ahmed | Mohamed | | | |
| 30 | Alia | Mohamed | | | |

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| S. Massar Abdikader | 31 | Algeria | 1944-25 Casella ex tank | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|--------------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Thomas Gerna | 35 | American | 17.3.29 New York |

14 1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1513

Line

Owning

Local Agents.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

28

Vessel

LONG

Arriving at, New York

1

1928 from the port of Alexandria, Egypt to New York

| (1)
No. | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Gregory George Henry | | 29 yrs | mate | 29.6.26 Rotterdam | 16 | Yes | 43 | Male | English | British | 5' 10" 13 1/2 | | |
| 2 | Baker Frank | | 24 | 1st mate | 5.9.27 Mars. | | | 39 | | | | 5' 6" 9 7 | | |
| 3 | Caird George Frederick | | 14 | 2nd | 29.6.26 Rotterdam | | | 27 | | | | 5' 8" 10 1/2 | | Scar over left eye |
| 4 | Horn Charles Hector | | 13 | 3rd | | | | 26 | | | | 5' 9" 11 1/2 | | |
| 5 | Coch George Henry | | 38 | Carpenter | 17.11.24 Mars. | | | 58 | | | | 5' 7" 11 6 | | |
| 6 | Sarofino Agios | | 21 | Cook | 9.9.24 | | | 34 | | Greek | Greek | 5' 6" 12 10 | | |
| 7 | Lindquist Hanning | | 15 | Sailor | 29.6.26 Sweden | | | 29 | | Swede | Swede | 5' 8" 10 10 | | |
| 8 | Menas Abdulkader | | 10 | | 26.4.28 Marseille | | | 31 | | French | French | 5' 5" 10 1/2 | | |
| 9 | Crave John Robert | | 3 | | 12.6.27 N.Y. | | | 20 | | English | British | 5' 8" 9 6 | | |
| 10 | Falgar Sabstosi | | 14 | | 11.7.24 Mars. | | | 27 | | Maltese | | 5' 10" 12 9 | | |
| 11 | Amos Antonio | | 32 | | 26.4.28 Marseille | | No | 50 | | Greek | Greek | 5' 7" 12 9 | | |
| 12 | Valindoreis Louis | | 23 | | 10.2.28 Mars. | | Yes | 41 | | Greek | Greek | 5' 6" 13 1 | | Scars both arms |
| 13 | Jankahan Antonio | | 15 | | | | | 37 | | Greek | Greek | 5' 8" 10 9 | | |
| 14 | McLean James | | 30 | 1st Engineer | 29.6.26 Rotterdam | | | 54 | | Scotch | British | 5' 7" 12 0 | | |
| 15 | Machuma Peter | | 27 | 2d | 24.7.27 Mars. | | | 50 | | | | 5' 11" 11 0 | | Blind one eye |
| 16 | Ryman Stanley | | 2 | 3rd | 29.6.26 | | | 23 | | English | | 5' 11" 11 2 | | slight nystag. |
| 17 | Walton Daniel Stanislaus | | 1 | 4th | 6.9.27 Mars. | | | 20 | | | | 5' 4" 9 2 | | |
| 18 | Mohamed Sali | | 12 | Cooking | 10.5.27 | | No | 36 | | Arab | | 5' 11" 11 6 | | |
| 19 | Fibrihin Mohamed | | 10 | Greaser | | | | 36 | | | | 5' 8" 13 0 | | Scar under chin |
| 20 | Ahmed Mohamed | | 5 | | 24.11.27 | | | 28 | | | | 5' 6" 10 3 | | |
| 21 | Marelli Abdullah | | 24 | Steward | | | | 29 | | | | 5' 7" 10 6 | | Scar on forehead |
| 22 | Mohamed Soleh | | 12 | | | | | 31 | | | | 5' 7" 10 5 | | Scar on neck |
| 23 | Ahmed Abdullah | | 10 | | | | | 32 | | | | 5' 6" 10 3 | | |
| 24 | Ahmed Ben Ahmed | | 12 | | | | | 31 | | | | 5' 11" 11 2 | | |
| 25 | Katir Abdul | | 13 | | 10.5.27 | | | 28 | | | | 5' 4" 9 3 | | |
| 26 | Mara Mohamed | | 6 | | | | | 32 | | | | 5' 7" 9 6 | | Pock marked |
| 27 | Kassin Abdullah | | 5 | | 7.9.27 | | | 25 | | | | 5' 6" 9 8 | | Scar on head |
| 28 | Ali Mohamed | | 7 | | 24.11.27 | | | 28 | | | | 5' 7" 10 1 | | left eye blind |
| 29 | Ahmed Hassan | | 4 | | 8.9.27 | | | 34 | | | | 5' 7" 10 1 | | |
| 30 | Awa Mohamed | | 20 | | 26.4.28 | | | 40 | | | | 5' 8" 9 7 | | Scar under chin |

Chartered by CHARTER

Agents F. E. BARRY, R. B. BARRY

5, W. E. W. S. L. STATE ST. N. Y. 101

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

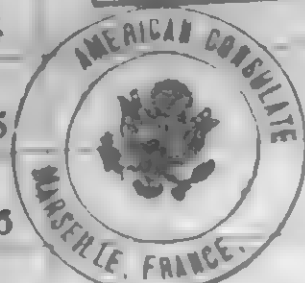
Vessel ZIN AL, arriving at , 19 , from the port of

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st 1 | Massi | Michael | | 15 | Steward | 26.4.28 | Marseille | No | No | 40 | Male | Arab | British | 5' 6 1/2 | 125 | Scar on forehead |
| 2 | Rashid | Abdul | | 10 yrs | | 10.2.28 | | | | 29 | | | | 5' 6 9/16 | | |
| 3 | Julien | Edward William | | 31 | Steward | 15.11.26 | London | Yes | Yes | 47 | | English | | 5' 9 1/16 | 100 | Red & white |
| 4 | Altard | Yolter | | | Cabin Boy | 10.7.27 | Marseille | No | No | 25 | | Maltese | | 5' 5 9/16 | 135 | blind left eye |
| 5 | Prots | Amorbo | | 11 | M.R. | 11.4.28 | | Yes | Yes | 29 | | | | 5' 6 10/16 | | |
| 6 | Gina | Thomas | | 2 mth | Galley | 16.3.28 | N.Y. | | | 35 | | American | American | 5' 8 1/2 | | |
| 7 | Lewis | George | | 25 yrs | Cook | 27.4.28 | London | | | 47 | | English | British | 5' 9 1/16 | | |
| 8 | Lugard | Thomas | | | W/O | 11.6.27 | N.Y. | | | 21 | | English | | 5' 11 10/16 | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Marseille, France
(City) (Country)
VISA
For journey to the United States
Francis B. Moriarty
Vice Consul
Date APR 27 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Service No. 945
\$ 2.00
Fee 51.30
Fee Stamp
Consul



Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-23-28

10

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. H. Gregory, of the Master, First or Second Officer., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAY 11 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ed. Fleming, Surgeon of the Homeni,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.H. N.C. (Dub)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Card checked
Olerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1928,
at New York

Ed. Fleming
Surgeon

30

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest, and the affidavit of verification shall be executed before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | P.T. CT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX | | | | | | | | Total |
|-------|------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | B. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | U. S.
C. T. S. | U. S. P. H.
W. A. I. S. | U. S. A.
H. S. J. | U. S. A.
M. J. | |
| GEN | 12 | | | | 29 | 10 | 3 | | 2 | 150 |
| WOM | 6 | | | | 4 | 8 | 1 | | | 19 |
| CHILD | 54 | 2 | | | 18 | 28 | | | 8 | 110 |
| TOTAL | 122 | 2 | | | 51 | 46 | 4 | | 10 | 279 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek | Romanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Balkan | Hungarian | Ruthenian - Russian |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Serbian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 46 | 153 |
| 2nd Cabin | 11 | 17 |
| 3rd Cabin | 12 | 12 |
| Stowaways | 23 | 23 |
| Total | 92 | 205 |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doubt or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or kill or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

1928

1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
<small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read | Read what language or if none, on what ground. | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 391148
01/2/31
DR | 3-11148- | 4-18-51 | | | | | | | | | 6-11-4-18 | | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | | | | | | | | | | | 6-12-3-3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Smith | | | | | | | | | | 6-16-11-18 | -33484 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6-16-11-18 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Pariser

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of...

1928

31

[illegible]

Lines 4-30 Blank

..... Purser

NOTE— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

147488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Homeric, from Southeast, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jackson
Master, Homeric

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MAY, 1928, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Locomotive Engineer, Mining Engineer, House Painter, Steel Polisher, Iron Moulder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, Polisher, Moulder, Turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A declaration should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigration inspectors should make the distinction between farmers and farm laborers, if necessary, by inspection and inquiry, classifying the persons accordingly.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject's country, of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "British" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "Caucasian," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry must show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend immediately before alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to and final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Passage and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether possession of \$30 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. L. Fleming, Surgeon of the Home,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. 86. N.A.O. (Dub)
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1923
 at New York

L. L. Fleming
 Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hungarian. | Ruthenian (Ukrainian). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from

ROTHAMPTON

1926

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---|---|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | | Issued at | | Date | | Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language or, if none, on what ground. | | | Write | Country | City or town | Country | City or town | Country | City or town | | | | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | GEORGE ROWAN | George. | 42 | ✓ | M | M | Officer. | Yes | English. | Yes | GB | British. | Scotland. | 1926-2 | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | HELENA ROWAN | Helena. | 41 | ✓ | F | M | Nil. | Yes | do. | Yes | do. | do. | U.S.A. | 1926-2 | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

22, 10 28.

33

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 3-30 Blank.....Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masker, of the Homere, from Southampton, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, John G. G. G. G. or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1923
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, gun molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

2. Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

When the entry should make this distinction on the manifest, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspection and inquiry made during the personal examination of the arrival.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" If occupation is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., attachments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Moise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual country intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the record to show that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the Home, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD. B. L. N. O. (Duo.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1923
at New York

L. J. Fleming
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek | Romanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Hungarian | Ruthenian (Rus'-sian) |
| Boer | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North) | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South) | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HEMERIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAY TWO

14th May

1120-

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

23

1922

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a labor union | Whether a member of a political party | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Complexion | Marks of identification |
| | Col. C. Campbell, Glena Hill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tarbert, Lock Pyne Scotland | Scotland | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | Hotel Gladstone, New York, N.Y. | Yes 4 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 1/2 | Dark Grey Brown | Nil | |
| 2 | do. | do. | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes do. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 1/2 | Med Grey Blue | Nil | |
| 3 | Chinese Legation Berlin Germany | China | Yes | Self | Yes | No | 1000 Broadway, New York, N.Y. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Dark Black Brown | Nil | |
| 4 | Mrs. S. Oozee, Omara, Gordon Road, Leitch-on-Sea. | Scotland | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 6 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 1/2 | Fair Brown Blue | Scar left shin. | |
| 5 | Lord Douke, Donibristle Park, Aberdwe, Fife, Scotland. | Scotland | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | do. | Yes do. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 1/2 | Fair Yellow Blue | Nil | |
| 6 | Mrs. P. Glynn, Fairlight, Whitbridge England. | England | No | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 2 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 1/2 | Fair Grey Blue | Mole right leg | |
| 7 | Mr. J. Hart, Milestones, Rupert Rd, Myddleton, Illinois | Illinois | No | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Fresh Fair Grey | Blue | |
| 8 | do. | do. | No | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes do. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Med Black Brown | Small scar on calf | |
| 9 | Mrs. F. H. Heywood, Oak House, Chislehurst, Kent. | England | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 | Dark Brown Hazel | left leg | |
| 10 | Mr. D. M. Midleton, Bvd Gromo 1185, Rosario de Sta Fe, Argentina | Argentina | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Fresh Brown Hazel | Nil | |
| 11 | do. | do. | Yes | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes do. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | do. do. do. | Nil | |
| 12 | Mrs. R. Loves, Charlwood House, Crawley, Sussex. | England | No | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 1/2 | Fresh Grey Hazel | Nil | |
| 13 | Mrs. E. Moodie, 514, Cooper St Ottawa, Canada. | Canada | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 1/2 | Ruddy Grey Blue | Nil | |
| 14 | Mrs. G. B. Martin, Ashfield, 7, Grosvenor Rd, Crown Point, Ontario | Canada | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Med Brown Hazel | Nil | |
| 15 | Mr. M. Morris, The Potters, Port Talbot, S. Wales. | Wales | No | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Fair Brown Brown | Scar right cheek | |
| 16 | do. | do. | No | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 1/2 | Med Brown Blue | Nil | |
| 17 | Mrs. D. J. Owen, Wood End Lodge, Tanworth 18 Arden, Warwickshire | England | No | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Dark Grey Brown | Nil | |
| 18 | Mr. A. Gilman, B. 158, Elizabethville, Congo Belge. | Congo | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 2 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fair Grey Blue | Nil | |
| 19 | do. | do. | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Dark Grey Brown | Scar right eye | |
| 20 | do. | do. | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 | Dark Black Brown | Nil | |
| 21 | do. | do. | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 1/2 | Dark Black Brown | Scar on forehead | |
| 22 | Mr. L. Suto, 3, Hall Road, Maida Vale, London. | England | No | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Dark Brown Blue | Nil | |
| 23 | Mr. Wong Yee Za, Customs House, Shanghai, China. | China | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 | Dark Black Brown | Near sighted. | |
| 24 | Mrs. Turkin, 86, Scholars Rd, Balham, London. | England | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Med Brown Brown | Nil | |
| 25 | Mr. G. Heard, 17, Coleman St, London, E. C. | England | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fair Brown Blue | Nil | |
| 26 | Mrs. H. A. Fountain, 15, Cavendish Gardens, Clapham Park, S.W. | England | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Med Brown Brown | Nil | |
| 27 | Mr. J. E. Martin, 33, Avenor Terrace, Leighton Hill, Leeds. | England | No | Self | Yes | No | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Fair Brown Blue | Nil | |
| 28 | Mrs. G. Munro, 73, Backinham Gate, London. | England | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 N York | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 1 | Dark Black Grey | Mustache, | |
| 29 | B. A. Murkhan, 35, Conston Rd, London, N. | England | No | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Grey Grey Grey | Nil | |
| 30 | Mrs. J. Pearson, The Chestnuts, Beckley, Northiam | England | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 1922 do. | do. | Yes 1 day | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Fresh Brown Brown | Mole left cheek | |

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Homie, from San Antonio do
 swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therefrom, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
New York

day of May, 1925

Admiral
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correction sheets, if necessary, by inspection and inquiry during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answer to this question the language, or dialect the alien is able to read, should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Citizenship*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, citizenship or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (North). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i.e., compartments of Apulia, Basilicata, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (South).

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for official purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

"Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded 'United States'."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 20 (*Who has paid passage*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the Henri,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of MD Beth. NAC (Dub)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1928
at New York

J. J. Fleming
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian. | Hongrovinian | Ruthenian (Ukrainian) |
| Breton. | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish) |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North) | Scottish. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South) | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American |
| East Indian. | Mexican | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flamish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "H. MERIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, MAY 19 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|--|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
This column for use of Government officials only. | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read Had what language or languages spoken on what ground? Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | ✓ | | ✓ | | MASS. | Yes | English | White | 02-152 | | | | |
| 2 | UNDER 18 | ✓ | | ✓ | | MASS. | Yes | English | White | 03-152-1 | 7281 | | May 7-1928 | 15 |
| 3 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | MASS. | Yes | English | White | 02-152 | | | | |
| 4 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | MASS. | Yes | English | White | 03-152-1 | | | | |
| 5 | TRANSIT | ✓ | | ✓ | | MASS. | Yes | English | White | 02-152 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

: 2Y

10 28

37

1.2.51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Lines 6-30 Blank *DePue* Purser

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches this duty, necessary, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Homert, from Douglas, do
 swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in
 said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1923
 at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.
 The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months,
 the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible
 the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer,
 stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher,
 iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or
 other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmhand and farm laborers, regardless of the
 amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmhand is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections
 should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and revenue clerks during the period of
 examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the
 following question: "Read what has been said for, if exemption is claimed, upon what
 ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read
 should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading
 requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of
 which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The
 entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of
 which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and
 manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
 For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French"
 by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people
 does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might
 properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
 connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or
 Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish
 descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
 island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with
 admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e.,
 Lombardy, Veneto, Friuli, and Trentino) and their descendants,
 whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed
 as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
 (i.e., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants,
 whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed
 as "Italian (South)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year
 shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the
 intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, whether
 of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country
 and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for practical purposes that
 steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent
 of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of alien who is permanent resident of the
 United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country where
 alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such
 relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended
 future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent
 residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) or member of the
 permanent residence, if within the United States, country (if outside the United States).

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be
 either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom
 passage was paid, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship
 company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should
 give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money
 brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of
 the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The
 entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so,
 the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—
 The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what
 relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all
 others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of
 aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year
 and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority
 for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leo J. Hanna, Surgeon of the Genie Bartholomew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.H. No. 1006, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this May day of May, 1928.
at New York

g. g. Cunningham
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

39

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19 28

Lines 8-30 Blank

.....Purser

NOTE. — Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1 19 40

S.S.

THURSDAY

sailing from

CHERBOURG

1940 MAY

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BISHOP | Jerome | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 1800, Shelden Oak Rd, Pasadena, Cal. |
| 2 | BISHOP | John | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 3 | BISHOP | John | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 4 | BISHOP | John | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 5 | BISHOP | John | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 6 | BARKER | Robert | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 54, Stratford Ave, Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 7 | BARKER | Marian | 14 | M | June 3 1896 | do. |
| 8 | BARKER | John | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 1652, E. Main St, Springfield, U. |
| 9 | BARKER | John | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 1142, E. Main St, New York, N.Y. |
| 10 | CATCHINGS | Charles | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 147, Chambers St, Vincennes, Miss. |
| 11 | COLE | Robert | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 180, West 12th Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 12 | COLE | Robert | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 13 | CONANT | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 1400, 14th Street, N.W., D.C. |
| 14 | CONANT | Mary | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 15 | FITZBUGH | Frederic | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 1700, Chambers St, Vincennes, Miss. |
| 16 | HART | Frederic | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 168, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 17 | HART | Frederic | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 18 | HOGGET | Robert | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 59, East 12th Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 19 | HOGGET | Christine | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 20 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 42, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 21 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 22 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 57, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 23 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 24 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 114, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 25 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 26 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 114, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 27 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 28 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 114, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 29 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | do. |
| 30 | KEMMER | William | 14 | M | Oct 18th 1927 | 114, 1st Street, New York, N.Y. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Manifest 1 Line 9 Carpenter, Fannie 110
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 17 Holmes, Mary
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States. Lines 28-30 Blank 174
.....Parker

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2 - 41
May, 1928

S.S.

THOMAS

sailing from

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| No.
OF
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|--|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | ELDER | Will | 48 | M | 1880 N. York City | | 1880 N. York City |
| 2 | ELDER | John | 45 | M | 1885 N. York City | | 1885 N. York City |
| 3 | ELDER | John | 42 | M | 1890 N. York City | | 1890 N. York City |
| 4 | ELDER | John | 39 | M | 1895 N. York City | | 1895 N. York City |
| 5 | ELDER | John | 36 | M | 1900 N. York City | | 1900 N. York City |
| 6 | ELDER | John | 33 | M | 1905 N. York City | | 1905 N. York City |
| 7 | ELDER | John | 30 | M | 1910 N. York City | | 1910 N. York City |
| 8 | ELDER | John | 27 | M | 1915 N. York City | | 1915 N. York City |
| 9 | ELDER | John | 24 | M | 1920 N. York City | | 1920 N. York City |
| 10 | ELDER | John | 21 | M | 1925 N. York City | | 1925 N. York City |
| 11 | ELDER | John | 18 | M | 1930 N. York City | | 1930 N. York City |
| 12 | ELDER | John | 15 | M | 1935 N. York City | | 1935 N. York City |
| 13 | ELDER | John | 12 | M | 1940 N. York City | | 1940 N. York City |
| 14 | ELDER | John | 9 | M | 1945 N. York City | | 1945 N. York City |
| 15 | ELDER | John | 6 | M | 1950 N. York City | | 1950 N. York City |
| 16 | ELDER | John | 3 | M | 1955 N. York City | | 1955 N. York City |
| 17 | ELDER | John | 0 | M | 1960 N. York City | | 1960 N. York City |
| 18 | ELDER | John | | M | 1965 N. York City | | 1965 N. York City |
| 19 | ELDER | John | | M | 1970 N. York City | | 1970 N. York City |
| 20 | ELDER | John | | M | 1975 N. York City | | 1975 N. York City |
| 21 | ELDER | John | | M | 1980 N. York City | | 1980 N. York City |
| 22 | ELDER | John | | M | 1985 N. York City | | 1985 N. York City |
| 23 | ELDER | John | | M | 1990 N. York City | | 1990 N. York City |
| 24 | ELDER | John | | M | 1995 N. York City | | 1995 N. York City |
| 25 | ELDER | John | | M | 2000 N. York City | | 2000 N. York City |
| 26 | ELDER | John | | M | 2005 N. York City | | 2005 N. York City |
| 27 | ELDER | John | | M | 2010 N. York City | | 2010 N. York City |
| 28 | ELDER | John | | M | 2015 N. York City | | 2015 N. York City |
| 29 | ELDER | John | | M | 2020 N. York City | | 2020 N. York City |
| 30 | ELDER | John | | M | 2025 N. York City | | 2025 N. York City |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[Signature]
Lines 20-30 BlankParser

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number

6-42
23rd May 1928

S.S.

sailing from

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

| No.
on
Last. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|--|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. Lines 15-30 Blank
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

M. J. Kussick
Tanner

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

43

S.S.

"HUMBERIC"

sailing from

THAM TON

16th MAY

, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3

23, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MARRIAGE
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | BIRD Ruth. | 27 | F | M | Aug. 21 1886 Orie. Pa. | | Old Cove, Long Island, N.Y. |
| 2 | BRUN Ruth. | 21 | F | S | May 4 1907 New York, N.Y. | | do. |
| 3 | METCALF Prescott. | 42 | M | S | Nov. 28 1881 Erie, Pa. | | 4, East 4th Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | BAIRD Edward. | 59 | M | M | May 2nd 1865 Nantucket, Conn. | | 7, Howard Street, Boston, Mass. |
| 5 | BAIRD Catherine. | 57 | F | M | Sept. 1st 1867 Barham, Stead, Conn. | | do. |
| 6 | CADMAN Julia. | 39 | M | S | Oct 16th 1885 Hartford, Conn. | | 11, 1/2 St. Norwich, Conn. |
| 7 | CADMAN Caroline. | 71 | F | S | Jan 19th 1853 do. | | do. |
| 8 | CADMAN William. | 64 | F | S | Jan 19th 1860 do. | | do. |
| 9 | LOVELL | 52 | M | S | Jan 19th 1872 do. | | do. |
| 10 | LOVELL Richard, Jr. | 5 | M | S | Mar 15th 1878 Norwich, Conn. | | 28, 1/2 St., Norwich, Conn. |
| 11 | CADMAN Margaret. | 37 | F | S | Oct. 6th 1886 New York, N.Y. | | 122 West 11th St., New York City. |
| 12 | CADMAN Grace. | 57 | F | S | Jan. 1st 1867 Lowell, Mass. | | 73, Court Street, Lowell, N. H. |
| 13 | CHIDWICK John. | 64 | M | S | Oct 2nd 1860 New York, N. Y. | | 141, West 43rd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 14 | PAIRBATH Edward. | 43 | M | S | Aug 21st 1881 Buffalo, N. Y. | | 141, West 43rd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | PURMAN James. | 48 | M | M | Dec 2nd 1876 Rock Hill, S. C. | | 17th, Madison St., Denver, Col. |
| 16 | PURMAN Irene. | 46 | F | M | Mar 22 1881 Rock Hill, S. C. | | do. |
| 17 | GOODWIN Vernon. | 54 | M | S | Dec 13th 1870 Santa Rosa, Cal. | | 1005, 1/2 St., Pasadena, Cal. |
| 18 | ORRISON Albert. | 36 | M | S | Dec. 2nd 1888 Newark, N. J. | | Green Hill, Morris County, N. J. |
| 19 | CHIDWICK Elizabeth. | 62 | F | M | Oct 2nd 1862 Boston, Mass. | | 243, West 10th Ave., New York, N.Y. |
| 20 | CHIDWICK Anna. | 38 | F | M | Mar 1888 District Court of Brooklyn | | 506, 1/2 St., Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| 21 | CHIDWICK Madeline. | 65 | F | M | Mar 21st 1859 Albany, N. Y. | | 100, 1/2 St., New York, N.Y. |
| 22 | CHIDWICK | 52 | M | S | Jan 1st 1872 New York, N.Y. | | 100, 1/2 St., New York, N.Y. |
| 23 | CHIDWICK George. | 52 | M | S | Mar 1st 1872 Harrisburg, Pa. | | 25, 1/2 St., Harrisburg, Pa. |
| 24 | CHIDWICK William. | 67 | M | M | May 4th 1857 Philadelphia, Pa. | | 100, 1/2 St., New York, N.Y. |
| 25 | LIGHTON Louis. | 32 | M | S | Nov. 10th 1892 do. | | 84, 1/2 St., Berkeley Hills, Cal. |
| 26 | LIGHTON Hope. | 34 | F | M | By Mariage. | | do. |
| 27 | MACFADEN Lydia. | 43 | F | S | Nov. 10th 1881 Leavenworth, Kans. | | 7, 1/2 St., New York, N.Y. |
| 28 | MACFADEN | 45 | M | S | Jan 24th 1880 Pasadena, Cal. | | 142, 1/2 St., Pasadena, Cal. |
| 29 | MACFADEN | 43 | F | M | Jan 24th 1880 Pasadena, Cal. | | do. |
| 30 | MACFADEN | 2 | M | S | Jan 24th 1880 Pasadena, Cal. | | do. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Manifest 3 line 22

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. Manifest 3 line 28

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States. Manifest 3 line 29

28 Kemper Hulda Did not embark
28 Moore Robert do
29 Moore Margaret do
30 Moore Maryline do
9 Mayer Sadie transferred to Manifest 6 line 4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10th MAY

1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number

44

4

23, 19

| No.
of
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WICK | Charles | 47 | | M | | April 11th 1881. Providence, R.I. | | 117, 2nd Ave. North, Washington. |
| 2 | WICK | John | 38 | | M | | Dec. 10th 1890. New York, N.Y. | | do. |
| 3 | WICK | Thomas | 35 | | M | | Nov. 4th 1893. do. | | 30, East 10th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | WICK | Zoe | 34 | | F | | | Minneapolis, Minn. By Marriage. | 400 10th St. Albany, N.Y. |
| 5 | WICK | Walter | 33 | | M | | Jan. 1st 1896. Colorado Springs, Colo. | | Providence, R.I. |
| 6 | WICK | John | 32 | | M | | Nov. 1st 1896. New York, N.Y. | | 10, Liberty Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 7 | WICK | Mary | 31 | | F | | Nov. 1st 1896. do. | | do. |
| 8 | WICK | Charles | 31 | | M | | Nov. 1st 1896. New Canaan, Conn. | | 114, Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. |
| 9 | WICK | John | 30 | | M | | Jan. 3rd 1896. New York, N.Y. | | Springfield, Conn. |
| 10 | WICK | John | 29 | | M | | Jul. 4th 1899. Chicago, Ill. | | do. |
| 11 | WICK | John | 24 | | M | | Jan. 11th 1905. Chappaqua, N.Y. | | Hamilton Road, Chappaqua, N.Y. |
| 12 | WICK | John | | | M | | | By Marriage. | 200, East 10th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 13 | WICK | John | | | M | | | | do. |
| 14 | WICK | Frederick | 37 | | M | | Apr. 5th 1891. Bennett Canaan Co. N.Y. | | Hotel Vanderbilt, New York, N.Y. |
| 15 | WICK | John | | | M | | | | do. |
| 16 | WICK | Walter | 51 | | M | | Dec. 1st 1878. New York, N.Y. | | 955, 2nd Avenue, New York, N.Y. |
| 17 | WICK | Walter | 41 | | M | | Jul. 1st 1887. Butte, Mont. | | do. |
| 18 | WICK | Hilda | 43 | | F | | | By Marriage. | Barclay Hotel, New York, N.Y. |
| 19 | WICK | Moe | 49 | | M | | Feb. 2nd 1880. New York, N.Y. | | 193, Sullivan Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 20 | WICK | Harriett | 24 | | F | | Jan. 3rd 1895. Claremont, N.H. | | do. |
| 21 | WICK | Joseph | 54 | | M | | Jan. 1st 1874. Alhambra, Cal. | | 319, W 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 22 | WICK | James | 3 | | M | | Mar. 2nd 1926. Broughton, O. | | 15, West 9th Street, New York, N.Y. |
| 23 | WICK | John | | | M | | | | 160, Beacon Street, Brooklyn, Mass. |
| 24 | WICK | Earl | 40 | | M | | Nov. 1st 1889. New Castle, Ind. | | Claypool Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Manifest 4 Line 12 Wick, Lillian Did not embark

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13 Wick, Barbara do
15 Williams, Leroy Transferred to Manifest 6

23 Wohltman John do Line 13

Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the s/s "Homer", swearing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. Beh. M.A.O (Dub)
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of May, 19 28
 at New York

J. G. Fleming
 Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other official authorized to administer oath.)

Notes: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek. | Rumanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. " HOMERIC "

Passengers sailing from

C O L L E C T I O N

MAY 1970

1028

| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling
or
occupation | Able to | Nationality
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | Read what language, or,
if exemption—ground,
on what ground? | Write | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | KOCH | Gregorio | 28 ✓ | M ✓ | Catholic ✓ | Spanish ✓ | | Spain | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | KRAVAY | Bath | ✓ | F ✓ | Jewish ✓ | Pole ✓ | | Poland | | | | France | Paris |
| 3 | EULGMAT | | | ✓ | F ✓ | Jewish ✓ | Pole ✓ | | Poland | | | | Austria | Venna |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Lewin | | ✓ | M ✓ | Jewish ✓ | Pole ✓ | | Poland | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 23rd

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

62

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | Paris | Paris | | | | 6mo | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Paris | Paris | | | | 1mo | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Paris | Paris | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Paris | Paris | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.H. Parker**, **Master**, of the **S/S Homeric**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four (4)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **May**, 1928,
at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

W.H. Parker
MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.C. FLEMING, Surgeon of the s/s "HOMER", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Boh. N.A.O. (Dub.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

G.C. Fleming
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Rosinian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

4

S. S. HOEDEC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 10th, 1911.

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 23rd, 1926

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. FARMER, Master, of the s/s "HOMERIC", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.H. Farmer
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (1) coal miner, steam fitter, bricklayer, painter, cooper, miller, farmer, laborer, etc.; (2) domestic servant, hotel porter, waiter, etc.; (3) student, etc.; (4) other, etc. A description should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make classification on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column should contain the following question: "What was the place of birth of the alien named above?" In answer to this question the language in direct of the alien is to be used. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, and entries of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by no means properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Venetia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and date of arrival of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name of last permanent residence of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.C. FLEMING, Surgeon of the s/s "H.Q. M.E.R.I.C.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Boh. N.A.O (Dub) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

G.C. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MAY, 1928

SURGEON.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the s/s "H. O. M. E. R. I. O.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Beh. N. A. O. (Dub.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

G. G. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MAY, 1928 SURGEON.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____ 23rd _____, 19 ____

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

3

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Indicated future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States

Whether alien intends to remain in the United States

Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States

Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity

Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity

Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity

Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity

Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity

Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization or is engaged in any terrorist organization activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Visitor
Cornwall | | | | 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Parents 30 Bell Lane
Hendon London N.W. | | | | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 133 Avenue New York
London | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. PARKER, Master, of the s/s "HOMERIC", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (Four) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of May, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Parker
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of family*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as journeyman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into 1 contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, a is claimed, upon what ground?)" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—An alien or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for that purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country should be designated by the name of the country or city of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each and destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how money*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Y or N) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the S/S "HOMERIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Beh. N.A.O (Dub), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (FOUR) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

G.G. Fleming

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of MAY, 19 28 SURGEON.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is reloaded.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* , 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | CONSTANCE | WIDOW | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | ARTHUR | WIDOW | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed
52

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest
relative or friend in country whence
alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom
was
passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50.
and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the
United States; and if so,
when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and
if so, what relative or friend, and his
name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket
to such final destination | Yes
or
No | If yes—
Year or
period of
years | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a
citizen of the United States |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.H. PARKER**, master, of the s/s "HOMERIO", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4 (four)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Master.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a general term, such as laborer, unless the alien is a farm laborer, in which case the designation "A farmer" should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Time to land and money*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the names or designations of the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Printed in England 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

, 19 th, Arriving at Port of

23rd May

19 th

53

No.
or
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line 1

Koester Claire L. Transferred to first class.

" 2

Tilghman Benjamin Chow. not on board.

H. Greenfield
Super

ers.
upon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 1-1-07

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
C 1
1928
WAS 101

S. S. "HOMERIG" sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 23rd May

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | CZESZ | Jerome | 28 | M | 100 West 1st Pittsburgh Pa. | | 300 Main St. Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 2 | WATSON | Catherine | 24 | F | | | 640 Garfield Boulevard Chicago |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Hengry*, Surgeon of the *Sp. Hemen*, *making them do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *22* *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *U. S. H. S. 100 12. 10*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *for* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this *22nd* day of *May*, 19*18*
at *New York*

G. G. Hengry
Surgeon

Note: If a person seeks with this vessel the admission or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route, the condition of one of the alien, must be noted on the certificate before the officer is executed.
If no person seeks with the vessel, the admission or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Greek | Roumanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Servian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Danish | Latvian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

1920

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | Read | Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | ✓ | John | James | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2 | ✓ | John | James | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

10

The entries on this list must be typewritten on this form.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

56

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | |
| 1 | Master Mr. Earl | 2000 1st St. N.W. Wash. D.C. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Master Mr. Earl | 2000 1st St. N.W. Wash. D.C. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on the [redacted] must be typewritten on [redacted].

55

[illegible]

Note. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of future officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master of the s/s Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Henning, Surgeon of the S/S. Haurer, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. B. L. H. A. C. (Lab.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1916
at New York

G. G. Henning

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

9

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from, 19..

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | VANDERWAERDEN | THEO | 21 | | | M. S. FARMER | YES | FRENCH | YES | BELGIUM | BELGIAN | BELGIUM DENDERLEEM | 372 | ANTWERP | 16/4/28 | BELGIUM | ANTWERP |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the S. S. Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1924
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by reason of proper name should come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. G. Hemmings, Surgeon of the S/S Hercules, sailing thruout, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 ^{(State whether Surgeon, "sailing (therein)" or "employed by"} years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Wm. B. L. L. L.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19-
at New York

G. F. Fleming, Jr.
Surgeon

1. Upon arrival, the station, along with the vehicle, will be subject to a verification check by a secondary officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route, if any, will be noted on the station form. The task of the outside officer will be to verify the information reported.

2. If the vehicle is not with the station, the method of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek | Romanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzerovian | Ruthenian (Rus'niak) |
| Bornian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Servian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Tatarish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |



Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S.

MOBILE

Passengers sailing from

1928

1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration
Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | IGUES | Antonie | 29 | M | s | Labourer | yes Portuguese | yes Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal Brvedal | 130 | Lisbon | May, 1928 | U.S.A. Elizabeth, Port. |
| 2 | MEAS | Auguste de Moura | 46 | M | s | Labourer | yes Portuguese | yes Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal Meifede | 131 | Lisbon | May, 1928 | U.S.A. New Rochelle. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23

1925

60

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|------|----|----|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and in how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | Father Sebastiao Rodrigues,
Villa Franca de Breygal,
Oliveira do Hospital, Portugal. NJ | Newark | no | Self | 23.00
yes 1921/7 | Friend. Antonio Bibeiro Fontes,
570, Market Str., Newark, NJ | yes from | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | fair | br | br | None, |
| 2 | Brother
de Souza Galdas Meixedo, NY
Montalegre, Portugal. | New Rochelle | no | Self | 23.00
yes 1921/7 | Friend. Amelio Santos,
36 M. Ave, New Rochelle, NY | yes from | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | dk | br | br | None, |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Fisher, Master of the s/s Monroe, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer

W. H. Fisher
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i.e., self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authentic for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Henry, Surgeon of the S/S. Hercules, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1921 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

1

S. S. _____, Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19__.

2

SHEET 7 LINE 27-30 ZWEBEN FAMILY NOT ON BOARD

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List
 Entries on this sheet must
 be handwritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__.

62

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Barker, Master, of the S/S Homeric, from Leuchter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1921
at New York

W. H. Barker
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Lemay*, Surgeon of the *S/S America*, *sailing thereat*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* *years* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *U. S. Nat. L.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *May*, 19*14*
at *New York*

G. G. Lemay
Surgeon

Note. — In a sworn affidavit the vessel through which the alien has arrived shall be stated, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest. The manifest shall be sworn to by the surgeon, and shall be sworn to by the surgeon, and shall be sworn to by the surgeon, and shall be sworn to by the surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Greek | Roumanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Rusnaks) |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Servian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Maravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOME. IC

Passengers sailing from

..X'X'X'X'X'

MAY 1961

, IQ 28.

14-450
15[illegible]

SHEET 6 LINE 5 WARD A. NOT ON BOARD *H. Kennedy* JURY

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

19

28.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---------------|------------------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person known to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Youth Administration | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Labor Relations Board | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Industrial Conference Board | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of Manufacturers | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of Retail Druggists | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of Chain Store Druggists | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of American Manufacturers | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of American Retail Druggists | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of American Chain Store Druggists | Whether a person known to be a member of the National Association of American Manufacturers | | | |
| State | City or town | State | City or town | Yes | If yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | |
| 1 | Wife. Sura Szajubrum.
Krasnik, Poland. | NY | Brooklyn | yes | Self | yes | 1914/25 New York. 1808 W 4th Str. Brooklyn NY | no | perant | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | sk | br | None. | |
| 2 | Wife. Baranka Mirlla,
Czernichewka, Poland | NY | Bronx | yes | Self | yes | 1911/17 New York. 150 Bronx, NY | no | perant | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | fair | old | gr | None. |
| 3 | Father Jose Borges,
Sene de Ercedal, Aliveira de Hospital,
Portugal | NJ | Newark | yes | Self | yes | 1911/17 Newark. 300 Market Str. Newark, N.J. | yes | PERM | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | fair | br | br | None. |
| 4 | Wife. Bronstawa Samosienek,
Dembrowa, Poland | NY | New York | yes | Self | yes | 1911/17 New York. New York. N.Y. 36 Thompson St. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | fair | gr | None. | |
| 5 | Wife. Sura Szajubrum,
Krasnik, Poland | NY | Brooklyn | yes | Self | yes | 1914/25 New York. 1808 W 4th Str. Brooklyn NY | no | perant | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | sk | br | None. | |
| 6 | Wife. Bronstawa Samosienek,
Dembrowa, Poland | NY | New York | yes | Self | yes | 1911/17 New York. New York. N.Y. 36 Thompson St. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | fair | gr | None. | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master of the S/S Hemera, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1914,
at New York.

Indyaker
Notary Public

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinera) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the s/s Homeric, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Public Health Officer (Lab.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928 at New York G. G. Fleming Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

4

Form 15-100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ROMANICPassengers sailing from BOUEN

MAY 1928

1928

| Passengers sailing from <u>Southampton</u> , <u>MAY 1928</u> , 19 <u>28</u> . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | ALDERSLADE | Florence | 42 | | F | S | NIL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | | | 43 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TRANSIT | | | 44 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | TRANSIT | | | 45 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | TRANSIT | | | 46 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | 47 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | 48 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | TRANSIT | | | 49 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | 50 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | 51 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | 52 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | TRANSIT | | | 53 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | TRANSIT | | | 54 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | 55 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | TRANSIT | | | 56 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | TRANSIT | HOLST | PER | 42 | | M | M | PASTOR | YES | SWEDISH | YES | SWEDEN | SWEDISH | ORSA | SWEDEN | 393 | STOCKHOLM | 4/5/28 | SWEDEN |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List 4
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

66

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by an individual, or by an association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 7 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 11 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 16 | BUNDVAL, SWEDEN | SWEDEN, BUNDVAL | YES | SELF | YES | NO | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Home, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1918
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S/S. Hemlock, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1921 G. G. Fleming Surgeon
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* , 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1921
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., parts of Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S/S Hepatic, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Nat. Act 12-661, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1921, at New York, G. G. Fleming Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| Afrienn (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2

Form 5071
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 104082
6/20/35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | ANDREWS / | HARRY | 45 | ✓ | M | HUNTSMAN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | PLYMOUTH | 348260 | DO | 15-3-28 | DO | GENESEO NY |
| 7 | | ANDREWS / | AMY | 41 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | YES | DO | YES | DO | DO | DO | ACOMB | 342694 | DO | 21-1-28 | DO | DO NY |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

MAY 23

MAY 1951

70

Handwritten:

14-40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S/S. Honore, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Nat. Nat., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 160 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1918, at New York, G. G. Fleming Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Exhibit Blue
When given out stamped

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MT/ 23, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization sustaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAI 23, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Homer, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Thompson, Surgeon of the SS Homeric, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. S. M. C. S. C. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York _____ Surgeon

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted and verified before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Boundless
Heavenly Power

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Passengers sailing from, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

71

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or as a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Carter, Master, of the s/s Homer, from Soulhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S/S Hesperia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 162 17th St. N. C. 2nd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1924 at New York Surgeon G. G. Fleming

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from , 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 23, 1928

[illegible]

Note - Full text of question 2b is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Hemara, from Sculhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1926
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1844-1847, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Ordering 8 vol. Blank - Printed General Manifest

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Leming, Surgeon of the SS Hemlock, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Public Health Officer, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928 at New York Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Ordinary List of Aliens -
Manifest Ulterior

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection.

S. S. Passengers sailing from, 19.

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Homer, from Scullhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Fleming, Surgeon of the S.S. America, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928, at New York.

G. F. Fleming

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ordinary Swedes. New quota manifest.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 25, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? | Whether alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, and if so, how much? |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note — Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Fisher, Master, of the s/s Homer, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1928
at New York

W. H. Fisher
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lines painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ss. Hemery, sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. Dec. 1111 (2 ul), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928 at New York Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| Afrikan (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Ordinary 2 ed. Pass
When Question Retaining Alien

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if companion claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | P. A. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | P. A. | ALEXANDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | P. A. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | U.S. CIT. | P. A. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | U.S. CIT. | P. A. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 23, 1958

82

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, estate, policy, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. O. C. (3) The A. O. U. (4) The M. W. A. (5) The P. O. S. (6) The U. M. W. (7) The I. W. O. (8) The A. F. of M. (9) The O. T. M. (10) The U. S. A. (11) The U. S. C. (12) The U. S. S. (13) The U. S. R. (14) The U. S. P. (15) The U. S. M. (16) The U. S. L. (17) The U. S. J. (18) The U. S. K. (19) The U. S. N. (20) The U. S. O. (21) The U. S. A. (22) The U. S. C. (23) The U. S. S. (24) The U. S. R. (25) The U. S. P. (26) The U. S. M. (27) The U. S. L. (28) The U. S. J. (29) The U. S. K. (30) The U. S. N. (31) The U. S. O. (32) The U. S. A. (33) The U. S. C. (34) The U. S. S. (35) The U. S. R. (36) The U. S. P. (37) The U. S. M. (38) The U. S. L. (39) The U. S. J. (40) The U. S. K. (41) The U. S. N. (42) The U. S. O. (43) The U. S. A. (44) The U. S. C. (45) The U. S. S. (46) The U. S. R. (47) The U. S. P. (48) The U. S. M. (49) The U. S. L. (50) The U. S. J. (51) The U. S. K. (52) The U. S. N. (53) The U. S. O. (54) The U. S. A. (55) The U. S. C. (56) The U. S. S. (57) The U. S. R. (58) The U. S. P. (59) The U. S. M. (60) The U. S. L. (61) The U. S. J. (62) The U. S. K. (63) The U. S. N. (64) The U. S. O. (65) The U. S. A. (66) The U. S. C. (67) The U. S. S. (68) The U. S. R. (69) The U. S. P. (70) The U. S. M. (71) The U. S. L. (72) The U. S. J. (73) The U. S. K. (74) The U. S. N. (75) The U. S. O. (76) The U. S. A. (77) The U. S. C. (78) The U. S. S. (79) The U. S. R. (80) The U. S. P. (81) The U. S. M. (82) The U. S. L. (83) The U. S. J. (84) The U. S. K. (85) The U. S. N. (86) The U. S. O. (87) The U. S. A. (88) The U. S. C. (89) The U. S. S. (90) The U. S. R. (91) The U. S. P. (92) The U. S. M. (93) The U. S. L. (94) The U. S. J. (95) The U. S. K. (96) The U. S. N. (97) The U. S. O. (98) The U. S. A. (99) The U. S. C. (100) The U. S. S. (101) The U. S. R. (102) The U. S. P. (103) The U. S. M. (104) The U. S. L. (105) The U. S. J. (106) The U. S. K. (107) The U. S. N. (108) The U. S. O. (109) The U. S. A. (110) The U. S. C. (111) The U. S. S. (112) The U. S. R. (113) The U. S. P. (114) The U. S. M. (115) The U. S. L. (116) The U. S. J. (117) The U. S. K. (118) The U. S. N. (119) The U. S. O. (120) The U. S. A. (121) The U. S. C. (122) The U. S. S. (123) The U. S. R. (124) The U. S. P. (125) The U. S. M. (126) The U. S. L. (127) The U. S. J. (128) The U. S. K. (129) The U. S. N. (130) The U. S. O. (131) The U. S. A. (132) The U. S. C. (133) The U. S. S. (134) The U. S. R. (135) The U. S. P. (136) The U. S. M. (137) The U. S. L. (138) The U. S. J. (139) The U. S. K. (140) The U. S. N. (141) The U. S. O. (142) The U. S. A. (143) The U. S. C. (144) The U. S. S. (145) The U. S. R. (146) The U. S. P. (147) The U. S. M. (148) The U. S. L. (149) The U. S. J. (150) The U. S. K. (151) The U. S. N. (152) The U. S. O. (153) The U. S. A. (154) The U. S. C. (155) The U. S. S. (156) The U. S. R. (157) The U. S. P. (158) The U. S. M. (159) The U. S. L. (160) The U. S. J. (161) The U. S. K. (162) The U. S. N. (163) The U. S. O. (164) The U. S. A. (165) The U. S. C. (166) The U. S. S. (167) The U. S. R. (168) The U. S. P. (169) The U. S. M. (170) The U. S. L. (171) The U. S. J. (172) The U. S. K. (173) The U. S. N. (174) The U. S. O. (175) The U. S. A. (176) The U. S. C. (177) The U. S. S. (178) The U. S. R. (179) The U. S. P. (180) The U. S. M. (181) The U. S. L. (182) The U. S. J. (183) The U. S. K. (184) The U. S. N. (185) The U. S. O. (186) The U. S. A. (187) The U. S. C. (188) The U. S. S. (189) The U. S. R. (190) The U. S. P. (191) The U. S. M. (192) The U. S. L. (193) The U. S. J. (194) The U. S. K. (195) The U. S. N. (196) The U. S. O. (197) The U. S. A. (198) The U. S. C. (199) The U. S. S. (200) The U. S. R. (201) The U. S. P. (202) The U. S. M. (203) The U. S. L. (204) The U. S. J. (205) The U. S. K. (206) The U. S. N. (207) The U. S. O. (208) The U. S. A. (209) The U. S. C. (210) The U. S. S. (211) The U. S. R. (212) The U. S. P. (213) The U. S. M. (214) The U. S. L. (215) The U. S. J. (216) The U. S. K. (217) The U. S. N. (218) The U. S. O. (219) The U. S. A. (220) The U. S. C. (221) The U. S. S. (222) The U. S. R. (223) The U. S. P. (224) The U. S. M. (225) The U. S. L. (226) The U. S. J. (227) The U. S. K. (228) The U. S. N. (229) The U. S. O. (230) The U. S. A. (231) The U. S. C. (232) The U. S. S. (233) The U. S. R. (234) The U. S. P. (235) The U. S. M. (236) The U. S. L. (237) The U. S. J. (238) The U. S. K. (239) The U. S. N. (240) The U. S. O. (241) The U. S. A. (242) The U. S. C. (243) The U. S. S. (244) The U. S. R. (245) The U. S. P. (246) The U. S. M. (247) The U. S. L. (248) The U. S. J. (249) The U. S. K. (250) The U. S. N. (251) The U. S. O. (252) The U. S. A. (253) The U. S. C. (254) The U. S. S. (255) The U. S. R. (256) The U. S. P. (257) The U. S. M. (258) The U. S. L. (259) The U. S. J. (260) The U. S. K. (261) The U. S. N. (262) The U. S. O. (263) The U. S. A. (264) The U. S. C. (265) The U. S. S. (266) The U. S. R. (267) The U. S. P. (268) The U. S. M. (269) The U. S. L. (270) The U. S. J. (271) The U. S. K. (272) The U. S. N. (273) The U. S. O. (274) The U. S. A. (275) The U. S. C. (276) The U. S. S. (277) The U. S. R. (278) The U. S. P. (279) The U. S. M. (280) The U. S. L. (281) The U. S. J. (282) The U. S. K. (283) The U. S. N. (284) The U. S. O. (285) The U. S. A. (286) The U. S. C. (287) The U. S. S. (288) The U. S. R. (289) The U. S. P. (290) The U. S. M. (291) The U. S. L. (292) The U. S. J. (293) The U. S. K. (294) The U. S. N. (295) The U. S. O. (296) The U. S. A. (297) The U. S. C. (298) The U. S. S. (299) The U. S. R. (300) The U. S. P. (301) The U. S. M. (302) The U. S. L. (303) The U. S. J. (304) The U. S. K. (305) The U. S. N. (306) The U. S. O. (307) The U. S. A. (308) The U. S. C. (309) The U. S. S. (310) The U. S. R. (311) The U. S. P. (312) The U. S. M. (313) The U. S. L. (314) The U. S. J. (315) The U. S. K. (316) The U. S. N. (317) The U. S. O. (318) The U. S. A. (319) The U. S. C. (320) The U. S. S. (321) The U. S. R. (322) The U. S. P. (323) The U. S. M. (324) The U. S. L. (325) The U. S. J. (326) The U. S. K. (327) The U. S. N. (328) The U. S. O. (3 |
|-------------|--|---|-------|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
|-------------|--|---|-------|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Barker, Master, of the s/s Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column needs interpretation and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by mistake might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1844-1847, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Langley, Surgeon of the S/S Hercules, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at New York

G. J. Langley
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

*Underlying it is class
- Greek, Roumanian*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the S/S Steamer, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Department of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1924, at New York, G. J. Fleming Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Undersigned is the Master of the Steamer

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 23, 1978

81

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien is a member of a communist organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is a member of a group or organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. M. J. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Mr. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hunter, Master, of the s/s Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1921
at New York

W. H. Hunter
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the sp. Hercules, adjoining therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 (Twenty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Bk. 1 (U.S. 241), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1928, at New York, G. G. Fleming Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Transit manifest
New Quota List*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

| 1
No.
on
List | 2
HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | 3
NAME IN FULL | | 4
Age | | 5
Sex | 6
Married or single | 7
Calling
or
occupation | 8
Able to— | | | 9
Nationality
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | 10
† Race or people | 11
Place of birth | | 12
Immigration
Visa
Number | 13
Issued at— | 14
Date | 15
* Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | U.S. CIT. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 23rd, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s/s Hemlock, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1924
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVERSEAS TRAVELING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

, 19 87, Arriving at Port of

19 87
W. & S. L.

| No.
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CHERBOURG | | | | | | | |
| 4 | CHERBOURG | RETTA | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | MOLLER | WILHELM | 47 | M | | OCT 15 1900 MO.
LOUISOVA, ILL. (U.S.) | FEDERAL COURT N.Y. CITY
JULY 1924 DATE UNKNOWN
LOUISOVA, PA. D.C.T.
DATE UNKNOWN. | 40 MERIAN RD. UPPER DERBY, PA. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 620 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____

sailing from _____

, 10th May, 19th, Arriving at Port of _____

MAY 23

19th 88

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | VL 20/1/23 | | | | | br. 1905. Blount Co. | | 17, Broad Str, Jansen, Pa. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 16-214)

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

GO. S. S. HOMERIC sailing from CHERBOURG on May 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 21, 1928 83

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | Given Name | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BASICA | Paul Adam | 18 | M S SAN FRANCISCO Cal. February 6th. 1910 | | 201 Alvarado St. MONTEREY Cal.
Uncle - Green Nick |
| 2 | TOPOLYANCIK | Anna | 16 | F S Perth Amboy N.J. September 7th. 1911 | | Uncle - Jura; Mazur
CARTERET 3 st. Ann. St. |
| 3 | JORDAN | George | 45 | M M | SPRINGFIELD Mass. 1918
BY MARRIAGE
PHILADELPHIA Pa. 1919 | Hotel Kimball SPRINGFIELD Mass.
1952 W. Oriama St. PHILADELPHIA Pa |
| 4 | CZIPPAN | Anna Maria | 48 | F M | Court of Southern District of Ohio
Dayton Ohio February 7th. 1927 | Franklin Ohio. Box 165 |
| 5 | TODOR | Josef | 45 | M M | NEW YORK June 1926 COURT OF PLEAS
COUNTY COURT | 95 Suffolk St. NEW YORK |
| 6 | BLOOTIC | Lax | 60 | M M | BROOKLYN NY April 5th. 1927 | 166. 5th Ave NEW YORK |
| 7 | ZAROU | Joseph | 27 | M M | PITTSBURGH Pa. 1917 SOUTHERN COURT | PARNASSUS Pa. |
| 8 | CAPO | Epius | 42 | M M | | 3113. 2nd Ave CHESTER Pa. |
| 9 | MAZUR | Stephanie | 20 | F S CHESTER Pa. April 16th. 1908 | Dist. Court
PHILADELPHIA September 22nd. 1927 | 1865 Frankfort Ave PHILADELPHIA Pa |
| 10 | BUSZAJ | Martin | 60 | M M | | |

James J. [Signature]
May 23/28

SHEET C1 LINE 3 JORDAN G. TO SHEET C15 LINE 3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-211)

S. S. TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST -
HOMERIC

sailing from CHERBOURG on May 16th

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 23

1928

| No.
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX
M F | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | CONRAD | Frederick W. | 39 | M | M | | SIDNEY Montana | 3540 Emerson Ave South, Minneapo-
lis, Minnesota. |
| 2 | HANNOLD H.3rd | William | 30 | M | S | SWEDENBOW N.J. March 6th. 1897 | | SWEDENBOW NJ. |
| 3 | KUNICK | Seleson | 41 | M | S | | Supreme court NEW YORK CITY 1915 | 50 E. 116th St. NEW YORK CITY NY |
| 4 | KOSFI | Emil | 24 | M | S | MD. DEC 1 1902 | LOS ANGELES Cal. September 31st. 1927 | 1279 Sunset Bldg LOS ANGELES CAL. |
| 5 | MAC DORMAN | Webster | 26 | M | S | Mt. VERNON Ind Virginia | LOS ANGELES CAL.
31 SEPT. 1927 DISTRICT CT. | 43 East 29th St; NEW YORK CITY
1279 SUNSET BLVD.
LOS ANGELES CAL. |
| 6 | KOSA | EMIL | 24 | M | S | | | 116 E 11 N.Y. CITY |
| 7 | WINNER | EVANS | 24 | M | M | PHILA. PA MARCH 31 1905 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Handwritten signature and date: May 23/28 1928

SHEET CR LINE 1 ✓ CONRAD F. NOT ON BOARD
✓ CR ✓ 3 ✓ KUNICK S. DO
✓ CR ✓ 4 ✓ KOSFI E. DO

Handwritten signature: J. J. ...

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. HOMERIC

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

FILE NO. arrived MAY 14, 1923.

, 192 ,

M.,

from

91

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|----------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 351 | 1. SORABO Sora | | 9:30 | 7 | 13, 16 | 4 TO ONE | | | | | | | |
| 1m | HOWSE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7f | CHAJA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of | MOCHLA | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Handwritten note: Sub, S. S. Homeric, arriving 3:30 to 4:00 PM. 124 11-12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be converted to the metric system of the United States

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
26th May 1928, 192
"Homeric"

I, master of the British S.S. "Homeric"
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel on the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 576 | Number of seamen deserted | 1 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 1 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 579 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 1 | Total crew this date | |

The above named vessel arrived at this port 23rd May 1928, 1928, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 59 NR, and is expected to sail 26th May 1928, 1928, for Southampton via Cherbourg. First port of call in United States via United States port at New York. This voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 8(a) of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Reynolds Purser for
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1013

MEM. JONES S. NOT ON BOARD

APR 5 1964

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is criminal. It is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each show. See other side.

15 MAY 1928
SOUTH MACET
M. W. OFFICE

| SOUTH-ALEXTON | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| , 1928, from the part of | | | | | | | | | |
| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | |
| at to be paid
rearranged at
of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks
peculiar to
disease | |
| No | Yes | 57 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.7 | 194 | Nil. | |

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "HOMERICK", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

| (a)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | |
|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------|
| Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PARKER | Walter | | Commander | 16/5/28 | Soton | No | Yes | 57 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 7 | 194 | Nil. |
| 2 | QUINN | William | | Chief Mate | | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 5 | 170 | |
| 3 | BARTON | George | | 1st/Mate | | | | | 49 | | | | 5.10 | 157 | |
| 4 | ALEXANDER | David | | 2nd/Mate | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 175 | |
| 5 | MORFEE | Stuart | | 3rd/Mate | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 6 | MORGAN | Herbert | | 4th/Mate | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 7 | POUSTIE | William | | 5th/Mate | | | | | 36 | | | | 5.10 | 154 | |
| 8 | | | | 6th/Mate | | | | | 27 | | | | 5.10 | 168 | |
| 9 | FLEMING | George | | Surgeon | | | | | 59 | | | | 6. 2 | 210 | |
| 10 | ALDERSON | Percy | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 51 | | | | 5. 9 | 161 | |
| 11 | GREENSLADE | Wallace | | Purser | | | | | 44 | | | | 5.11 | 165 | |
| 12 | COOK | Stanley | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 9 | 162 | |
| 13 | COX | Reginald | | Jun. asst/
Purser | | | | | 32 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 14 | WARD | H. Freeman | | Purser's
Clerk | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 15 | AUSTIN | Albert | | Carpenter | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 7 | 160 | |
| 16 | LUMSDEN | John | | Carpent's Mate | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 8 | 164 | |
| 17 | PHILLIPS | Edgar | | Boatswain | | | | | 40 | | | | 5.11 | 165 | |
| 18 | HUMBY | Frank | | Boatswain's Mate | | | | | 36 | | | | 5.11 | 163 | |
| 19 | COSTELLO | James | | ditto | | | | | 38 | | | | 5.10 | 156 | |
| 20 | HORWOOD | William | | C.P.O. | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 21 | STAFFORD | Reginald | | do | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 8 | 158 | |
| 22 | WESTERMAN | Frederick | | Storekeeper | | | | | 38 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 23 | BULL | Henry | | Lumptrimmer | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 7 | 149 | |
| 24 | SMETHURST | Gerald | | R.M. & A.B. | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 25 | LINDSAY | James | | do | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 9 | 163 | |
| 26 | BRUNNEN | Frederick | | do | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 9 | 163 | |
| 27 | RYMES | Charles | | do | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 5 | 150 | |
| 28 | JENKINS | Frederick | | do | | | | | 38 | | | | 5.11 | 150 | |
| 29 | BUSHELL | Frederick | | do | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 7 | 151 | |
| 30 | MORGAN | Albert | | L.O. & A.B. | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 9 | 148 | |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Agents OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO LTD
JAMES STREET LIVERPOOL

SHEET 1 LINE 8 JONES S. NOT ON BOARD

PURSER



* See list of names on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See Act.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIQ", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

95

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | WYETH | George | | | L.O & A.B | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 23 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 9 | 151 | Nil. |
| 2 | LENNON | William | | | ditto | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 6 | 149 | |
| 3 | PAVEY | Harry | | | ditto | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 6 | 147 | |
| 4 | KILL | Robert | | | ditto | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 7 | 154 | |
| 5 | KENNEDY | Wilfred | | | ditto | | | | | 42 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 6 | ANSTAY | William | | | Sal. Deckman &
A. B | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 7 | ANSELL | William | | | Window Cleaner
and A.B | | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 8 | GUY | George | | | ditto | | | | | 49 | | | | 5.10 | 154 | |
| 9 | ALLISON | Arthur | | | A. B | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 10 | PROUDFOOT | Bertie | | | do | | | | | 34 | | | | 5.11 | 149 | |
| 11 | GOLDEN | George | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 9 | 148 | |
| 12 | JACKLIN | Louis | | | do | | | | | 60 | | | | 5. 5 | 150 | |
| 13 | MATTHEWS | Henry | | | do | | | | | 42 | | | | 5. 5 | 147 | |
| 14 | BRADFORD | Richard | | | do | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 6 | 150 | |
| 15 | SMITH | Albert | | | do | | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 8 | 147 | |
| 16 | HARRIES | Clarence | | | do | | | | | 42 | | | | 5. 8 | 147 | |
| 17 | DRAKE | Thomas | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 4 | 145 | |
| 18 | HARRIS | William | | | do | | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 7 | 152 | |
| 19 | HENBEST | Samuel | | | do | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 20 | WILLIAMS | William | | | do | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 9 | 145 | |
| 21 | ADAMS | Albert | | | do | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 4 | 140 | |
| 22 | BLANEY | Thomas | | | do | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 7 | 156 | |
| 23 | GIBBONS | Harry | | | do | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 7 | 145 | |
| 24 | COMBES | Charles | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 6 | 146 | |
| 25 | PHILLIPS | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 39 | | | | 5.10 | 156 | |
| 26 | PLATT | Frank | | | do | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 27 | JAMES | George | | | do | | | | | 64 | | | | 5. 9 | 157 | |
| 28 | RUMBLE | BENJAMIN | | | do | | | | | 31 | | | | 6 0 | 170 | |
| 29 | BIBBY | Charles | | | do | | | | | 59 | | | | 5. 7 | 150 | |
| 30 | MORRIS | EDWARD | | | do | | | | | 54 | | | | 5 11 | 150 | |

Printed in England.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in any of the columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 96

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|------|-------------|---------|--------|---|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | REEVES | Charles | | | A.B. | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 23 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 151 | Nil. |
| 2 | DUMARESQ | William | | | do | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 3 | DYER | Albert | | | do | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 8 | 147 | |
| 4 | SPEAKE | John | | | do | | | | | 53 | | | | 5. 5 | 153 | |
| 5 | LEWIS | JOHN | | | do | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 10 | 150 | |
| 6 | FLEWELLEN | Harry | | | do | | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 9 | 149 | |
| 7 | MARSHALL | Stanley | | | O. S. | | | | | 19 | | | | 5. 9 | 145 | |
| 8 | TAW | George | | | do | | | | | 18 | | | | 5. 5 | 146 | |
| 9 | VERN | Kenneth | | | do | | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 7 | 139 | |
| 10 | HICKS | William | | | do | | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 8 | 138 | |
| FIRST. 11 | TAYLOR | HENRY. | | | do | | | | | 16 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 12 | O'NEILL | Edward | | | do | | | | | 16 | | | | 5. 6 | 135 | |
| 13 | WILLIAMS | William | | | do | | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 14 | LAST | William | | | do | | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 7 | 145 | |
| FIRST. 15 | CLOVER | ERNEST. | | | Bridge Boy | | | | | 15 | | | | 5. 7 | 140 | |
| 16 | SIMMONS | Reginald | | | ditto | | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 6 | 139 | |
| 17 | SHORE | Albert | | | M. R. Steward | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 18 | DAVIES | HERBERT | | | ditto | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 7 | 143 | |
| 19 | CALDWELL | John | | | 1st W. T. O. | | | | | 40 | | | | 6. 3 | 210 | |
| 20 | BARRY | George | | | 2nd/ ditto | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 10 | 153 | |
| 21 | MC. NALLY | Frank | | | 3rd/ ditto | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 22 | GENTLE | Leslie | | | 4th/ ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 10 | 145 | |
| 23 | PINNINGTON | Charles | | | Purser's Clerk | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 9 | 147 | |
| FIRST PE 24 | ROBERTS | RICHARD | | | 3 RD OFFICER | | | | | 41. | | | | 5. 6 | 150. | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M. M. OFFICE

15 MAY 1928

SOUTHAMPTON



Printed in England.

3
Lane
Owners
Local Agents
14-1580

Manifest
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of cases on back hereof
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
- punishment of a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

97

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RUDDLE | Francis | | | Ch. Engineer | 23/5/28 | Soton | No | Yes | 60 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.11 | 174 | Nil. |
| 2 | DUFFIN | James | | | Sen 2nd Engr | | | | | 46 | | | | 5.10 | 154 | |
| 3 | BAILEY | Thomas | | | Int 2nd Engr | | | | | 42 | | | | 6. 0 | 170 | |
| 4 | HITCHINSON | David | | | Sen 3rd Engr. | | | | | 41 | | | | 5.10 | 140 | |
| 5 | EADES | Augustus | | | Int 3rd Engr. | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 6 | EVANS | Robert | | | Sen 4th Engr. | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 9 | 148 | |
| 7 | KELLOND | John | | | Int 4th Engr. | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 6 | 138 | |
| 8 | LAWRENCE | Walter | | | Sen Asst 2nd Engineer. | | | | | 34 | | | | 5.11 | 165 | |
| 9 | SAVAGE | William | | | Int Asst 2nd Engineer. | | | | | 33 | | | | 5.10 | 152 | |
| 10 | HARRIS | Henry | | | Sen Asst 3rd Engineer. | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 7 | 165 | |
| 11 | BULLOCK | George | | | Int Asst 3rd Engineer. | | | | | 35 | | | | 5.10 | 157 | |
| 12 | WISE | Rodney | | | Sen Asst 4th Engineer. | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 9 | 142 | |
| 13 | LEARMOUTH | Ernest | | | Int Asst 4th Engineer. | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 14 | SNOWDEN | William | | | Ex Jun Asst 4th Engineer. | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 9 | 152 | |
| 15 | FINDON | William | | | Sen 5th Engr. | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 7 | 149 | |
| 16 | BLYTH | Alfred | | | Int 5th Engr. | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 7 | 142 | |
| 17 | TAYLOR | Ernest | | | Jun 5th Engr. | | | | | 31 | | | | 6. 0 | 162 | |
| 18 | ADDIE | George | | | Sen 6th Engr. | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 6 | 149 | |
| 19 | NICHOLS | Thomas | | | Jun 6th Engr. | | | | | 27 | | | | 5.10 | 154 | |
| 20 | SAYERS | Joseph | | | Jun Engineer. | | | | | 26 | | | | 5.11 | 164 | |
| 21 | COOMBES | Rex | | | ditto. | | | | | 25 | | | | 6. 0 | 160 | |
| 22 | JOYCE | Peter | | | ditto. | | | | | 25 | | | | 5.10 | 149 | |
| 23 | WHITE | John | | | ditto. | | | | | 25 | | | | 6. 0 | 161 | |
| 24 | TURNER | Harry | | | ditto. | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 25 | SPEER | Reginald | | | ditto. | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 26 | SURTEES | Thomas | | | ditto. | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 9 | 164 | |
| 27 | LOGAN | Leonard | | | ditto. | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 7 | 153 | |
| 28 | TRIMM | Charles | | | ditto. | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 7 | 149 | |
| 29 | FELLOWS | Robert | | | Deck Engineer | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 9 | 156 | |
| 30 | STOCKWELL | Ernest | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 50 | | | | 5.10 | 158 | |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

98

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. | (3)
Given name. | (4)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (5)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (6)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (7)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When | (8)
Where | (9)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (10)
Whether
able to
read | (11)
Age | (12)
Sex | (13)
Race* | (14)
Nationality | (15)
Height | (16)
Weight | (17)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | WHARRY | Robert | | | Sanitary Anger. 16/5/28 | Soton | | No | Yes | 43 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 7 | 150 | Nil. |
| 2 | DOMINY | Frank | | | Asst/ ditto | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 8 | 163 | |
| 3 | BRISLAND | Harry | | | Boilermaker | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 8 | 162 | |
| 4 | PECKHAM | Frederick | | | Asst/ ditto | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 9 | 196 | |
| 5 | MCCLEAN | Frederick | | | 1st
Electrician | | | | | 38 | | | | 5.11 | 168 | |
| 6 | ALCOCK | Charles | | | 2nd/ ditto | | | | | 34 | | | | 5.10 | 176 | |
| 7 | DIVETT | Edward | | | 3rd/ditto | | | | | 28 | | | | 6. 0 | 156 | |
| 8 | ROBERTS | Robert | | | 4th/ ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 9 | ASPINALL | Ernest | | | 5th/ditto | | | | | 25 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 10 | BARRETT | William | | | Joiner | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 158 | |
| 11 | NASON | Arthur | | | ditto | | | | | 49 | | | | 5.11 | 161 | |
| 12 | AMEY | Reginald | | | Engineer's
Writer | | | | | 43 | | | | 5.10 | 158 | |
| 13 | OWEN | David | | | M. R. Steward | | | | | 57 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 14 | WITT | Thomas | | | ditto | | | | | 41 | | | | 5.10 | 158 | |
| 15 | JAMES | James | | | ditto | | | | | 35 | | | | 5.10 | 181 | |
| 16 | CURTISS | William | | | ditto | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 6 | 151 | |
| 17 | MAOEY | James | | | ditto | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 9 | 145 | |
| 18 | JOHNSON | Frederick | | | ditto | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 19 | SKEATS | George | | | Storekeeper | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 8 | 144 | |
| 20 | FUNKELL | Harry | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 7 | 145 | |
| 21 | FLOYD | Alfred | | | Ref. Greaser | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 6 | 161 | |
| 22 | EDMUNDS | James | | | ditto | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 23 | JONES | William | | | ditto | | | | | 51 | | | | 5. 8 | 167 | |
| 24 | GALE | John | | | Eleo. Greaser | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 9 | 155 | |
| 25 | GOLDIE | Charles | | | ditto | | | | | 37 | | | | 5.10 | 160 | |
| 26 | SPRAKE | Oscar | | | ditto | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 8 | 171 | |
| 27 | WILTON | George | | | ditto | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 7 | 151 | |
| 28 | HENNICK | William | | | Fan Greaser. | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 7 | 164 | |
| 29 | MARRIS | William | | | ditto | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 5 | 153 | |
| 30 | CRONAN | William | | | ditto. | | | | | 49 | | | | 5.10 | 170 | |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of rates on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish correct information in column (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

99

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name. Given name. | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------|
| 1 | POTTS | William | | | Fun Greaser. | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 27 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 4 | 149 | Nil. |
| 2 | GURRY | John | | | ditto | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 3 | SOARS | Frank | | | ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5.11 | 210 | |
| 4 | JONES | Evan | | | Greaser | | | | | 51 | | | | 5. 8 | 157 | |
| 5 | BACKSHALL | Henry | | | do | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 8 | 160 | |
| 6 | SAMWAYS | William | | | do | | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 9 | 149 | |
| 7 | CONNOLLY | George | | | do | | | | | 53 | | | | 5. 8 | 154 | |
| 8 | SMITH | Henry | | | do | | | | | 45 | | | | 5. 7 | 147 | |
| 9 | HOWLETT | William | | | do | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 6 | 148 | |
| 10 | PERRY | Joseph | | | do | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 8 | 163 | |
| 11 | JARVIS | Charles | | | do | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 9 | 173 | |
| 12 | MEYMAN | Alfred | | | do | | | | | 30 | | | | 5.10 | 170 | |
| 13 | SANDFORD | Albert | | | do | | | | | 39 | | | | 5.10 | 164 | |
| 14 | GRADY | Mark | | | do | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 7 | 156 | |
| 15 | HANLEY | John | | | do | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 8 | 163 | |
| 16 | | | | | Attendant | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 6 | 170 | |
| 17 | BARBER | Edward | | | do | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 18 | GODDARD | Charles | | | do | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 6 | 154 | |
| 19 | KEENAN | Charles | | | do | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 8 | 157 | |
| 20 | DONCOM | Harold | | | do | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 9 | 156 | |
| 21 | RUSBRIDGE | Richard | | | do | | | | | 43 | | | | 5.10 | 161 | |
| 22 | GARE | Albert | | | do | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 7 | 151 | |
| 23 | NEW | Percy | | | do | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 8 | 157 | |
| 24 | JACOBS | William | | | do | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 8 | 154 | |
| 25 | ELLIS | Frank | | | do | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 157 | |
| 26 | WEAVER | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 4 | 148 | |
| 27 | FREW | William | | | do | | | | | 53 | | | | 5. 3 | 160 | |
| 28 | CAVELL | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 4 | 149 | |
| 29 | WILDEY | James | | | do | | | | | 25 | | | | 6. 0 | 160 | |
| 30 | YOUNG | William | | | do | | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 8 | 155 | |

Printed in England.

SHEET 6 LINE 16. P.T.T.C. NOT ON BOARD

H. J. Kewslake PURSER.



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

100

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | PHILLIPS Harry | | | Attendant | 16/5/1928 Soton | No | Yes | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 160 | Nil. |
| 2 | HARDING Robert | | | do | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 6 | 157 | |
| 3 | HOAR John | | | do | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 6 | 143 | |
| 4 | ELLIOTT Thomas | | | do | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 8 | 152 | |
| 5 | DOBINSON James | | | do | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 6 | CONNOLLY Christopher | | | do | | | | 64 | | | | 5. 6 | 160 | |
| 7 | HUTCHINGS Henry | | | do | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 8 | FFRENCH George | | | do | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 3 | 136 | |
| 9 | ANNETT Bertram | | | do | | | | 25 | | | | 5.11 | 148 | |
| 10 | SAMWAYS Sidney | | | Cleaner | | | | 19 | | | | 5. 9 | 146 | |
| 11 | FOWLER George | | | do | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 9 | 152 | |
| 12 | CHANNELL Henry | | | do | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 4 | 150 | |
| 13 | O'BRIEN John | | | do | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 6 | 155 | |
| 14 | GANAWAY George | | | do | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| FIRST
P.E. 15 | HEYNES ROBERT. | | | do | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 16 | FREETH George | | | do | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| FIRST 17 | TEAGUE CECIL | | | do | | | | 25 | | | | 5.10 | 130 | |
| 18 | LONGMAN James | | | do | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 19 | VIRGO HARRY | | | do | | | | 18 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 20 | MIBLL Reginald | | | do | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 4 | 135 | |
| 21 | MITCHELL Harry | | | do | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 22 | BARON Edward | | | do | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 8 | 145 | |
| 23 | FRASER Hugh | | | do | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 7 | 145 | |
| 24 | ASHTON Thomas | | | do | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 8 | 156 | |
| 25 | BROMBY Ernest | | | Messman | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 5 | 151 | |
| 26 | LANLO Albert | | | do | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 6 | 160 | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HOMERIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23rd May**, **1928**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **101**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|---------------|------|---------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | JONES | William | | | Chief Steward | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 59 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.10 | 160 | Nil. |
| 2 | MC.CLEAN | John | | | 2nd Steward | | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 8 | 170 | |
| 3 | CROSS | Frank | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 40 | | | | 6. 1 | 190 | |
| 4 | CURRAN | Charles | | | ditto | | | | | 41 | | | | 6. 0 | 189 | |
| 5 | HYLAND | Leo | | | Linenkeeper | | | | | 34 | | | | 5.10 | 180 | |
| 6 | LEESON | John | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 8 | 136 | |
| 7 | ECCLES | Thomas | | | Ch.Storekeeper | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 168 | |
| 8 | WRIGHT | John | | | 2nd/ditto | | | | | 37 | | | | 5.10 | 200 | |
| 9 | BLACK | Robert | | | Asst/stores | | | | | 50 | | | | 5.10 | 189 | |
| 10 | HAMPTON | Samuel | | | ditto | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 6 | 140 | |
| 11 | PORTER | William | | | ditto | | | | | 30 | | | | 6. 0 | 172 | |
| 12 | GOODWIN | Charles | | | ditto | | | | | 27 | | | | 6. 0 | 160 | |
| 13 | UZZELL | Herbert | | | ditto | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 14 | DAVIES | Helen | | | Stewardess | | | | | 40 | F | | | 5. 8 | 160 | |
| 15 | DONOGHUE | Annie | | | ditto | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 7 | 145 | |
| 16 | RIDDLE | Isabel | | | ditto | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 7 | 140 | |
| 17 | ROCKE | Annie | | | ditto | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 8 | 136 | |
| 18 | PENFORD | Henrietta | | | ditto | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 7 | 145 | |
| 19 | MCCARTEN | Clara | | | ditto | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 6 | 132 | |
| 20 | SHORT | Ellen | | | ditto | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 5 | 140 | |
| 21 | APICELLA | Maria | | | ditto | | | | | 54 | | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5. 3 | 167 | |
| 22 | LEWIS | Winifred | | | ditto | | | | | 36 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 7 | 140 | |
| 23 | ROGAN | Mary | | | ditto | | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 7 | 130 | |
| 24 | LITTLE | Nellie | | | ditto | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 9 | 149 | |
| 25 | ELLIS | Amy | | | Matron | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 9 | 140 | |
| 26 | MURSELL | Zenaida | | | ditto | | | | | 34 | | RUSSIAN | N.B.S. | 5. 6 | 139 | |
| 27 | BELL | Mary | | | E.B.Attendant | | | | | 54 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 3 | 130 | |
| 28 | | | | | Telephonist | | | | | 29 | | | | 6. 0 | 146 | |
| 29 | JENNINGS | Millie | | | do | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 6 | 110 | |
| | | | | | Lady | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | JONES | Florence | | | Hairdresser | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 0 | 98 | |

Printed in England.

SHEETS LINE 28 COUSIN M. NOT ON BOARD

A. J. Kinsdale PURSER.



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

102

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | EASTER Ernest | | | Stenographer | 16/5/1928 Soton | No | Yes | 21 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 9 | 140 | Nil. |
| 2 | GARSDIE Sidney | | | Writer | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 3 | MARDELL HARRY | | | do | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 4 | BALL Thomas | | | do | | | | 24 | | | | 6. 0 | 160 | |
| 5 | LEGG Joseph | | | Saloon Stwd | | | | 39 | | | | 5.10 | 173 | |
| 6 | NORTHCOTT Wilfred | | | 2nd /ditto | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 7 | DIGNAN Henry | | | 3rd /ditto | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 9 | 184 | |
| 8 | GRIFFITHS Alfred | | | Steward | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 6 | 170 | |
| 9 | JONES Rex | | | do | | | | 37 | | | | 6.0 | 140 | |
| 10 | HATSWELL Henry | | | do | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 9 | 146 | |
| 11 | COLLINGWOOD Frank | | | do | | | | 45 | | | | 5.10 | 174 | |
| 12 | GALE Frederick | | | do | | | | 45 | | | | 5. 7 | 180 | |
| 13 | LAYFIELD George | | | do | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 6 | 100 | |
| 14 | SEDGWICK George | | | do | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 7 | 130 | |
| 15 | HODGSON Alfred | | | do | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 9 | 160 | |
| 16 | OUTHERBERT Robert | | | do | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 9 | 155 | |
| 17 | LOCK Victor | | | do | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 18 | GRANT Thomas | | | do | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 3 | 136 | |
| 19 | BARTON Daniel | | | do | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 8 | 158 | |
| 20 | BRAY Ernest | | | do | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 6 | 154 | |
| 21 | WILKINS John | | | do | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 9 | 160 | |
| 22 | BOGGIS Cecil | | | do | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 9 | 145 | |
| 23 | SIMS Alfred | | | do | | | | 60 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 24 | QUINN Frank | | | do | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 8 | 154 | |
| 25 | ALCOCK John | | | do | | | | 48 | | | | 5. 5 | 138 | |
| 26 | WALKER Peter | | | do | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 3 | 118 | |
| 27 | CODGBROOK Henry | | | do | | | | 31 | | | | 6. 0 | 160 | |
| 28 | BUCKMAN Frederick | | | do | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 4 | 120 | |
| 29 | GIBSON John | | | do | | | | 62 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 30 | MACDONALD William | | | do | | | | 36 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiack). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

103

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MANLY | Robert | | | Steward | | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 42 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 150 | Nil. |
| 2 | LEE | Frederick | | | do | | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 156 | |
| 3 | MILLER | Wilfred | | | do | | | | | | 33 | | | | 5.11 | 156 | |
| 4 | SEWELL | Ernest | | | do | | | | | | 36 | | | | 5.11 | 160 | |
| 5 | HASKELL | Edward | | | do | | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 8 | 147 | |
| 6 | WORVILL | Charles | | | do | | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 8 | 168 | |
| 7 | TURNER | George | | | do | | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 3 | 130 | |
| 8 | WEEKS | Charles | | | do | | | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 9 | 144 | |
| 9 | WALLRAVEN | James | | | do | | | | | | 51 | | | | 5. 7 | 126 | |
| 10 | GODFREY | James | | | do | | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 9 | 149 | |
| 11 | CORRELL | Robert | | | do | | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 9 | 135 | |
| 12 | MASTERSON | James | | | do | | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 5 | 160 | |
| 13 | POWELL | Harold | | | do | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 14 | WELLS | George | | | do | | | | | | 36 | | | | 5.10 | 149 | |
| 15 | FLUX | George | | | do | | | | | | 33 | | | | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 16 | TYRER | William | | | do | | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 17 | DUTTON | Edward | | | do | | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 8 | 154 | |
| 18 | HUNT | Arthur | | | do | | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 9 | 170 | |
| 19 | WEBB | George | | | do | | | | | | 28 | | | | 5.10 | 151 | |
| 20 | MEARS | George | | | do | | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 21 | HUNTER | Ernest | | | do | | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 7 | 168 | |
| 22 | MORRIS | Ernest | | | do | | | | | | 59 | | | | 5. 6 | 183 | |
| 23 | ATHERSUCH | James | | | Hors d'oeuvres
Steward | | | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 3 | 112 | |
| 24 | WEALD. | William | | | Capt's Servant | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 25 | ANDREWS | George | | | Sm. Rm. Steward | | | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 7 | 160 | |
| 26 | HERBERT | William | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 27 | COOPER | Samuel | | | Card Rm. Stwd | | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 8 | 144 | |
| 28 | KEVLIN | Thomas | | | Lounge Steward | | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 8 | 175 | |
| 29 | EDWARDS | Thomas | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 9 | 164 | |
| 30 | WHITEHORN | William | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 8 | 142 | |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

101

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
scars, etc., or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | SMITH Thomas | | | Library Steward | 16/5/1928 Soton | No | Yes | 36 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 150 | Nil. |
| 2 | ANDREWS Leonard | | | Asst/ditto | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 10 | 148 | |
| 3 | OWEN Robert | | | Deck Steward | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 160 | |
| 4 | EDMONDSON William | | | Asst/ditto | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 5 | HINVES Charles | | | Bugler & Steward | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 6 | 135 | |
| 6 | RUSSELL Leslie | | | Deck Pantryman | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 8 | 130 | |
| 7 | BADE Alan | | | Asst/ditto | | | | 28 | | | | 6. 2 | 168 | |
| 8 | TOLLEY Charles | | | Gym Attendant | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 9 | 167 | |
| 9 | SIMMONDS Philip | | | Baggage Master | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 8 | 156 | |
| 10 | NORTH Leonard | | | Clothes Presser | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 6 | 130 | |
| 11 | LAY Alfred | | | E.B. Attendant | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 7 | 138 | |
| 12 | BROWN Charles | | | Barber | | | | 49 | | | | 5.10 | 184 | |
| 13 | EVANS William | | | do | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 9 | 130 | |
| 14 | COFFEE Walter | | | do | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 8 | 176 | |
| 15 | GREEN Frank | | | do | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 7 | 140 | |
| 16 | KEY John | | | Night Telephone Operator | | | | 53 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 17 | OBRE Robert | | | Lift Boy | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 5 | 140 | |
| 18 | CARRADUS Jack | | | do | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 7 | 116 | |
| 19 | WOOLFORD Frederick | | | Bell Boy | | | | 17 | | | | 5.11 | 130 | |
| 20 | SKBATS Hector | | | do | | | | 15 | | | | 5. 5 | 128 | |
| 21 | ROBERTS Ernest | | | do | | | | 16 | | | | 5. 6 | 127 | |
| 22 | GRAY John | | | do | | | | 16 | | | | 5. 6 | 127 | |
| 23 | RIDDLE Norman | | | do | | | | 15 | | | | 5. 6 | 131 | |
| 24 | FITZGERALD Eric | | | do | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 6 | 130 | |
| 25 | PEPPER Bertram | | | Printer | | | | 45 | | | | 5. 5 | 140 | |
| 26 | HAWKINS James | | | Asst/ditto | | | | 23 | | | | 5.10 | 125 | |
| 27 | CORNORTH William | | | ditto | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 9 | 148 | |
| 28 | EASTER Wilfred | | | Bath Steward | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 7 | 149 | |
| 29 | HARRIS George | | | do | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 7 | 180 | |
| 30 | CONNINGSBY Alan | | | do | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 6 | 180 | |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

105

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | STEPHENS Arthur | | | Bath Steward | 16/5/1928 Soton | No | Yes | 36 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 3 | 126 | Nil. |
| 2 | SAWKINS Reginald | | | do | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 6 | 143 | |
| 3 | LEWIS Thomas | | | do | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 6 | 180 | |
| 4 | MECLUCAS Colin | | | 1st.B.R.Steward | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 6 | 142 | |
| 5 | CHANDLER Frederick | | | B.R.Steward | | | | 44 | | | | 5.11 | 160 | |
| 6 | HUGHES Harry | | | do | | | | 51 | | | | 5. 3 | 134 | |
| 7 | COLE Alfred | | | do | | | | 38 | | | | 5.11 | 156 | |
| 8 | JUTTON Herbert | | | do | | | | 43 | | | | 5.11 | 145 | |
| 9 | ETTLINGER Peter | | | do | | | | 47 | | GERMAN | U.S.C. | 5. 5 | 160 | |
| 10 | KIPPENDALE Frederick | | | do | | | | 46 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 168 | |
| 11 | CAMPBELL Matthew | | | do | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 9 | 164 | |
| 12 | HARWOOD James | | | do | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 13 | LAWRENCE John | | | do | | | | 62 | | | | 5.11 | 170 | |
| 14 | WEBB Samuel | | | do | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 5 | 135 | |
| 15 | SMILLIE Thomas | | | do | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 8 | 168 | |
| 16 | EDGE Frederick | | | do | | | | 52 | | | | 5.10 | 182 | |
| 17 | GRICE Christopher | | | do | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 9 | 176 | |
| 18 | VALENTINE John | | | do | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 7 | 160 | |
| 19 | MCGOWAN Joseph | | | do | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 7 | 150 | |
| 20 | FISHER George | | | do | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 21 | BLUNDELL Henry | | | do | | | | 59 | | | | 5. 8 | 130 | |
| 22 | BRADING Percy | | | do | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 5 | 156 | |
| 23 | DAVIES Percy | | | do | | | | 55 | | | | 5. 4 | 116 | |
| 24 | BARROW James | | | do | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 5 | 130 | |
| 25 | JONES Arthur | | | do | | | | 52 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 26 | TAYLOR George | | | do | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 6 | 140 | |
| 27 | JOINSON George | | | do | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 9 | 175 | |
| 28 | OSBORN Harry | | | do | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 8 | 154 | |
| 29 | WARING Francis | | | do | | | | 52 | | | | 5.10 | 145 | |
| 30 | TAYLOR Charles | | | Ch. Pantryman | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 8 | 184 | |

Printed in England

Line
Owners

Local Agent's
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

103

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | O'DRISCOLL | William | | | 2nd Pantryman | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 51 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 9 | 149 | Nil. |
| 2 | SPEARING | Reginald | | | Asst. Pante | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 5 | 144 | |
| 3 | CLARK | Percy | | | ditto | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 6 | 135 | |
| 4 | CASTLEMAN | James | | | ditto | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 8 | 145 | |
| 5 | MCKEEVER | Thomas | | | ditto | | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 6 | 140 | |
| 6 | KEEP | Vivian | | | ditto | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 9 | 156 | |
| 7 | ZEALANDER | Emanuel | | | ditto | | | | | 45 | | | | 5. 8 | 137 | |
| FIRST 8 | HUGHES | JAMES. | | | ditto. | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 9 | LANGFORD | William | | | Plate Steward | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 4 | 128 | |
| 10 | CUTLER | Ernest | | | ditto | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 7 | 140 | |
| 11 | THOMAS | John | | | ditto | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 8 | 146 | |
| 12 | HARRIES | David | | | ditto | | | | | 42 | | | | 5. 7 | 150 | |
| 13 | PAINTER | Frederick | | | ditto | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 8 | 145 | |
| 14 | CALDER | John | | | Chief Boots | | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 9 | 170 | |
| 15 | ROGERS | Charles | | | 2nd Boots | | | | | 30 | | | | 5.10 | 154 | |
| 16 | GREEN | John | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 31 | | | | 6. 0 | 154 | |
| 17 | ALSFORD | Joseph | | | ditto | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 6 | 128 | |
| 18 | HARRIS | Charles | | | ditto | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 19 | CHURCHER | William | | | ditto | | | | | 27 | | | | 5.11 | 142 | |
| 20 | TORBOCK | Thomas | | | Night Watch | | | | | 60 | | | | 5. 4 | 140 | |
| 21 | DELAY | Henry | | | ditto | | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 5 | 170 | |
| 22 | PERRIN | Sidney | | | ditto | | | | | 57 | | | | 5. 4 | 112 | |
| 23 | BASTOW | William | | | ditto | | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 8 | 158 | |
| 24 | CAUDEN | Reginald | | | ditto | | | | | 56 | | | | 5. 7 | 165 | |
| 25 | PUSEY | Josiah | | | ditto | | | | | 55 | | | | 5. 8 | 185 | |
| 26 | JOHNSON | George | | | ditto | | | | | 62 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 27 | NICHOLLS | George | | | ditto | | | | | 51 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 28 | LIDYARD | Alfred | | | ditto | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 7 | 150 | |
| 29 | CROUCHER | Joseph | | | ditto | | | | | 57 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 30 | DONE | William | | | Bandmaster | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 8 | 160 | |

Printed in England.

13

Owners

Local Agents
14 1920



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

23rd May

, 19 28, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

Sheet No. 14

107

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
scars, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | WARD | NORMAN | | | Bandsman | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 25 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 145 | Nil. |
| 2 | SHEPHERD | FRED | | | do | | | | | 35 | | | | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 3 | VIPOND | JOHN | | | do | | | | | 33 | | | | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 4 | HAMMOND | CHARLES | | | do | | | | | 40 | | | | 5-10 | 158 | |
| 5 | O'MEARA | FRED | | | do | | | | | 42 | | | | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 6 | WRENN | HARRY | | | do | | | | | 32 | | | | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 7 | TIERNAN | EDWARD | | | do | | | | | 33 | | | | 5-9 | 148 | |
| 8 | LEYNE | MAUD. | | | STEWARDESS | | | | | 50 | F | | | 5-10 | 140 | |
| 9 | ARMSTRONG | MARION | | | TELEPHONIST | | | | | 21 | F | | | 5-9 | 130 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. Use other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

108

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PHILLIPS | Ivor | | | Chief 2nd
Class Steward | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 9 | 208 | Nil. |
| 2 | POTTER | Joseph | | | 2nd Class
Saloon Stwd. | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 7 | 142 | |
| 3 | THORLEY | Joseph | | | Steward | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 8 | 158 | |
| 4 | WARE | Archibald | | | do | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 4 | 154 | |
| 5 | BROADBENT | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 6 | WILLSHER | Aubrey | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 7 | FAULKNER | Roland | | | do | | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 9 | 145 | |
| 8 | MCFARLANE | Frank | | | do | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 9 | 144 | |
| 9 | CONNOR | William | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 10 | REILLY | John | | | do | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 11 | LE FEUVRE | William | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 9 | 140 | |
| 12 | ADAMS | Edward | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 13 | WING | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 7 | 126 | |
| 14 | O'NEILL | James | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 3 | 149 | |
| 15 | GOODWIN | Charles | | | do | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 9 | 131 | |
| 16 | TALL | Ernest | | | do | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 7 | 142 | |
| 17 | BEER | Ernest | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 3 | 145 | |
| 18 | DOLING | John | | | do | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 7 | 149 | |
| 19 | SHORT | Albert | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 9 | 140 | |
| 20 | FLETCHER | George | | | do | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 21 | DRIVER | Joseph | | | do | | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 3 | 149 | |
| 22 | BOWMAN | Harry | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 7 | 143 | |
| 23 | KNIGHT | Percy | | | do | | | | | 41 | | | | 5. 9 | 160 | |
| 24 | DOWLE | Arthur | | | do | | | | | 42 | | | | 5. 3 | 140 | |
| 25 | SMITH | Leslie | | | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 26 | BENNETT | Harry | | | do | | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 6 | 145 | |
| 27 | BIRCH | Frank | | | Lift Boy | | | | | 13 | | | | 5. 3 | 112 | |
| 28 | ASPREY | Walter | | | 2nd Class Sm
Rm. Steward | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 6 | 152 | |
| 29 | BURNETT | Albert | | | Library Stwd | | | | | 25 | | | | 5.10 | 130 | |
| 30 | LLOYD | George | | | Deck Steward | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 6 | 146 | |

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1928



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

(Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

109

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | BELLIS Thomas | | | Bath Steward | 16/5/1928 Soton | No | Yes | 43 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.11 | 176 | Nil. |
| 2 | JACKSON Edgar | | | do | | | | 28 | | | | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 3 | SOFFEE Joseph | | | do | | | | 26 | | | | 5.7 | 138 | |
| 4 | SMEE William | | | B. R. Steward | | | | 47 | | | | 5.8 | 149 | |
| 5 | GOOD August | | | do | | | | 44 | | SWISS | SWISS | 5.9 | 165 | |
| 6 | WILKERSON James | | | do | | | | 25 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.10 | 140 | |
| 7 | LEWIS Arthur | | | do | | | | 41 | | | | 5.10 | 130 | |
| 8 | SHADDOCK Charles | | | do | | | | 27 | | | | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 9 | JONES John | | | do | | | | 34 | | | | 5.11 | 150 | |
| 10 | MANNING Percy | | | do | | | | 45 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 11 | DUMPER James | | | do | | | | 37 | | | | 5.6 | 130 | |
| 12 | NORMAN Ronald | | | do | | | | 23 | | | | 5.5 | 135 | |
| 13 | BLACK Robert | | | do | | | | 21 | | | | 5.10 | 152 | |
| 14 | BALL Percy | | | 2nd Class
Pantryman | | | | 34 | | | | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 15 | KING Steven | | | Aest/Pants | | | | 22 | | | | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 16 | | | | do | | | | 19 | | | | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 17 | MABBETT William | | | Plate Steward | | | | 38 | | | | 5.5 | 114 | |
| 18 | OAKLEY Arthur | | | do | | | | 20 | | | | 5.9 | 148 | |
| 19 | ORTON Robert | | | Ch. 2nd Class
Boots | | | | 27 | | | | 5.9 | 154 | |
| 20 | SAUNDERS Neil | | | Aest/Ditto | | | | 35 | | | | 5.8 | 147 | |
| 21 | ANDREWS Robert | | | ditto | | | | 20 | | | | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 22 | JACKSON WILLIAM | | | STEWARD | | | | | | | | 6.0 | 160 | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Printed in England.

16
Line
Owners

Local Agents
15-1540

SHEET 16 LINE 16 SMITH A. NOT ON BOARD

PURGER

* See list of names on back hereof.
New Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14)
is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

110

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BULBROOKE | Frederick | | | Ch. Tourist Steward | 16/1/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 46 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 175 | Nil. |
| 2 | DAY | Archibald | | | Ch. 3rd Class Steward | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 10 | 172 | |
| 3 | CHARLTON | Frederick | | | 2nd/ ditto | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 9 | 166 | |
| 4 | SPACAGNA | Anserigi | | | Italian Conductor | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 9 | 160 | |
| 5 | WICKS | Henry | | | Hospital Attendant. | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 7 | 174 | |
| 6 | CROSS | Frank | | | ditto | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 6 | 130 | |
| 7 | BARNES | William | | | ditto | | | | | 35 | | | | 5. 10 | 148 | |
| 8 | FULMAN | Edward | | | Interpreter | | | | | 43 | RUSSIAN | N.B.S. | | 5. 5 | 140 | |
| 9 | BALDWIN | Edward | | | 3rd Cl. Pants | | | | | 41 | ENGLISH | BRITISH | | 5. 10 | 138 | |
| 10 | SMITH | Frederick | | | ditto | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 11 | FRENCH | Thomas | | | Asst/Pants | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 7 | 130 | |
| 12 | SKILLEN | James | | | ditto | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 4 | 140 | |
| 13 | PLATT | Samuel | | | ditto | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 14 | FRY | James | | | Steward | | | | | 28 | | | | 6. 0 | 150 | |
| 15 | AHERNE | Michael | | | do. | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 11 | 150 | |
| 16 | FURSE | Owen | | | do. | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 9 | 147 | |
| 17 | BAILEY | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 11 | 150 | |
| 18 | CHORLEY | Matthew | | | do | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 9 | 148 | |
| 19 | SQUIRES | Thomas | | | do | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 20 | GALLON | Robert | | | do | | | | | 56 | | | | 5. 6 | 142 | |
| 21 | WITHERS | William | | | do | | | | | 56 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 22 | DOLING | Stanley | | | do | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 7 | 142 | |
| 23 | PENFOLD | Harold | | | do | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 24 | DYKE | Reginald | | | do | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 11 | 200 | |
| 25 | ROSKRUGE | William. | | | do | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 5 | 136 | |
| 26 | HOOPER | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 10 | 160 | |
| 27 | PALING | William | | | do | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 28 | HORNBY | Nelson | | | do | | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 10 | 150 | |
| 29 | LEACH | John | | | do | | | | | 48 | | | | 5. 11 | 140 | |
| 30 | HUMPHREYS | Rowland | | | do | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |

Printed in England.

17
Lane
Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

111

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|---|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GRANT | George | / | / | Steward | 15/5/28 | Soton | No | Yes | 21 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 11 | 150 | Nil. |
| 2 | GOULD | George | / | / | do | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 10 | 160 | |
| 3 | SMITH | Joseph | / | / | do | | | | | 38 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 4 | COX | Henry | / | / | do | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 9 | 164 | |
| 5 | IMM | Ernest | / | / | do | | | | | 19 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 6 | WALSH | Maurice | / | / | do | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 5 | 141 | |
| 7 | HANDS | Percy | / | / | do | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 8 | BEAVIS | Frank | / | / | do | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 9 | READ | George | / | / | do | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 7 | 141 | |
| 10 | HALDANE | Frederick | / | / | do | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 7 | 141 | |
| 11 | FORSTER | Frank | / | / | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 7 | 144 | |
| 12 | URRY | Archibald | / | / | do | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 13 | DIAPER | Norris | / | / | do | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 10 | 150 | |
| 14 | TOWLSON | Sidney | / | / | Stewards Boy | | | | | 18 | | | | 5. 9 | 152 | |
| 15 | WITT | Reginald | / | / | do | | | | | 18 | | | | 5. 10 | 148 | |
| 16 | ROBERTSON | George | / | / | Steward | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 9 | 153 | |
| 17 | DAISH | Leslie | / | / | do | | | | | 22 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 18 | PERCIVAL | Herbert | / | / | do | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 6 | 144 | |
| 19 | DORE | Harold | / | / | do | | | | | 19 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 20 | ASTON | George | / | / | do | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 8 | 147 | |
| 21 | NORTH | John | / | / | do | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 22 | WILSON | Henry | / | / | do | | | | | 40 | | | | 5. 9 | 146 | |
| 23 | SHANK | Charles | / | / | do | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 24 | MORRIS | Benjamin | / | / | do | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 25 | MULLIN | James | / | / | do | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 5 | 130 | |
| 26 | GIBBS | Victor | / | / | do | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 27 | HUMPHRESON | Bert | / | / | do | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 7 | 149 | |
| 28 | WOOD | Oscar | / | / | do | | | | | 37 | | | | 5. 9 | 147 | |
| 29 | VICK | Frederick | / | / | do | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 7 | 151 | |
| 30 | GILES | George | / | / | do | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 7 | 151 | |

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
15-1240



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

112

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GERRIE | Robert | | | Steward | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 27 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 6 | 140 | Nil. |
| 2 | BALLIE | James | | | do | | | | | 31 | | | | 5. 5 | 140 | |
| 3 | BAYLEY | Henry | | | 1st G.H. Steward | | | | | 50 | | | | 5. 3 | 139 | |
| 4 | HARTNELL | Walter | | | G.H. Steward | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 8 | 153 | |
| 5 | BATES | Hubert | | | do | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 10 | 180 | |
| 6 | SAXBY | Arthur | | | do | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 5 | 150 | |
| 7 | STUTCHBURY | James | | | do | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 8 | MORGAN | John | | | do | | | | | 32 | | | | 5. 9 | 163 | |
| 9 | VELLA | JOSEPH | | | STEWARD | | | | | 25 | | MALTESE | BRITISH | 5. 10 | 150 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-180

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

113

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HUG | Auguste | | | Chef | 16/5/1928 | Seton | No | Yes | 49 | M | FRENCH | FRENCH | 5. 6 | 150 | Nil. |
| 2 | SIBILIA | Antonio | | | Asst/ Chef. | | | | | 48 | | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5. 9 | 162 | |
| 3 | AMATO | Jack | | | Sauce Cook | | | | | 31 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 7 | 160 | |
| 4 | ROBINSON | Frederick | | | Antree Cook | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 5 | DAVIS | Harry | | | ditto | | | | | 47 | | | | 5. 8 | 138 | |
| 6 | SEAR | Samuel | | | Larder Cook. | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 7 | 170 | |
| 7 | HOLLAND | Richard | | | Fish Cook | | | | | 60 | | | | 5. 4 | 180 | |
| 8 | MARSDEN | William | | | Soup Cook. | | | | | 60 | | | | 5. 6 | 182 | |
| 9 | DYKE | Harry | | | 2nd Class
Cook. | | | | | 24 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 10 | STILES | Horace | | | Grill Cook. | | | | | 22 | | | | 5.11 | 175 | |
| 11 | YEO | Alfred | | | ditto | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 8 | 168 | |
| 12 | VILLARS | Charles | | | Roast Cook. | | | | | 27 | | | | 5. 6 | 148 | |
| 13 | BULL | George | | | Roast & Grill
Cook. | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 8 | 168 | |
| 14 | WITT | Edward | | | Veg. Cook | | | | | 48 | | | | 5. 8 | 150 | |
| 15 | DUNCAN | William | | | ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 16 | DIPPER | Frank | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 25 | | | | 5. 9 | 154 | |
| 17 | YOUNG | Charles | | | Mess Cook. | | | | | 54 | | | | 5.10 | 184 | |
| 18 | WYATT | Frederick | | | Asst/Cook | | | | | 56 | | | | 5. 8 | 160 | |
| 19 | MOYLAN | Martin | | | ditto | | | | | 33 | | | | 5. 7 | 140 | |
| 20 | FARLOW | Sidney | | | ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 8 | 130 | |
| 21 | BROWN | John | | | ditto | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 22 | PAUL | Eric | | | ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5.10 | 155 | |
| 23 | HAMMOND | Edward | | | ditto | | | | | 24 | | | | 5. 6 | 152 | |
| 24 | ORAM | Cyril. | | | ditto | | | | | 19 | | | | 5.11 | 140 | |
| 25 | HURST | Joseph | | | ditto | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 7 | 142 | |
| 26 | CONDON | William | | | Scullion | | | | | 30 | | | | 5. 8 | 141 | |
| 27 | MC. NESBY | Frank | | | ditto. | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 28 | WALLACE | James | | | ditto. | | | | | 22 | | | | 5.8 | 161 | |
| 29 | GRACE | Reginald | | | ditto. | | | | | 27 | | | | 5.10 | 155 | |
| 30 | HARDING | Albert | | | ditto. | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 5 | 138 | |

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
14 1920



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

111

| (1)
No.
of
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | STORER | Frederick | | | Scullion | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 27 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 6 | 140 | Nil. |
| 2 | BEECH | Henry | | | do | | | | | 39 | | | | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 3 | CHAPPELL | Frank | | | do | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 9 | 149 | |
| 4 | CATLIN | Albert | | | Chef's Boy | | | | | 15 | | | | 5. 6 | 130 | |
| 5 | BAKER | Douglas | | | do | | | | | 15 | | | | 5. 5 | 100 | |
| 6 | BULLPITT | Frank | | | Kitchen Porter | | | | | 19 | | | | 5. 9 | 150 | |
| 7 | MUNTON | James | | | do | | | | | 43 | | | | 5. 8 | 151 | |
| 8 | TARRANT | Frederick | | | do | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 5 | 150 | |
| 9 | MORRIS | Raymond | | | do | | | | | 29 | | | | 5. 8 | 149 | |
| 10 | DECATUR | Isaac | | | Hebrew
Cook | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 7 | 160 | |
| 11 | BARBANANTE | Guiseppe | | | Italian
Cook | | | | | 64 | | ITALIAN | ITALIAN | 5. 4 | 140 | |
| 12 | HEMPHILL | William | | | Fourist Cook | | | | | 38 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 5 | 130 | |
| 13 | BRUSH | William | | | Asst/Cook | | | | | 52 | | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5. 6 | 150 | |
| 14 | BUSBY | William | | | Ship's Cook | | | | | 54 | | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 140 | |
| 15 | TOOGOOD | Edwin | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 54 | | | | 5. 5 | 128 | |
| 16 | BRACHER | Reginald | | | Chief Baker | | | | | 40 | | | | 5.10 | 180 | |
| 17 | WADE | Ernest | | | 2nd Baker | | | | | 36 | | | | 5. 4 | 126 | |
| 18 | GUIREY | William | | | Ex/2nd Baker | | | | | 20 | | | | 5. 5 | 145 | |
| 19 | BLOW | Charles | | | 3rd /Baker | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 6 | 146 | |
| 20 | ROGERS | Albert | | | 4th Baker | | | | | 28 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 21 | MILLER | Albert | | | Asst/Baker | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 22 | ANDREWS | George | | | ditto | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 7 | 148 | |
| 23 | ALLEN | William | | | ditto | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 2 | 149 | |
| 24 | BLACKMORE | Arthur | | | Bakers Boy | | | | | 18 | | | | 5. 6 | 129 | |
| 25 | EGGLETON | Edward | | | ditto | | | | | 17 | | | | 5. 8 | 135 | |
| 26 | LEACH | Charles | | | Bakers
Scullion | | | | | 21 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 27 | PARKER | Sidney | | | Confectioner | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 9 | 152 | |
| 28 | LONGMAN | George | | | Asst/ditto | | | | | 46 | | | | 5. 7 | 160 | |
| 29 | GEE | Frank | | | Ch. Butcher | | | | | 49 | | | | 5. 7 | 180 | |
| 30 | LAWRENCE | William | | | 2nd /Butcher | | | | | 53 | | | | 5. 9 | 172 | |

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1849

SHEET 21 LINE 10, SUGERMAN I. NOT ON BOARD
SHEET 21 LINE 23, ALLEN W. NOT ON BOARD

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

115

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|----|----------|--|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|---|------|
| | No. list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| | | Family name. | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | NUGENT | Lawrence | | | 3rd/Butcher | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 34 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 154 | Nil. |
| 2 | | FOSTER | Henry | | | Asst/Butcher | | | | | 34 | | | | 5. 9 | 151 | |
| 3 | | TITT | Arthur | | | ditto | | | | | 44 | | | | 5. 7 | 150 | |
| 4 | | CHEY | Frank | | | ditto | | | | | 52 | | | | 5. 8 | 148 | |
| 5 | | GREENWOOD | Harry | | | ditto | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 6 | 140 | |
| 6 | | MACEY | James | | | Butcher's Soullion | | | | | 22 | | | | 5.11 | 172 | |
| 7 | | GREEN | Harold | | | Passgr. Cook | | | | | 26 | | | | 5. 9 | 140 | |
| 8 | | YOUNEN | Frederick | | | Asst/Cook | | | | | 18 | | | | 5. 7 | 147 | |
| 9 | | ROSENBLOOM | Morris | | | Hebrew Soullion | | | | | 23 | | | | 5. 8 | 153 | |
| 10 | | BRAIN | FRANCIS | | | Asst BUTCHER | | | | | 35 | | | | 5 10 | 150 | |
| 11 | | Consulate of the United States of America, Southampton, England. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | May 16, 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | ----- S E E N ----- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | for the journey to the United States of America, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | Service No. 368 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | P. Willard Calder, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | Vice Consul of the United States of America. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

15 MAY 1928

SOUTHAMPTON

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Robert L. By. Engh

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON

152

FILE STAMP

Consulate of the United States of America, Southampton, England.
May 16, 1928.

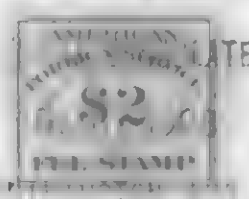
----- S E E N -----
for the journey to the United States of America,

Service No. 368
F. Willard Calder,
Vice Consul of the United States of America.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Robert L. By. Engh



Printed in England.

Local Agents
16-1849

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. PARKER, CBE, RD, RNR, FRGS. MASTER, of the S S HOMERIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below, COMPLETED IN 23 SHEETS.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of MAY, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Walsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd May, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

116

| (1)
No.
in
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card. | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------|
| 1 | SOLOMON Abraham | | | Hebrew Cook | 16/5/1928 | Soton | No | Yes | 34 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5. 8 | 142 | Nil. |
| 2 | JAMES Charles | | | Cleaner | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5. 4 | 157 | do |
| 3 | AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | May 16th 1928.....SEEN..... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | For the voyage to the United States. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | <i>Witness under</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | <i>Witness under</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Witness
by Capt

Witness
by Capt

16 MAY 1928

SOUTHAMPTON

16 MAY 1928

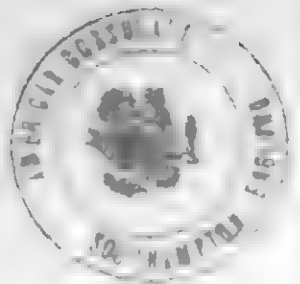
SOUTHAMPTON

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel



Witness
by Capt

Witness
by



Printed in England.

Date

Signature

Issued April 1928

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-23-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. PARKER, CDE, ROYAL FRIGS MASTER, of the S/S. "HOMERIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3, a and b, of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below, COMPLETED IN 23 SHEETS.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of MAY, 1923.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

MAILED MAY 2 1938

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE, Georges, Surgeon of the FRAAG E, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1938

at Paris

(Signature and Title of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in the composition of the alienage must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw J- 23-28

| DIRECT | HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSIT | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|----------|------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | Imm. | Trans. | U. S. | Imm. | Trans. | U. S. | Imm. | Trans. | |
| WIN | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIN | 23 | | | | 75 | | | | | | | 219 |
| WIN | 24 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 75 |
| TOTAL | 100 | | | | 76 | | | | | | | 354 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Class
2nd Class
Steerage
New York

ALI. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. FRANCE . Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH MAY 17th, 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 100 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |
| Aliens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ... 12 ...

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NEW - YORK

MAY 23th

, 19₂₈

118

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: What is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who induces others to commit or counsel the commission of such an act, or who advocates the commission of public offenses, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with such purposes, aims, and teaching, liable to a reputation for being a government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, necessary, or proper? Is such conduct a crime? Is the killing of any other officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BOULTON Jean**, First Officer, of the **FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

First Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation or profession*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as arrived at, for example, civil engineer, steam engine driver, house painter, musician, engineer, team puller, steel worker, joiner, carpenter, wood turner, etc., and not simply a general term, such as farmer, laborer, etc., or others of vague description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who operates a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (if any) is spoken in the country of birth?" In answering this question the language or dialect spoken should be stated. If alien is unable to read and cannot explain the meaning of the question, the answer should be "cannot explain."

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean: the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to understand purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Next of kin*).—Give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (quoted on No on ticket).

Column 19 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (*Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in cash, individual or family (i. e., exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who has sent for you either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who has sent for you either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who has sent for you either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who has sent for you either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who has sent for you either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M A C E Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

List II

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port.

This (pink) sheet

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

PLYMOUTH

MAY 17th

1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column to be filled in by Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Abilities
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | MORIER | Gordon | 40 | M | M | Banker | Y French, English | Y British | Scotch | Scotland Glasgow | NI 7857 | London (England) | May 14th 1928 | England London |
| 2 | MATTHEWS | Caroline, May | 46 | F | M | None | " / " | " / " | English | English Buehey Heath | 7816 | " | " | Buehey Heath |
| 3 | CHIGEROVITCH | Salomon | 37 | M | S | Merchant | " / " | " Russian | Russian | Russia Moscow | NI 23149 | " | Nov; 4th 1927 | " London |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List . . . II.

120

NEW - YORK

MAY 23th

, 19₂₈

Note – Full text of question 28 is as follows: "What is the person who believes in or advocates this overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who publishes or causes to be published any article, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a confederated with any organization or forum having teaching, is held in no position to manifest government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the ideology, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, killing of any officer or officers, author of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their or their office, character."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M A C E Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE MAY 16TH 1928

, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|---------|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(Use column for exempt citizens only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read what language (or, if citizenship claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | |
| 1 | WASH. | GAUTIERE | André | 27 | ✓ | M | S | Commercial Represent. | Yes | French-Eng | Yes | French | French | France | Rouen | N.I. 2359 | Paris-France | May 16 1928 | France | Colombes |
| 2 | MAI | MATHISS | Marius | 58 | ✓ | M | M | French Consul | " | French-Span. | " | " | " | 01-11/11 | Genève | Diplom. visa N° 69 | " | May 2 1928 | Argentina | Rosario |
| 3 | MAI | " | Laura | 50 | ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | Spanish | Dominican Republic | Santo Domingo | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | Ernest | 25 | ✓ | M | S | Commercial Employee | " | " | " | " | French | Switzerl. | Geneva | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | MAI | CAMPBELL | Emma | 71 | ✓ | F | W | None | " | English | " | British | Canadian | Canada | Bellville | " | " | " | London | England |
| 6 | MAI | DEXTER | Beattie | 42 | ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | Nova Scotia | Truro | " | " | " | Nova Scotia | Truro |
| 7 | MAI | FLEURY | Herbert | 68 | ✓ | M | M | Manufact. | " | " | " | " | " | Aurora | Canada | " | " | " | England | London |
| 8 | MAI | GOUDREAU | Edmond | 48 | ✓ | M | M | Surgeon | " | French | " | French | " | Canada | Nicolet | " | " | " | Canada | Montreal |
| 9 | " | " | Alice | 42 | ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | Trois Rivières | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | MAI | FRANCO | Arturo | 50 | ✓ | M | M | Merchant | " | Spanish | " | Colombian | Spanish | Colombia | Cartagena | T.C. 344 | Paris-France | May 9 1928 | France | Paris |
| 11 | " | " | Adriana | 48 | ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | 01-7/6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | CLOSED AT NUMBER : ELEVEN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : ELEVEN.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

. 19

Note – Full text of Question 28 is as follows: “Whether, a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization concerned and teaching, disbelieves in or opposes to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches, thus, the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their or their office, character.”

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BOUTON Jean, First Officer** of the **FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bouton
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*U. S. status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, carpenter, bricklayer, steel polisher, ironmoulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as crewman, porter, sailor, farmer, or other indefinite descriptions.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should indicate distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by notes on the back of the manifests.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date of birth*).—The column is subdivided into two parts: "Place of birth" and "Date of birth." "Place of birth" should be filled with the name of the country, and "Date of birth" with the day, month, and year.

Column 9 (*Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are native-born citizens of the United States.

Column 10 (*Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are naturalized citizens of the United States.

Column 11 (*Whether he is a permanent resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 12 (*Whether he is a temporary resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are temporary residents of the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether he is a citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are citizens of the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether he is a resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are residents of the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are native-born citizens of the United States.

Column 16 (*Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are naturalized citizens of the United States.

Column 17 (*Whether he is a permanent resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 18 (*Whether he is a temporary resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are temporary residents of the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether he is a citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are citizens of the United States.

Column 20 (*Whether he is a resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are residents of the United States.

Column 21 (*Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are native-born citizens of the United States.

Column 22 (*Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are naturalized citizens of the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether he is a permanent resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 24 (*Whether he is a temporary resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are temporary residents of the United States.

Column 25 (*Whether he is a citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are citizens of the United States.

Column 26 (*Whether he is a resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are residents of the United States.

Column 27 (*Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are native-born citizens of the United States.

Column 28 (*Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are naturalized citizens of the United States.

Column 29 (*Whether he is a permanent resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 30 (*Whether he is a temporary resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are temporary residents of the United States.

Column 31 (*Whether he is a citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are citizens of the United States.

Column 32 (*Whether he is a resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are residents of the United States.

Column 33 (*Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are native-born citizens of the United States.

Column 34 (*Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are naturalized citizens of the United States.

Column 35 (*Whether he is a permanent resident of the United States*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." "Yes" should be entered for those who are permanent residents of the United States.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in north Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for citizenship purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of a change of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAOR Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the relation of any of the above-named persons to the vessel shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ates from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE MAY 16TH 1928 , 19

CLOSED AT NUMBER : E I G H T.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

NEW YORK MAY 23RD 1938

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys just requests to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1917

at Paris

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

6

S. S. "FRANCE". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE on May 16th 1928.

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on May 23rd 1928

19

123

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or enterprise and teaches or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Color of | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|----------|------------|------|------|-------------------------|----|------|
| | | State | City or town | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | | | | | |
| 1 | Father: Mr. AUBRY-54 rue de Ponthieu-Paris-France | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | Self | Y | 1927 N.York-Home: 24 W. 55th St. New York N.Y. | U | K | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Br | Bl | None |
| 2 | Home: 43 Bld St Martin-Paris-France | Paris | Paris | " | " | No | Hotel Brevoort-New York Cy | Y | 3 mos. | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | Bl | Gr | " |
| 3 | Home: 6 Ave. Constant Coquelin Paris-France | " | " | " | Chemin de Fer de l'Est | " | Hotel Brevoort-New York | " | 3 weeks | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | Br | Bl | " |
| 4 | Home: 14 rue L. Roussade-Meudon-France | " | Meudon | " | Self | " | " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | Gr | Bl | " |
| 5 | Son: Mr. BRAHAM-27 rue des Ecoles Charenton-France | " | Charenton | " | " | Y | 1927 Phila. Baringst-Philadel-Pa | " | 6 mos. | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | Gr | Bl | " |
| 6 | Mother: Mrs. COCHART-16 Place Carnot-Chatleville-France | " | Charleville | " | " | No | Hotel Brevoort-New York N.Y. | " | Few mos. | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | Fair | Bl | " |
| 7 | Daughters: 26 Blvd. Carnot Troyes-France | " | Troyes | " | " | " | " | " | 3 weeks | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | Br | " | " |
| 8 | Mother: Mrs. d'ANGLEJAN-109 Ave. De Neuilly-Neuilly S/Seine | " | Neuilly S/Seine | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | Gr | " |
| 9 | Home: 10 Bis rue Frémicourt Paris-France | " | Paris | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | Bl | Bl | " |
| 10 | Sister: Mrs. WATTINE-43 rue de Lille -Tourcoing-France | " | Tourcoing | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | Gr | " |
| 11 | Home: 4 rue Antoine Roucher Paris-16-France | " | Paris | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | Br | " |
| 12 | Home: 7 rue du Temple-Enghien les bains-France | " | Enghien | " | Société Anon. de Carbone | " | C/o Mr. W.J. JEANDRON-Hoboken Factory Terminal Bldg F. 15th St. Hoboken N.J. | " | 4 mos. | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | Gr | " |
| 13 | Home: 54 rue de Clichy-Paris-France | " | Paris | " | Self | " | Hotel Brevoort-New York N.Y. | " | 3 " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 14 | Brother: Mr. PIGANEAU-34 rue Madame de Sansillon-Clichy-France | " | " | " | " | " | Friend: Mrs. BENDIX-South Bend-Ind. | " | 1 month | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | Br | " |
| 15 | Brother in law: " " " | " | " | " | Line 14 | " | " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 16 | Father: Mr. SUSSFELD-16 rue de Naples-Paris (France) | " | " | " | Self | Y | 1922 N.York SUSSFELD LORSCH & SCHIMMEL 153 W. 23rd St. New York Cy-N.Y. | " | 6 weeks | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | Friend: Mrs. LACHEVRE-11 rue du Cardinal Mercier-Paris-France | " | " | " | " | " | 1927 " " STEELE-11 E. 62th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | " | 6 weeks | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | Gr | " |
| 18 | Mother: Mrs. SOULET RIVET-au Maseau-Vendée-France | N.Y. | NEW YORK | " | Col. 23 | " | C/o Mrs. DELANO (Employee) 131 E. 36th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | " | Indef. | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | Gr | Br | " |
| 19 | Home: 44 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin-Paris-France | France | Paris | " | Self | No | Hotel Brevoort-New York Cy N.Y. | " | 3 weeks | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | Br | Gr | " |
| 20 | Hotel at Paris-France | N.Y. | ROCKVILLE | " | " | Y | 1923 N.York Home: 133 Southard Ave. Rockville Centre L.I.N.Y. | No | Always | Y | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | Gr | Gr |
| 21 | " " " " " | " | " | " | Line 20 | " | Born in USA | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | Br | Bl | " |
| 22 | Home: 14 Quai Kative-Liège Belgium | Belgium | Liège | " | Self | No | Hotel Commodore-New York Cy | Y | 3 weeks | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | Bl | Gr | " |
| 23 | Hotel Grillon-Paris-France | N.Y. | NEW YORK | " | Employer Mrs. MOORE | Y | 1925 N.York Brother: Mr. BURGOYNE-Skylands Farms-Sterlington-N.Y. | No | Always | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | Br | " | " |
| 24 | Equitable Trust Co-Paris-France | " | " | " | Employer Miss Mayer | 1927 " " " | Home: 29 W. 49th St. New York N.Y. | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Hotel Grillon-Paris-France | " | " | " | Col. 23 | " | 1926 " " " " | Unk | Indef | Unk | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | " | Bl |
| 26 | Hotel Wagram-Paris-France | France | Paris | " | Self | " | Mrs. CROUCH (Sister) 712 10th Ave. Manhattan-Pa. | Y | 6 mos | No | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | Bl | Br |
| 27 | Hotel Ambassador-Bld Osmont Paris-France | N.Y. | BOSLYN | " | " | " | 1918 N.York Husband: Mr. POITRAS-Roslyn LI.-N.Y. | No | Indef | Unk | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 28 | Hotel Continental-Paris-France | MISS | SAINT LOUIS | " | Col. 23 | " | 1927 N.York Employer: 115th Hortens Pl. St. Louis-Miss | Unk | " | No | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | Bl |
| 29 | Société des Nations-Genève Switzerland | SWITZ. | Genève | " | Self | " | 1924 " " " " | Y | 3 mos | No | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | Br |
| 30 | " " " " " | " | " | " | Line 29 | " | Mother: " " " " | " | " | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | " | Bl | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or enterprise and teaches or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

127

10

Printed in England 14-000

S. S.

FRANCE

sailing from

PLYMOUTH

MAY 18TH 1928

, 19

, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK MAY 23RD 1928

, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | VOLENTINE | Larguerite | 35 | F | June 28 1893-Monsey-N.Y. | Pass. 671 | Hotel Wood stock-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 2 | WATERWORTH | Harold | 30 | M | August 30 1897-Staten Island-N.Y. | "- 509588 | 605 Imbs Bldg-Providence-R.I. |
| 3 | WOLF | Howard | 27 | M | October 23 1900-Philadelphia-Pa. | "- 496261 | 1031 Lakeside ave-Philadelphia-Pa. |
| 4 | " | Martha | 21 | F | October 17 1906-Pittsburg-Pa. | "- 496261 | "- " " |
| 5 | WRENN | George | 52 | M | July 2 1875-Highland Park-Ill. | "- 333588 | 25 Broadway-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 6 | WROTH | James | 43 | M | October 13 1885-Albuquerque-N.M. | "- 485556 | Carlstad-N.M. |
| 7 | " | Marion | 28 | F | April 29 1900-Reading-Pa. | "- 509145 | "- " " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER: SEVEN.

*Complete 8072 May 23
except 817*

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from PLYMOUTH

May 17th

1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, May 23rd

128

1928

| No. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----|--------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BECKER | Harrison | 48 | M M | Dec. 3-1887-Glasgow-Mo | Passport N° 7084
121 North State St-Chicago Ill. |
| 2 | BONNER | Dovolax | 26 | M M | Jan 31-1902-Brooklyn-N.Y. | - " - 355012
Hewlett-Long Island-N.Y. |
| 3 | " | Ethel | 26 | F M | June 12-1901-New York City-N.Y. | - " - " - " - " - |
| 4 | BURNETT | John | 60 | M M | April 23-1868-Southboro-Mass. | - " - 2165
Southboro-Mass. |
| 5 | COLLINS | George | 39 | M M | May 29-188-Chicago-Ill. | - " - 490521
447 Barry-Ave-Chicago-Ill. |
| 6 | " | Margaret | 35 | F M | Oct-1-1892 - " - - " - | - " - 489495
- " - - " - |
| 7 | CONE | Arline | 26 | F S | Dec 25-1901-Brooklyn-N.Y. | - " - 393849
114E-90 St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 8 | DONHAM | Wallace | 50 | M M | 1878-Rockland-Mass. | - " - 483
183-Brattle-St-Cambridge Mass. |
| 9 | " | Mabel | 49 | F M | 1879-Cambridge-Mass. | - " - - " - " - |
| 10 | KEELER | Elizabeth | 47 | F M | Nov. 27-1880-Reverendale-Mass. | - " - 489462
Whikinsville-Mass. |
| 11 | " | Murray | 19 | M S | Nov. 18-1908-Boston-Mass. | - " - 489463
- " - - " - |
| 12 | LASELL | Jessie | 64 | F M | 1864-Salem-Oreg. | - " - 332776
- " - - " - |
| 13 | LYONS | Matilda | 29 | F M | Oct. 7-1898-Brooklyn-N.Y. | - " - 533275
Ferris Hill Road-New Canaan Conn. |
| 14 | MARSHALL | George | 75 | M M | Febr. 9-1853-Utica-N.Y. | - " - 308211
574 Hawtome Pl. Chicago-Ill. |
| 15 | " | Mary | 68 | F M | Dec. 17-1860-Chicago-Ill. | - " - - " - " - |
| 16 | MERRILL | Grenville | 61 | M M | 1866 New York City-N.Y. | - " - 468780
Stockbridge-Mass. |
| 17 | " | Pauline | 51 | F M | 1876 Newport-R.I. | - " - - " - " - |
| 18 | " | Natalie | 21 | F S | 1907-Buffalo-N.Y. | - " - 468770
- " - - " - |
| 19 | " | Margery | 16 | F S | 1912- " - - " - | - " - 451513
- " - - " - |
| 20 | NORCOTT | Henry | 43 | M M | March 21-1885-Chicago-Ill. | - " - 7265
1418 Forest Ave-Evanston-Ill. |
| 21 | " | Lulu | 43 | F M | Nov. 14-1886- " - - " - | - " - - " - " - |
| 22 | ROGAN | Thomas | 44 | M S | May 29-1883-Baltimore-Mary. | - " - 525440
2109 Groos Country Boulv. Mt. Washington-Baltimore-Md. |
| 23 | SCHREIBER | Otto | 26 | M S | March 3-1902-Brooklyn-N.Y. | - " - 526803
135 Easton Parkway-Brooklyn-N.Y. |
| 24 | SHOEMAKER | Arthur | 51 | M M | July 30-1876-Pedricktown-N.J. | - " - 285
45 Hawthorne St-Rutherford N.J. |
| 25 | SMITH | Arrietta | 23 | F S | April 8-1904-Brooklyn-N.Y. | - " - 277973
40-8th Ave-Brooklyn-N.Y. |
| 26 | THOMAS | Joseph | 54 | M M | Passport N° 500534 | Nov. 21-1916-Supr. Court-New York 45-47th St-Woodridge-Long Island-N.Y. |
| 27 | THORNDIKE | Isabel | 23 | F S | March 19-1905-New York City-N.Y. | Passport N° 500522
175 Malborough St-Boston-Mass. |
| 28 | TRIMBLE | John | 31 | M M | 1897-St. Louis-Mo. | - " - 373432
26 Brand Wax-New York City N.Y. |
| 29 | TWEED | Eleanor | 37 | F M | 1891-East Greenwich-R.I. | - " - 1865
62-5 Park Ave-New York City N.Y. |
| 30 | VOLENTINE | Robert | 37 | M M | April 6-1891-Daluth- | London Consul General N° 351
Hotel Woodstock-New York Cy-NY. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from

LE HAVRE AY 16TH 1928

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

129

May 23RD 1928

, 19

W. A. S. 124

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

| No. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----|--------------|------------|-----------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | WARNOCK | Anna | 49 | F S April 6 1878-Urbana-Ohio. | Pass. 475288 | 514 Sciota street-Urbana-Ohio. |
| 2 | WARD | Marjorie | 23 | F S November 19 1904-Homer-La. | - - 1105 | 1160 Florida street-Baton Rouge-La. |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER: T W C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

130

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

May 16th

1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, May 23rd, 1928

| No. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|---|---|--|--|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | N. B. OR F. M. | | | | |
| 1 | GILDER | Rodman | 51 | M M | Jan-8-1877-New York City-N.Y. | Passport N° 513102 | 898 Madison Ave-New York City-N.Y. |
| 2 | - | Comfort | 40 | F M | 1887- -" - -" | -"- 360670 | -"- -" |
| 3 | HITCH | Sylvia | 60 | F S | April 4-1868-New York City-N.Y. | -"- 469303 | Alstead Centre-New Hampshere |
| 4 | HOLMES | Mary | 39 | F M | May 18-1889-New York City-N.Y. | -"- 507303 | 174E-723st-New York City-N.Y. |
| 5 | HORN | Isaac | 35 | M S | March 25-1893-New York City-N.Y. | -"- 257603 | 124E-40st-New York City-N.Y. |
| 6 | HEBARD | Mary | 61 | F S | Tobyhanna-Pa-Feb.3rd 1867 | -"- 490931 | Norwood Ave-Chestnut Hill Pa. |
| 7 | HOUSE | Allan | 41 | M M | Oct.24-1886-Marion-Iowa | -"- 503610 | 2625 Derbyshire Road-Cleveland-Ohio. |
| 8 | HARRAR | Florence | 42 | F M | Sept.8-1885-Cleveland Ohio | -"- 457156 | Hotel Mc Alpin-New York City-N.Y. |
| 9 | - | Nancy | 9 | F S | Sept-6-1918-New York City-N.Y. | -"- -" | -"- -" |
| 10 | HEEFNER | Julia | 65 | F S | Oct.25-1862-Lee-Mass. | -"- 492127 | 320L-Wergreen Ave-Chestnut Hill-Philadelphia-Pa. |
| 11 | HUNTER | Alexandre | 50 | M M | June 20-1877-Cambridge-Mass. | -"- 473013 | 233W-77St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 12 | HALLE | Hatties | 58 | F M | Aug.9-1869-New York City-N.Y. | -"- 482251 | Ferrytown-N.Y. |
| 13 | HOWE | Marie | 43 | F M | October 1884-Philadelphia-Penn. | -"- 494211 | Chestnut Hill-Philadelphia-Pa. |
| 14 | - | Helen | 19 | F S | Passport N° 484190 | American by Parents, Born in Paris France-May 28-1908. | C -"- -" |
| 15 | JACKSON | Edith | 67 | F M | Aug.21-1860-Boston-Mich. | Passport N° 292971 | 281 Benefit St-Providence R.I. |
| 16 | KUHN | Robert | 59 | M M | 13 June-1868-Cincinnati-Ohio | -"- 465947 | 1331 Union Trust Building-Cincinnati Ohio |
| 17 | - | Nellie | 56 | F M | 13 Aug.1871- -" - -" | -"- -" | -"- -" |
| 18 | KOECHER | Rosa | 40 | F S | Passport N° 510153 | June or July 1925-Cleveland-Ohio | 232E-131St-Cleveland-Ohio. |
| 19 | KERR | Mary | 47 | F M | June 11-1880-Springfield-Ohio | Passport N° 491044 | Forrest Hotel W-49St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 20 | KEIL | Morris | 30 | M S | Jan.8-1898-Bayou Sara-Louisiana | -"- 509424 | 307 Royal St-New Orleans-Louisiana |
| 21 | KAVANEY | John | 39 | M S | July 6-1888-Avon-N.Y. | -"- 482191 | Hyde Park Road-Cincinnati Ohio |
| 22 | GEFAEL | John | 37 | M M | Passport N° 473987 | March 1918-Union Country Court-Elizabethville-N.J. | Westfield-N.J. |
| 23 | - | Annette | 34 | F M | 1894-Brooklyn-N.Y. | Pass. N° 473987 | -"- -" |
| 24 | LESLIE | John | 42 | M M | 1 May-1886-Chicago-Ill. | Passport N° 481958 | 1314 Asbury Ave-Evanston-Ill. |
| 25 | LARKIN | Marjorie | 28 | F S | April 13-1900-Clarksdale-Miss. | -"- 1104 | Clarksdale-Miss. |
| 26 | LOW | Madeleine | 34 | F M | May 6-1894-Chicago-Ill. | -"- 518934 | 210 Park Ave.New York Cy-N.Y. |
| 27 | LEVY | Harry | 65 | M M | Nov.29-1862-Cincinnati-Ohio | -"- 481358 | Nanut Hill-Cincinnati-Ohio |
| 28 | - | Jeannette | 55 | F M | Aug.6-1872-Cincinnati-Ohio | -"- -" | -"- -" |
| 29 | LIVINGSTON | Sol | 57 | M M | Febr.22-1870-Fondé-N.Y. | -"- 480719 | 321 W-92-New York City-N.Y. |
| 30 | - | Heddie | 52 | F M | July 2-1875-New York City-N.Y. | -"- -" | -"- -" |

RECORDED AT NUMBER :THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

Printed in England 16-028

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

May 16th

1928. Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, May 23rd

131
1928

| No.
on
list | FAMILY NAME | NAME IN FULL
GIVEN NAME | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| 1 | ALLEN | Gertrude | 49 | F | Feb-22-1879-Long Meadow-Mass. | Passport N° 266664 | Chestnut Hill-Phila-Pa. |
| 2 | BROWNELL | Florette | 55 | F | Jan-28-1873-Conanda-N.Y. | "- 521302 | 31E-79St-New York-City-N.Y. |
| 3 | BRISTOL | Mary | 53 | F | 1855-New Haven-Conn. | "- 484604 | New Haven-Conn. |
| 4 | BROOKS | Anna | 57 | F | Passport N° 3676 | 1920-Supreme Court New-York | 249E-31St-New York-City-N.Y. |
| 5 | BARNUM | Walter | 41 | M | Feb-3-1887-New York City-N.Y. | Passport N° 516664 | 52E-67St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 6 | " | Evelyn | 37 | F | Jan-10-1891-New York City-N.Y. | "- " | "- " |
| 7 | BINDER | Alexandre | 42 | M | Passport N° 497595 | Dec-24-1917-Sup.Court-Bronx | 894R-Drive-New York City N.Y. |
| 8 | BECK | Adelaide | 30 | F | Aug.23-1897-New York City-N.Y. | Passport N° 389 | 1624-21St-Washington-D.C. |
| 9 | BRACKETT | Emma | 63 | F | Feb-17-1865-Glen Falls-N.Y. | "- 493402 | Saratoga-N.Y. |
| 10 | BLANSFIELD | Philip | 63 | M | April 9-1865-Bridgeport-Conn. | "- 509833 | 64 Louis St-Bridgeport-Conn. |
| 11 | BAYRD | Frank | 45 | M | Sept.1883-Lynn-Mass | "- 352199 | Malden-Mass. |
| 12 | " | Blanche | 55 | F | Sep.6th-1873-Carrie Brook-N.Y. | "- " | "- " |
| 13 | BERLINER | J.F.T. | 25 | M | Passport N° 485705 | American by Father, Born in Tenerife
Canary Islands-July 16-1902 | U.S. Bureau of Mines-Washington-D.C. |
| 14 | COHN | Harry | 35 | M | Sept.21-1892-Louisville-Ky | Passport N° 522484 | 1010 Fairview Ave-Houston Texas |
| 15 | CHANCER | Theodore | 26 | M | April 29-1902-Newport-R.I. | "- 470089 | Geveses-N.Y. |
| 16 | CAREY | Rosa | 52 | F | Passport N° 7216 | March;1928-Federal Bldg-Chicago-Ill | 1109 Loyola Ave-Chicago Ill. |
| 17 | CHADWICK | Dorothy | 42 | F | 1886-Boston-Mass. | Passport N° 439353 | 123E-19St-New York-City N.Y. |
| 18 | DUHRSEY | Alfred | 32 | M | Dec 29-1897-New Brighton-N.Y. | "- 273424 | East Liverpool-Ohio |
| 19 | DANCO | Antoine | 4 | M | May 30-1923-Brooklyn-N.Y. | Birth Certificate N°21656 | 133 Southaw Ave-Rockville Ind. |
| 20 | DE CAUSSE | Octave | 40 | M | 1888-Philadelphia-Pa | Passport N° 261257 | Hotel Harding-New-York-N.Y. |
| 21 | " | Elizabeth | 62 | F | 1866-Philadelphia- Pa | "- 366040 | 200 South 42 St-Philadelphia-Phila. |
| 22 | DE WALD | Sara | 45 | F | June 7th-1883-Munch-Pa | "- 493389 | 8811 Germantown Ave-Chestnut-Hill-Philadelphia-Pa |
| 23 | DELANO | Louisa | 54 | F | Febr-7-1874-New Port-R.I. | "- 459517 | 181E-36St-New York-City-N.Y. |
| 24 | ELLIS | Ralph | 47 | M | March 17-1881-Pittsburgh-Pa. | "- 503911 | 6963 Edgerton AV-Pittsburgh-Pa. |
| 25 | " | Miriam | 35 | F | Nov-24-1892-Pittsburgh-Pa | "- 503912 | "- " |
| 26 | HOUSE | Frances | 37 | F | May 3-1891-Cleveland-Ohio | "- 503610 | 2625-Derbyslin Road-Cleveland-Ohio. |
| 27 | EASTON | Mittie | 62 | F | 1866-Tobyhanna-Penn. | "- 266377 | Strondburgh-penn. |
| 28 | FRIEDMAN | Sigmund | 31 | M | Aug.19-1897-New York City-N.Y. | "- 516698 | 215W-91St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 29 | FONTAENE | Marie Louise | 44 | F | Passport N° 1139 | American by Naturalization of father-Washington-D.C.-1885. | 22 Park Ave-New York City N.Y. |
| 30 | GHISI | Joseph | 48 | M | "- 223977 | 1913-District Court-Los Angeles-Cal. | 1533 Woodward Ave-Detroit Mich. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

Printed in England 14-698

S. S. F R A N C E

sailing from L E H A V R E

May 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of N E W Y O R K, May 23rd

132

W. A. S. Ltd.

| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | SCHASSEUR | Michel | 48 | M | Passport N° 304274 | Oct. 8-1904 District Court
of New York City-N.Y. | Hotel Pennsylvania-New York
City-N.Y. |
| 2 | SMORE SCULLIN | Clarke | 50 | M | April 18-1878-St. Louis-Mo. | Passport N° 177 | 15 Hortence Pl. St. Louis-Mo. |
| 3 | SHOTWELL | Margaret | 21 | F | Jan. 8-1907-Omaha-Nebr. | "- 324567 | 411 S-38 St-Omaha-Nebr. |
| 4 | SULLIVAN | Eugene | 56 | M | Jan. 23-1872-Elgin-Ill. | "- 501220 | 222 Pine St. Corning-N.Y. |
| 5 | " | Ada | 60 | F | April 23-1868-Jacksonville-Fla. | "- "- | "- "- |
| 6 | STEARNS | Jessie | 76 | F | March 5-1852-Boston-Mass. | "- 488705 | 37 Orange St-Nashua-N.H. |
| 7 | " | Anna | 38 | F | Dec. 9-1889-Nashua-N.H. | "- 488752 | "- "- |
| 8 | SCHNEIDER | William | 45 | M | Passport N° 522226 | American by Father, born in Russia
Febr. 18-1882. | 103 Avon Ave-Newark-N.J. |
| 9 | SCOTT | Anna | 52 | F | Nov. 19-1875-Louisville-Ky. | Passport N° 496781 | Saratoga-N.Y. |
| 10 | SULLIVAN | John | 60 | M | Oct. 3-1867-New Haven-Conn. | "- 508047 | 1346 Chapel St-New Haven-
Conn. |
| 11 | THANHOUSER | Millie | 56 | F | Jan. 12-1872-Milwaukee-Wis. | "- 463075 | 5326 Hyde Park Bldg-Chicago
Ill. |
| 12 | TIFFT | Clarence | 36 | M | Passport N° 15409 E. | American by parents-Born at Martinique
Island-Oct. 27 -1891 | In transit Palembang-Sumatra |
| 13 | TROYER | Merwyn | 36 | M | Aug. 11 1892-San Francisco-Cal. | Passport N° 510584 | 211 Prospect St-Seattle-
Wash. |
| 14 | TERROSI | Venturino | 32 | M | Passport N° 470023 | May 8-1919-Courth of Boston-Mass. | Smeeth Brier Farm-Genesio-
N.J. |
| 15 | TAYLOR | Sara | 18 | F | Jan. 15-1910-Memphis Penn. | Passport N° 454143 | 1071 Poplar Ave-Memphis-
Penn. |
| 16 | VANDEBARK | Elizabeth | 55 | F | April 23-1873-Urbana-Ohio. | "- 466251 | 1 Jacobsen Place-New York
City-N.Y. |
| 17 | WILDER | Paul | 37 | M | Febr. 11-1891-Oakpark-Ill. | "- 500008 | Lake Forest-Ill. |
| 18 | " | Mary | 31 | F | Oct. 18-1897-Friarspoint-Miss. | "- "- | "- "- |
| 19 | " | Paul | 7 | M | March 20-1921-Chicago-Ill. | "- 500009 | "- "- |
| 20 | WATERSON | Irene | 35 | F | Sept. 29-1892-Leaseworth-Kas. | "- 449965 | Gotham Hotel-New York City
N.Y. |
| 21 | WARDWELL | Florence | 52 | F | 1876-Brooklyn-N.Y. | "- 301547 | 138E-65 St-New York City-NY |
| 22 | WICK | Lillian | 43 | F | Passport N° 509746 | American by parents-Born at Heidelberg
Germany-Oct. 3rd 1884 | 232E-131st-Cleveland-Ohio |
| 23 | " | Barbara | 17 | F | Nov. 21-1910-Overbrook-Pa. | Passport N° 509747 | "- "- |
| 24 | WARREN | Ellen | 67 | F | 1861-Seranton-Penn. | "- 480033 | 620 Madison Ave-Seranton
Penn. |
| 25 | WEINSTOCK | Louis | 39 | M | Passport N° 372999 | Bronx County Courth-Dec. 12-1910 | 220E-197 St-New York City
N.Y. |
| 26 | WALTON | Harold | 48 | M | Nov. 9-1879-East Orange-N.J. | Passport N° 527695 | 132 Franklin St-New York
City-N.Y. |
| 27 | " | Rudolph | 45 | M | March 19-1883-East Orange-N.J. | "- 527694 | "- "- |
| 28 | WERNER | Richard | 26 | M | Nov. 24-1902-New Orleans-La. | "- 504288 | 208 Carondelet St-New Orleans-
La. |
| 29 | " | Sara | 22 | F | July 8-1905-New Orleans-La. | "- "- | "- "- |
| 30 | WARNOCK | Clifford | 59 | F | May 14-1869-Urbana-Ohio | "- 475212 | 514 Scioto St. Urbana-Ohio |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

30-17
Ex. 7-4-5-9-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24
Scanned by

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from

LE HAVRE

MAY 16TH 1928

19 Arriving at port of NEW YORK 23RD 1928

Number 3

133

19
W. & S. Ltd.LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

| No.
OF
BE | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
YRS. MOS. | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|---|
| 1 | MONFOOT Charles | 43 | M | M 1885-Virginia City-Neb. | Pass. 10362 | 201 So-Larchmont-Los Angeles-Cal. |
| 2 | MOGHER Ethel | 44 | F | M 1884-Willits-Cal. | "- 393098 | 6 Mine ave-Fiedmont-Cal. |
| 3 | MOORE Fanny | 43 | F | M June 25 1885-Cleveland-Ohio. | "- 496609 | Hollow Hill-Convent-N.J. |
| 4 | "- Fanny | 17 | F | S August 17 1910-Beverly Farms-Mass. | "- 459449 | "- " " " |
| 5 | "- Pauline | 15 | F | S June 15 1912-Morristown-N.J. | "- 496326 | "- " " " |
| 6 | MATHIAS Anna | 40 | F | S Sept. 19th-1888-Mahanoy-Pa. | "- 490665 | 941 S-55th street-Philadelphia-Pa. |
| 7 | MEAD Aradine | 36 | F | M July 16 1892-San Antonio-Texas. | "- 185077 | 9 Park avenue-Larchmont Manor-N.Y. |
| 8 | MAYER Edwin | 62 | M | S December 30 1865-Chicago-Ill. | "- 6788 | 45 E-Oak street-Chicago-Ill. |
| 9 | "- Moss | 49 | F | M November 21 1879-Goldhill-Nevada | "- 3977 | 2650 Green street-San Francisco-Cal. |
| 10 | MORTON Otto | 47 | M | M 1881-Chicago-Ill. | "- 501267 | 6638 Hermitage Ave.Chicago-Ill |
| 11 | MATHER Catherine | 41 | F | M April 2 1887-Cleveland-Ohio. | "- 502756 | 510 Park ave-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 12 | MEYER Albert | 61 | M | S March 22 1867-Chicago-Ill. | "- 481031 | Ovake Hotel-Chicago-Ill. |
| 13 | MAYER Rachel | 64 | F | W August 7 1864-Chicago-Ill. | "- 469917 | 208 S-La Salle street-Chicago-Ill. |
| 14 | MARSDEN Julia | 58 | F | M April 27 1869-Tobyhanna-Pa. | "- 268204 | 8811 Germantown ave-Chestnut Hill-Pa. |
| 15 | MARKS Edwards | 56 | M | M Pass. 533328 | Southern district of New-York-May 24 1910 | 1065 Nelson ave-Highbridge-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 16 | Mc GIVNEY John | 57 | M | S October 25 1870-Waterbury-Conn. | Pass. 321494 | 112 Fountain street-New Haven-Conn. |
| 17 | OAKES Calvin | 23 | M | S August 7 1904-Galveston-Texas. | "- 220295 | 10 Linchons street-Charleston-S.C. |
| 18 | PROVOST Mary | 60 | F | M January 5 1868-New-York City-N.Y. | "- 516574 | 31 E-79th street-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 19 | PICKERING Richard | 26 | M | S 1902-Omaha-Neb. | "- 493202 | 1300 N-State-Chicago-Ill. |
| 20 | PARKER Adelaide | 60 | F | S September 20 1878-Weymouth-N.H. | "- 315187 | Hotel Biltmore-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 21 | PAINE Eustis | 35 | M | M September 14 1893-Willboro-N.Y. | "- 231468 | 200-5th ave-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 22 | PATTERSON Edward | 55 | M | M November 22 1872-Jersey City-N.J. | "- 506307 | 740 W-8th street-Plainfield-N.J. |
| 23 | "- Gertrude | 52 | F | M November 30 1875-Plainfield-N.J. | "- 506307 | "- " " |
| 24 | PETO Harry | 34 | M | S 1894-New-York City-N.Y. | "- 532244 | 22 E-38th street-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 25 | FAULDING James | 23 | M | M January 22 1905-Saranac Lake-New-York City-N.Y. | "- 274650 | 1075 Park Avenue-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 26 | ROWLEY Mary | 50 | F | W 1877-Boston-Mass. | "- 1496 | 637 Madison ave-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 27 | ROCKWOOD George | 55 | M | M August 7 1872-Chattanooga-Tenn. | 442655
"- 1606 N-Delaware street-Indianapolis-Ind. | |
| 28 | ROBERT S Julian | 33 | M | S Passport N° 363332 | Superior Court of New York-Feb. 1919 | 206-5th ave-New-York City-N.Y. |
| 29 | RAWLEIGH Marguerite | 33 | F | S September 15 1894-Louisville-Ky. | Pass. 504056 | 933 Hill Road-Winnoka-Ill. |
| 30 | SIGAL Julia | 40 | F | M Pass. 491679 | May 25 1913-New-York City-N.Y. | Park Chambers Hotel-New-York City-N.Y. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **MACE Georges**, Surgeon of the **FRANCE**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien named herein on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

6

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in print or opposition to his government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M A C E** **George**, Surgeon of the **F R A N C E**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest (see last page) immediately on receipt.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, MAY 16th 1928, 19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | BOUX | Joseph | 40 | M | M | Contractor | Yes | French | English | Yes | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium | Wareme | | | TRANSIT | Winnipeg | Canada |
| 2 | TRANSIT | " | Jeanne | 38 | M | M | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wareme | | | " | " | " |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | " | Jean | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Canada | St. Boniface | | | | " | " | " |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | " | Joseph | 9 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Calgary, Albert | | | | " | " | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR.

Complete 10/12/28 J. J. Jones May 23

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9486
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9486
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW - YORK

MAY 23rd 1928

, 19

137

4

NOTE.—Full text of Question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advises or organizes or attempts to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with any such organization, and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BOULTON Jean, First Officer of the FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Boulton
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officers only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engine mechanic, painter, mason, carpenter, house painter, steel worker, ironworker, wood turner, etc., and not simply assistant, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as set out in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are of explanatory character.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of his act of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the name and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the country of last permanent residence be shown independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—If so, questions are of explanatory character and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAO E Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1918
at Paris

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any alien above must be noted on the manifest and accompanied by a certificate.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 3

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE on May 16th 1928, 19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mts. | | | | Read
Read what language (or, if exception claimed, so what ground) | Write | | Country | City or town | | | | Country City or town |
| 1 | | SOULLARD | Denise | 50 | ✓ F | W | None | Y | French | French | France | Viersen | N.I. 2129 | Paris, France | Apr. 12-1928 | France Paris |
| 2 | | ALBONA | Juan | 19 | ✓ M | S | Worker | Y | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Mendata | R.P. 202133 | Washington-USA | Mar. 13-1928 | U.S.A. New York |
| 3 | | ITURRASPE | Andres | 36 | ✓ M | M | " | Y | " | " | " | Vizcaya | R.P. 1372952 | " | Oct. 13-1927 | " |
| 4 | | ERMOZ | Ignacia | 27 | ✓ F | S | Milliner | " | " | " | " | Olondris | N.I. 84 | Bilbao - Spain | May 12-1928 | Spain Pamplona |
| 5 | | PEDRO CORREA | Valentin | 34 | ✓ M | S | Employee | " | " | " | " | Segovia | R.P. 272086 | Washington-USA | June 2- 1927 | U.S.A. New York |
| 6 | | VEGA | Manuel | 48 | ✓ M | M | Artist | " | " | " | " | Madrid | E.I. 841 | Leipzig - Germany | March. 30-1928 | France Villamomblé |
| 7 | | DIKA | Joseph | 39 | ✓ M | M | Mason | " | Slov. Spanis | Jugoslavi | Slovene | Jugoslav. Brbir | R.P. 327522 | Washington-USA | May 1-1927 | U.S.A. New York |
| 8 | TRANSIT | HOFMAN | Georges | 44 | ✓ M | S | Merchant | " | English | Russian | Russian | Russia - Odessa | N.I. 59 | Marseille - France | May 8-1928 | France Marseille |
| 9 | | MARTINETTI | Avanti | 24 | ✓ M | S | Runner | " | Frenco. Itali | Italian | Italian | Switzerl. Leanne | N.I. 2331 | Paris - France | May-11-1928 | " Paris |
| 10 | | TYSZLER | Szyfra | 63 | ✓ F | W | None | " | Polish-Hebr | Polish | Hebrew | Poland Klimonto | Q. 3484 | Warsaw-Poland | May-1-1928 | Poland Klimonto |
| 11 | | VILLAFUERTE | Ricardo | 47 | ✓ M | S | Surgeon | " | Franc. Englis | Mexican | Span. Americ | Mexico Mexico | R.P. 354261 | Washington-USA | Apr. 3-1928 | U.S.A. Boston |
| 12 | | DOLDER | Robert | 33 | ✓ M | S | Clerk | " | " | Swiss | German | Egypt Alexandria | Ap. 356710 | " | " | " |
| 13 | | EGGER | Frieda | 20 | ✓ F | S | None | " | German | " | " | Switzerl. Letzwil | Q. 1352 | Berne - Switzerl | Mar. 7-1928 | Switzerl. Letzwil |
| 14 | | HUBACHER | KNODEL William | 36 | ✓ M | M | Fireman | " | German-Engl | " | " | Switzerl. Berne | Q. 1331 | " | Feb. 10-1928 | " Berne |
| 15 | | " | Eva | 27 | ✓ F | M | None | " | " | " | American | U.S.A. Louisville | Q. 1332 | " | " | " |
| 16 | U.S. CIT. | " | William | 12 | ✓ M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | U.S. CIT. | " | Hazel | 11 | ✓ F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Born in U.S.A. Louisville | " | " |
| 18 | | MOSER | Angela | 30 | ✓ F | S | Cook | " | " | " | French | Switzerl. Tunier | Q. 1348 | Berne-Switzerl | Mar. 5-1928 | " Bienne |
| 19 | | KBENTZEL | Pepin | 20 | ✓ M | S | Culturist | " | Russian | Russian | Russian | Russia - Mobilew | Q. 187 | Riga-Latvia | May-8-1928 | Russia Mobilew |
| Completed 10/2/28 May 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLOSED AT NUMBER: NINETEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER: NINETEEN

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

139

3

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or attempts to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization sponsoring and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **MACE Georges**, Surgeon of the **FRANCE**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the existing manifest, or additions must be added to the manifest before the vessel is re-examined. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE May 15th 1928, , 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|---|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | Country | City or town | | | | | |
| 1 | | LE BOMIN | Louis | 27 | M | Mechanic | Yes | French | Yes | French | France | Le Saint | Q. 2336 | Nantes-France | April 30 1928 | France | Le Saint |
| 2 | TRANSU | CHAUVIN | Lucien | 35 | M | Hair Dresser | French-Eng. | " | " | " | " | Bouen | Q. 974 | Paris-France | April 20 1928 | " | Paris |
| 3 | | COURCOUL | Théophile | 40 | M | Mechanic | French | " | " | " | " | Nantes N.I. 13 | Nantes-France | April 2 1928 | " | Nantes | |
| 4 | | COUTURIER | Jeanne | 20 | F | Dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | Champagney | Q. 1805 | Lyon-France | March 2 1928 | " | Champagney |
| 5 | | DEMEYER | Camille | 45 | M | Weaver | " | " | " | " | " | Halluin | Q. 3253 | Lille-France | April 25 1928 | " | Rong |
| 6 | | FORTERRE | Marie | 46 | F | Nurse | French-Eng. | " | " | " | " | St Loup | Q. 961 | Paris-France | April 16 1928 | " | Paris |
| 7 | | CARASSU dit GARAT | Henri | 26 | M | Artist | " | " | " | " | " | Paris | Q. 984 | " | April 28 1928 | " | " |
| 8 | | CAUDIBERT | Jeanne | 24 | F | H. Wife | French | " | " | " | " | Marseille | Q. 1997 | Marseille-France | March 27 1928 | " | Marseille |
| 9 | | GOMIEN | André | 15 | M | Student | " | " | " | " | " | Hang du Eliers | Q. 700 | Havre-France | April 30 1928 | " | Le Havre |
| 10 | | COUE | Suzanne | 31 | F | Governess | French-Eng. | " | " | " | " | Grandcamp | RP. 275251
AP. 285170 | Washington-DC | June 23 1927 | U.S.A. | New-York |
| 11 | | GROELLY | Prosper | 50 | M | Workman | German | " | " | " | " | Larenschwiller | Q. 3131 | Strasbourg-France | April 19 1928 | France | Mulhouse |
| 12 | | HUMBERT | Emilie | 48 | F | H. Wife | French | " | " | " | " | Beaucourt | Q. 1457 | Lyon-France | April 11 1928 | " | Mandeure |
| 13 | U.S.A. | " | Germaine | 7 | F | None | " | " | " | " | U.S.A. | Orange | | Born in U.S.A. | " | " | |
| 14 | | ICART | Pierre | 28 | M | Ploughm. | " | " | " | " | " | Broé | Q. 1423 | Bordeaux-France | April 4 1928 | " | St. Giron |
| 15 | | JOFFRE | Marie | 33 | F | D. H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | Aubenas | NI. 37 | Constantinople-Turkey | April 16 1928 | Turkey | Constantinople |
| 16 | | KAISER | Gaston | 34 | M | Pastry Cook | French | " | " | " | " | Monzon | Q. 812 | Paris-France | March 6 1928 | France | Paris |
| 17 | | " | Yvonne | 24 | F | Dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | Paris | NQ. 761 | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | UNDER 18 | LAURENT | Maurice | 9 | M | Student | " | " | " | " | " | Nancy | NQ. 57 | Strasbourg-France | March 9 1928 | U.S.A. | New-York |
| 19 | | LESOURNEUR | Alfred | 21 | M | Runner | " | " | " | " | " | Amiens | NI. 1708 | Paris-France | Feb. 2 1928 | France | Paris |
| 20 | | LEYVAL | Marie | 38 | F | Governess | " | " | " | " | " | St. Loup | Q. 971 | " | April 19 1928 | " | " |
| 21 | | MEULET | Christophe | 22 | M | Printer | " | " | " | " | " | Geneve | NI. 2330 | " | May 17 1928 | " | " |
| 22 | | MICHEL | Eugene | 30 | M | Mechanic | French-Eng. | " | " | " | " | Bohain | Q. 870 | Marseille-France | April 5 1928 | " | Marseille |
| 23 | | MOROS | Marie | 34 | F | H. Wife | French | " | " | " | " | Nancy | NQ. 56 | Strasbourg-France | March 9 1928 | U.S.A. | New-York |
| 24 | | PARRET | Gilbert | 23 | M | Weaver | French | " | " | " | " | Halluin | Q. 3246 | Lille-France | April 16 1928 | France | Halluin |
| 25 | | PERATONI | Louise | 28 | F | H. Wife | French-Eng. | " | " | " | " | Clermont Ferrand | RP. 353214
Ap. 353976 | Washington-DC | March 31 1928 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn |
| 26 | | PEROZ | Yvonne | 18 | F | Dressmaker | French | " | " | " | " | Champagney | Q. 1804 | Lyon-France | March 2 1928 | France | Champagney |
| 27 | | RAIBAUD | Antoinette | 42 | F | Merchant | French-Ital. | " | " | " | " | Villefranche S/Mer | NI. 113 | Nice-France | April 17 1928 | " | Villefranche S/Mer |
| 28 | | RANSCHAERT | Elsa | 25 | F | H. Wife | French | " | " | " | " | Alluin | Q. 3250 | Lille-France | April 25 1928 | " | Alluin |
| 29 | UNDER 18 | " | Prosper | 4 | M | None | No | No | " | " | " | " | Q. 3251 | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | | BOGALLE | Jean | 25 | M | Agricult. | Yes | French | Yes | " | " | Broé | NQ. 1848 | Berde-Switzerl. | March 5 1928 | " | Broé. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

2

Note. Full textual quotation 2b is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes or is required to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with a, organization, in this nation and teaching, or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEALERS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 23 1928 , , 19

111

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Note. Full text of question 2 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or organizes or organizes government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or association and teaching, believed in or in opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of honor their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BOURON Jean, 1st Officer**, of the **FRANCE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **Four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). - The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arrived at, for example: *travel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner or miner, brass finisher, steel finisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.*, and not *engineer, miner, finisher, moulder, turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Sonship companies should make this distinction on the manifesto, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inserting the word "operator" before the word "farmer."

“Read what has been [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground] . . . In answering this question

Column 9: *Nationality*. – Question 9 should be considered to mean: “Does the alien have the nationality of the country of the language of the text?”

Column 10 - *Race or people*. - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people or group in which the alien is classified.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and ancestry.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and marriage should be carefully checked by inspectors and recovery clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race recorded as that race is "French" by race.

and, if necessary, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Habsburg when used might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

in connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of the Spanish race.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be so designated.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italians Southern."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which person resided with this intention.

residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If it is important for that the purpose of a person's movements are mainly

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

(Column 17) *Address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*. - The entry shall give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18) *Final destination*. - The answer to this question shall show the intended final destination of the alien.

permanently residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country should show definitely the place to be or have of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 By whom passage paid. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (make distinction as appropriate).

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family could not be divided among the members of the family.

(should show whether or not (Yester, N.Y.) in the United States before; and if so, the year (completed of years) and place, i.e., 1844-1845, 1845-1846, etc.)

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection of the sheet.

On receiving question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from LE HAVRE

, May 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 23rd

1928 1121

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|-----|---|--|--|
| 1 | BICKELMAN | Max | 37 | M | M | Passport N° 498568 | Febr. 1920-U.S.- Boston-Mass. |
| 2 | BRUNANCHON | Joseph | 38 | M | S | -"- 9655 | Febr-4th-1926-Superior Court of Cal4-
fornia. |
| 3 | GRAMERS | Hubert | 52 | M | S | -"- 1055 | Nov.29-1913-Lake Charles-La. |
| 4 | DEWITT | Anna | 23 | F | S | Nov. 24-1904-Portland-Oregon | Passport N° 483483 |
| 5 | FRANKEL | Sidney | 32 | M | M | Passport N° 494590 | Feb.26-1926 -New York District Court |
| 6 | GIESBERTZ | Pierre | 43 | M | M | -"- 518226 | May 1923-Hietington-Long Island |
| 7 | GUTZWILLER | Edmond | 48 | M | M | -"- 320714 | Nov.10-1917-Mineola-New York |
| 8 | -"- | Elsie | 42 | F | M | -"- -" | -"- -" |
| 9 | KROLL | Casimir | 53 | M | M | -"- 255365 | 1903-Detroit Mich-Recorder's Court |
| 10 | KUNICK | Solomon | 42 | M | S | -"- 424648 | July 2-1915-Supreme Court Bronx. |
| 11 | LANTZ | Eugene | 38 | M | S | -"- 492923 | 1926-Chicago-Ill. |
| 12 | MERONI | Paul | 67 | M | S | -"- 511924 | Nov.12-1912-Dest.Court-N.Y. |
| 13 | MORS | Nicholas | 38 | M | M | -"- 447053 | Sept.21-1923-Sup2Courth-New York City |
| 14 | -"- | Helen | 12 | F | S | March 26-1917-With-Plans-N.Y. | Passport N° 447053 |
| 15 | -"- | Louis | 9 | M | S | May 18-1919-New York City-N.Y. | -"- -" |
| 16 | SCHOLER | Constant | 54 | M | M | -"- 408246 | May 1907-Providence R.I. |
| 17 | SPINELL | Jacob | 46 | M | S | -"- 349163 | July 27-1905-Kansas City-Mo. |
| 18 | ZABALA | Julia | 24 | F | S | Dec-29-1903-333-39st-Brooklyn-N.Y.Cy.
N.Y. | Passport N° 29 |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : EIGHTEEN | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

5

S. S. FRANCE

sailing from WLYMOUTH

, May 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 23rd

, 1928 143

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1

CREES

Eustace

62

M

M

Passport N° 228860

Dec. 19-1895-Providence-R.I.

1438-Marrajanett Bldg-
Cranston-R.I.

2

NETHERCOTT

Thomas

2

M

S

May 29-1925-New York City-N.Y.

Passport N° 607737

508 E-48 St-New York City
N.Y.

Closed at Number: TWO

W. J. Scamper

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M A C E Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1917
at Paris

(Signature, and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be made before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. F R A N C E

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

MAY 16TH 1928

19

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 23RD 1928, 19

115

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, whether paid by a corporation, whether paid by a relative of a corporation, or by a government.</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States |
| 1 | Brother-Mr Beillet Joseph-N.Y.
16 Rue Dalou-Paris-France | New-York | New-York | Yes | Self | Yes Y | Seaman on board S/S GRANCE | Friend-Mr Dutrem-554 W-53rd street-New-York City-N.Y. | Yes Y | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | None | 5- | Fair | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note — Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching either its opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUTON Jean, First Officer of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bouton
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other employees designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Istria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence (date). The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

NOT RECORDED IN THE INDEX

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the FRANCE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice: each by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Going Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 1918
at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

5 List 5

SPECIAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the collector of customs at the port of arrival, and the classification shall be indicated on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

SPECIAL POLISH

S. S. FRANCE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, MAY 16th 1928, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|----------------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | HAJEK | Martin
V233753 11/30/30 | 44 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Worker | Y | Czechosl. English | Y | Czechosl. | Slovak | Czechosl. | Plaweczki Starý | N.Q.1061 | Prague-Czechosl. | Feb. 28-1928 | PA | FORD CLIFF |
| 2 | | BLIZNIAK | Buchla | 39 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Dressmaker | " | Polish | " | Polish | Hebrew | Poland | Czyzew | Q.2851 | Warsaw-Poland | Mar. 1st - | " | POLAND CZYZEW |
| 3 | | DANKNER | Lea | 45 | ✓ | F | ✓ | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ottynia | N.Q.2918 | " | Mar. 24 | " | OTTYNIA |
| 4 | UNEMPLOYED | " | Herman | 16 | ✓ | M | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | N.Q.2917 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | | FUKS | Chana | 32 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lodz | N.Q.3264 | " | Apr. 17-1928 | " | LODZ |
| 6 | | " | Chaja | 8 | ✓ | F | ✓ | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | N.Q.3265 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | | NIKOLAISZYN | Wasył | 35 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Culturis | " | Polish-English | " | " | Slovene | " | Iwande | N.Q.3406 | " | May 1 - | " | IVANEE PUSTE |
| 8 | | PRZYTULSKA | Bronislawa | 35 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Housewife | " | Polish | " | " | " | " | Ludwipol | N.Q.3192 | " | Apr. 13 - | " | LUDWIPOL |
| 9 | | TROSTANICKA | Chana | 39 | ✓ | F | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Milejczyce | N.Q.3005 | " | Mar. 27 - | " | MILEJCZYCE |
| 10 | | " | Fajwel | 13 | ✓ | M | ✓ | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | N.Q.3006 | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | | " | Feiga | 5 | ✓ | F | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | N.Q.3007 | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | | TELISZKOWSKI | Caleł | 19 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Tailor | Y | " | Y | " | " | Poland | Bialystok | Q.3462 | " | Mar. 17 | " | BIALYSTOK |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWELVE

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWELVE

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on May 23rd 1928, _____, 19____

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

5

[illegible]

Note: Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or teaches the overthrow of government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization, association and teaching established for the purpose of opposing to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOULTON Jean, First Officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

First Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headstar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (a) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MACE Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Arrival Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TEMPORARY VISITOR

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from _____ LE HAVRE

KAY 16th

1928

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, MAY 23rd, 1928 1491

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States |
| 1 | Father-M. Dupart-423 Rue Nationale
Saint Andre de Cubzac (France) | France | Paris | Y | Self | 100 | No | | Sister-M. Teisseir-727 Gardenai
Detroit-Michigan. | Yes | 6 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5.4 | Fair | Br | Bl | None |
| 2 | Parents-M. Joly-14 Rue Albert
Paris XIII (France) | " | " | Y | Col. 23 | 150 | " | | Employer-M. Alexander & Oviatt
Bill Str. at sixth 3480, Los-Ange-
les-California. | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.3 | " | Bl | Bl | " |
| 3 | Parents-26 Avenue Reille, Paris | " | " | Y | Self | 50 | " | | Friend-M. Marmore, Plymouth, Mass. | " | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.2 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 4 | Friend-M. Farhi-
Beyrouth (Syrian) | B.P. 28 | Algeria | Y | " | 50 | " | | Friend-M. Farhi-126 South 1st St
Philadelphia, Penn. | " | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5.3 | " | Bl | Br | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUTON Jean, First Officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouton
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M A C E G O O R E S, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the Shipping Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150 1

Suborn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMIT

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

MAY 16TH 1989

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality,
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | DELAVOYE ✓ | Nargisse | 35 ✓ | M | M | Employee | Yes | French | Yes | French | French | France | Eoonis | RP. 323347
Ap. 75926 | Washington-DC | Nov. 16 1927 | U.S.A. Philadelphia | |
| 2 | | "- ✓ | Louise | 41 ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | RP. 323346
Ap. 75927 | "- | "- | "- | |
| 3 | | DUFUY ✓ | Henriette | 37 ✓ | F | M | Florist | " | " | " | " | " | Versaille | RP. 343341
AP. 343622 | "- | Feb. 25 1928 | "- | New-York. | |
| 4 | | GRASSART ✓ | Henri | 63 ✓ | M | M | Weaver | " | " | " | " | " | Quivey | RP. 339039
AP. 339268 | "- | Feb. 4 1928 | "- | Welhuen | |
| 5 | | ODDOW ✓ | Emile | 45 ✓ | M | M | Silverman | " | " | " | " | " | Marseille | RP. 330923
AP. 331522 | "- | Dec. 8 1927 | "- | New-York | |
| 6 | | ARAMBURO ✓ | Prieto | 40 ✓ | M | M | Workman | " | Spanish | " | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Valladolid | RP. 282525
AP. 286092 | "- | July 11 1927 | "- | New-York. |
| 7 | | SALOMON ✓ | Angel | 24 ✓ | M | M | "- | " | " | " | " | " | Sanlader | RP. 306433
AP. 311119 | "- | Sept. 23 1927 | "- | Perth Amboy | |
| 8 | | ARACKLI ✓ | Cobo | 29 ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | RP. 314342
AP. 310893 | "- | Oct. 21 1927 | "- | "- |
| 9 | | CZUNI | Peter | 62 ✓ | M | M | Farmer | " | Eng.-Hung. | " | Hungarian Magyar | Hungary | Hirtes | RP. 309546
AP. 314458 | "- | Oct. 6 1927 | "- | Clinton | |
| 10 | | CHMEK ✓ | Mijo | 30 ✓ | M | M | Carpenter | " | Croatian | " | Yugosl. | Yugosl. | Yugosl. | Tupel | RP. 338030
AP. 234476 | "- | Jan. 30 1928 | "- | Newark |
| 11 | | BOGDAN ✓ | Jozef | 38 ✓ | M | M | Workman | " | Slovak | " | Czechosl. | Czechosl. | Czechosl. | Onokovce | RP. 274952
AP. 283132 | "- | June 10 1927 | "- | Brooklyn |
| 12 | | "- ✓ | Maria | 38 ✓ | F | M | H. Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | RP. 278470
AP. 283131 | "- | June 24 1927 | "- | "- |
| 13 | | KOHUTKA | Jan | 27 ✓ | M | M | Workman | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | RP. 274953
AP. 283130 | "- | June 10 1927 | "- | "- |
| 14 | | HUSIN | Wawrzyniec | 47 ✓ | M | M | "- | " | Pol. English | " | Polish | Polish | Poland | Wola Rze-
czyka | RP. 265711
AP. 272462 | "- | May 21 1927 | "- | Detroit |
| 15 | | LAINAS | Charles | 34 ✓ | M | S | "- | " | Greek-Eng. | " | Greek | Greek | Greece | Lefanfa | RP. 269462
AP. 277895 | "- | May 27 1927 | "- | Atlanta |
| 16 | | KOVACS | Paul | 51 ✓ | M | M | "- | " | Rumanian | " | Roumanian | Roumanian | Roumania | Calcutta | RP. 295846
AP. 302688 | "- | Aug. 11 1927 | "- | New-York |
| 17 | | PODBERKES | Ignaty | 35 ✓ | M | M | Tailor | " | Russian-Eng. | " | Russian | Russian | Russia | Minsk | RP. 333891
AP. 334649 | "- | Dec. 30 1927 | "- | Brooklyn |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVENTEEN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 23RD 1928, 19

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is otherwise disposed to national government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an individual within an organization entertaining and teaching disabled in opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUTON Jean, First Officer of the FRANCE from LE HAVRE do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918
at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M A C E Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Going Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 1914
at Paris

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M A C E Georges, Surgeon of the F R A N C E, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Going Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 1917
at Paris

(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on them before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

QUOTAS.

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE on May 16th 1928 . 19

CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVENTEEN

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on May 23rd 1928

19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

152

2

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | Brother: Mr. P. ETIENNE-2 rue des Halles-Vichy-France | N.Y. NEW YORK Cy | Y | Self | No | No | Betrothed: Mr. QUENNET-328 W. 49th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | Unk | Infir | Unk | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | Fair | Br | Gr | None |
| 2 | Father: Mr. MARIANI-11 rue Hesse-Marseille-France | N.Y. | " | " | " | " | Husband: Mr. GALLI-227 E. 41th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | Br | " |
| 3 | Grand Father: -" -" -" | " | " | Line 2 | " | " | Father: -" -" -" | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | Bl | " |
| 4 | Father: Mr. PEGOURIE-Caylus-Tarn & Garonne-France | " | " | Self | Y | 1926 N.Y. | Vatel Club (Employee) 104 W. 47th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | Y | Years | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | Br | -4- |
| 5 | Father: Mr. Yves QUERE (Pleyben-Finist-France) | " | " | " | " | " | Brother in law: Mr. MAZAS 362 W. 31st St. New York Cy-N.Y. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 6 | Sister: Miss TISSIER-40 Bld. de Clichy-Paris-18° | " | " | " | " | " | Friends: Mr. Ch. GAUTIN-506 W. 47th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | Br | " |
| 7 | Father: Mr. TARNAC-39 rue Villedieu-Bordeaux-France | " | " | " | " | " | Friend: Mr. FERRAND-104 W. 47th St. New York Cy-N.Y. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | Wife: Mrs. KIRIPOLSKY-Plavecki Sviati Peter-Czechoslovakia | BUFFALO | " | " | " | 1911 Buffalo | Brother in law: Mr. SISK 353 Elk St. Buffalo-N.Y. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | " | Gr | " |
| 9 | Father: Mr. CORDANI-Gazzola-Piacenza-Italy | " | " | " | " | 1914 N.Y. | Husband: Mr. RIZZI-2031 2nd Ave. Ristorante Italia-New York-N.Y. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 10 | Grand Father: -" -" -" | " | " | Line 9 | " | " | Father: -" -" -" | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | Br | " |
| 11 | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | " | " | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | " | " | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | " | " | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Father: Mr. GOLDFARB-Valgda 6 Warsaw-Poland | " | " | Self | No | " | Brother in law: Mr. POPLOVITZ 13-15 Eastern Park-Way-Brooklyn-N.Y. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | Bl | Bl | " |
| 15 | Mother: Mrs. BAPWIST-Oscaita Roumania | MINN | South St Paul | " | " | " | Cousin: Mr. WOGG-140 9th Ave. South St Paul-Minn | " | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | Mother in law: -" -" -" | " | " | Line 15 | " | " | " -" -" -" | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 17 | Mother: Mrs. ZORIC-Boschawa-Jugoslavia | CALIF | SAN FRANCISCO | Y | Self | No | Husband: Mr. ZORIC-1122 Powell St. San Francisco-Cal. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | Br | Gr | " |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOUTON Jean, 1st Officer, of the FRANCE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouton
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Freight status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) postmaster, stationery engineer, bookbinder, printer, painter, carpenter, cooper, blacksmith, etc.; (2) farmer, ranchman, stock raiser, etc.; (3) laborer, etc.; and not simply passenger, peddler, trader, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

151

S. S. FRANCE sailing from LE HAVRE, May 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 23rd, 1928.

| No.
of
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BEYER | Anthony | 22 | M | S | July 3-1905-Brooklyn-N.Y. | Passport N° 507476 | 142 Forest Hill-Rd-West Orange-N.J. |
| 2 | DANILEWICZ | Alphons | 57 | M | S | Passport N° 299487 | July-1920-Philadelphia-Phila | 1118 Floukrod St-Philadelph Philadelphia. |
| 3 | DERTEPNY | Eugenjuoz | 19 | M | S | Dec 24-1908-New York City-N.Y. | Passport N° 2205 | 282E-10St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 4 | KHAN | Mogal | 45 | M | M | Passport N° 149 | May-3-1920-New York City-N.Y. | 120W-134St-New York City-N.Y. |
| 5 | LONG | Albert | 56 | M | M | "- 508944 | March-1922- New York City-N.Y. | 160 Wadsworth Ave-New York-City-N.Y. |
| 6 | PERRON | Joe | 23 | M | S | Nov. 2-1905-Gerome-Ariz. | Passport N° 1229 | Box P.O. -8116Jerome-Ariz. |
| 7 | "- | Paul | 21 | M | S | Nov-25-1907-Globe-ariz. | "- 1328 | "- " |
| 8 | PILLARD | Edwards | 64 | M | M | Passport N° 272924 | March-1898-Hartford-Conn | 71 Lyness St-Manchester-Conn |
| 9 | GERARDO | Peruti | 40 | M | M | "- 475097 | Oct. 1927-Pittsburgh-Pa. | 240 Omega St-Liberty-Miss- |
| 10 | RIZZI | Albino | 10 | M | S | 1917-New York City-N.Y. | Birth Certificate N° 36189 | 2031 2Ave-New York City-NYT |
| 11 | SALOMON | Angel | 5 | M | S | Feb-12-1923-Berth Amboy-N.J. | Birth Certificate | 688 State St.Perth Amboy-N.J |
| 12 | "- | Thomas | 3 | M | S | Oct. 2-1924- "- " | "- | "- " |
| 13 | WOLKENZIGER | Jacob | 54 | M | S | Passport N° 506352 | 1922-St Louis-Mo. | 3831 Mo.Ree-Ave-StLouis Mo. |
| 14 | HOEHN | Georges | 35 | M | S | "- 460540 | Nov. 11-1907-Fairmond-Minn. | Road 5-Louisville-Ohio. |

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

7

7

7

Complete 845 73pner May 73.
Expects 10
Jannery
MAY 23 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No

arrived , . . .

, 19

M.,

May 155
from

[illegible]

45. $\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2}$

S. S.

, 192

M.,

, from

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|----------------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| PRICENT Emile | 35 | French | | | |
| FIQUET Blanche | 35 | " | | | |
| DE VISEL Guy | 32 | " | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.Port of NEW YORK

MAY 26 1928

I, master of the French SS. "FRANCE" from port of LE HAVRE hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 659 | Number of seamen deserted | 3 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 2 | Seamen left in hospital | 1 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 3 | Total crew this date | 656 |

The above named vessel arrived at this port on May 23rd, 1928, consigned to Cie. G. la. Transatlantique; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R. and is expected to sail May 26th, 1928, for LE HAVRE, France, via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

157

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|-------------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Yves Raymond | 31 | French | May 14th 1928 |
| Yves Yves | 34 | " | " |
| Yves Jean | 22 | " | " |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| BALLOCHE Robert ✓ | 25 | French | May 14th 1928 - Havre | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| MARC ✓ Jeanne | 28 | French | May 15th 1928 - Le Havre |
| BEILLET ✓ André | 28 | " | May 14th 1928 - " |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel "FRANCE"

arriving at New York

from the port of LE HAVRE

2286

REG. DE COM. DE LA SEINE 64433

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOISSON | Henri | Captain | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 53 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 180 | No |
| 2 | BOUTON | Jean | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 3 | JACOBSEN | Guy | Leutnant | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 4 | FRONTIN | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 5 | LE BELLEGARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 6 | DE FROMONT DE
BOUAILLES | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 7 | LE FRANCOIS | Daniel | Midship | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 8 | FREMIN | Joseph | Asst Officer | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 9 | FEUTREY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 10 | BOULIES | Joachim | 2nd Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 11 | HALNAUT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 12 | DAGORNET | François | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 13 | OLLIVIER | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 14 | DORVADIC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 15 | CANU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 16 | LEBOUETTE | Yves | Sesman | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 17 | LE BOUETTE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 18 | LE GALLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 19 | BOATGAZOU | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 20 | CHARLES | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 21 | ROUAULT | François | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 22 | JACQ | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 23 | HELLEQUIN | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 24 | KERAMBRUN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 25 | PILY | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 26 | LE BARAZER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 27 | DESCIEUX | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 28 | VIDAMENT | François | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 29 | ROUAT | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 30 | HULAUD | François | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I **B O U T O N** **Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and divisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
Master, Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3. Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, from the port of LE HAVRE

159

MAY 22 1928

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 8482

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE COUEDIC | Joseph | Seaman | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 39 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 165 | No |
| 2 | BROUARD | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 3 | JEGADEN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 4 | ALLAIN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 5 | GUILLOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 6 | EVENOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 7 | BAUDRANT | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 8 | OBOLENTZOFF | Théodore | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Russian | Russian | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 9 | BACHELOT | François | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | French | French | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 10 | COUDRIER | Bernard | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 11 | TROALIC | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 12 | MODEZ | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 13 | ANDRE | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 14 | LE VISAGE | Vincent | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 15 | URVOY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 16 | LE LAY | Sylvain | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 17 | GAOUYER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 18 | LE PORCHOU | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 19 | LE CAVAZZIN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 20 | CORBIN | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 21 | BARCIER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 22 | LE BROZEC | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 23 | VARCLEY | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 24 | CONORT | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 25 | LUCAS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 150 | " |
| 26 | LE GUEN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 152 | " |
| 27 | OLLIVIER | Joseph | Ship Boy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 150 | " |
| 28 | BONCOEUR | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 152 | " |
| 29 | MORVAN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 153 | " |
| 30 | LE GUEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 150 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I **B O U T O N** **Jean** of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, from the port of Le Havre

160

M 1 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 8483

| REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 64483 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PANEL | Robert | Ship Boy | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 14 | M | French | French | 5.1 | 148 | No |
| 2 | AUBIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.00 | 150 | " |
| 3 | L'ANTHOEN | Joseph | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 4 | MEZUREY | Edmond | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 5 | HOUDOUIN | André | 2nd Engineer | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 6 | SEHIER | André | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 7 | HUET | René | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 160 | " |
| 8 | LEBASTARD | Alex | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 9 | BARNAI | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 10 | GUILLOU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 175 | " |
| 11 | COSTARD | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 12 | BENIZE | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 13 | CLOAREC | Pierre | Asst-" | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 14 | LE FLOCH | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| 15 | HUET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 16 | LE JUNTER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 17 | AUDOUARD | Olivier | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 18 | SOYER | Benjamin | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 19 | LE ROUZES | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 20 | LARCHIVER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 21 | EUDLINE | Lucien | Midship | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 22 | BOURDIN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 23 | DEVILLARD | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 24 | HIRONDELLE | Guy | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 162 | " |
| 25 | MARQUE | François | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 26 | ARGENTIN | Roult | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 27 | SAVINA | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 28 | DIOURIS | François | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 29 | GALLIC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 30 | THOMAS | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |

Lane

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** Jean, of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

J. Bouton
JEAN BOUTON Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New York, from the port of Le Havre

161

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GEORCELIN | Pierre | Oilier | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 35 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 160 | No |
| 2 | SALIOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 162 | " |
| 3 | MOYSAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 4 | CALLEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 5 | LE BARS | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 6 | PERRIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 7 | FERCOQ | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 8 | MALHERBE | Bernard | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 9 | ROQUEBERT | Sauveur | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 10 | LE COZ | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 11 | DARVAIL | Marceau | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 12 | LEPARMENTIER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 13 | MERLET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 14 | DROIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 15 | LE BLOCH | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 16 | CARLUER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 17 | CHEVRIER | Jvon | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 18 | CANTALS | André | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| 19 | LE CAMPION | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 20 | BASSET | Alexandre | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 21 | LE BIHAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| 22 | LE PHILIPPE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 23 | LE GUEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 24 | CLOAREC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 25 | LOGIOU | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 26 | LE BARS | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 27 | LEMOINE | Jean | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| 28 | AVRIL | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 29 | GUILLOU | Vincent | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 30 | TROADEC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

J. B. Bouton
Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New York, from the port of Le Havre

M 1 2286 RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6483

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SEHAN | Charles | 1st Fireman | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 47 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 165 | No |
| 2 | ADAM | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 3 | LE COAZIOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 4 | ENFERET | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 5 | COUILLARD | Pierre | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 6 | LASBLEYE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 7 | LECONTE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 8 | PLUMETOT | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 9 | LE VIEL | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 10 | LE MAT | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 11 | DOUGUEDROIT | Laurent | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 12 | MARREC | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 13 | HERVE | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 14 | MACE | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 15 | BOURDONNAIS | Mathurin | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 16 | MOREAU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 17 | QUERE | Emmanuel | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 18 | MARTIN MERRADES | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| 19 | LE GALL | Mandez | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 20 | CORRE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 21 | BOULARD | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 22 | VALETTE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 23 | LE POWDER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 24 | LE ROY | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| 25 | ADAM | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 26 | LE RU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 27 | RICHARD | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 28 | COCHERIL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| 29 | SEGUILLO | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 30 | LE COURTOIS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

arriving at New York

MAR 15 1928

from the port of LE HAVRE

163

M-1 2286

REG DE COM DE LA SEINE 6415

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PRAT | Yves | Fireman | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 23 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 170 | No |
| 2 | LE FLOCH | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 3 | AVRIL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 4 | HERVE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 5 | BOULARD | François | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| 6 | L'ANTHOEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 7 | SEGUILLON | François | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 8 | HERVET | Hervé | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 9 | ANDRE | François | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 10 | LE MOAL | Frédéric | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 11 | ROZEN | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 12 | ROBIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 13 | LE GONIDEC | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 14 | LE TOUEZS | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 15 | LE COABOU | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 16 | LE CAVORZIN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 17 | LE YAUDET | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 176 | " |
| 18 | QUERE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 19 | LE QUERE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 20 | AUNEAU | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 21 | FOUSSE | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 22 | CADOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |
| 23 | LE CAVORZIN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 24 | LE MAT | François | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 25 | CARLO | Pierre | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 26 | FICHOU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 27 | KE BELLEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 28 | LE BRAS | Camille | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 29 | PERRE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 30 | COMBES | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, B O U T O N Jean, of the S/S F R A N C E, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Bouton
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " F A N C E " , arriving at New York , MAY 23 1928 , from the port of Le Havre.

161

NEW 2268 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6443

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOULARD | Pierre | Cleaner | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 18 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 175 | No |
| 2 | MONTREUR | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 3 | L'ARHER | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 4 | GOVARIN | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 5 | FORESTIER | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 6 | NEDELLEC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 7 | MONTY | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 8 | LE BORGNE | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 9 | PEULIER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 10 | KERHAMON | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 11 | BAUDU | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 12 | LE MAOUT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 13 | LE GUILLOU | Gonery | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 14 | GUICHAOUA | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |
| 15 | LE POULLENEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 16 | KERVIZIOU | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| 17 | L'ANTHOEN | Alain | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| 18 | ALLAIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " |
| 19 | JOUBIN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " |
| 20 | PAYON | Andre | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 21 | KERANGUYADER | Felix | Seaman | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 22 | TILLY | Yves | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " |
| 23 | MARTIN | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 177 | " |
| 24 | FLORIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 180 | " |
| 25 | GOULON | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 176 | " |
| 26 | MAZO | François | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 27 | QUEDEC | Andre | Purser | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 28 | QUILLERY | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 29 | GALY ACHE | Charles | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 30 | MACE | Georges | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** Jean, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Bouton
~~Master~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, MAY 23 1928

, from the port of LE HAVRE

165

M I 2286 REG. DE COM. DE LA SEINE 64485

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HENAFF | Désiré | Wireless | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 45 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 165 | No |
| 2 | DUPONT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 3 | AUVIN | Joséph | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 4 | DOLINGER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 5 | FEUILLOLEY | Charles | Purveyer | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 6 | DUBOSC | Fernand | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 7 | ROBERT | Prosper | Chief Clerk | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 8 | LEARD | Yves | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| 9 | LE RU/NIGO | Emmanuel | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 10 | COURBAISVILLE | Charles | Baggage Master | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| | 11 | BARRE | Jean | Clerk | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 165 | " |
| | 12 | ARGENTIN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| | 13 | TOURILLON | Robert | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 14 | GLEMOT | Adrien | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| | 15 | GOURIO | Jean | Dactylo | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| | 16 | HUBER | Charles | Sec/Wireless | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| | 17 | BRENCHARD | Albert | Punch and Judy | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 18 | BONIFACE | Maurice | Printer | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| | 19 | BRESSON | Adrien | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| | 20 | CAMPION | Jean | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 21 | LELIEVRE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| | 22 | CAPITAINE | Emmanuel | Asst-Surgeon | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 23 | PERROT | Abraham | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 169 | " |
| | 24 | BAVEREL | Hélène | Hospital Nurse | " | " | " | 28 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| | 25 | MOEL | Auguste | 2nd Cook | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| | 26 | IGONET | Henri | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 27 | DEGREGES | Hippolyte | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| | 28 | ENAUULT | Louis | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| | 29 | BEAU | René | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| | 30 | PICAUD | Jean | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |

Lane

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N JEAN**, of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
~~Notary Public~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**, arriving at **New York**, from the port of **Le Havre**

166

| RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6483 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CHAMBERN | Henri | 2nd Cook | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 27 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 168 | No |
| 2 | CRISTOPHE | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 3 | LAROUZE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 4 | VINCENT | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| 5 | GAIN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 6 | LEAUTE | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 7 | LEFEBVRE | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 8 | LEVASSEUR | Pierre | 3rd Cook | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 9 | GUIOMARD | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 10 | BAUX | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 11 | TIRLET | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 12 | MORISSE | Gabriel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 13 | LABBE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 14 | BEAULIEU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 15 | MONCHAN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 16 | DUTOT | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 17 | BOURLES | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 18 | DARTOIS | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 19 | HERICIER | Edmond | 4th Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 20 | BORIES | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 21 | PARIZOT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 22 | PANCHARD | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | Swiss | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 23 | LE COZ | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | French | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 24 | MASSON | Eugène | Cook Crew | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 25 | LE BOZEC | Allain | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 26 | DEMEUS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 27 | MENG | Rodolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 28 | JEGOU | Henri | Asst Cook | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 29 | FRI CAUX | René | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 30 | CARPENTIER | André | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |

First Time

First Time

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I B O U T O N Jean of the S/S F R A N C E do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. B. Bouton
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " F R A N C E " , arriving at New York , from the port of Le Havre

M-2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6488

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CAUMONT | André | Asst Cook | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 21 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| 2 | CHUMONT | Arsène | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 3 | DURAND | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 4 | LEFEBVRE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 5 | PETITEVILLE | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 6 | RANDON | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 7 | MALANDIN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 8 | LETALLEC | Mathurin | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 9 | LAPLESSE | Lacien | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 10 | LE ROY | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 11 | BOULANGER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 12 | LESTERLIN | Paul | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 13 | LEFLAT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 14 | GUEGUEN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 15 | LE GOFF | René | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 16 | LESEH | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 17 | ROCHEFORT | Serge | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 18 | SAUX | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| 19 | JOUAN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 20 | LESAGE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 21 | PETTET | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 22 | VANIER | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 23 | BUCAILLE | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " |
| 24 | ROMAC | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 25 | PRUNEAU | Louis | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 26 | GAUVRIET | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 27 | VANEUR | Max | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 28 | ROBERT | Auguste | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 29 | CARDON | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 166 | " |
| 30 | MENEZ | Olivier | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** Jean, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. B. Bouton
Master/First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

arriving at New York

from the port of Le Havre

168

No. 2266

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6443

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
scars |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BUQUET | Jules | Store Keeper | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 39 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| 2 | AUDREN | Isidore | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| 3 | STRULLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 4 | FERRARD | Joseph | Baker | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 5 | TANGUY | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| 6 | DUMONT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 7 | LE GALL | André | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 8 | DELAMARE | Bernard | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| 9 | DERRIEN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 10 | ENAUULT | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 11 | ROSS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 12 | GINDRE | Paul | Pastry Cook | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 13 | PAUMELLE | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| 14 | GUIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 15 | TAISSIDRE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 16 | CHILIO | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 17 | MILLET | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 166 | " |
| 18 | GEYER | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 19 | FREVAL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 20 | LEZERE | Jules | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " |
| 21 | LEVESQUE | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 22 | GRENET | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 23 | THEVENIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 177 | " |
| 24 | MONNIER | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 25 | PREVILLE | Octave | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 26 | KERIRZIN | René | Cellarman | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 177 | " |
| 27 | KEROMEN | Eugène | Barman | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 180 | " |
| 28 | RENAULT | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 178 | " |
| 29 | JASPART | André | Cellar Keeper | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 30 | AUBRY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| | AUBRY | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

Lane

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I B O U T O N Jean of the S/S F R A N C E do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
Master, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New York, from the port of Le Havre

169

NOT ON BOARD

| (1)
No
on
list | (2) | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | NAME IN FULL | | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | AUBRY | Maurice | Cellar Keeper | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 31 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| 2 | DESMONCEAUX | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 166 | " |
| 3 | SARDA | Marcel | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 175 | " |
| 4 | SUTY | Jean | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 5 | HARCOURT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 6 | LEBOURG | Edmond | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " |
| 7 | HERLIDOU | Pierre | Chief Receipt. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 8 | SANTAS | Jean | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 9 | ROCHKENKO | Isaac | Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Polish | Polish | 5.2 | 169 | " |
| 10 | SULFICY | Macques | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | French | French | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 11 | ENC RENAZ | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 12 | GUENEGAN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 13 | CHARABYRON | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 14 | GOURIOUX | Ernest | Asst Chief Stw | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 15 | POYE | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| 16 | PEDAUGE | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 17 | DURAND | Georges | Chief Pantry | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 18 | TAILLY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 19 | ANSQUER | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 20 | DOUCAS | Aristide | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | Greek | Greek | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 21 | TASCON | Guy | Chief Linen | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | French | French | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 22 | TUCKER | Jesse | Asst Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | British | English | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 23 | LEBIGOT | Emile | Cabinet Maker | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | French | French | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 24 | JUDRIN | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 25 | MAILLARD | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 26 | FLEURET | Henri | Asst Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 27 | TESNIERE | Jules | painter | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 28 | AUBRY | Marguerite | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 43 | F | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 29 | HENNIQUI | Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 162 | " |
| 30 | STRADFORD | Blanche | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | British | English | 5.4 | 164 | " |

NOT ON BOARD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I **B O U T O N** **Jean** of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

J. Bouton
Master, S/S F R A N C E

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New York, from the port of Le Havre

Med 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6415

U. S. Coast Guard

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE GOAZIOU | Albertine | Stewardess | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 39 | F | French | French | 5.3 | 165 | No |
| 2 | PRINCE | Henriette | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 3 | JAUBERTIE | Berthe | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 4 | DELANDRE | Alice | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| 5 | DEBRAY | Eugénie | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 6 | CARRIE | Anne | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 163 | " |
| 7 | DEBUSIGNE | Julia | Nurse | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 8 | LEMOINE | Joseph | Hair Dresser | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 9 | BONNETON | Armel | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 10 | CHARRAULT | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 11 | BILLAUI | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 12 | PICHARD | Emile | Pressor | " | " | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 13 | BEILLET | André | Massor | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 14 | LAIANNE | Susanne | Manœuvre | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 15 | DAVID | Charles | Chef Orchestra | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 175 | " |
| 16 | BAETZ | Philippe | Musician | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| First Time | 17 | VUARENT | Henri | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 18 | FERRIER | Demetrio | " | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| 19 | CONFERON | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| First Time | 20 | AMOUROUX | Georges | Massor | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 21 | BELLIER | Hélène | Saleswoman | " | " | " | " | 28 | F | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 22 | LEDANTEC | Jean | Tourist Agent | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 23 | PILLARD | Joseph | Steward | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| 24 | VALOGNES | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 25 | GARCIN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 26 | FOGERON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " |
| 27 | BRIENS | François | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 28 | MARTECHAL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 29 | AUVRAY | André | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 30 | GUEZOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** **Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
~~XXXXXX~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, from the port of Le Havre

171

MM 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 64463

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ROUAULT | Louis | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 37 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| 2 | LE QUEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 3 | GOUEDARD | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |
| 4 | LAMBARD | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 5 | DICKMAN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 6 | AUVRAY | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 7 | NAZE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 8 | AUBERT | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 9 | BAZIRE | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 10 | BESNARD | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| 11 | BERE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 12 | ROUILLER | Théophile | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 13 | VERDIER | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 14 | BOUSSARD | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 15 | FRAVAL | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 16 | COUDRON | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 17 | PINET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 18 | KERNOA | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 171 | " |
| 19 | LE QUEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 20 | FERCHAL | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 21 | CROCHEMORE | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| 22 | LANCHEC | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 23 | TUAL | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 24 | GENTNER | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Wallon | Belgium | 5.2 | 163 | " |
| 25 | DENIS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 26 | ROGER | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 27 | LE DRU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 28 | GUEROUULT | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 29 | BASIRE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 30 | HUET | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |

Lane

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Le Havre

172

| RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6413 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PETER | Robert | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 22 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 168 | No |
| 2 | DAVID | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 3 | BULAUD | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 4 | RIOU | François | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 5 | GUERLESQUIN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 6 | GERVAIS | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 7 | COLIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| 8 | GENIAUX | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 9 | KERIMEL | André | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 10 | PREVOST | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| 11 | HENRY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 12 | ROUSSEL | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " |
| 13 | MATTEI | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 14 | UNDENSTOCK | Otto | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| 15 | VINCE | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 16 | ANGOUARE | Armand | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 17 | BOURGEAT | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 180 | " |
| 18 | MOCAER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 19 | PERROT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 20 | CHESNEAU | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 21 | JAN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 22 | GOZIC | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 23 | MAGRE | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 24 | LE BON | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 25 | BOURGET | Célestin | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 26 | GOULET | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 27 | MOCAER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 28 | VIEILLEVEY | Félix | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| | 29 | HALGAN | Albert | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 30 | DAVID | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** **Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
~~ABSTRACT~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**, arriving at **New York**

, from the port of

Le Havre**173**

No. 2286

RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE 6443

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PATUREL | Pierre | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 28 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| 2 | GUYOMARD | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 3 | BODEFROY | René | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 4 | STERKEMAN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 5 | BRIENS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| 6 | PULLUARD | François | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 7 | HENRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| 8 | GLEYO | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 176 | " |
| 9 | ROUVRAIS | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 10 | BIHAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 11 | FERNANU | Marin | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 171 | " |
| 12 | AUVRAY | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 13 | FENWARCH | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 14 | CHATTE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| First Time | HELARY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | DUVAL | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 17 | DEBRIEN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| 18 | CARRE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 19 | NICOL | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 20 | LE BARZIC | Etienne | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| 21 | LE GOFF | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| ON BOARD | LEGRIS | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 23 | JACUEN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| First Time | DANGER | André | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 165 | " |
| 25 | FRAVAL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 26 | RAJAUD | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | LE GOFF | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 28 | JOURDREN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 175 | " |
| 29 | DUFOUR | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 30 | SEHIER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** **Jenn**, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (c) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. B. Bouton
~~XXXXXX~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slavak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " **D R A N C E** ", arriving at New York, MAY 2, 1928, from the port of Le Havre

171

Mod. 2286

REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6412

Form 17, Rev. 1-1-28

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOUDEVILLE | Maximilien | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 59 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| 2 | ADELIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| 3 | COIS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 4 | BERREST | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 5 | MAURICE | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 6 | DOUCET | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 7 | REMOND | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 8 | LE GRATIET | François | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 9 | PHUAL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 171 | " |
| 10 | GOSSELIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 11 | PERRARD | François | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 166 | " |
| | 12 | KEROUILLE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| First Time | 13 | TOUGART | Gustave | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| | 14 | BERTHELOT | Jean | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| | 15 | GRANDVAL | Horace | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| | 16 | MILLONAS | Georges | " | " | " | " | 20 | BR | British | English | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| | 17 | DUMESNIL | Léon | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | French | French | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| | 18 | DELANDRE | François | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 19 | VOIEMENT | Marcel | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| | 20 | DOPSON | Henri | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | British | English | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| | 21 | DURAND | Fernand | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | French | French | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| | 22 | BIGLER | Emile | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | Swiss | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| | 23 | SAUVE | Gilbert | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | French | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| | 24 | LEBAILLYFF | Robert | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 25 | VERNET I | Gaston | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| | 26 | CONAN | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 27 | PINET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| | 28 | BLONDEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 29 | LE CORRE | Jean | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 30 | COCHART | François | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

17

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N Jean**, of the **S/S. F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
~~Master~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 23 1928, from the port of Le Havre

175

| RPG DU COM DE LA SKINE 6448 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|----|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | |
| No
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| First Time | 1 | BEAUFRENE | Albert | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 44 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | NO |
| NOT ON BOARD | 2 | DEMAISON | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| | 3 | RAISONNET | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 4 | CAPELLE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 5 | COLLET | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 6 | QUESNE | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| | 7 | LEBIGRE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| | 8 | DOUBREMEILLE | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 9 | MOURET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 179 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 10 | BRIOU | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| First Time | 11 | PINEAU | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| | 12 | GUELOU | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 13 | DROUET | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| | 14 | HUE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 15 | GAC | Goulven | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| | 16 | LECALLARD | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| | 17 | BOSHER | François | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 18 | COLLAIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 19 | PERBOST | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| | 20 | DAREY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| | 21 | BILLIET | René | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| | 22 | PERIER | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 23 | JACQUET | Claude | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| | 24 | DELAHAYE | Aimé | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 166 | " |
| | 25 | CROCHEMORE | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 26 | VASSARD | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 27 | CODEPROY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 28 | LE GUILLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| | 29 | PIQUET | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| | 30 | BERNARDI | Clément | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, B O U T O N Jean, of the S/S F R A N C E, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
~~Master~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, from the port of Le Havre

176

M-2 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6418

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PILLET | Georges | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 22 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 170 | No |
| 2 | CHARTIER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 3 | CHERON | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| First TIME 4 | NORMAND | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 5 | MOIGNARD | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 6 | CATEAU | Omer | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 7 | LEROUX | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 8 | NEVEU | René | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 176 | " |
| 9 | FREMIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD 10 | MEL | Bisio | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 11 | LEVILLAIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 12 | HEVIEUX | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 13 | BORDEAUX | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| First Time 14 | BARDIN | Gabriel | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 15 | GIAMI | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 16 | BONNEC | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 17 | MICHEL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 18 | ROYNEL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 19 | TRIGAN | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 20 | BERTHOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 21 | KERNE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 22 | LE FEUVRE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 23 | BOISHARDY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 24 | BESNARD | Théophile | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 25 | MARTIN | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 26 | LEBAS | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD 27 | DANIEL | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 28 | BASILE | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 29 | HECQUET | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| 30 | BASSINOT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

J. Bouton
Second Officer.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3. Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, from the port of Le Havre.

177

| RFO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6485 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HOARD | René | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 167 | No |
| 2 | DAVID | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 3 | LA JOYE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 4 | LE RISBE | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 5 | GROBETY | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | Swiss | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 6 | VOLEAU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | French | 5.3 | 167 | " |
| 7 | DELANNAY | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 8 | TISON | Théophile | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |
| 9 | FLAMBART | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 166 | " |
| 10 | NEVEU | Médéric | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 11 | LEPLAT | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 12 | GARIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Italian | Italian | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| 13 | MAHE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | French | French | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 14 | HERUBEL | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 15 | DEMONET | André | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 16 | BOURGOGNE | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 17 | LE MOAL | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 162 | " |
| 18 | PAUMELLE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 164 | " |
| 19 | BALLOCHE | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 172 | " |
| 20 | LE COQ | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 21 | DICKMAN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 177 | " |
| 22 | LEIXA | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| 23 | LEGOBIEN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 162 | " |
| 24 | REMBLIER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 25 | HERVE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 164 | " |
| 26 | PINET | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 172 | " |
| 27 | DUCASTEL | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| 28 | LAMANDE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 169 | " |
| 29 | BRUNETOT | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 30 | GUILLEMIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 162 | " |

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N Jean**, of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
~~Master~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

, arriving at New York

, from the port of Le Havre

178

ME 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 64123

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HUET | Lucien | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 161 | No |
| 2 | DALIBERT | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 164 | " |
| 3 | CAVELIER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 4 | SOULE | François | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " |
| 5 | ERONIER | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| 6 | AVENEL | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| 7 | JARDILLIET | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 175 | " |
| 8 | GOASDOUE | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 168 | " |
| 9 | MIRAUULT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 10 | CADINOT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| First Time | 11 | LE SCANT | Léon | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 171 | " |
| | 12 | GUILLEMIN | Léon | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| | 13 | LEGALLAIS | Christian | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 168 | " |
| | 14 | HEVE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " |
| | 15 | BONNEVILLE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| | 16 | ROMY | Auguste | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 173 | " |
| | 17 | MARTIN | Raymond | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| | 18 | CORLOUER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| | 19 | BECCUENOT | Marien | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 20 | CHEDVILLE | Paul | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| | 21 | LESEIGNEUR | René | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 167 | " |
| | 22 | MICOIN | Henri | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| | 23 | RAPP | Joseph | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 24 | LE BOUCHER | Eugène | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 165 | " |
| | 25 | PETIT | André | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| | 26 | PAUVREAU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| | 27 | OLIVIER | Georges | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| | 28 | DECAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 171 | " |
| | 29 | BOURGAIN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| | 30 | HUDNISKI | Hyman | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Polish | Polish | 5.4 | 170 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **B O U T O N** Jean, of the **S/S F R A N C E** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

J. Bouton
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE"

arriving at New York

from the port of Le Havre

ML 2286

RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE 6113

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT ON BOARD | 1 | GUILLEMIN | Martial | Steward | 5/14/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 29 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | No |
| | 2 | BIZIEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| | 3 | DENOVAL | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 170 | " |
| | 4 | HOCQUET | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| | 5 | SMEYERS | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 177 | " |
| | 6 | PILLET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| | 7 | ROBERT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 161 | " |
| | 8 | BOUJU | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 160 | " |
| | 9 | BOUDEHENS | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 161 | " |
| | 10 | BOHAER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 160 | " |
| | 11 | PARLOUER | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 162 | " |
| | 12 | MICOIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 161 | " |
| | 13 | RICHARD | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 162 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 14 | HARDOUIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 160 | " |
| | 15 | FERROT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 4.9 | 160 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 16 | CHEVEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 163 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 17 | MARTINEAU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 160 | " |
| | 18 | LE JUDEC | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 162 | " |
| NOT ON BOARD | 19 | L'ANTHOEN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 163 | " |
| | 20 | LANGE | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 161 | " |
| | 21 | COURTIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 160 | " |
| | 22 | COTE | Lionel | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 4.9 | 158 | " |
| | 23 | LE GOAZIOU | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 160 | " |
| | 24 | BIDDEN BERDEN | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 161 | " |
| | 25 | BONDIS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.1 | 162 | " |
| | 26 | LEFEBVRE | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5.0 | 160 | " |
| 27 | Closed with six hundred and twenty six (626) names | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at
SPEN
For the journey to the United States
via
AMERICAN CONSULATE

133
No.
HAYBE - FRANCE
(Country)
\$ 2.00
Frs

Fee No. 183
\$ 2.00
Frs

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at MAYBE - FRANCE
(Country)
SPEN
For the journey to the United States
Signature: *[Signature]*
Date: MAY 16 1928
Consul

Pce No 183
\$ 2.00
Frs

Line
Owne
MAY 16 1928
L. HAVRE, FRANCE

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **BOUTON Jean**, of the **S/S FRANCE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Bouton
Second Officer.

Swear to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ADDITIONAL.

179

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 20 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE MAY 16th 1928

Mod. 2286 REG. DE COM. DE LA SEINE 64482

| | (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| First Time | 1 | PEN | Marcel | Chief Steward | 5/16/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 36 | M | French | French | 5.2 | 170 | NO |
| " | 2 | MARCHAND | Pierre | Baggage Master | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 175 | " |
| " | 3 | MARC | Jeanne | Stewardess | " | " | Yes | " | 29 | F | " | " | 5.2 | 170 | " |
| " | 4 | PAIN | Henri | Steward | " | " | No | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| " | 5 | LESQUELIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 160 | " |
| " | 6 | HELARY | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| " | 7 | BOESNACH | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| " | 8 | PRUNEAU | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |
| " | 9 | BICHOT | Bernard | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| " | 10 | CARRE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| " | 11 | MORVAN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 170 | " |
| " | 12 | BASSATON | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 172 | " |
| " | 13 | MAURE | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| " | 14 | PIERSON | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| " | 15 | VIALARET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " |
| " | 16 | LAURENT | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " |
| " | 17 | LEGROS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| " | 18 | DORVAL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " |
| " | 19 | CORDIER | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 162 | " |
| " | 20 | MEODAR | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | French | French | 5.2 | 170 | " |
| " | 21 | BLANC | André | 2nd Cook | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| " | 22 | PIMONT | Marcel | Asst. Cook | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| " | 23 | CAILLOU | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 172 | " |
| " | 24 | AUGER | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| " | 25 | LELONG | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 172 | " |
| " | 26 | GLORIA | Henri | Seaman | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 172 | " |
| " | 27 | GONAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 170 | " |
| " | 28 | HOUDOIN | Henri | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " |
| " | 29 | BALLIOT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 172 | " |
| " | 30 | RIVOAL | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 170 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

23

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I M. BOUTON Jeann First Officer of the " FRANCE " do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

M. Bouton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE

, arriving at NEW-YORK

MAY 23 1928

, from the port of LE HAVRE MAY 16th 1928

180

Mel 2288

REG. DE COM. DE LA SEINE 6445

| REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6485 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|------|------|------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| First Time | No on list | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | | | | | | | | |
| | | NAME IN FULL | | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | | | | | | | | | | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | | Family name | Given name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | When | Where |
| | 1 | LE GALL | Jean | 1st Fireman | 5/16/28 | Le Havre | No | Yes | 42 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 172 | NO | | | | | | | | |
| " | 2 | LAZOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 3 | BERTAUT | Jules | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 4 | DENIS | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 172 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 5 | LEPARMENTIER | Paul | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 170 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 6 | LAVENANT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 172 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 7 | URO | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 8 | QUEFFEULOU | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 9 | DROFF | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 175 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 10 | GOUPIL | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 174 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 11 | DILLARD | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 12 | EXBOURSE | François | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 178 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 13 | LE BRAS | René | Asst. Officer | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 14 | DALBENNY | Henri | Postal Agent | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 176 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 15 | LECOMTE | Louis | Hair Dresser | " | " | " | " | 53 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 178 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 16 | LEMONNIER | Gaspard | Asst. Officer
Engineer | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 17 | LEFAY | Georges | Asst. Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 176 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 18 | JUGAN | Louis | Steward | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 178 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 19 | POUMARET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 170 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 20 | PRIM | Marguerite | Nurse | " | " | " | " | 35 | F | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " | | | | | | | | |
| " | 21 | ROUSSEL | Marcel | Steward | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 174 | " | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | Closed with fifty one (51) names | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAVRE - FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SPEN
For the Agency to the United States
via *St. Louis*
Date *MAY 16 1928*
Seal and
Fee Stamp

Additional list

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **M. BOUTON** Jean, First Officer, of the "**FRANCE**" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 710-A
SUGGESTED

181 : 3

NOTE.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the person must be noted on the affidavit before departure is executed.

If no emigrant sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | HEAD TAX COLLECTED | | | | | EXPORT HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE | | | | | TOTAL
HEAD TAX |
|-----------|--------------------|------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | HEAD
TAX | G.I. | U.S.
Claims | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | U.S.
CITS | DIPLO
MATS | U.S.
R.R. | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | |
| CO CABIN | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 1ST CABIN | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 2ND CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 2 |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-42

| Item | QTY | UNIT | PRICE | TOTAL |
|-------------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| 1st Class | 1 | | | |
| 2nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 3rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 4th Class | 1 | | | |
| 5th Class | 1 | | | |
| 6th Class | 1 | | | |
| 7th Class | 1 | | | |
| 8th Class | 1 | | | |
| 9th Class | 1 | | | |
| 10th Class | 1 | | | |
| 11th Class | 1 | | | |
| 12th Class | 1 | | | |
| 13th Class | 1 | | | |
| 14th Class | 1 | | | |
| 15th Class | 1 | | | |
| 16th Class | 1 | | | |
| 17th Class | 1 | | | |
| 18th Class | 1 | | | |
| 19th Class | 1 | | | |
| 20th Class | 1 | | | |
| 21st Class | 1 | | | |
| 22nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 23rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 24th Class | 1 | | | |
| 25th Class | 1 | | | |
| 26th Class | 1 | | | |
| 27th Class | 1 | | | |
| 28th Class | 1 | | | |
| 29th Class | 1 | | | |
| 30th Class | 1 | | | |
| 31st Class | 1 | | | |
| 32nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 33rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 34th Class | 1 | | | |
| 35th Class | 1 | | | |
| 36th Class | 1 | | | |
| 37th Class | 1 | | | |
| 38th Class | 1 | | | |
| 39th Class | 1 | | | |
| 40th Class | 1 | | | |
| 41st Class | 1 | | | |
| 42nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 43rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 44th Class | 1 | | | |
| 45th Class | 1 | | | |
| 46th Class | 1 | | | |
| 47th Class | 1 | | | |
| 48th Class | 1 | | | |
| 49th Class | 1 | | | |
| 50th Class | 1 | | | |
| 51st Class | 1 | | | |
| 52nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 53rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 54th Class | 1 | | | |
| 55th Class | 1 | | | |
| 56th Class | 1 | | | |
| 57th Class | 1 | | | |
| 58th Class | 1 | | | |
| 59th Class | 1 | | | |
| 60th Class | 1 | | | |
| 61st Class | 1 | | | |
| 62nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 63rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 64th Class | 1 | | | |
| 65th Class | 1 | | | |
| 66th Class | 1 | | | |
| 67th Class | 1 | | | |
| 68th Class | 1 | | | |
| 69th Class | 1 | | | |
| 70th Class | 1 | | | |
| 71st Class | 1 | | | |
| 72nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 73rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 74th Class | 1 | | | |
| 75th Class | 1 | | | |
| 76th Class | 1 | | | |
| 77th Class | 1 | | | |
| 78th Class | 1 | | | |
| 79th Class | 1 | | | |
| 80th Class | 1 | | | |
| 81st Class | 1 | | | |
| 82nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 83rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 84th Class | 1 | | | |
| 85th Class | 1 | | | |
| 86th Class | 1 | | | |
| 87th Class | 1 | | | |
| 88th Class | 1 | | | |
| 89th Class | 1 | | | |
| 90th Class | 1 | | | |
| 91st Class | 1 | | | |
| 92nd Class | 1 | | | |
| 93rd Class | 1 | | | |
| 94th Class | 1 | | | |
| 95th Class | 1 | | | |
| 96th Class | 1 | | | |
| 97th Class | 1 | | | |
| 98th Class | 1 | | | |
| 99th Class | 1 | | | |
| 100th Class | 1 | | | |

210

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" Passengers sailing from Havana 19 th, May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | | | | Mos. | Read | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | | Country | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Santiago Soto | Jose | 36 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Jerez | - | - | - | Spain | Jerez |
| 2 | | Puerto de Santiago | Ma. Josefa | 25 | F | M | Housewife | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 3 | | Villar Muriedas | Ignacio | 28 | M | S | Merchant | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Santander | - | - | - | Cuba | Caibarien |
| 4 | | Carreras Rivas | Nicolas | 72 | M | M | Proprietory | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | - | - | - | " | " |
| 5 | | Carreras Rivas | Francisca | 69 | F | M | Household | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | " | - | - | " | " |
| 6 | | Orive Riaño | Francisco | 43 | M | M | Merchant | yes | " | " | " | " | Canary I | Las Palmas | - | - | - | " | Habana |
| 7 | | San Juan de Orive | Micaela | 38 | F | M | Household | yes | " | " | " | " | Cuba | Habana | " | - | - | " | " |
| 8 | | Orive San Juan | Francisco | 12 | M | M | Scholar | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 9 | | Orive San Juan | Jose Luis | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 10 | | Orive San Juan | Ma. del Rosario | 8 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 11 | Specified, put and found on board 11/12/28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of . . . **NEW-York**

May

, 19₂₈

182

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the Antonio Lopes, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1928
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, moving company, house painter, steel painter, iron painter, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, porter, traveler, farmer, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if occupation is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people or group, as set out.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 19 28

at San Juan

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba 14th, May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|-------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at — | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Rosell Beltran | Pedro | 42 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Barcelona | - | - | - | Cuba | Guantanamo |
| 2 | | Armira de Rosell | Carmen | 23 | F | M | Housewife | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Barcelona | - | - | - | Cuba | Guantanamo |
| 3 | | Ordura de Oller | Carmen | 35 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Valencia | " | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 4 | | Oller Ordura | Carmen | 6 | F | - | - | - | " | - | " | " | Cuba | Santiago | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 5 | | Oller Ordura | Fernando | 4 | M | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 6 | | Pujol | Juan | 54 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | Spain | Barcelona | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 7 | | Fernandez Fernandez | Jose | 80 | M | W | Vice Consul | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lugo | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 8 | | Guillen Rellob | Ricardo | 42 | M | M | Merchant | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Alicante | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 9 | | Iañes Torlosa | Maria | 36 | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 10 | | Guillen Iañes | Ricardo | 4 | M | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | Cuba | Santiago | - | - | - | " | " |
| 11 | | Guillen Iañes | Ma. Josefa | 3 | F | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | Spain | Alicante | - | - | - | " | " |
| 12 | | Guillen Iañes | Ma. Caridad | 1 | F | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 13 | | Mestres Comas | Pablo | 48 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | " | Barcelona | - | - | - | " | Guantanamo |
| 14 | | Borleos de Mestre | Alix | 36 | F | M | Housewife | yes | " | " | " | Spanish Am. | Cuba | Guantanamo | - | - | - | " | " |
| 15 | | Borleos | Clotilde | 32 | F | S | - | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 16 | | Mestres Borleos | Jose | 12 | M | S | Scholar | yes | " | " | " | Spanish | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 17 | | Mestres Borleos | Antonio | 10 | M | S | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 18 | | Mestres Borleos | Olga | 4 | F | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 19 | | Aviño Arce | Raymunda | 33 | F | M | Housewife | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | Spain | Tarragona | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 20 | | Arce Aviño | Marcelo | 4 | M | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | Cuba | Santiago | - | - | - | " | " |
| 21 | | Arce Aviño | Maria | 7 | F | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 22 | | Marcos | Eduardo | 39 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | Spain | Zamora | - | - | - | " | Santiago |
| 23 | | Marcos de Marcos | Consuelo | 29 | F | M | Housewife | yes | " | yes | Spanish | Spanish Am | Argentina | Buenos A | - | - | - | " | " |
| 24 | | Marcos Marcos | Eduardo | 9 | M | - | Scholar | yes | " | yes | " | " | Cuba | Santiago | - | - | - | " | " |
| 25 | | Marcos Marcos | Argentina | 6 | F | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | " | " |
| 26 | | Elisabeth not read for this book. 11/3/1919. 12/1/1919. 12/ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 11, 1928

184

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether also paid for your journey - whether paid by relatives; whether paid by you after arrival; if so, how much?)
If less than \$50, state amount.</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States
<small>If entering under contract to perform service as seaman, soldier, sailor, marine, airman, or aviator, give details of such contract.</small> | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet Inches | Color of —
Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | State City or town | | Yes No Year or period of years Where? | Length of stay days months years remans in the United States | Whether subject has been previously deported from the United States | Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in assassination as a method of attaining political ends Whether he advocates violence against persons holding office in Government of the United States or officials thereof Whether coming here because of an offer of employment made him while abroad, or otherwise | | | |
| 1 | ----- | Spain Barcelona | yes by me \$ 200- | - - In transit to Spain | - - no no no no no no no no | good | no | 5 4 | good Black | |
| 2 | ----- | " " | " My husband - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 0 | " Black | |
| 3 | ----- | " " | " My husband\$100- | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 1 | " Dark | |
| 4 | ----- | " " | "My Father - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 3 3 | " Gray Brown | |
| 5 | ----- | " " | " " " - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 8 | " Black | |
| 6 | ----- | " " | " By me \$190 - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 5 | " Black | |
| 7 | ----- | " " | " By me \$160 - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 8 | " Gray Blue | |
| 8 | ----- | " " | " By me \$ 330- | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 3 | " Dark | |
| 9 | ----- | " " | " My Husband\$- | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 4 7 | "Fair Dark | |
| 10 | ----- | " " | " My Fther \$ - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 6 | " Black | |
| 11 | ----- | " " | " My Father - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 2 | " Fair Blue | |
| 12 | ----- | " " | " " " - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 1 7 | " Black | |
| 13 | ----- | " " | " By me \$390 - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 3 | " Black | |
| 14 | ----- | " " | " My husband - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 6 0 | " Dark | |
| 15 | ----- | " " | " Brother in law - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 6 | " Black | |
| 16 | ----- | " " | " My Father- | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 8 | " Black | |
| 17 | ----- | " " | " " " - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 3 | " Gray Blue | |
| 18 | ----- | " " | " " " - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 4 9 | " Fair Blue | |
| 19 | ----- | " " | " My husband\$50 - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 5 | " Dark | |
| 20 | ----- | " " | " My father - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 8 | " Black | |
| 21 | ----- | " " | " " " - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 6 0 | " Black | |
| 22 | ----- | " Madrid | " By me \$200 - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 2 | " Dark | |
| 23 | ----- | " " | " My husband- | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 5 8 | " Black | |
| 24 | ----- | " " | " E ffather - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 4 5 | " fair Blue | |
| 25 | ----- | " " | " " " - | - - " " | - - no no no no no no no no | " | no | 4 0 | " " Blue | |

Notes - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the "Antonio Lopez", from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1928
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, Civilian stevedore, stevedore, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cooper, cooper, wood turner, etc., and not simply stevedore, polisher, maker, turner, or other indefinite description.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make no distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If an exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and no person should be correctly placed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Cuban" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by receipt of property come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Triestina and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (ticket) and of family (no exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the Antonio Lopez, herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1928

at Yokohama

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaks). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez . Passengers sailing from Havana , 19 th May , 19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(This column
for use of
Government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country |
| 1 | IMP. STAY | Fornet Rius | Teresa | 47 | ✓ | P | S | Nun | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Tarragona | 1451/2 | 7/17/11 | Cuba | Habana |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

186

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1917,
at Havana,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as, farmer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that statistics companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (in full) or No (in full).

Column 20 (*By whom and how passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; from steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the Antonio Lopez, herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 year experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this May 23 day of May, 1928
at San Francisco

Notary Public in and for the State of California, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original of the above and subscribed affidavit, as the same appears from the records of my office.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which descent is traced, and the language they speak. The classification on the basis of the classification of the census is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| American | Czech | Romanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bulgarian | Neapolitan | Ruthenian (Rusyn) |
| Croatian | German | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish) |
| Dalmatian | Italian (North) | Swedish |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Serbian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the Antonio Lopez, herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this May 23 day of May, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaks). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez " Passengers sailing from Havana 19th May, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read | Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Place of birth
Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—
Date | *Last permanent residence
Country | City or town | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 1 | | Cardoso Pereira | Fernando | 23 | M | S | Carpenter yes | Portuguese | yes | Brasil | Portuguese | Brasil | Puerto Alegre | NO. 4115 | Havana | Cuba | Matanzas |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of racos will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW York, May 23d, 1920

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the "Antonio Lopez", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28
at New York

Signature
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, machinist, painter, cooper, bricklayer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply government, teacher, modeler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A person should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, or received.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and return of the manifest during the period of examination of the manifests.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—The column should be divided and contain the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, none were granted)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and return checks in this regard. For instance, a "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people whose natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Lunigiana, Toscana, Umbria, Basilicata, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A year or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of how long actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If it is important for statistical purposes that the alien's country of last permanent residence be shown, the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visitation should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name of immediate relative of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Ellis Island.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; (less), steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Ellis Island.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend*; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the Antonio Lopez, herewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid,
and that I have made a personal examination of 5 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and Title of notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before (as applicable) is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez Passengers sailing from Havana 19 th, May, 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK May 23^d, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23^d day of May, 1928
at Havana
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, shoemaker, carpenter, house painter, electrician, farmer, laborer, etc., and not merely occupation, painter, mother, teacher, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—If in column 15 is indicated and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the alien should state the date of last arrival in the United States, and should also state the date of last departure from the United States, if the alien is a resident of the United States.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien in full.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully reviewed before departure and in this regard, for example, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (slave)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the alien should state the country of birth, the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—If an entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if with in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$50 and \$100).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in cases of question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", Herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191 |

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28

at New York

J. A. Hickey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be made on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Indian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez Passengers sailing from Havana 19 th May, 19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------|---------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—
Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Serrano Cancholas | Francisco | 56 | M | M | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Jerez | - | - | Cuba | Habana |
| 2 | | Cardus Puig | Luis | 32 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | 2 | - | " | " |
| 3 | | Salvo Ileo | Emilia | 60 | F | M | Household | yes | " | " | " | " | Tarragona | - | - | " | " |
| 4 | | Burgnet Vivo | Salvador | 44 | M | M | Merchant | yes | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | - | - | " | " |
| 5 | | Agulle Sambola | Emilio | 44 | M | M | # | " | " | " | " | " | Lerida | - | - | " | " |
| 6 | | Claro de Agullo | Brigida | 43 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | - | " | " |
| 7 | | Bertran Hil | Jose | 65 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | " | - | " | " |
| 8 | | Sala de Bertran | Antonia | 50 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | " | - | " | " |
| 9 | | Montardit Mauri | Pedro | 49 | M | M | Mason | " | " | " | " | " | Lerida | - | - | " | " |
| 10 | | Campo Hil | Isabel | 42 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | " | Barcelona | - | - | " | " |
| 11 | | Carbonell Marti | Juan | 52 | M | M | Painter | " | " | " | " | " | Alicante | - | - | " | " |
| 12 | | Llacer de Carbonell | Maria | 46 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " |
| 13 | | Ros Marcer | Antonio | 20 | M | S | Mechanician | " | " | " | " | " | Sabadell | - | - | " | " |
| 14 | | Bertran Sala | Dolores | 21 | F | S | Household | " | " | " | " | Cuba | Santiago | - | - | " | " |
| 15 | | Montardit Regan | Elisa Dolores | 18 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Habana | - | - | " | " |
| 16 | | Carbonell Llacer | Maria | 11 | F | S | - | no | " | no | " | Spain | Barcelona | - | - | " | " |
| 17 | | Catalina Gonzales | Pio | 43 | M | S | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | Valladolid | - | - | " | " |
| 18 | | Gomez Vasquez | Jose | 33 | M | S | " | " | " | Cubana | " | " | Orense | " | - | " | " |
| 19 | | Cifuentes Martinez | Manuel | 23 | M | S | Employee | " | " | Spain | " | " | Asturias | - | - | " | " |
| 20 | | Cifuentes Martinez | Jose | 33 | M | S | Engineer | " | English | U. S. A. Citizen | " | " | " | " | " | U. S. A. N. Jersey | " |
| 21 | | Capafons Chavarri | Francisco | 43 | M | M | Miscian | " | Spanish | Spanish | " | CSpain | Barcelona | " | " | Cuba | Habana |
| 22 | | Muño Calafat | Juana | 32 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | Baleares | Mallorca | " | " | Cuba | " |
| 23 | | Marace Muño | Jose Maria | 2 | M | - | - | - | - | " | " | Cuba | Habana | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | | Marace Muño | Maria | - | F | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | | Montaner Soler | Concepcion | 32 | F | M | Household | yes | Spanish | yes | " | Spain | Barcelona | " | " | Spain | Barcelona |
| 26 | | Solibas Pijuan | Enrique | 36 | M | S | Mechanic | " | " | Spanish Am | Spanish Am | Spain | Gerona | " | " | Cuba | Habana |
| 27 | | Muño Calafat | Ana | 17 | F | S | --- | " | " | Spanish | Spanish | " | Lerida | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | | Calafat Llull | Maria | 60 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | Baleares | Mallorca | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | | Fontrudona Duran | Ricardo | 51 | M | S | Merchant | " | " | " | " | Spain | Barcelona | " | " | " | Mansanillo |
| 30 | | Bimarro Piqueras | Jose | 33 | M | M | Painter | " | " | " | " | " | Castellon | " | " | " | Camaguey |

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 23, 19 28

192

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, guild, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey | Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service | Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Agriculture | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Commerce | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Education | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Health and Human Services | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Justice | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Labor | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of State | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of the Interior | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ----- | Spain | Cadix | yes | By me \$ 100- | - | - | In transit to Spain | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 9 | good | Black |
| 2 | ----- | " | Barcelona | " | " \$ 100- | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 3 | " | Dark |
| 3 | ----- | " | " | " | My Husband-10- | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Gray Black |
| 4 | ----- | " | " | " | By me \$ 100- | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 7 | " | Fair Blue |
| 5 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$ 500- | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Black |
| 6 | ----- | " | " | " | My Husband - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 4 | " | Gray Fair |
| 7 | ----- | " | " | " | by me \$100 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Dark |
| 8 | ----- | " | " | " | my husband- | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 7 | " | Fair Blue |
| 9 | ----- | " | " | " | by me \$ 100- | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Black |
| 10 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$ 50 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Gray Brown |
| 11 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$300 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 9 | " | Dark Blue |
| 12 | ----- | " | " | " | my husband - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 6 | " | Black |
| 13 | ----- | " | " | " | by me \$ 100 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 5 | " | Dark |
| 14 | ----- | " | " | " | my father - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 8 | " | Gray Brown |
| 15 | ----- | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Black |
| 16 | ----- | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 7 | " | Dark |
| 17 | ----- | " | Cadix | " | by me \$ 100 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 4 | " | Black |
| 18 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$350 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Black Blue |
| 19 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$ 100 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 8 | " | Black Brown |
| 20 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$100 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 5 | " | Gray Black |
| 21 | ----- | " | Barcelona | " | " \$ 150 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Dark |
| 22 | ----- | " | " | " | my husband 230 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Dark |
| 23 | ----- | " | " | " | my father - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 3 | " | Fair Blue |
| 24 | ----- | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 9 | " | Black |
| 25 | ----- | " | " | " | my husband 70 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Gray Blue |
| 26 | ----- | " | " | " | by me \$ 50 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 4 | " | Dark |
| 27 | ----- | " | " | " | my mother - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 9 | " | Fair Black |
| 28 | ----- | " | " | " | by me \$ 200 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 5 | " | White brown |
| 29 | ----- | " | " | " | " \$ 50 - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 8 | " | Fair Blue |
| 30 | ----- | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Black |

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the "Antonie Lopez", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23^d day of May, 1928
at New York
R. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headlines status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, painter, electrician, farmer, etc., and not simply passenger, seaman, etc., unless the alien is a seaman or a passenger.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 9 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 12 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 13 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 14 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 15 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 16 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 17 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 18 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 19 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 20 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 21 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 22 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 23 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 24 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 25 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 26 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 27 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 28 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 29 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 30 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 31 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 32 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 33 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 34 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 35 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 36 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 37 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 38 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 39 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 40 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 41 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

Column 42 (*Place of birth*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if he speaks more than one." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, as, for example, Italian, French, etc.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Alien or no, intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to state, and to repeat, that the country of last permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—Alien or no, intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to state, and to repeat, that the country of last permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative now residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. As possible, previous residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If within the United States, the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, the country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Has he ever been a resident of the United States*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked), or No (no check).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1934

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28
at New York

J. H. H. H.
Inspector

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the classification of any of the persons must be reported to the officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

OF LABOR
WIDE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba 14th May, 1922

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Alien . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 23, 1928

194 |

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is disposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195 1

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28

at New York

Juan B. Bellini
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez Passengers sailing from Habana 19 th, May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|-------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | |
| 1 | NOT COUNTED | De Arango | Antonio | 26 | X | M | S | Labourer | no | -- | no | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Badajos | | | | Cuba | Mantanzas |
| 2 | | Bergosa | Antonio | 27 | X | M | S | Laborer | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Badajos | | | | Cuba | Matanzas |
| 3 | | De Haro | Valero | 45 | X | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Granada | | | | Cuba | Santa Clara |
| 4 | | De Haro Vera | Trinidad | 45 | X | F | M | House | No | " | No | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Granada | | | | Cuba | Santa Clara |
| 5 | | Valero Moreno | Carmen | 70 | X | F | W | House | No | " | No | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 6 | | Haro Haro | Juan | 24 | X | M | S | Laborer | Yes | " | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 7 | | Haro Haro | Maria del Carmen | 20 | X | F | S | House | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 8 | | Haro Haro | Fermin | 10 | X | M | S | School | " | " | " | Spanish | Spanish | Cuba | Guimes | | | | " | " |
| 9 | | Haro Haro | Vicente | 4 | X | M | S | | No | None | No | Spanish | Spanish | Cuba | St. Clara | | | | " | " |
| 10 | | Prada Solillo | Juan | 31 | X | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Zamora | | | | " | Pina |
| 11 | | Alonso de Prada | Braulio | 28 | X | M | M | House | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | " | Huelva | | | | " | " |
| 12 | | Prada Alonso | Pilar | 5 | X | F | S | | | | | " | " | Cuba | Pina | | | | " | " |
| 13 | | Prada Alonso | Jose | 3 | X | M | S | | | | | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 14 | | Ruis Heredia | Jose | 36 | X | M | M | Mechanic | No | | No | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Malaga | | | | " | Oriente |
| 15 | | Spinoza Garcia | Luis | 35 | X | M | M | Laborer | No | | No | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Granada | | | | " | St. Clara |
| 16 | | Vega Gorrero | Isidro | 38 | X | M | S | Fireman | Yes | Spanish | Yes | " | " | " | Malaga | | | | " | Habana |
| 17 | | Sanchez Galera | Miguel | 36 | X | M | M | Laborer | No | | No | " | " | " | Almeria | | | | " | " |
| 18 | | Ranzel Martin | Mariano | 20 | X | M | S | Employee | Yes | Spanish | Yes | " | " | " | Tenerife | | | | " | Guimes |
| 19 | | Gil Ramirez | Salvador | 40 | X | M | S | Farmer | No | | No | " | " | " | Las Palmas | | | | " | Habana |
| 20 | | Crespi Mulet | Antonio | 21 | X | M | M | Farmer | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | Baleares | Mallorca | | | | " | Camaguey |
| 21 | | Gonzales M | Luz | 15 | X | F | S | - | " | " | " | " | " | Cuba | Camaguey | | | | " | " |
| 22 | | Crespi Gonzalez | Antonia | - | X | F | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 23 | | Monleon Rubio | Juan | 44 | X | M | M | Farmer | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Cuenca | | | | " | Camaguey |
| 24 | | Castillo Blanco | Manuel | 28 | X | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Orense | | | | " | " |
| 25 | | Alvarez de Castillo | Adelaida | 21 | X | F | M | House | " | " | " | " | " | Cuba | Cardenas | | | | " | " |
| 26 | | Castrillo Alvarez | Victor | 6 | X | M | M | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | Habana | | | | " | " |
| 27 | | Llabres Ritort | Matias | 26 | X | M | S | Farmer | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | Baleares | Mallorca | | | | " | " |
| 28 | | Mulet Boca | Juan | 27 | X | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 23

19 28

196

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (whether in or out of opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1928
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headstar aster*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is entered without contents the following question: "Read what language?" (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez Passengers sailing from Havana 19th May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|----------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | NOT COUNTED | Bonnin | Carmen | 32 | | M | M | House | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Mallorca | | | Cuba | Habana |
| 2 | | Bonnin | Magdalena | 3 | | F | S | | | | | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Mallorca | | | Cuba | Habana |
| 3 | | Costa Riera | Vizente | 27 | | M | S | Laborer | Yes | | No | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Iveza | | | Cuba | Cardenas |
| 4 | | Cunill Coll | Miguel | 35 | | M | M | Sailor | Yes | " | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Palma | | | Cuba | Batabano |
| 5 | | Reus Ferer | Gabriel | 53 | | M | M | Cook | Yes | " | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Palma | | | Cuba | Cienfuegos |
| 6 | | Palmer Genovart | Juan | 40 | | M | M | Sailor | Yes | " | Yes | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Mallorca | | | Cuba | Batabano |
| 7 | | Llines Ferer | Miguel | 30 | | M | S | Sailor | Yes | " | Yes | Cuban | Spanish | Baleares | Spain | | | Cuba | Batabano |
| 8 | | Llompert Moll | Jose | 44 | | M | M | Sailor | No | | No | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Palma | | | Cuba | Batabano |
| 9 | | Juan Alemany | Matias | 48 | | M | M | Sailor | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | Baleares | Palma | | | Cuba | Batabano |
| 10 | | Pascual Cierra | Jose | 34 | | M | M | Mason | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | Spain | Barcelona | | | Cuba | Habana |
| 11 | | Gambonense Pastor | Vizente | 50 | | M | M | Agent | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | " | Baleares | | | Cuba | Habana |
| 12 | | Gambonense Llorens | Vicente | 18 | | M | S | Scholar | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | Valencia | | | " | Habana |
| 13 | | Olive Grifo | Ramon | 53 | | M | S | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lerida | | | " | " |
| 14 | | Costafell Rosa | Bernardo | 33 | | M | M | Cook | " | " | " | " | " | Baleares | Mallorca | | | " | " |
| 15 | | Silva Martinez | Isaac | 30 | | M | M | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Spain | Zamora | | | " | Camaguey |
| 16 | | Fernandes Sierra | Francisco | 30 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Orense | | | " | Santiago |
| 17 | | Coal Mir | Sebastian | 30 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Baleares | Mallorca | | | " | Sta. Clara |
| 18 | | Sarria Rodriguez | Juan | 23 | | M | S | Boxer | " | " | " | Cuban | Black | Cuba | Cienfuegos | | | " | Habana |
| 19 | | Alcacer Albuixech | Alfredo | 42 | | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | " | Spanish Am | Spain | Valencia | | | " | " |
| 20 | | Rocafort Balcells | Fernando | 23 | | M | S | Waiter | " | " | " | Spanish | Spanish | " | Gerona | | | " | Santo Espirito |
| 21 | | Simo Bosch | Mateo | 53 | | M | M | Sailor | " | " | " | Cuban | Spanish | Baleares | Mallorca | | | " | Cienfuegos |
| 22 | | Filgueires | Antonio | 46 | | M | M | Labourer | " | " | " | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Badajos | | | " | Matanzas |
| 23 | | Sum Albert | | 23 | | M | S | Machanic | " | " | " | Swiss | Swiss | Spain | Badajos | | | " | Habana |
| 24 | | Jose Crespi | Pedro | 29 | | M | M | Farmer | " | " | " | Spanish | Spanish | Baleares | Mallorca | | | " | Camaguey |
| 25 | | Gonzales | Maria | 23 | | F | M | House | " | " | " | " | " | Cuba | Camaguey | | | " | " |
| 26 | | Crespi Gonzales | Pedro | 7 | | M | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 27 | | Crespi | Antonia | 5 | | F | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 28 | | Crespi | Encarnacion | 4 | | F | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 29 | | Crespi | Jaime | 3 | | M | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 30 | | Crespi | Antonio | 1 | | M | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| Checked in and found correct M. S. in May 5/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Boifausch

Checked in and found on board 5:20 PM
Checked out and found on board 5:29 PM 12 noon

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 23

19 28

198

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, friend, or by any other person, or by a corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming, is United States

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States

Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces

Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard

Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy

Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps

Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force

Whether alien is a member of the United States Army

Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve

Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve

Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve

Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve

Whether alien is a member of the United States Army Reserve | Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces | Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien is a member of the United States Army | Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve | Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve | Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve | Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve | Whether alien is a member of the United States Army Reserve | Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ----- | Spain - Barcelona | yes | - | - | - | In transit to Spain | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 9 | good | Fair Brown |
| 2 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 1 | " | Dark |
| 3 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 3 | " | " |
| 4 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 6 | " | Gray Blue |
| 5 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 2 | " | Black |
| 6 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 | " | Fair Blue |
| 7 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 6 | " | Dark |
| 8 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 4 | " | Brown |
| 9 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 6 | " | Gray Blue |
| 10 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 3 | " | Fair Brown |
| 11 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 6 | " | " |
| 12 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 1 | " | Dark |
| 13 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 3 | " | Black Brown |
| 14 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 5 | " | Black |
| 15 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Brown |
| 16 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 9 | " | Gray blue |
| 17 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 6 | " | Black |
| 18 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 3 | " | Dark |
| 19 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Gray blue |
| 20 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 3 | " | Black |
| 21 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 1 | " | Black |
| 22 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 7 | " | Dark |
| 23 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 9 | " | Mar blue |
| 24 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 4 | " | Dark |
| 25 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 5 1 | " | Black |
| 26 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | " | no | 4 3 | " | |

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or supports organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entrenching and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Mr. Pedro Miranda Master**, of the "**Antonio Lopez**", from **Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **23** day of **May**, 1928
at **New York**

Forrester
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and to write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 40, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28
at New York

Arthur S. J. Kelly
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Boenian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. **"Antonio Lopez"** Passengers sailing from **Habana** **19** **th** **May**, 19**28**

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | Carbonell Isaac | Salvador | 39 | M | Barber | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish | | | | Cuba Habana |
| 2 | | Ruitort de Carbonell Catalina | 35 | F | M | Household | " | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 3 | | Carbonell Ruitort Salvador | 14 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 4 | | Mas Tocho | 49 | F | M | House | " | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 5 | | Segulas Puig | 25 | F | S | " | " | " | " | Spain Barcelona | | | | " " |
| 6 | | Beloj Baldrich | 44 | F | S | Waiter | " | " | " | " Gerona | | | | " " |
| 7 | | Oliver Juan | 48 | M | M | Bricklayer | " | " | " | Baleares Palma | | | | " Sta Clara |
| 8 | | Maria de Juan | 48 | F | M | House | " | " | " | " " | | | | " " |
| 9 | | Sanches Esperanza | 20 | F | S | " | " | " | " | Cuba Habana | | | | " " |
| 10 | | Jover Garcia | 45 | M | M | Cook | " | " | " | Spain Murcia | | | | " Manzanillo |
| 11 | | Jover Gaspar | 15 | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | " Barcelona | | | | " " |
| 12 | | Perez Garsan | 40 | F | M | House | no | " | no | " Teruel | | | | " Habana |
| 13 | | Longo Codes | 36 | M | S | Cook | yes | Spanish | yes | " Asturias | | | | " Oriente |
| 14 | | Pieras Pou | 45 | M | M | Cook | " | " | " | Baleares Mallorca | | | | " Habana |
| 15 | | Oliver Fid | 37 | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " " | | | | " " |
| 16 | | Allepuz Carbo | 25 | M | S | Barber | " | " | " | Spain Castellon | | | | " Morron |
| 17 | | Castell Palmer | 26 | M | S | Sailor | " | " | " | Baleares Palma | | | | " Batabano |
| 18 | | Vigas Bonet | 23 | M | S | Waiter | " | " | " | Spain Gerona | | | | " Cienfuegos |
| 19 | | Correchea Guigo | 40 | M | M | Painter | " | " | " | " Valencia | | | | " Habana |
| 20 | | Madrid Jose Ma. | 33 | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " Alicante | | | | " " |
| 21 | | Mercader Soler | 38 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " Tarragona | | | | " " |
| 22 | | Vilades Margan | 37 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | " Barcelona | | | | " " |
| 23 | | Vilar de Vilades Josefa | 36 | F | M | House | " | " | " | " " | | | | " " |
| 24 | | Vilades Vilar Jaime | 9 | M | S | Scholar | no | " | no | " " | | | | " " |
| 25 | | Martin Vda. de Garcia Julia | 47 | F | M | House | si | Spanish | yes | " Madrid | | | | " " |
| 26 | | Garcia Martin Julia | 17 | F | S | " | " | " | " | Mexico Mexico | | | | " " |
| 27 | | Boada Rovira Jose | 22 | M | S | Waiter | " | " | " | Spain Barcelona | | | | " " |
| 28 | | Albarran Jimenez Carlos | 41 | M | M | Carpenter | " | " | " | " Cordoba | | | | " " |
| 29 | | Marques Francisco | 40 | M | M | House | " | " | " | " " | | | | " " |
| 30 | | Bonnin Miro Juan | 30 | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | Baleares Mallorca | | | | " " |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 23, 19 28

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|------|--------|--|---|------------|-------|-----------|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or otherwise) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or subject of civil or criminal proceedings in any country, or reported by alien to be such? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Feet | Inches | | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | ----- | Spain-Barcelona | yes | - | - | - | - | - | In transit to Spain | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | good | Dark | Brown | | |
| 2 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 4 | 5 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 3 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | " | Black | | | | |
| 4 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | " | Gray | Blue | | | |
| 5 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 4 | 4 | " | Dark | Brown | | | |
| 6 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 7 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 1 | " | Brown | | | | |
| 8 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | " | Fair | Gray | | | |
| 9 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 4 | 8 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 10 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 6 | 0 | " | Black | | | | |
| 11 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | " | Black | | | | |
| 12 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 4 | " | Black | Brown | | | |
| 13 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 2 | " | Gray | Brown | | | |
| 14 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 0 | " | Maroon | Blue | | | |
| 15 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | " | Black | | | | |
| 16 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | Black | | | | |
| 17 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | Dark | blue | | | |
| 18 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 4 | " | Black | | | | |
| 19 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 9 | " | Black | | | | |
| 20 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 4 | 9 | " | Black | | | | |
| 21 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | " | Gray | Brown | | | |
| 22 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 23 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 24 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 4 | 3 | " | Black | | | | |
| 25 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 4 | " | Gray | Blue | | | |
| 26 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | Blind | no | 5 | 0 | " | Fair | blue | | | |
| 27 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 7 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 28 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 1 | " | Black | | | | |
| 29 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | " | Dark | | | | |
| 30 | ----- | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | " | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 3 | " | Black | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda Master, of the "Antonio Lopez" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of May, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, sail-maker, stationary engineer, fire-works-engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by recognition properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether carrying a ticket to such intended destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (whether or not the ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the individual or jointly the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 93 day of May, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antonio Lopez Passengers sailing from Habana 19th, May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | Avalos Rodriguez Arturo | 32 | M | S | Musician | yes | Spanish | yes | Spanish Am Spanish Am Cuba | | | | Cuba Habana |
| 2 | | Rueda Rosa Jose | 23 | M | S | Employee | " | Spanish | | Spain | | | | Spain Giego de Avila |
| 3 | | Martinez Martinez Ramon | 36 | M | M | Labourer | " | " | " | " | | | | Cuba Camaguey |
| 4 | | Vigil Hidalgo Miguel | 30 | M | W | Employee | " | " | " | " | | | | " Habana |
| 5 | | Dias Ortega Juan | 61 | M | W | Labourer | " | " | " | " | | | | " Oriente |
| 6 | | Rubio Ramos Jose | 31 | M | S | Baker | " | " | " | " | | | | " Camaguey |
| 7 | | Lopez Perez Antonio | 33 | M | M | Labourer | --- | no | " | " | | | | " Sta. Clara |
| 8 | | Losano Rodriguez Antonio | 40 | M | M | " | no | --- | no | " | | | | " Guantanamo |
| 9 | | Pizarro Cardenas Antonio | 48 | M | M | " | yes | Spanish | yes | " | | | | " " |
| 10 | | Pizarro Llanas Jose | 38 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 11 | | Jimenez Rovira Juan | 29 | M | M | Baker | " | " | " | Africa Melilla | | | | " Habana |
| 12 | | Abul Husani | 50 | M | M | Retailer | Y | Arab | " | Arab | | | | " " |
| 13 | | Blanes Perez Manuel | 31 | M | M | Merchant | " | Spanish | " | Spanish | | | | " Camaguey |
| 14 | | Carbonell de Blanes Maria | 25 | F | M | household | " | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 15 | | Blanes Carbonell Manuel | 4 | M | - | - | - | - | - | " | | | | " " |
| 16 | | Blanes Carbonell Juan | 2 | M | - | - | - | - | - | " | | | | " " |
| 17 | | Jimenez Rodriguez Francisco | 41 | M | W | Labourer | no | - | - | Spain | | | | " Sta Clara |
| 18 | | Barrajos Vilcher Manuel | 33 | M | S | " | yes | Spanish | yes | " | | | | " " |
| 19 | | Pizarro Carmona Antonio | 37 | M | M | " | no | - | no | " | | | | " Guantanamo |
| 20 | | Malina Cairo Leopoldo | 36 | M | W | " | no | - | np | " | | | | " Sta Clara |
| 21 | | Molina Diaz Manuel | 10 | M | S | -- | yes | Spanish | yes | " | | | | " " |
| 22 | | Givis Caparros Luis | 25 | M | S | Labourer | no | - | no | " | | | | " Habana |
| 23 | | Rodriguez Gonzalez Josefa | 47 | F | W | Household | yes | Spanish | yes | " | | | | " " |
| 24 | | Bacedoni Gomez Eduardo | 38 | M | M | Mechanic | yes | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 25 | | Torres Soledad | 31 | F | M | household | " | " | " | " | | | | " " |
| 26 | | Mañas Manas Jose | 35 | M | M | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | | | | " Oriente |
| 27 | | Carria Moreno Andres | 28 | M | S | Waiter | " | " | " | " | | | | " Habana |
| 28 | | Cote Mateo Manuel | 44 | M | M | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | | | | " Morron |
| 29 | | Delgado Rodriguez Miguel | 29 | M | S | Employee | " | " | " | " | | | | Mexico Mexico D. F. |
| 30 | | Soter Manuel | 27 | M | S | Labourer | " | " | " | " | | | | Cuba Habana |

checked in and found on board 5/20/28
checked out 5/21/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, other than specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Master, of the "Antonio Lopez", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1928

at New York

J. H. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as assistant, helper, molder, turner, or other such descriptive terms.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*These questions are self-explanatory*).

Column 12 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If an alien has no permanent residence, the entry should show the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the "Antonio Lopez", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203 |

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba 14th May, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Ramonell Tomas | Antonio | 39 | | M | Shoemaker | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Baleares | - | - | - | - | - | Cuba | Santiago |
| 2 | NOT | Ramonell Tomas | Bartolome | 37 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | Sastre de Ramonell | Maria | 36 | | F | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | Ramonell Sastre | Maria | 6 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | | Ramonell Sastre | Catalina | 4 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | 33% | Molla Saes | Consuelo | 20 | | F | " | yes | Spanish | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | | Pasqual Jaime | Jaime | 53 | | M | Labour | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | NOT | Rado Costa | Jose | 29 | | M | Sailor | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | | Nogues Pujol | Salvador | 44 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | | Plaza Calatrava | Emilio | 29 | | M | Labour | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | | Alarcon Garcia | Antonio | 46 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | | Lopez Castro | Agustin | 27 | | M | Employee | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | | Navarro Lopez | Adrian | 33 | | M | Labour | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | | Lopez Lopez | Manuel | 28 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 23, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

[illegible]

Note: --Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes totalitarian government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Pedro Miranda, of the "Antonio Lopez", from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of May, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accountant, painter, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, and show:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people, given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality Name Age Nationality

Printed & sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-1-24STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of *New York*
May 28 1928
*Antonio Lopez*I, master of the *Spanish* S.S. *Carana*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.Total crew at time of arrival *112* Number of seamen deserted *none*
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *112*The above named vessel arrived at this port *May 28* 1928, consigned to *Spanish Royal Mail Line Ag. Inc.*; is now lying at *Pier 8 East River*, and is expected to sail *May 29* 1928, for *Cadix & Barcelona & Genoa* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **205**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

none

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival here, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

14-1813

other side.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) | (30) | (31) | (32) | (33) | (34) | (35) | (36) | (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) | (42) | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | (47) | (48) | (49) | (50) | (51) | (52) | (53) | (54) | (55) | (56) | (57) | (58) | (59) | (60) | (61) | (62) | (63) | (64) | (65) | (66) | (67) | (68) | (69) | (70) | (71) | (72) | (73) | (74) | (75) | (76) | (77) | (78) | (79) | (80) | (81) | (82) | (83) | (84) | (85) | (86) | (87) | (88) | (89) | (90) | (91) | (92) | (93) | (94) | (95) | (96) | (97) | (98) | (99) | (100) | (101) | (102) | (103) | (104) | (105) | (106) | (107) | (108) | (109) | (110) | (111) | (112) | (113) | (114) | (115) | (116) | (117) | (118) | (119) | (120) | (121) | (122) | (123) | (124) | (125) | (126) | (127) | (128) | (129) | (130) | (131) | (132) | (133) | (134) | (135) | (136) | (137) | (138) | (139) | (140) | (141) | (142) | (143) | (144) | (145) | (146) | (147) | (148) | (149) | (150) | (151) | (152) | (153) | (154) | (155) | (156) | (157) | (158) | (159) | (160) | (161) | (162) | (163) | (164) | (165) | (166) | (167) | (168) | (169) | (170) | (171) | (172) | (173) | (174) | (175) | (176) | (177) | (178) | (179) | (180) | (181) | (182) | (183) | (184) | (185) | (186) | (187) | (188) | (189) | (190) | (191) | (192) | (193) | (194) | (195) | (196) | (197) | (198) | (199) | (200) | (201) | (202) | (203) | (204) | (205) | (206) | (207) | (208) | (209) | (210) | (211) | (212) | (213) | (214) | (215) | (216) | (217) | (218) | (219) | (220) | (221) | (222) | (223) | (224) | (225) | (226) | (227) | (228) | (229) | (230) | (231) | (232) | (233) | (234) | (235) | (236) | (237) | (238) | (239) | (240) | (241) | (242) | (243) | (244) | (245) | (246) | (247) | (248) | (249) | (250) | (251) | (252) | (253) | (254) | (255) | (256) | (257) | (258) | (259) | (260) | (261) | (262) | (263) | (264) | (265) | (266) | (267) | (268) | (269) | (270) | (271) | (272) | (273) | (274) | (275) | (276) | (277) | (278) | (279) | (280) | (281) | (282) | (283) | (284) | (285) | (286) | (287) | (288) | (289) | (290) | (291) | (292) | (293) | (294) | (295) | (296) | (297) | (298) | (299) | (300) | (301) | (302) | (303) | (304) | (305) | (306) | (307) | (308) | (309) | (310) | (311) | (312) | (313) | (314) | (315) | (316) | (317) | (318) | (319) | (320) | (321) | (322) | (323) | (324) | (325) | (326) | (327) | (328) | (329) | (330) | (331) | (332) | (333) | (334) | (335) | (336) | (337) | (338) | (339) | (340) | (341) | (342) | (343) | (344) | (345) | (346) | (347) | (348) | (349) | (350) | (351) | (352) | (353) | (354) | (355) | (356) | (357) | (358) | (359) | (360) | (361) | (362) | (363) | (364) | (365) | (366) | (367) | (368) | (369) | (370) | (371) | (372) | (373) | (374) | (375) | (376) | (377) | (378) | (379) | (380) | (381) | (382) | (383) | (384) | (385) | (386) | (387) | (388) | (389) | (390) | (391) | (392) | (393) | (394) | (395) | (396) | (397) | (398) | (399) | (400) | (401) | (402) | (403) | (404) | (405) | (406) | (407) | (408) | (409) | (410) | (411) | (412) | (413) | (414) | (415) | (416) | (417) | (418) | (419) | (420) | (421) | (422) | (423) | (424) | (425) | (426) | (427) | (428) | (429) | (430) | (431) | (432) | (433) | (434) | (435) | (436) | (437) | (438) | (439) | (440) | (441) | (442) | (443) | (444) | (445) | (446) | (447) | (448) | (449) | (450) | (451) | (452) | (453) | (454) | (455) | (456) | (457) | (458) | (459) | (460) | (461) | (462) | (463) | (464) | (465) | (466) | (467) | (468) | (469) | (470) | (471) | (472) | (473) | (474) | (475) | (476) | (477) | (478) | (479) | (480) | (481) | (482) | (483) | (484) | (485) | (486) | (487) | (488) | (489) | (490) | (491) | (492) | (493) | (494) | (495) | (496) | (497) | (498) | (499) | (500) | (501) | (502) | (503) | (504) | (505) | (506) | (507) | (508) | (509) | (510) | (511) | (512) | (513) | (514) | (515) | (516) | (517) | (518) | (519) | (520) | (521) | (522) | (523) | (524) | (525) | (526) | (527) | (528) | (529) | (530) | (531) | (532) | (533) | (534) | (535) | (536) | (537) | (538) | (539) | (540) | (541) | (542) | (543) | (544) | (545) | (546) | (547) | (548) | (549) | (550) | (551) | (552) | (553) | (554) | (555) | (556) | (557) | (558) | (559) | (560) | (561) | (562) | (563) | (564) | (565) | (566) | (567) | (568) | (569) | (570) | (571) | (572) | (573) | (574) | (575) | (576) | (577) | (578) | (579) | (580) | (581) | (582) | (583) | (584) | (585) | (586) | (587) | (588) | (589) | (590) | (591) | (592) | (593) | (594) | (595) | (596) | (597) | (598) | (599) | (600) | (601) | (602) | (603) | (604) | (605) | (606) | (607) | (608) | (609) | (610) | (611) | (612) | (613) | (614) | (615) | (616) | (617) | (618) | (619) | (620) | (621) | (622) | (623) | (624) | (625) | (626) | (627) | (628) | (629) | (630) | (631) | (632) | (633) | (634) | (635) | (636) | (637) | (638) | (639) | (640) | (641) | (642) | (643) | (644) | (645) | (646) | (647) | (648) | (649) | (650) | (651) | (652) | (653) | (654) | (655) | (656) | (657) | (658) | (659) | (660) | (661) | (662) | (663) | (664) | (665) | (666) | (667) | (668) | (669) | (670) | (671) | (672) | (673) | (674) | (675) | (676) | (677) | (678) | (679) | (680) | (681) | (682) | (683) | (684) | (685) | (686) | (687) | (688) | (689) | (690) | (691) | (692) | (693) | (694) | (695) | (696) | (697) | (698) | (699) | (700) | (701) | (702) | (703) | (704) | (705) | (706) | (707) | (708) | (709) | (710) | (711) | (712) | (713) | (714) | (715) | (716) | (717) | (718) | (719) | (720) | (721) | (722) | (723) | (724) | (725) | (726) | (727) | (728) | (729) | (730) | (731) | (732) | (733) | (734) | (735) | (736) | (737) | (738) | (739) | (740) | (741) | (742) | (743) | (744) | (745) | (746) | (747) | (748) | (749) | (750) | (751) | (752) | (753) | (754) | (755) | (756) | (757) | (758) | (759) | (760) | (761) | (762) | (763) | (764) | (765) | (766) | (767) | (768) | (769) | (770) | (771) | (772) | (773) | (774) | (775) | (776) | (777) | (778) | (779) | (780) | (781) | (782) | (783) | (784) | (785) | (786) | (787) | (788) | (789) | (790) | (791) | (792) | (793) | (794) | (795) | (796) | (797) | (798) | (799) | (800) | (801) | (802) | (803) | (804) | (805) | (806) | (807) | (808) | (809) | (810) | (811) | (812) | (813) | (814) | (815) | (816) | (817) | (818) | (819) | (820) | (821) | (822) | (823) | (824) | (825) | (826) | (827) | (828) | (829) | (830) | (831) | (832) | (833) | (834) | (835) | (836) | (837) | (838) | (839) | (840) | (841) | (842) | (843) | (844) | (845) | (846) | (847) | (848) | (849) | (850) | (851) | (852) | (853) | (854) | (855) | (856) | (857) | (858) | (859) | (860) | (861) | (862) | (863) | (864) | (865) | (866) | (867) | (868) | (869) | (870) | (871) | (872) | (873) | (874) | (875) | (876) | (877) | (878) | (879) | (880) | (881) | (882) | (883) | (884) | (885) | (886) | (887) | (888) | (889) | (890) | (891) | (892) | (893) | (894) | (895) | (896) | (897) | (898) | (899) | (900) | (901) | (902) | (903) | (904) | (905) | (906) | (907) | (908) | (909) | (910) | (911) | (912) | (913) | (914) | (915) | (916) | (917) | (918) | (919) | (920) | (921) | (922) | (923) | (924) | (925) | (926) | (927) | (928) | (929) | (930) | (931) | (932) | (933) | (934) | (935) | (936) | (937) | (938) | (939) | (940) | (941) | (942) | (943) | (944) | (945) | (946) | (947) | (948) | (949) | (950) | (951) | (952) | (953) | (954) | (955) | (956) | (957) | (958) | (959) | (960) | (961) | (962) | (963) | (964) | (965) | (966) | (967) | (968) | (969) | (970) | (971) | (972) | (973) | (974) | (975) | (976) | (977) | (978) | (979) | (980) | (981) | (982) | (983) | (984) | (985) | (986) | (987) | (988) | (989) | (990) | (991) | (992) | (993) | (994) | (995) | (996) | (997) | (998) | (999) | (1000) | (1001) | (1002) | (1003) | (1004) | (1005) | (1006) | (1007) | (1008) | (1009) | (1010) | (1011) | (1012) | (1013) | (1014) | (1015) | (1016) | (1017) | (1018) | (1019) | (1020) | (1021) | (1022) | (1023) | (1024) | (1025) | (1026) | (1027) | (1028) | (1029) | (1030) | (1031) | (1032) | (1033) | (1034) | (1035) | (1036) | (1037) | (1038) | (1039) | (1040) | (1041) | (1042) | (1043) | (1044) | (1045) | (1046) | (1047) | (1048) | (1049) | (1050) | (1051) | (1052) | (1053) | (1054) | (1055) | (1056) | (1057) | (1058) | (1059) | (1060) | (1061) | (1062) | (1063) | (1064) | (1065) | (1066) | (1067) | (1068) | (1069) | (1070) | (1071) | (1072) | (1073) | (1074) | (1075) | (1076) | (1077) | (1078) | (1079) | (1080) | (1081) | (1082) | (1083) | (1084) | (1085) | (1086) | (1087) | (1088) | (1089) | (1090) | (1091) | (1092) | (1093) | (1094) | (1095) | (1096) | (1097) | (1098) | (1099) | (1100) | (1101) | (1102) | (1103) | (1104) | (1105) | (1106) | (1107) | (1108) | (1109) | (1110) | (1111) | (1112) | (1113) | (1114) | (1115) | (1116) | (1117) | (1118) | (1119) | (1120) | (1121) | (1122) | (1123) | (1124) | (1125) | (1126) | (1127) | (1128) | (1129) | (1130) | (1131) | (1132) | (1133) | (1134) | (1135) | (1136) | (1137) | (1138) | (1139) | (1140) | (1141) | (1142) | (1143) | (1144) | (1145) | (1146) | (1147) | (1148) | (1149) | (1150) | (1151) | (1152) | (1153) | (1154) | (1155) | (1156) | (1157) | (1158) | (1159) | (1160) | (1161) | (1162) | (1163) | (1164) | (1165) | (1166) | (1167) | (1168) | (1169) | (1170) | (1171) | (1172) | (1173) | (1174) | (1175) | (1176) | (1177) | (1178) | (1179) | (1180) | (1181) | (1182) | (1183) | (1184) | (1185) | (1186) | (1187) | (1188) | (1189) | (1190) | (1191) | (1192) | (1193) | (1194) | (1195) | (1196) | (1197) | (1198) | (1199) | (1200) | (1201) | (1202) | (1203) | (1204) | (1205) | (1206) | (1207) | (1208) | (1209) | (1210) | (1211) | (1212) | (1213) | (1214) | (1215) | (1216) | (1217) | (1218) | (1219) | (1220) | (1221) | (1222) | (1223) | (1224) | (1225) | (1226) | (1227) | (1228) | (1229) | (1230) | (1231) | (1232) | (1233) | (1234) | (1235) | (1236) | (1237) | (1238) | (1239) | (1240) | (1241) | (1242) | (1243) | (1244) | (1245) | (1246) | (1247) | (1248) | (1249) | (1250) | (1251) | (1252) | (1253) | (1254) | (1255) | (1256) | (1257) | (1258) | (1259) | (1260) | (1261) | (1262) | (1263) | (1264) | (1265) | (1266) | (1267) | (1268) | (1269) | (1270) | (1271) | (1272) | (1273) | (1274) | (1275) | (1276) | (1277) | (1278) | (1279) | (1280) | (1281) | (1282) | (1283) | (1284) | (1285) | (1286) | (1287) | (1288) | (1289) | (1290) | (1291) | (1292) | (1293) | (1294) | (1295) | (1296) | (1297) | (1298) | (1299) | (1300) | (1301) | (1302) | (1303) | (1304) | (1305) | (1306) | (1307) | (1308) | (1309) | (1310) | (1311) | (1312) | (1313) | (1314) | (1315) | (1316) | (1317) | (1318) | (1319) | (1320) | (1321) | (1322) | (1323) | (1324) | (1325) | (1326) | (1327) | (1328) | (1329) | (1330) | (1331) | (1332) | (1333) | (1334) | (1335) | (1336) | (1337) | (1338) | (1339) | (1340) | (1341) | (1342) | (1343) | (1344) | (1345) | (1346) | (1347) | (1348) | (1349) | (1350) | (1351) | (1352) | (1353) | (1354) | (1355) | (1356) | (1357) | (1358) | (1359) | (1360) | (1361) | (1362) | (1363) | (1364) | (1365) | (1366) | (1367) | (1368) | (1369) | (1370) | (1371) | (1372) | (1373) | (1374) | (1375) | (1376) | (1377) | (1378) | (1379) | (1380) | (1381) | (1382) | (1383) | (1384) | (1385) | (1386) | (1387) | (1388) | (1389) | (1390) | (1391) | (1392) | (1393) | (1394) | (1395) | (1396) | (1397) | (1398) | (1399) | (1400) | (1401) | (1402) | (1403) | (1404) | (1405) | (1406) | (1407) | (1408) | (1409) | (1410) | (1411) | (1412) | (1413) | (1414) | (1415) | (1416) | (1417) | (1418) | (1419) | (1420) | (1421) | (1422) | (1423) | (1424) | (1425) | (1426) | (1427) | (1428) | (1429) | (1430) | (1431) | (1432) | (1433) | (1434) | (1435) | (1436) | (1437) | (1438) | (1439) | (1440) | (1441) | (1442) | (1443) | (1444) | (1445) | (1446) | (1447) | (1448) | (1449) | (1450) | (1451) | (1452) | (1453) | (1454) | (1455) | (1456) | (1457) | (1458) | (1459) | (1460) | (1461) | (1462) | (1463) | (1464) | (1465) | (1466) | (1467) | (1468) | (1469) | (1470) | (1471) | (1472) | (1473) | (1474) | (1475) | (1476) | (1477) | (1478) | (1479) | (1480) | (1481) | (1482) | (1483) | (1484) | (1485) | (1486) | (1487) | (1488) | (1489) | (1490) | (1491) | (1492) | (1493) | (1494) | (1495) | (1496) | (1497) | (1498) | (149 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PASSENGERS AND CREW
ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be filed with the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival.

Vessel *Antonia Lopez* arriving at *New York* May 23, 1917

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to
be paid off
at port
of arrival |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | When | Where | |
| 1 | <i>Miriam Duran</i> | <i>Captain</i> | <i>19-11-18</i> | <i>Barcelona</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 2 | <i>Olivia Zwick</i> | <i>Alfero</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 3 | <i>William Duran</i> | <i>Quar</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 4 | <i>Adelardo Lopez</i> | <i>Physician</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 5 | <i>Guillermo Pichard</i> | <i>Commisary</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 6 | <i>Lisa May</i> | <i>1st Officer</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 7 | <i>Guillermo Lopez</i> | <i>2nd</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 8 | <i>Guillermo Lopez</i> | <i>3rd</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 9 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 10 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 11 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 12 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 13 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 14 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 15 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 16 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 17 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 18 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 19 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 20 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 21 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 22 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 23 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 24 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 25 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 26 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 27 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 28 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 29 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |
| 30 | <i>Antonio Duran</i> | <i>Assistant</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | <i>no</i> |

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

Vessel
(1)
No.
on
list
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

SKAM
ELEORE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, at the time of arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Antonio Lopez* arriving at *New-York* *May 23*, 1928, from the port of *Barcelona - Spain*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to
be paid off
or
discharged
at port
of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Miranda | Pedro | Captain | 19-4-28 | Barcelona | no | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 172 | no | 48 1903 |
| 2 | Alia | Alfonso | Chaplain | do | do | no | 38 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 170 | no | 48 1903 |
| 3 | Bellini | Juan | Physician | do | do | no | 62 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 168 | no | 146 1924 |
| 4 | Baldonado | Juan | Commissary | do | do | no | 52 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 170 | no | 303 1905 |
| 5 | Sorrujo | Mamuel | 1st Officer | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 172 | no | 641 1910 |
| 6 | Lisa | Pedro | 2nd do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 174 | no | 295 1905 |
| 7 | Zaragoza | Jose | 3rd do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 166 | no | 16 1906 |
| 8 | Bonilla | Jose | Assistant do | do | do | no | 30 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 170 | no | 98 1918 |
| 9 | Ortiz | Mamuel | Agreget | do | do | no | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 170 | no | 116 1926 |
| 10 | L. Rodriguez | Mamuel | do | do | do | no | 19 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 168 | no | 217 1925 |
| 11 | San Gomez | Jose Maria | 1st Engineer | do | do | no | 54 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 170 | no | 434 1895 |
| 12 | Gutierrez | Ignacio | 2nd do | do | do | no | 48 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 172 | no | 102 1898 |
| 13 | Mazorra | Julio | 3rd do | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 169 | no | 147 1910 |
| 14 | Perez | Vicente J. | Assistant do | do | do | no | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 170 | no | 414 1913 |
| 15 | Linan | Juan | 1st Marconi | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 167 | no | 12 1913 |
| 16 | Alvaro | Arturo | 2nd do | do | do | no | 19 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 169 | no | 1315 1927 |
| 17 | Barcia | Guillermo | 1st Boatswain | do | do | no | 46 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 167 | no | 265 1897 |
| 18 | Muri | Juan | 3rd do | do | do | no | 44 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 175 | no | 462 1897 |
| 19 | Morera | Ricardo | Carpenter | do | do | no | 62 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 178 | no | 36 1895 |
| 20 | Rodriguez | Mamuel | Sailor | do | do | no | 37 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 168 | no | 355 1899 |
| 21 | Campo | Jose Maria | do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 162 | no | 45 1901 |
| 22 | Cris | Vicente | do | do | do | no | 43 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 170 | no | 114 1905 |
| 23 | Pite | Francisco | do | do | do | no | 43 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 180 | no | 112 1918 |
| 24 | Sebastian | Jaime | do | do | do | no | 29 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 172 | no | 16 1911 |
| 25 | Fuster | Comas | do | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'6 | 160 | no | 49 1899 |
| 26 | Soriano | Jose me | do | do | do | no | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 170 | no | 26 1911 |
| 27 | Albora | Miguel | do | do | do | no | 50 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 164 | no | 21 1886 |
| 28 | Perez | Jaime | do | do | do | no | 48 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 166 | no | 53 1897 |
| 29 | Lopez | Francisco | do | do | do | no | 38 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 172 | no | 29 1901 |
| 30 | Jellio | Genis | do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 165 | no | 19 1901 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

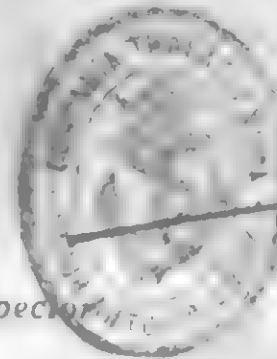
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____



Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Romanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez" arriving at New-York MAY 23 1928, 1928, from the port of Barcelona, Spain 207

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to
be paid off
or
discharged
at port
of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race * | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----|------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lopez Dominguez | Miguel | Sailor | 19-4-28 | Barcelona | no | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 1 | 166 | no | 40 | 1905 |
| 2 | Cribada Beldan | Juan | do | do | do | no | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 168 | no | 144 | 1910 |
| 3 | Carrasa Lichera | Jose Maria | do | do | do | no | 43 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 4 | 172 | no | 50 | 1895 |
| 4 | Perez Morales | Jose | do | do | do | no | 20 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 165 | no | 42 | 1924 |
| 5 | Melot Moliner | Vicente | do | do | do | no | 21 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 167 | no | 684 | 1923 |
| 6 | Ruiz Garcia | Jose Maria | do | do | do | no | 17 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' | 136 | no | 171 | 1925 |
| 7 | Gutierrez Vargas | Fernando | Fireman | do | do | no | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 173 | no | 256 | 1913 |
| 8 | Alvarez Martinez | Mannel | do | do | do | no | 40 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 1 | 170 | no | 231 | 1905 |
| 9 | Garriga Gonzalez | Ramon | do | do | do | no | 46 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 5 | 160 | no | 266 | 1893 |
| 10 | Gutierrez Rodriguez | Luis | do | do | do | no | 37 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 3 | 162 | no | 52 | 1910 |
| 11 | Hernandez Espinosa | Juan | do | do | do | no | 52 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 1 | 170 | no | 366 | 1904 |
| 12 | Gonzalez Hernandez | Mannel | do | do | do | no | 44 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 172 | no | 163 | in |
| 13 | Parker Martin | Joaquin | do | do | do | no | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 3 | 156 | no | 183 | 1908 |
| 14 | Gonzalez Berada | Diego | do | do | do | no | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 170 | no | 123 | 1919 |
| 15 | Castro Jimenez | Jerapio | do | do | do | no | 39 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 168 | no | 136 | 1904 |
| 16 | Ey Gonzaga | Francisco | do | do | do | no | 34 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 4 | 169 | no | 028 | 1903 |
| 17 | Alonso Silva | Antonio | do | do | do | no | 35 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 172 | no | 193 | 1920 |
| 18 | Martinez Montes | Mannel | do | do | do | no | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 173 | no | 109 | 1894 |
| 19 | Pedriguez Gutierrez | Miguel | do | do | do | no | 44 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 172 | no | 49 | 1920 |
| 20 | Garcia Beldan | Jose | do | do | do | no | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 167 | no | 108 | 1911 |
| 21 | Felipe Andres | Jaime | do | do | do | no | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 172 | no | 134 | 1910 |
| 22 | Real Salado | Rafael | do | do | do | no | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 169 | no | 173 | 1913 |
| 23 | Hubianes Rospoto | Mannel | do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 170 | no | 409 | 1914 |
| 24 | Marzo Galate | Mannel | do | do | do | no | 35 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 159 | no | 206 | 1910 |
| 25 | Idolo Marmolejo | Mannel | do | do | do | no | 23 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 3 | 164 | no | 125 | 1913 |
| 26 | Mata Castaneda | Juan | do | do | do | no | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 2 | 167 | no | 39 | 1912 |
| 27 | Lorenzo Berdaguer | Pedro | do | do | do | no | 54 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 169 | no | 11 | 1888 |
| 28 | Parras Carrillo | Francisco | do | do | do | no | 58 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 170 | no | 16 | 1879 |
| 29 | Parson Negueras | Jose | do | do | do | no | 53 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' 5 | 162 | no | 39 | 1878 |
| 30 | Pinto Gallo | Antonio | do | do | do | no | 29 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 1 | 168 | no | 37 | 1924 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

192 _____

Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Romanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez" arriving at New-Jersey May 28 1928, 1928, from the port of Barcelona - Spain

208

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to
be paid off
or
discharged
at port
of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----|------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Christian Casque | Enrique | Fireman | 19 | 28 Barcelona | no | 29 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 170 | no | 240 | 1915 |
| 2 | Largas Rodriguez | Antonis | do | " | do | no | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 172 | no | 186 | 1916 |
| 3 | Lanzas Castelnou | Angel | do | do | do | no | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 160 | no | 80 | 1922 |
| 4 | Elis Cort | Thomas | Chief-Steward | do | do | no | 53 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 172 | no | 2m | lin |
| 5 | Vives Cort | Emilio | 2nd do | do | do | no | 43 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 160 | no | 46 | 1904 |
| 6 | Diaz Fuentes | Marcos | 1st Butler | do | do | no | 51 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' | 170 | no | 365 | 1906 |
| 7 | Dominguez Banares | Bernardo | 2nd do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 172 | no | 80 | 1919 |
| 8 | Rosal Quintana | Lucas | Chief-Cook | do | do | no | 54 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 176 | no | 123 | 1900 |
| 9 | Campins Tomas | Bartolome | 2nd do | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 180 | no | 48 | 1904 |
| 10 | Pisero Romero | Francisco | 3rd do | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 177 | no | 348 | 1899 |
| 11 | Garcia Perez | Mmanuel | Assistant do | do | do | no | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 168 | no | 421 | 1903 |
| 12 | Pi Castelo | Thomas | Stewards | do | do | no | 39 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4' | 142 | no | 81 | 1906 |
| 13 | Sanchez Hernandez | Juan | Butcher | do | do | no | 40 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 168 | no | 155 | 1901 |
| 14 | Castro Miño | Francisco | Pastry-Cook | do | do | no | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'3 | 165 | no | 108 | 1907 |
| 15 | Pizopez Lopez | Juan | Butcher | do | do | no | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 172 | no | 191 | 1923 |
| 16 | Perez Diazans | Picente | Johnson | do | do | no | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 159 | no | 528 | 1913 |
| 17 | Garcia Casque | Maximo | Practising | do | do | no | 51 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 170 | no | 610 | 1908 |
| 18 | Chivera Miret | Antoni | Murse | do | do | no | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 172 | no | 117 | 1915 |
| 19 | Rodriguez Garcia | Concepcion | Chief de chambre | do | do | no | 39 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 149 | no | sin | sin |
| 20 | Nolasco Bonilla | Agustin | Steward | do | do | no | 38 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 165 | no | 35 | 1912 |
| 21 | Mardal Juste | Alexandro | do | do | do | no | 58 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 167 | no | 548 | 1904 |
| 22 | Josefias Castro | Jose | do | do | do | no | 57 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 170 | no | 269 | 1909 |
| 23 | Chamot Galindo | Mmanuel | do | do | do | no | 58 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 169 | no | 650 | 1914 |
| 24 | Bonacua Torres | Romualdo | do | do | do | no | 40 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 169 | no | 222 | 1916 |
| 25 | Pascual Artigas | Ramon | do | do | do | no | 38 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 176 | no | 340 | 1912 |
| 26 | Albierma Albierma | Basilio | do | do | do | no | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'5 | 158 | no | 6 | 1909 |
| 27 | Maspada Font | Bernardo | do | do | do | no | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 168 | no | sin | sin |
| 28 | Matemates Calafat | Francisco | do | do | do | no | 39 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 170 | no | 71 | 1919 |
| 29 | Rodriguez Jorilla | Jose | do | do | do | no | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 162 | no | 69 | 1912 |
| 30 | Sanchez Ruiz-Mateo | Mmanuel | do | do | do | no | 21 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 165 | no | 55 | 1914 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

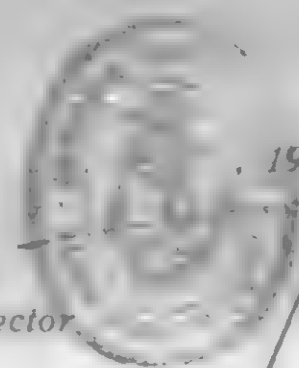
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of,

Immigration Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

Survanda

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez", arriving at New-York, Mar 28 1928, 1928, from the port of Barcelona, Spain 209

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

Immigration Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Antonio Lopez" arriving at New York MAY 23 1928, 1928, from the port of Barcelona - Spain 210

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (5)
Whether to
be paid off
or
discharged
at port
of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----|-----|----|-----|------|
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| first | 1 | Sanchez Ortega | Mannuel | 4 th Engineer | 28-H-28 | Radio | no | 29 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'1 | 170 | no | 144 | 1915 |
| do | 2 | Velez Bonzal | Joaquin | Assistant do | do | do | no | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 169 | no | 140 | 1917 |
| do | 3 | Sanchez Romate | Juan | do do | do | do | no | 22 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 167 | no | 19 | 1923 |
| | 4 | Truchoso Martinez | Andres | Sailor | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 170 | no | 181 | 1904 |
| first | 5 | Ruiz Rodriguez | Jose | do | do | do | no | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 168 | no | 237 | 1913 |
| | 6 | Lavie Moreno | Jose | do | do | do | no | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 170 | no | 105 | 1907 |
| | 7 | Croce Guerrero | Mannuel | do | do | do | no | 22 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4 | 168 | no | 87 | 1920 |
| | 8 | Cabo Lakandira | Francisco | Fireman | do | do | no | 55 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 168 | no | 250 | 1901 |
| | 9 | Rodriguez Garcia | Jose Vicente | do | do | do | no | 37 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5' | 170 | no | 7 | 1907 |
| first | 10 | Fernandez Ruiz | Cayetano | do | do | do | no | 39 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 172 | no | 147 | 1911 |
| | 11 | Gonzalez Gutierrez | Domingo | do | do | do | no | 37 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 165 | no | 173 | 1914 |
| | 12 | Martin Hernandez | Justo | do | do | do | no | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 176 | no | 44 | 1900 |
| | 13 | Cubelo Lopez | Fernando | do | do | do | no | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'5 | 167 | no | 50 | 1913 |
| | 14 | Martinez Garcia | Luis | do | do | do | no | 50 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'2 | 170 | no | 36 | 1910 |
| | 15 | Macias Barcia | Antonio | Scullion | do | do | no | 37 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'1 | 142 | no | 31 | 1906 |
| | 16 | Matos Sanchez | Jose | Butler | do | do | no | 43 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 4'3 | 160 | no | 421 | 1907 |
| | 17 | Macias Rodriguez | Domingo | Steward | do | do | no | 54 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'3 | 175 | no | 261 | 1895 |
| | 18 | Visa for subsequent | | Service No 75 | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 19 | (17) seamen | | No fee | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | no | M | Spanish | Spanish | | no | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE MAY 19 1928
I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.
John H. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Atlantic
John H. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *Rev. Hernandez* (11th)
SERVICE No. *75*

1-23-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Pedro Aguando*, of the *S S Antonio Lopez* do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, Antonio Lopez

Sworn to before me this *23^d* day of *Aug*, 192*5*
For [Signature]
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | Name. | Age. | Nationality |
|-----------------|------|-------------|-------|------|-------------|
| And Thimman | 25 | Norwegian | | | |
| Henrik Olsen | 35 | " | | | |
| Erik Eriksen | 25 | " | | | |
| Erling Olsen | 25 | " | | | |
| Olaf Johnson | 50 | " | | | |
| Karl Loken | 19 | " | | | |
| Erik Valen | 29 | " | | | |
| Jonas Rosseland | 20 | " | | | |
| Emil Rasmussen | 19 | " | | | |
| Alfred Dahl | 21 | " | | | |
| Nils Larsen | 17 | " | | | |
| Olaf Grønlied | 29 | " | | | |

Signed on in Norway.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edmund Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the Argentinean S.S. Tram, June 2nd, 1928
from port of Agre, Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... 20 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged to 11 Seamen left in hospital or died 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date. 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 23rd 1928, consigned to Munson Steamship Company, is now lying at Whale Creek and is expected to sail June 2nd 1928, for Murray Cape Breton Island via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

211

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------|------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|-----|-----|--|--|-----------|--|
| | Berntsen | Byarne | Christian | June | | " | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Borgo | Johannes | / | 3 | | " | 22 | | | | | | | 59 | 160 | | | | |
| | Kris Hansen | Kris Han | / | 3 | Apr | Yes | 21 | | | | | | | 59 | 160 | | | Forrest's | |
| | Dahl | Alfred | / | 4 | | " | 21 | | | | | | | 59 | 160 | | | | |
| | Waage | Mils | / | 8 | June | No | 27 | | | | | | | 510 | 165 | | | | |
| | Slavet | Imbrought | | 12 | Jan 1928 | NyK | 31 | | | | | | | 58 | 155 | | | | |
| | Gutormsen | Ol | Trum | Apr | Galveston | Yes | 27 27 | | | | | | | 510 | 160 | | | Forrest's | |
| | Hansen | Felby | Skwar | L | 1917 | Norw | Yes | 21 | | | | | | 59 | 155 | | | Forrest's | |
| 24 | Jensen | Hjalmar | Book | March 1918 | NyK | " | 40 | | | | | | | 510 | 190 | | | | |
| 25 | Grundheim | Selma | Skwar | Dec 1927 | | " | 27 | Female | | | | | | 57 | | | | | |
| 26 | Grundheim | Hans | Skwar | Dec 1927 | | " | 30 | Male | | | | | | 30 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Michael 1928

Brut 26 children

Line Pimlico Line
 Owners H. M. Whangell & Co
 Local Agents W. H. H. H. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.

namely (5), (6), and (7) together.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Peter Cof Ringer | 37 | Norwegian | Norway april 1927 |
| Felix Hansen | 21 | | |
| Bernt Kallilande | 29 | | " |
| Aalysten Vorland | 29 | | |
| Eigund Fodheim | 25 | | |
| Harl Toking | 19 | | |
| Nels Larsen | 17 | | |
| Kristian Kristiansen | 21 | | |
| Alfred Dahl | 21 | | |
| Olef Gutormsen | | | Galeston april 1928 |
| Kjellmar Jensen | 40 | | New York march |

14-1012

Cross 26 altalim.

Michael J. Lory
N.S.D. Inspector May 23, 1938

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

na (2), (3), (6), and (7) but only

closed to Bay
Hick.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Frank* arriving at *New York* *May 23*, 1928, from the port of *Chatham N.B. Canada*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Grundheim Lars | Master | July 1927 Balkan | No | yes | 29 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | | | |
| 2 | Thuestad Henrik | 1st off. | June Norw | | | 32 | | | | 5'10 | 170 | |
| 3 | Ringen Herlof | 2nd off. | Apr | yes | | 38 | | | | 5'9 | 200 | To British Foreign |
| 4 | Fredheim Sigurd | Boysen | | | | 26 | | | | 5'6 | 165 | do |
| 5 | Kalleland Pernt | Boysen | | | | 30 | | | | 5'10 | 170 | do |
| 6 | Varland Aalyder | 9th | | | | 30 | | | | 5'10 | 165 | do |
| 7 | Lokening Karl | 2nd | Oct | | | 20 | | | | 5'9 | 150 | do |
| 8 | Ness Konrad | 10th | | No | | 18 | | | | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 9 | Gulmansen Henry | 2nd | Apr | | | 18 | | | | 5'10 | 165 | |
| 10 | Larsen Nils | 3rd | | yes | | 17 | | | | 5'8 | 150 | To British Foreign |
| 11 | Andenes Erling | 1st | Oct | No | | 17 | | | | 6'0 | 160 | |
| 12 | Andersen Kaspar | 1st Eng | July | | | 32 | | | | 5'9 | 175 | |
| 13 | Godo Angusar | 2nd | Apr | | | 36 | | | | 6'1 | 180 | |
| 14 | Nilsen Karl | 3rd | Oct | | | 25 | | | | 5'9 | 160 | |
| | Gjoseiter Einar | Boysen | | | | 20 | | | | 5'8 | 155 | |
| | Berntsen Byarne | Fireman | June | | | 23 | | | | 5'10 | 170 | |
| | Borgo Johannes | 3rd | | | | 22 | | | | 5'9 | 160 | |
| | Kristhamen Kristham | 3rd | Apr | yes | | 21 | | | | 5'9 | 160 | To British Foreign |
| | Dahl Alfred | 4th | | | | 21 | | | | 5'9 | 160 | do |
| | Waage Nils | 8th | June | No | | 27 | | | | 5'10 | 165 | |
| | Elsvick Ingebrigt | 12th | Jan 1928 Nyk | | | 31 | | | | 5'8 | 155 | |
| | Gutormsen Ole | Steward | Apr Galveston | yes | | 27 | | | | 5'10 | 160 | To British Foreign |
| | Hansen Felix | Steward | 1927 Norw | yes | | 21 | | | | 5'9 | 155 | To British Foreign |
| 24 | Jensen Hjalmar | Cook | March 1928 Nyk | | | 40 | | | | 5'10 | 190 | do |
| 25 | Grundheim Selma | Stewardess | Dec 1927 | | | 27 | Female | | | 5'7 | | do |
| 26 | Grundheim Lars | Steward | | | | 11 | 3-Male | | | 3'0 | | do |

Line *Winnson Line*
Owners *H.M. Wangel & Co.*
Local Agents *Winnson*

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Michael J. Henry
U.S. Inspector May 23, 1928.

Crew 26 all aliens

DOVE ALIENS 215

Sheet No. *1*
212

Line
May 26, 1924, and the Immigra-

sections of the statute appearing
SECTIONS ON VESSEL
of the crew,
stowaway, etc.

In Officer in Charge

Winnson
Immigrant Inspector,
which they arrived under the provisions
of the Immigration Act of 1917, and
the Immigration Act of 1924.

Edward H. Borge
Officer

1-23-28 (6) and (7)
or side

1018

5-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Smith master, of the SS. Emma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Michael J. Smith
USD Inspector May 23 1928



Chatham Canada 4/29
Bathurst 5/3
Reicharts 5/9
Gospe 5/17

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

ALIENS 215

Paul H. Smith
Letter II

Line.
5, 1924, and the Immigra-

City

of the statute appearing
USC 821 VI 2841
number of the crew:
14, 1924, 1927

in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.
has arrived under the "Immigrants"
Law, and is not a "workaway" or "passenger."
and is not a "workaway" or "passenger."
and is not a "workaway" or "passenger."

and to Barge
is

1018

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

U.S. Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Family name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

1018

Sheet No. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

U.S. Yacht Vessel

213

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

216

1928, from the port of Halifax N.S.

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Immigration Service:

U.S. Yacht. Dilhoultte

Arrived here today from Halifax N.S.
Railor Edward Sweet (seam) was
on board and on Crew list as a
Railor. He has been in this
Country several years in days.
Is not naturalized and has
paid no Head Tax.

Respect
F. E. Laurum

er to be paid
discharged at
of arrival

Whether
able to
read

Age

Sex

Race*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

no

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

White

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Form 539 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

216

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Silhouette*

Port of *Halifax N.S.*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: *Edward Duest* STATUS ON VESSEL: *Sailor*

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge, *F. E. Lawrence*

When delivery to the immigration station is required, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until they are transferred to the immigration station. If the alien is not transferred to the immigration station, the alien must be detained on board the ship until they are transferred to the immigration station. If the alien is not transferred to the immigration station, the alien must be detained on board the ship until they are transferred to the immigration station.

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|
| (1.) | (2.) | |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | |
| | Family name | Given name |
| 1 | Smith | Charles |
| 2 | Smith | Charles |
| 3 | Smith | Charles |
| 4 | Smith | Charles |
| 5 | Smith | Charles |
| 6 | Smith | Charles |
| 7 | Smith | Charles |
| 8 | Smith | Charles |
| 9 | Smith | Charles |
| 10 | Smith | Charles |
| 11 | Smith | Charles |
| 12 | Smith | Charles |
| 13 | Smith | Charles |
| 14 | Smith | Charles |
| 15 | Smith | Charles |
| 16 | Smith | Charles |
| 17 | Smith | Charles |
| 18 | Smith | Charles |
| 19 | Smith | Charles |
| 20 | Smith | Charles |
| 21 | Smith | Charles |
| 22 | Smith | Charles |
| 23 | Smith | Charles |
| 24 | Smith | Charles |
| 25 | Smith | Charles |
| 26 | Smith | Charles |
| 27 | Smith | Charles |
| 28 | Smith | Charles |
| 29 | Smith | Charles |
| 30 | Smith | Charles |

American Consulate General No. 1304
Halifax N.S.

(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

W. E. Lawrence

Not (Consul)

Date May 14/28

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Signature of Agent

Service no 1304

5/23/28

F. E. Lawrence

| No. | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|---|
| Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| 1 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>150</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 2 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 3 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 4 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 5 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 6 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 7 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 8 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 9 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 10 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 11 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 12 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 13 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 14 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 15 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 16 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 17 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 18 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 19 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 20 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 21 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 22 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 23 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 24 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 25 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 26 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 27 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 28 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 29 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |
| 30 | <i>White</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>None</i> |

Line

Owner...

Local Agent...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of race on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, (

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 215
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *U.S. Mailboat No. 11*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being incited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Edward Quest *Railor*

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge:

E. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector

When delivery to the immigration station is required, the aliens must be delivered on board the ship on which they arrived and the immigration station must be notified by the ship's master or agent. If the aliens are delivered to the immigration station, the ship's master or agent must be notified by the immigration station.

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

216

of *Salipex No. 11*

| No. | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Set | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| 1 | White | U.S. | 5'6" | 140 | None |
| 2 | White | U.S. | 5'8" | 158 | None |
| 3 | White | U.S. | 5'8" | 158 | Admitted to Bureau office |
| 4 | White | U.S. | 5'6" | 140 | None |

(1) (2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 *Quest* *Edward*

2 *Quest* *Charles*

3 *Quest* *Edward*

4 *Quest* *Edward*

5 *Quest* *Edward*

6 *Quest* *Edward*

7 *Quest* *Edward*

8 *Quest* *Edward*

9 *Quest* *Edward*

10 *Quest* *Edward*

11 *Quest* *Edward*

12 *Quest* *Edward*

13 *Quest* *Edward*

14 *Quest* *Edward*

15 *Quest* *Edward*

16 *Quest* *Edward*

17 *Quest* *Edward*

18 *Quest* *Edward*

19 *Quest* *Edward*

20 *Quest* *Edward*

21 *Quest* *Edward*

22 *Quest* *Edward*

23 *Quest* *Edward*

24 *Quest* *Edward*

25 *Quest* *Edward*

26 *Quest* *Edward*

27 *Quest* *Edward*

28 *Quest* *Edward*

29 *Quest* *Edward*

30 *Quest* *Edward*

31 *Quest* *Edward*

32 *Quest* *Edward*

33 *Quest* *Edward*

34 *Quest* *Edward*

35 *Quest* *Edward*

36 *Quest* *Edward*

37 *Quest* *Edward*

38 *Quest* *Edward*

39 *Quest* *Edward*

40 *Quest* *Edward*

41 *Quest* *Edward*

42 *Quest* *Edward*

43 *Quest* *Edward*

44 *Quest* *Edward*

45 *Quest* *Edward*

46 *Quest* *Edward*

47 *Quest* *Edward*

48 *Quest* *Edward*

49 *Quest* *Edward*

50 *Quest* *Edward*

51 *Quest* *Edward*

52 *Quest* *Edward*

53 *Quest* *Edward*

54 *Quest* *Edward*

55 *Quest* *Edward*

56 *Quest* *Edward*

57 *Quest* *Edward*

58 *Quest* *Edward*

59 *Quest* *Edward*

60 *Quest* *Edward*

61 *Quest* *Edward*

62 *Quest* *Edward*

63 *Quest* *Edward*

64 *Quest* *Edward*

65 *Quest* *Edward*

66 *Quest* *Edward*

67 *Quest* *Edward*

68 *Quest* *Edward*

69 *Quest* *Edward*

70 *Quest* *Edward*

71 *Quest* *Edward*

72 *Quest* *Edward*

73 *Quest* *Edward*

74 *Quest* *Edward*

75 *Quest* *Edward*

76 *Quest* *Edward*

77 *Quest* *Edward*

78 *Quest* *Edward*

79 *Quest* *Edward*

80 *Quest* *Edward*

81 *Quest* *Edward*

82 *Quest* *Edward*

83 *Quest* *Edward*

84 *Quest* *Edward*

85 *Quest* *Edward*

86 *Quest* *Edward*

87 *Quest* *Edward*

88 *Quest* *Edward*

89 *Quest* *Edward*

90 *Quest* *Edward*

91 *Quest* *Edward*

92 *Quest* *Edward*

93 *Quest* *Edward*

94 *Quest* *Edward*

95 *Quest* *Edward*

96 *Quest* *Edward*

97 *Quest* *Edward*

98 *Quest* *Edward*

99 *Quest* *Edward*

100 *Quest* *Edward*

101 *Quest* *Edward*

102 *Quest* *Edward*

103 *Quest* *Edward*

104 *Quest* *Edward*

105 *Quest* *Edward*

106 *Quest* *Edward*

107 *Quest* *Edward*

108 *Quest* *Edward*

109 *Quest* *Edward*

110 *Quest* *Edward*

111 *Quest* *Edward*

112 *Quest* *Edward*

113 *Quest* *Edward*

114 *Quest* *Edward*

115 *Quest* *Edward*

116 *Quest* *Edward*

117 *Quest* *Edward*

118 *Quest* *Edward*

119 *Quest* *Edward*

120 *Quest* *Edward*

121 *Quest* *Edward*

122 *Quest* *Edward*

123 *Quest* *Edward*

124 *Quest* *Edward*

125 *Quest* *Edward*

126 *Quest* *Edward*

127 *Quest* *Edward*

128 *Quest* *Edward*

129 *Quest* *Edward*

130 *Quest* *Edward*

131 *Quest* *Edward*

132 *Quest* *Edward*

133 *Quest* *Edward*

134 *Quest* *Edward*

135 *Quest* *Edward*

136 *Quest* *Edward*

137 *Quest* *Edward*

138 *Quest* *Edward*

139 *Quest* *Edward*

140 *Quest* *Edward*

141 *Quest* *Edward*

142 *Quest* *Edward*

143 *Quest* *Edward*

144 *Quest* *Edward*

145 *Quest* *Edward*

146 *Quest* *Edward*

147 *Quest* *Edward*

148 *Quest* *Edward*

149 *Quest* *Edward*

150 *Quest* *Edward*

151 *Quest* *Edward*

152 *Quest* *Edward*

153 *Quest* *Edward*

154 *Quest* *Edward*

155 *Quest* *Edward*

156 *Quest* *Edward*

157 *Quest* *Edward*

158 *Quest* *Edward*

159 *Quest* *Edward*

160 *Quest* *Edward*

161 *Quest* *Edward*

162 *Quest* *Edward*

163 *Quest* *Edward*

164 *Quest* *Edward*

165 *Quest* *Edward*

166 *Quest* *Edward*

167 *Quest* *Edward*

168 *Quest* *Edward*

169 *Quest* *Edward*

170 *Quest* *Edward*

171 *Quest* *Edward*

172 *Quest* *Edward*

173 *Quest* *Edward*

174 *Quest* *Edward*

175 *Quest* *Edward*

176 *Quest* *Edward*

177 *Quest* *Edward*

178 *Quest* *Edward*

179 *Quest* *Edward*

180 *Quest* *Edward*

181 *Quest* *Edward*

182 *Quest* *Edward*

183 *Quest* *Edward*

184 *Quest* *Edward*

185 *Quest* *Edward*

186 *Quest* *Edward*

187 *Quest* *Edward*

188 *Quest* *Edward*

189 *Quest* *Edward*

190 *Quest* *Edward*

191 *Quest* *Edward*

192 *Quest* *Edward*

193 *Quest* *Edward*

194 *Quest* *Edward*

195 *Quest* *Edward*

196 *Quest* *Edward*

197 *Quest* *Edward*

198 *Quest* *Edward*

199 *Quest* *Edward*

200 *Quest* *Edward*

201 *Quest* *Edward*

202 *Quest* *Edward*

203 *Quest* *Edward*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the _____

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5. Vessel *St. Lawrence*, arriving at *City of New York*, May 23, 1928, from the port of *Salina, N.S.*

216

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of sealman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | McElroy | Charles | | 18 yrs | Master | May 12 | Halifax | Yes | 40 | M | White | American | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 2 | Sidley | Charles | | 18 yrs | Guest | | | | 23 | M | White | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 3 | Guest | Edward | | 18 yrs | Master | | | | 23 | M | White | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 4 | Guest | Edward | | 18 yrs | Master | | | | 23 | M | White | " | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 5 | American Consul | John | | 18 yrs | Master | May 8 | | Yes | 23 | M | White | U.S. | 5'8" | 155 | Ordered to Bay of |
| 6 | Halifax N.S. | | | | | | | | 23 | M | White | U.S. | 5'8" | 155 | office. |
| 7 | No fee prescribed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5/23/28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | F. C. Lawrence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Date May 14/28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Service No 1304 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners...

Local Agents

Local Ag

ORE S.S. CORR.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each when. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A. S. S., of the U. S. S. S.,
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

ant Inspector.

, 19 27

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or else containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *data* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African blacks. | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bosnian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian-Russnak. |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian-Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes. |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian north. | Turkish. |
| Italian south. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------|----|--------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Edward O'Brien | 27 | Latvia | 4-16-28 BALTIMORE |
| 2 | Konrad Hansen | 28 | Norway | |
| 3 | Alexander Reyes | 30 | Venezuela SH | |
| 4 | Hamning Persson | 29 | Norway | |
| 5 | Fedor Stepanoff | 20 | Russia | |
| 6 | Johannes Seefeldt | 22 | Germany | |
| 7 | Edvard Henningsen | 40 | | |
| 8 | Hjalmer Jakobsen | 28 | Norway | |
| 9 | Konstantine Puum | 28 | Estonia | |
| 10 | Peter Jensen | 30 | Norway | |
| 11 | Walter L. Ellman | 21 | Estonia | |
| 12 | John O. Kane | 27 | England | |
| 13 | And H. Foch | 26 | Germany | |
| 14 | Magnus Olsen | 30 | Norway | |
| 15 | Fred. Holgerson | 24 | Colombia | |
| 16 | Carl Jensen | 20 | Denmark | |
| 17 | Julius Peterson | 37 | Norway | |
| 18 | Olaf Thoren | 22 | " | |
| 19 | Lawrence Cromer | 22 | Germany | |
| 20 | Erich Mangelodorf | 21 | | |
| 21 | Radio Mathias | 22 | Ecuador | |
| 22 | Guillermo Huastado | 22 | Colombia | |
| 23 | Juan Franco | 28 | Ecuador | |
| 24 | John Fygerson | 40 | English | |
| 25 | Albert Goodall | 23 | " | |
| 26 | William Lulloch | 25 | " | |
| 27 | Thomas Pennington | 21 | " | |
| 28 | Manasseh Brown | 22 | " | |
| 29 | John Emanuel | 42 | " | |
| 30 | Ellman. | | | |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

| | | | |
|----|------------|------------|---|
| 17 | Mc Cann. | James. | / |
| 18 | Hardwick. | Edward J. | / |
| 19 | Porteous. | John. | / |
| 20 | Kane. | John O. | / |
| 21 | Swarson. | Harlod I. | / |
| 22 | Lind. | Charles E. | / |
| 23 | Larsen | Ernest. | / |
| 24 | Murphy. | Herbert T. | / |
| 25 | Foch. | And H. | / |
| 26 | Olsen. | Magnus. | / |
| 27 | Simpson. | Harry A. | / |
| 28 | Holgerson. | Fred. | / |
| 29 | Jensen. | Carl. | / |
| 30 | Gosme. | Jose. | / |

O S.

Chief Engin

1st Asst "

2nd " "

3rd " "

Junior. "

" " "

" " "

Storekeeper.

Oilier.

" " "

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------|
| 20 | American. | " | 5-6 150 | " |
| 27 | Eng. | " | 5-6 150 | " |
| 19 | Ger. | " | 5-6 150 | " |
| 22 | Scotch. British. | " | 5-6 145 | To British Foreign |
| 39 | Scand. U S | " | 5-11 180 | " |
| 46 | American | " | 5-6 160 | " |
| 35 | Scand. | " | 5-11 165 | " |
| 30 | American. | " | 5-7 170 | " |
| 26 | German. German. | " | 5-7 150 | To British Foreign |
| 30 | Scand. Norway. | " | 5-7 150 | " |
| 26 | American. U S. | " | 5-7 155 | " |
| 24 | Sp-Amer. Colombia. | " | 5-7 155 | " |
| 20 | Scand. Denmark. | " | 5-5 145. | " |
| 22 | Porto. U S | " | 5-7 160 | " |

Line. ORE S. CORP.
Owners. GUARANTEE TRUST Co.
Local Agents. ORE S. CORP.

Michael J. May 23 1928.

* See list of names on page 10 for correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7).
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STEELORE

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STEELCORE", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 23RD, 1928, from the port of CRUZ GRANDE, CHILE, S. A. May 5, 1928.

STEELCORE

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Simmons. Peter G. | / | | Master. | April 16th Balti' | Yes | Yes | 51 | Male | West I. | U S. | 5-9 | 170 | Mil |
| 2 | Burke. Michael J. | / | | Chief Off'. | " " | " | " | 47 | " | American | " | 5-11 | 170 | " |
| 3 | Tobin. Patrick J. | / | | Second " | " " | " | " | 21 | " | Irish | " | 5-6 | 155 | " |
| 4 | Strom. Peder L. | / | | Third " | " " | " | " | 46 | " | Scand' | " | 5-6 | 160 | " |
| 5 | Kinaey. George E. | / | | Radio " | " " | " | " | 29 | " | American. | " | 5-6 | 140 | " |
| 6 | Bersin. Edward. | / | 8 | Bos'n. | " " | " | " | 27 | " | Latvia. | Latvia. | 5-11 | 175 | Light Foreign |
| 7 | Hansen. Konrad. | / | | Deck Mech' | " " | " | " | 28 | " | Scand'. Norway. | " | 5-10 | 170 | " to |
| 8 | Reyes. Alexand. r. | / | 13 | Str'-master. | " " | " | " | 20 | " | Sp-Amer'. Venezuela | " | 5-5 | 150 | " to |
| 9 | Persson. Henning. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 29 | " | Scand. Norway. | " | 5-7 | 160 | " to |
| 10 | Stepanoff. Fedor. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 20 | " | Russian. Russia. | " | 5-6 | 150 | " to |
| 11 | Seefeldt. Johannes. | / | | A E. | " " | " | " | 21 | " | German. German. | " | 5-7 | 160 | " to |
| 12 | Klensyeczski. Edward | / | 22 | " | " " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 155 | " to |
| 13 | Jakobsen. Hjalmar. | / | 2 | " | " " | " | " | 25 | " | Scand. Norway. | " | 5-8 | 165 | " to |
| 14 | Puum. Konstantine. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 28 | " | Esthonia. Esthonia | " | 5-7 | 165 | " to |
| 15 | Jensen. Jens. | / | 14 | " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | Scand. Norway. | " | 5-6 | 155 | " to |
| 16 | Ellman. Walter A. | / | 4 | " | " " | " | " | 21 | " | Esthonia. Esthonia. | " | 5-9 | 170 | " to |
| 17 | Mc Cann. James. | / | | O S. | " " | " | " | 30 | " | Irish American. U S | " | 5-7 | 155 | " |
| 18 | Hardwick. Edward J. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 27 | " | Eng. | " | 5-6 | 150 | " |
| 19 | Porteous. John. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 19 | " | Eng. | " | 5-6 | 150 | " |
| 20 | Kane. John O. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 22 | " | Scotch. British. | " | 5-5 | 145 | Light Foreign |
| 21 | Swanson. Harold I. | / | | Chief Engin' | " " | " | " | 29 | " | Scand. U S | " | 5-11 | 160 | " |
| 22 | Lind. Charles E. | / | | 1st Asst " | " " | " | " | 46 | " | American | " | 5-5 | 160 | " |
| 23 | Larsen. Ernest. | / | | 2nd " | " " | " | " | 35 | " | Scand. | " | 5-11 | 155 | " |
| 24 | Murphy. Herbert T. | / | | 3rd " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | American. | " | 5-7 | 170 | " |
| 25 | Foch. Axel H. | / | | Junior. | " " | " | " | 26 | " | German. German. | " | 5-7 | 150 | Light Foreign |
| 26 | Olsen. Magnus. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | Scand. Norway. | " | 5-7 | 150 | " to |
| 27 | Simpson. Harry A. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 26 | " | American. U S. | " | 5-7 | 155 | " |
| 28 | Holgerson. Fred. | / | | Storekeeper. | " " | " | " | 24 | " | Sp-Amer. Colombia. | " | 5-7 | 155 | " |
| 29 | Jensen. Carl. | / | | Oiler. | " " | " | " | 20 | " | Scand. Denmark. | " | 5-5 | 145. | " |
| 30 | Gosme. Jose. | / | | " | " " | " | " | 22 | " | Porto.Ri U S | " | 5-7 | 160 | " |

Line ORE S.S. CORP.
Owners GUARANTEE TRUST CO
Local Agents ORE S.S. CORP.

W. Michael S. 191 May 23 1928.

* See list of names and descriptions in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *William M. Master*, of the *St. Helena*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

May

1928

W. M. Master
Immigrant Inspector

W. M. Master
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---------------|---|
| African black | Korean |
| Venemian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Hungarian |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Romanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian-Russnak |
| Finnish | Scandinavian-Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Serbian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian north | Turkish |
| Italian south | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel STERLOR, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 13th, 1928, from the port of CHUZ GRANDE; CHILE. S. A.

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 ¹ | Peterson. | Julius. | / | | Chief | April 16th | Balti'. | Yes. | Yes. | 27 | Male | Scand. | Norway. | 5-11 | 175. | Nil. <i>Foreign Sign</i> |
| 3 ² | Thorsen. | Olaf. | / | 2 1/2 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ³ | Cromer. | Lawrence. | / | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | German. | German. | 5-7 | 151 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ⁴ | Manglesdorf. | Erich. | / | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ⁵ | Machias. | Eladio. | / | 3 | Wiper | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Sp-Amer | Ecuador. | 5-4 | 140 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ⁶ | Hustado. | Carlos. | / | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | Colombia. | 5-5 | 145 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ⁷ | Franco. | Juan. | / | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | Ecuador. | 5-5 | 145 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ⁸ | Ferguson. | John. | / | | Stew | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | African. | British. | 5-11 | 170 | " <i>do</i> |
| 3 ⁹ | Goodall. | Albert. | / | | Cook | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | " <i>do</i> |
| 4 ⁰ | Baker. | Jerome H. | / | | 2 ^d | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | U S | 5-6 | 155 | " |
| 4 ¹ | Tulloch. | William. | / | | Man | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | British. | 5-8 | 155 | <i>Foreign Sign</i> |
| 4 ² | Pinnock. | Simons. | / | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | " <i>do</i> |
| 4 ³ | Brown. | Manasseh. | / | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 145 | " <i>do</i> |
| 4 ¹⁴ | Walker. | Prince. | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | U S | 5-5 | 135 | " |
| 4 ¹⁵ | Emanuel. | John. | / | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | British. | 5-8 | 145 | <i>Foreign Sign</i> |

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line... ORE S.S. CORP.
Owners GUARANTEE TRUST CO
Local Agents ORE S.S. CORP.

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-23-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Richard M. Jones*, Master of the *SS. [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of May

1928

Richard M. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Romanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russians) |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Serbian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED MAY 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John T. Jones, Surgeon of the SS. Baron, sailing on May 28, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ill. Hosp. and Coll., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD INDEX | | | | | CLASSIFICATION INDEX | | | | | TOTAL
PASSENGERS |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | B. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | U. S.
Citizens | U. S.
Res. G. | U. S.
Res. G. | U. S.
Res. G. | U. S.
Res. G. | U. S.
Res. G. | |
| 4 | | | | 1 | 9 | 7 | | | | | 26 |
| 4 | | | | 1 | 9 | 7 | | | | | 26 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinnian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 17 U.S. 9 Total 26
1st Cabin 17 9 26
2nd Cabin 17 9 26
Steerage 17 9 26
Total 17 9 26

1 yr P.P. 9s

220

5-23-28

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HURON Passengers sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS & TURKS ISLANDS, May 18th, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if complete, state, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | DIPLOMAT | Tatem | John W. | 44 | M | M | Am. Consul Agent | yes | English | yes | Gt. Britain | English | April 25/28 | R.D. Macoris |
| 3 | DIPLOMAT | Tatem | Rena | 36 | F | M | Diplomat | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | Tacklin | Florida E. M. | 21 | F | S | Domestic | " | Spanish | " | St. Domingo W. I. | " | March 27/28 | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Peters | Curt | 36 | M | S | Merchant | " | German | Germany | German | May 14/28 | " | Santiago |
| 8 | DIPLOMAT | Nonel | Adolfo A. | 65 | M | S | Bishop | " | Spanish | " | St. Domingo | Spanish | " | " |
| 9 | DIPLOMAT | Nadal | Ramon | 26 | M | S | Student | " | English | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | | Taveras | Luis R. | 18 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | May 12/28 | " |
| 11 | | Horsford | Emilia D. | 23 | F | M | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | May 10/28 | " |
| 12 | UNDER 18 | Horsford | Gladys V. | 1 | F | M | none | no | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | | Nicolas | Marcos A. | 25 | M | S | Merchant | yes | Spanish | yes | Cuba | Cuban | April 30/28 | " |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Crooke | Robert | 23 | M | M | Carpenter | " | English | " | St. Dom. | W.I. | May 15/28 | " |
| 17 | | Comelia | Clabens A. | 21 | M | S | Mechanic | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Polanco | Eugenio | 66 | M | M | Notary Public | " | Spanish | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | | Polanco | Amelia P. | 52 | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | DIPLOMAT | Mamel | Edith A. | 59 | F | M | Housewife | " | English | " | Gt. Britain | English | " | " |
| 25 | DIPLOMAT | Darrell | Clifford G. | 27 | M | M | Govt. Official | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | DIPLOMAT | Darrell | Beatrice I. | 24 | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Hart, Master, of the Am so Huron, from Dominican Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1923

at May

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A change of occupation should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is divided into two parts, each containing a question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. HURON Sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS, May 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 23rd, 1928

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16. 628

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, May 2nd, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, La Romana, Maderis, Santo Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Sanchez, Samana, Mont e Cristy & Turks Islands

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hart | Robert W. | | | Master | May 3rd | N.Y. | Paid | Yes | 43 | M. | English | American | 5/8 | | |
| 2 | Andersen | Johan E. | | | 1st Mate | " | " | " | " | 28 | M. | Scan. | " | 5/6 | | |
| 3 | Shoppell | Samuel | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M. | English | " | 5/8 | | |
| 4 | Haavardsholm | Trygve | | | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M. | Scan. | " | 5/6 | | |
| 5 | Ewing ✓ | George A. | | | Purser | " | " | " | " | 57 | M. | English | G.B. | 5/7 | | |
| 6 | Michel | Peter J. | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M. | " | American | 5/9 | | |
| 7 | Roye | John T. W. | | | Doctor | " | " | " | " | 65 | M. | " | " | 5/7 | | |
| 8 | Eltun ✓ | Olaf | | | Radio | " | " | " | " | 25 | M. | Scan. | Norway | 5/9 | | |
| 9 | Schnebel | Rheinhardt | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M. | Germany | Germany | 5/8 | | |
| 10 | Kirschstein ✓ | Harold | | | Qt. Master | " | " | " | " | 22 | M. | Latvia | Latvia | 5/8 | | |
| 11 | Bang | Andres C. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M. | Scan. | American | 5/10 | | |
| 12 | Jelicœur | Henry | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M. | English | " | 5/7 | | |
| 13 | Rodriguez X | Antonio | | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 34 | M. | Spanish | Spain | 5/6 | | |
| 14 | Heijer | Charles X | | | Boson | " | " | " | " | 34 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/9 | | |
| 15 | Brown | Willie | | | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 22 | M. | African | American | 5/5 | | |
| 16 | La Cruz ✓✓ | Noberto | | | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/6 | | |
| 17 | Gomez | Francisco A | | | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 18 | Coffill ✓ | Anton | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M. | " | " | 5/10 | | |
| 19 | Class ✓ | John | | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 58 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 20 | Conquet ✓ | Alfredo | | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M. | " | " | 5/6 | | |
| 21 | Horne | Frank | | | Watchman | " | " | " | " | 50 | M. | Holland | American | 5/8 | | |
| 22 | Thompson | Hedley | | | Messboy | " | " | " | " | 20 | M. | B.W.I. | G.B. | 5/3 | | |
| 23 | Zeller | Peter J. | | | C. Engr. | " | " | " | " | 41 | M. | English | American | 5/9 | | |
| 24 | Rouchen | Edward F. | | | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | 36 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 25 | Baker | Frank | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M. | " | " | 5/10 | | |
| 26 | Johansen | John A. | | | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 27 | Gomez | Diogenes A | | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 42 | M. | Argentine | Argentine | 5/11 | | |
| 28 | Teijeiro | Joe | | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M. | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | | |
| 29 | Barros X | David | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M. | " | " | 5/10 | | |
| 30 | Martinez ✓ | Manuel | | | Fireman | May 4th | " | " | " | 32 | M. | " | " | 5/6 | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared in black form, approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector before the vessel at the port of arrival and shall be taken on board when it is taken from the vessel. The list of emergency contact numbers of crews if in doubt shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *fees* required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to remain in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart from the United States in accordance with the immigration laws of the United States, and of a failure to appear before the nearest consular officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship and that the alien seaman is not a resident of the United States, he may, in his discretion, suspend deportation of the alien seaman until he is granted clearance until such expense has been paid as may be necessary to return the alien seaman to the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held in custody until the alien seaman is returned to the vessel.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force to the extent necessary to protect the interests of the Secretary of Labor, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 2nd, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, La Romana, Macoris, Santo Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Sanchez, Samana, Monte Cristi, & Turks Islands.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Azabal | Cerafin | | | Fireman | May 3rd | N.Y. | Paid | Yes | 26 | M. | Spanish | Spain | 5/5 | | |
| 2 | Lorenzo | Claudio | | | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M. | " | " | 5/9 | | |
| 3 | Pagines | Joseph | | | " | 4th | " | " | " | 31 | M. | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 4 | Figueroa | Felipe | | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M. | P.R. | American | 5/9 | | |
| 5 | Lopez | Francisco | | | " | 3rd | " | " | " | 40 | M. | Spanish | Spain | 5/8 | | |
| 6 | Llorando | Antonio | | | C. Passer | " | " | " | " | 28 | M. | " | " | 5/6 | | |
| 7 | Collazo | Demetrio | | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M. | " | " | 5/4 | | |
| 8 | Obelleiro | Francisco | | | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 9 | Rodriguez | Isidoro | | | Messboy | 5th | " | " | " | 18 | M. | P.R. | American | 5/3 | | |
| 10 | Travelsen | Relaf A. | | | Steward | 3rd | " | " | " | 36 | M. | Scan. | " | 5/8 | | |
| 11 | Kerr | John | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M. | English | G.B. | 5/6 | | |
| 12 | Moore | Florence A. | | | Stewass. | " | " | " | " | 40 | M. | " | American | 5/5 | | |
| 13 | Beavis | William | | | Cook | " | " | " | " | 41 | M. | " | G.B. | 5/5 | | |
| 14 | Cowling | Alfred | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 15 | Leonardo | Harry | | | Scullery | 4th | " | " | " | 39 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 6/ | | |
| 16 | Hempel | Emil | | | Baker | 3rd | " | " | " | 57 | M. | German | American | 5/8 | | |
| 17 | Joens | James | | | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 28 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/10 | | |
| 18 | Madore | Manuel | | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M. | " | " | 5/6 | | |
| 19 | Julian | Herman | | | Messman | 5th | " | " | " | 26 | M. | P.R. | American | 5/10 | | |
| 20 | Heijer | Ernesto | | | Porter | 3rd | " | " | " | 19 | M. | S.D. | S.D. | 5/5 | | |
| 21 | Rosario | August | | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 20 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/ | | |
| 22 | Francisco | Joseph | | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M. | Portg. | American | 5/8 | | |
| 23 | Lamot | Ismael | | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/ | | |
| 24 | Ramirez | José | | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M. | P.R. | " | 5/6 | | |
| 25 | Henriette | Pablo | | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/6 | | |
| 26 | Navis | Pablo | | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M. | P.R. | American | 5/8 | | |
| 27 | Ecksen | Eledore G. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/6 | | |
| 28 | Rios | Antonio | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M. | P.R. | American | 5/6 | | |
| 29 | Rodriguez | Andres | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M. | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 30 | Arena | Santiago | | | " | 5th | " | " | " | 26 | M. | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 31 | Develaar | Philip | | | Watchman | 3rd | " | " | " | 18 | M. | D.W.I. | Holland | 5/8 | | |
| 32 | Monsanto | Charles | | | Messboy | 5th | Pt. Plata | | " | 29 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | | |

Owners
Local Agents

C. Lopez, with sister, "62", Naves.
August Rosario, Ismael Lamot, Pablo Henriette, Philip Develaar
& Charles Monsanto joined ship at Monte Cristi, after
departing from Pt. Plata.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. M. Hart, Master, of the Am. S. Huron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Phelps
Master, *Phelps*

at Quinto Plata, D.C. (City) No. 175 (Country) Ref.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Dominican Ports

Weißenburg
(Consul)

Date May 11, 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee incurred

Immigrant Inspector.

APR 20 1968 No. 2113
S. J. G. S. D. B.

455

For the journey to the United States

Ports

William B. Lawton

1 1963

Seal and
Free & am

~~the 11th to the 12th of the month~~
~~and the 13th of the month~~
~~to the 14th of the month~~

10000
100000

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be maintained on board the vessel. The list shall consist of the names of all crew members. Form 6807 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the tests required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

FIG. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on-board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States, and who is permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the intimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on a coastwise ship the said alien officer or stranger at first port of arrival in the United States, or who fails to detain on board any alien seaman, when the officer in such case shall have performed a physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that a license may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported on the manifest of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be liable for the cost of such transportation.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but it shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flomish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Form 210A
AFFIDAVIT OF SURVEILLANCE

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S. J. Huron*, arriving at *New York*, *May 23*, 19*28*, from the port of *Puerto Plata D. R. P. R.*

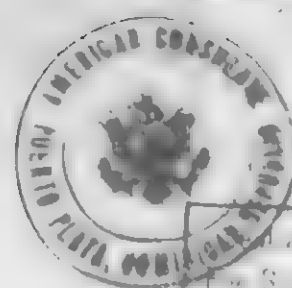
| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Crespo</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | | | <i>Waiter</i> | <i>5/17/28</i> | <i>Porto Plata</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>M.</i> | <i>Dominican</i> | <i>Dominican</i> | | | |
| 2 | <i>Guerrero</i> | <i>Jesus</i> | | | <i>Watchman</i> | <i>5/17/28</i> | <i>Porto Plata</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>M.</i> | <i>Spanish</i> | <i>Spanish</i> | | | |
| 3 | <i>Closed with two 42" screws</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <i>Total Crew Listed Fifty Nine (59)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

American Consulate
at *Puerto Plata D. R.*
(City) (Country)
No. *189*

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via *Dominican Gate*



Date *May 17, 1928*

The validity of this visa expires
two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport used contains
to be valid for that period.

No fee presented

Line

Owners

Local Agent's

19-1280

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 710
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Rev. 1917, 1918, and 1919, Res. 1917, and 1919, and 1920, Customs Regulations of 1920

5-23-18
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R W Hart Master, of the Albion Harbor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

May

19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be retained on board until the vessel has been cleared for departure. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, arrival, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL

Vessel No. 176240 DATED MAY 8 9 1928

I, Doctor M. PERICORO, Surgeon of the SS. "Amer", employed by Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ My Diploma delivered by the Italian Faculty of Medicine, Pt. di-Poe, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ One _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1928

at Port of Arrival, N.Y.

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the names of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL
PAID |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | U. S. | |
| | ✓ | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 12 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 5 7 12
1st Cabin 5 7 12
2nd Cabin 5 7 12
Steerage 5 7 12
Total 5 7 12

See 453, 454, and 455, Rev Stat, and
Act 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1902

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S.

מ: 100

Passengers sailing from

Fort - La-Princes, V.I.

100-10-1000

. 19

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|--|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|--------------|---|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No.
on
List | HEAD-TAX
STATUS
<small>(If a student,
business or
government
officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling
or
occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration
Visa
Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if complex claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | SONN | Kart, | 34 | - | m. | m. Engineer | yes | English | yes | German | White | Germany | Neisenberg | 62 | Port-au-Prince | May 3rd 1928 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | CHAMBERS | George | 35 | - | m. | m. Ch. Cook | " | " | " | British | West India, Brit. | Port-au-Prince | Left N.Y. es. "Prins Fred. Hendrik Dec. 10-28" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | CHAMBERS | Marc, | 36 | - | m. | S. Carpenter | " | French | " | " | " | St. Marc | 67 | Port-au-Prince | May 11th 1928 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BRICE | Louis, | 21 | - | m. | S. Shoemaker | " | " | " | " | " | " | 73 | " | " | Apr. 16th 1928 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | ALEXANDRE | M. Joel | 17 | - | m. | S. Shoemaker | " | " | " | " | " | " | 78 | " | " | 19th 1928 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

May 23rd, 1928

227

| No.
on
List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether also paid for visa, whether paid by relative, whether paid by association, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
<small>(Whether for business, pleasure, education, etc.)</small> | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Mrs. K. John, Fort. St-Pee | N.Y. New York | Self | no | yes | yes 1917 N.Y. | Mr. Griesser, 64 West Randolph St. Chicago. | Yes 3 weeks no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | brn. " " | Right arm. |
| 2 | Mrs. E. Victoria, Pt-St-Marc | " | " | yes | " | 1917 | Mrs. S. Saunders, 209 W. 148 St. New York. | " Ind. P. | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | bro. " " | None |
| 3 | Mr. R. Clesca, St-Marc | " | " | " | no | - | Mrs. Clara Connor, 854 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | dark gr. " " | " |
| 4 | Mr. J. Laidis, Jérémie | " | " | " | no | - | Mrs. Jean Civil, 402 Franklin Av., Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 11 | bl. bl. " " | " |
| 5 | Mr. J. Alexandre, St-Marc | " | " | " | no | - | Miss Alexander, 937 DuMont Avenue, Brooklyn. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " " " " | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CREW LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Wickham, of the Steamship Y. A. Mearns, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Wickham
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Autonomy*).—Question 9 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*What or have you ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CREW LIST

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

231

S. S. AMER

sailing from Cap Haitien

May 17 to

1943, Arriving at Port of

New York

May 23

1943

228

| No.
ON
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIAGE
STATUS | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | SULLIVAN | Elise | 31 | F | M | St. Louis, Mo. March 25, 1897 | | 345 West End Ave. New York City |
| 2 | SULLIVAN | Richard | 6 | M | -- | New York City, June 13, 1931 | |do |
| 3 | SULLIVAN | Robert | 6 | M | -- | Monticello, Va. May 15, 1922 | |do |
| 4 | WILCOCK | Earl E. | 28 | M | M | Baltimore, Md. U. S. S. May 19, 1909 | | 800 Otterley Ave. Beaumont, Va. |
| 5 | WILCOCK | Marie | 28 | F | M | Somersworth, N.H. Aug. 31, 1902 | |do |
| 6 | WILCOCK | Earl R. | 2 | M | --- | Somersworth, N.H. May 11, 1936 | |do |
| 7 | WILCOCK | Ines B. | 18 | F | --- | Cape Haitien, Haiti | |do |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ATTITUDE OF SURFON

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New-York
May, 25th. 1928

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 30 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 0 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 0 | Total crew this date | 30 |

229

| Name | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

XXXXXXXXXX

Master.

[illegible]

Line *Royal Automobiles*
 Owners *Continental Company*
 Local Agents *Simon, Edge & Co. Ltd.*

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2, 3, 4) and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ASSAULT OF SURGEON

See 474, 475, and 476, 1. a. 2nd, and
477 and 478, 1. a. 2nd, 1. a. 2nd, 1. a. 2nd

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

231

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|

[illegible]

N
O
N
E.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| N | | | |
| O | | | |
| N | | | |
| E | | | |

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 18 13

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|----------|-------------|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-----|----|
| 17 | ROYER | WILLEM | / Boatswain | id | id | id | id | 80 | id | id | id | 5'9" | 147 | id |
| 18 | REMSBORG | REINDERT | / Carpenter | id | id | id | id | 80 | id | id | id | 5'9" | 147 | id |
| 19 | EPISTOLA | THEODOR | / Sailer | id | id | id | id | 83 | id | id | id | 5'9" | 148 | id |
| 20 | ZIMMERMAN | HIPOLITO | / id. | id | id | id | id | 19 | id | id | id | 5'7" | 144 | id |
| 21 | BRONSWIJEL | MIGUEL | / id. | 6.4/128 | id | id | id | 88 | id | id | id | 5'10" | 148 | id |
| 22 | ESTANISTA | JULIO | / id. | id | id | id | id | 79 | id | id | id | 5'10" | 148 | id |
| 23 | PIETERS | JOHAN | / id. | 28.4/140.8 | id | id | id | 84 | id | id | id | 5'11" | 148 | id |
| 24 | FRENCHOTT | HENDRIK | / Greaser | id | id | id | id | 85 | id | id | id | 5'7" | 138 | id |
| 25 | ALVAREZ | MARIUS | / id. | id | id | id | id | 84 | id | id | id | 5'6" | 140 | id |
| 26 | CASSERES | HIPOLITO | / id. | id | id | id | id | 86 | id | id | id | 5'7" | 141 | id |
| 27 | BLOEM | JOHAN | / Fireman | id | id | id | id | 19 | id | id | id | 5'9" | 145 | id |
| 28 | OSBEA | PABLO | / id. | id | id | id | id | 86 | id | id | id | 5'10" | 148 | id |
| 29 | SURIEL | LORENZO | / id. | id | id | id | id | 88 | id | id | id | 5'10" | 149 | id |
| 30 | JANDROEP | JUAN | / Boy. | id | id | id | id | 81 | id | id | id | 5'9" | 144 | id |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2, 3, 4) and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100) 472. J. R.

CREW LIST

E 231

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "A M O R" arriving at New York May 23, 1922 from the port of Amsterdam

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BERNHOUT | JOMAN ADAM | Master | 8/16/22 Amsterdam | no | 40 | M | Dutch | Dutch | 5'9" | 166 | no |
| 2 | V.O. KAMP | PETRUS THEODORES | Chief mate | id | id | 38 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 151 | id |
| 3 | MUNTZ | GEORGE | 2-nd mate | id | id | 31 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 151 | id |
| 4 | GANZINGA | UULKE | 3-rd mate | id | id | 19 | M | id | id | 5'8" | 160 | id |
| 5 | PINKSTER | ALBERT | Apprentice | id | id | 21 | M | id | id | 5'6" | 149 | id |
| 6 | FRIEDRICH | FRANS | Chief engin. | id | id | 44 | M | id | id | 5'10" | 171 | id |
| 7 | BRAAKSMA | ROBERTUS | 2-nd engin. | id | id | 29 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 148 | id |
| 8 | KROMMENHOEK | HENDRIK | 3-rd engin. | id | id | 24 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 147 | id |
| 9 | KONINGSTEIN | JOHANUS | 4-th engin. | 8/16/22 New York | id | 21 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 147 | id |
| 10 | ARIELLO | GERRIT | Marconi | 14/16/22 Sagao | id | 24 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 147 | id |
| 11 | DEKAMP | JASPER | Chief steward | 8/16/22 Amsterdam | id | 27 | M | id | id | 5'10" | 152 | id |
| 12 | HAVELES | JAQUES | Cook | 8/16/22 Sagao | id | 28 | M | id | id | 5'8" | 147 | id |
| 13 | PARGIAL | LEONICIO | Cookmate | id | id | 30 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 147 | id |
| 14 | RODRIGUEZ | EMILIO | Steward | id | id | 21 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 147 | id |
| 15 | FELIDA | DOMINGO | id. | id | id | 23 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 149 | id |
| 16 | AUGUST | AQUILES | id. | id | id | 19 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 137 | id |
| 17 | ROYER | WILLEM | Boatswain | id | id | 48 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 143 | id |
| 18 | RENSBOER | REINDERT | Carpenter | id | id | 30 | M | id | id | 5'9" | 147 | id |
| 19 | EPISTOLA | THEODOR | Bailer | id | id | 23 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 138 | id |
| 20 | ZIMMERMAN | HIPOLITO | id. | id | id | 19 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 138 | id |
| 21 | BROSWINKEL | MIGUEL | id. | 6/16/22 id | id | 38 | M | id | id | 5'8" | 158 | id |
| 22 | ESTANISA | JULIO | id. | id | id | 25 | M | id | id | 5'8" | 142 | id |
| 23 | PIETERS | JOHAN | id. | 8/16/22 id | id | 24 | M | id | id | 5'6" | 133 | id |
| 24 | PRESCOTT | HENDRIK | Crewman | id | id | 33 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 138 | id |
| 25 | ALVAREZ | MARIUS | id. | id | id | 24 | M | id | id | 5'6" | 136 | id |
| 26 | CASSERES | HIPOLITO | id. | id | id | 26 | M | id | id | 5'6" | 131 | id |
| 27 | BLOEM | JOHAN | Fireman | id | id | 27 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 135 | id |
| 28 | OSEPA | PABLO | id. | id | id | 26 | M | id | id | 5'8" | 143 | id |
| 29 | BURIEL | LORENZO | id. | id | id | 28 | M | id | id | 5'10" | 149 | id |
| 30 | JANDROEP | JUAN | Boy. | id | id | 21 | M | id | id | 5'7" | 134 | id |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100-722, J. E.

CREW LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

5-23-27

J. Johan A. Markhout, master, of the Netherlands s.s. "Amor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

5/27/27

231

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russnik). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Address | City | State |
|--------------|------|-------|
| 1st Captain | | |
| 2nd Captain | | |
| 3rd Captain | | |
| 4th Captain | | |
| 5th Captain | | |
| 6th Captain | | |
| 7th Captain | | |
| 8th Captain | | |
| 9th Captain | | |
| 10th Captain | | |

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710 A
 MAY 14 1963
 SHIPPING SERVICE

234

List ..

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

232

Arriving at Port of

1944

[illegible]

Note — Full text of question 28 runs as follows: "Whether (1) a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or attempts to persuade government, or who incite, the demonstration of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization, institution, and fund established for the opposition to a government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches thereby, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either (2) specific individuals or of a class generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

CREW LIST

United States of America

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Sullivan, of the Steamship, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. Sullivan
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1922
at Philadelphia

James J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply manufacturer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if any, which is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or part of year) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI R I

Required under Act Congress of February

Vessel Steamer Antelope

Form 710-A
REV. 1-1-18
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

See Act of April 10, 1908, and
Act of August 1, 1914, and
Act of August 1, 1914, and
Act of August 1, 1914, and

234

241
rival at a

Persons composing the Crew of the American *Antelope* called the *Antelope*
of *Antelope*, bound for *Antelope*
whereof *Antelope* is Master.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | Family name | Given name |
| 1 | Meegan | John J. |
| 2 | Stein | John J. |
| 3 | Rick | John A. |
| 4 | Hewey | Hudson A. |
| 5 | Stratos | Paul |
| 6 | Hamilton | Arthur |
| 7 | Danovan | John |
| 8 | Murphy | Ray |
| 9 | Williams | Martin |
| 10 | Amia | William |
| 11 | Kristiansen | Harold |
| 12 | Wagner | Edward |
| 13 | Beals | Edward |
| 14 | Hodge | Alfred |
| 15 | Hayes | Alfred |
| 16 | Barclay | Walter |
| 17 | Williams | Collier A. |
| 18 | Perry | Walter H. |
| 19 | Stafford | John |
| 20 | Rowman | Lee |
| 21 | Witt Kjos | Cliff |
| 22 | Stead | Walter |
| 23 | Killen | Paul |
| 24 | Wale | Walter |
| 25 | Barber | Charles |
| 26 | Clifford | Frank |
| 27 | Cassidy | Joseph |
| 28 | Villervel | Alfred |
| 29 | Martin | John |
| 30 | Mahoney | Don |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| | | | | HEIGHT
Feet In. | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES |
| John J. Meegan | 1 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John J. Stein | 2 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John A. Rick | 3 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John A. Hewey | 4 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Hudson A. Stratos | 5 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Arthur Hamilton | 6 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John Danovan | 7 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John Murphy | 8 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John Williams | 9 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| William Amia | 10 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Harold Kristiansen | 11 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Edward Wagner | 12 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Edward Beals | 13 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John Hodge | 14 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Alfred Hayes | 15 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Walter Barclay | 16 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Collier A. Williams | 17 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Walter H. Perry | 18 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John Stafford | 19 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Lee Rowman | 20 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Cliff Witt Kjos | 21 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Walter Stead | 22 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Paul Killen | 23 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Walter Wale | 24 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Charles Barber | 25 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Frank Clifford | 26 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Joseph Cassidy | 27 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Alfred Villervel | 28 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| John Martin | 29 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |
| Don Mahoney | 30 | " | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " |

| CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|-----------|---|
| | |
| 1st mate | John J. Meegan, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 2nd mate | John J. Stein, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 3rd mate | John A. Rick, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 4th mate | John A. Hewey, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 5th mate | Hudson A. Stratos, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 6th mate | Arthur Hamilton, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 7th mate | John Danovan, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 8th mate | John Murphy, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 9th mate | John Williams, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 10th mate | William Amia, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 11th mate | Harold Kristiansen, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 12th mate | Edward Wagner, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 13th mate | Edward Beals, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 14th mate | John Hodge, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 15th mate | Alfred Hayes, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 16th mate | Walter Barclay, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 17th mate | Collier A. Williams, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 18th mate | Walter H. Perry, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 19th mate | John Stafford, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 20th mate | Lee Rowman, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 21st mate | Cliff Witt Kjos, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 22nd mate | Walter Stead, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 23rd mate | Paul Killen, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 24th mate | Walter Wale, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 25th mate | Charles Barber, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 26th mate | Frank Clifford, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 27th mate | Joseph Cassidy, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 28th mate | Alfred Villervel, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 29th mate | John Martin, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |
| 30th mate | Don Mahoney, 1234 5th St., New York, N.Y. |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

(6) and (7)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI R

Required under Act Congress of Februar

Vessel Steamer Ambrose

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 Meegan John J
2 Stedn Otto J
3 Rich John A
4 Hewey Hudson A
5 Stratos Gust
6 Hamilton Arthur
7 Benson John
8 Murphy Ray
9 Williams Martin
10 Hanks Will
11 Kristiansen Harold
12 Jorgensen Edward
13 Beale Edward
14 Hodge
15 Lloyd Albert
16 Riedl
17 Williams Charles A
18 Perry Henry R
19 Stafford John
20 Bowman Joe
21 ~~W. H. Jones~~ Olof
22 Strand Nils
23 Killen Bert
24 Hale Walter
25 Barnes Carter
26 Gladwell Frank
27 Casper John
28 Villervel Alaf
29 Martin
30 Mahoney Dan

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

HEIGHT

FEET IN.

WEIGHT

POUNDS

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

211
rival at a

(15)

last marks,
birth, or
license

I, Master of the sail American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19 in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be drawn out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

(5), and (7)

DEF

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible]

Total crew at time of arrival 17
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date 17

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESSERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

J. F. McLoughlin Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|
| 15 | Myers | |
| 16 | Burch | Wm |
| 17 | Williams | Charles A |
| 18 | Berry | Henry E |
| 19 | Stafford | John |
| 20 | Potman | Eze |
| 21 | Ellis K. Lee | Claf |
| 22 | Strand | Nils |
| 23 | Rallen | Bert |
| 24 | Wald | Walter |
| 25 | Barboe | Oscar |
| 26 | Gladden | Frank |
| 27 | Cusker | Joseph |
| 28 | Villervel | Alaf |
| 29 | Martin | James |
| 30 | Meloney | Dan |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

EMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.

\mathcal{F}_1

236
192**COOK**

W. V.

C-118.

564 021.

51.

114

567 T.E

1

[illegible]

ny Balto

100

0-81176-000-9

~~• Rocky~~

FILE.

1. $\frac{1}{2} \leq x \leq 1$

133516

Falto mo

Journal of

Intern Sel

2-10-68

8

and La.

, (6), and (7)

(6), and (7)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

14-1012

| | | | | |
|----|-----------|----------|-------------------|----|
| 14 | Hodge | XXXX | J J Meegan | 37 |
| | | | O J Stein | 32 |
| 15 | Floyd | Albert | J A Rich | 29 |
| | | | H A Hewey | 29 |
| 16 | Burch | | Gust Stratos | 46 |
| | | | Arthur Hamilton | 43 |
| 17 | Williams | Oliver A | Ray Murphy | 28 |
| | | | J Donovan | 29 |
| 18 | Berry | Henry K | W Munda | 24 |
| | | | M R Hodge | 27 |
| 19 | Stafford | John | M Williams | 22 |
| | | | Ed Vanderween | 24 |
| 20 | Rowan | Zoe | H E Kristiansen | 32 |
| | | | H Richardson | 19 |
| 21 | XXXX Kjos | Glad | H K Burch | 21 |
| | | | S J Hodges Jr | 31 |
| 22 | Strand | Nils | A A Verner | 28 |
| | | | H K Barry | 33 |
| 23 | Kallen | Bert | J P Stafford | 31 |
| | | | J E Bowman | 28 |
| 24 | Wile | Walter | Glad Kjos | 30 |
| | | | Bert Killen | 25 |
| 25 | Burke | Quar | J L Martnez | 27 |
| | | | Nils Strand | 49 |
| 26 | Blackell | Frank | Nils Fager | 30 |
| | | | J Cactus Cactus | 27 |
| 27 | Quar | Joseph | Dan Mahoney | 30 |
| | | | Celedius Lorenzo | 35 |
| 28 | Villarvel | Alas | A Villarvel | 35 |
| | | | A Steinmetz | 31 |
| 29 | Martin | John | J Rortriquez | 38 |
| | | | G Scharpp | 20 |
| 30 | Mahoney | Dan | Antonio Lizano | 26 |
| | | | Luis Faraldo | 34 |
| | | | H P Hendrikson | 29 |
| | | | Jose Camiller | 25 |
| | | | Luis Grepun | 26 |
| | | | Geo Ackerman | 26 |
| | | | J M Hotard | 26 |
| | | | W L Smith | 29 |
| | | | Max Villalosa | 29 |
| | | | Celaima F Finnson | 29 |
| | | | Harry Bush | 20 |
| | | | J F McCullough | 44 |

AmB 81 can

Graced American
American

Spanish
American
/Turkish/American
American
German

Porto Rico
Spanish
Hollander
Malta
American

P. I.
American

No. 144 1722a Branchville N.J. E.D.
 wife Bertha 9075 Malli
 Ct. Bellaire L.I. NY.
 wife, Marcelle 2516
 Morgan Blvd Camden N.J.
 wife, Stella
 245-60th St Bklyn N.Y.
 Bro. Gill
 Sacramento Calif.
 Fr. Andrews 1864 Cal.
 San Fran Cal.
 Uncle C H Willard
 Quetman Wis.
 Fr. Otto Cook 160 Erie
 Hammond Ind
 918 Mrs Alice
 145 Putnam St E. Boston
 727 So. Broadway Balto
 1616 Hennes St Balto
 47 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
 918 98-2nd St Phila.
 No Christian
 Oals Norway
 101 River St Hudson N.Y.
 wife Margaret
 1111 1st St NYK.
 5 So Broadway Balto Md
 Mo. Rosa Courna Spa
 wife Marie Antwerp Bel
 818 Mrs Rose Erickson
 2744 9th Brooklyn Ny
 8923 Nelson St
 NewOrleans La.

(6), and (7)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI R

Persons of

NAME

AGE

NATIONALITY

Required under Act Congress of Febru

of when

Vessel Steamer Ambrose

NAM

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

| | | |
|----|-------------|----------|
| 1 | Meegan | John J |
| 2 | Stein | Otto J |
| 3 | Rich | John A |
| 4 | Hewey | Hudson A |
| 5 | Stratos | Gust |
| 6 | Hamilton | Arthur |
| 7 | Donovan | John |
| 8 | Murphy | Ray |
| 9 | Williams | Martin |
| 10 | Munda | Will |
| 11 | Kristiansen | Harold |
| 12 | Vanderwezen | Edward |
| 13 | Beals | Edward |
| 14 | Hodge | Colman A |
| 15 | Lloyd | Albert |
| 16 | Burns | Hugh |
| 17 | Williams | Colman A |
| 18 | Berry | Henry K |
| 19 | Stafford | John |
| 20 | Bowman | Joe |
| 21 | Olaf Kjos | Olaf |
| 22 | Strand | Wile |
| 23 | Killen | Bert |
| 24 | Walters | Walter |
| 25 | Burton | Oscar |
| 26 | Gladwell | Frank |
| 27 | Caesar | Joseph |
| 28 | Villarvel | Alaf |
| 29 | Martin | Jose |
| 30 | Mahoney | Dan |

John J

Otto J

John A

Hudson A

Gust

Arthur

John

Ray

Martin

William

Harold

Edward

Edward

Milton

Albert

Hugh

Colman A

Henry K

John P

Joe

Olaf

Wile

Bert

Walter

Oscar

Frank

Joseph

Alaf

Jose

Dan

J J Meegan
O J Stein
J A Rich
H A Hewey
Gust Stratos
Arthur Hamilton
Ray Murphy
J Donovan
W Munda
M R Hodge
M Williams
Ed Vanderwezen
H E Kristiansen
H Richardson
H K Puch
S J Hodge Jr
A A Werner
H K Berry
J P Stafford
J F Bowman
Olaf Kjos
Bert Killen
J L Martinez
Nils Strand
Nils Enger
J Caesar
Dan Mahoney
Celestus Lorenzo
A Villarvel
A Steimetsieds
J Rodriguez
C Scharrp
Antonio Lizano
Luis Faraldo
H P Hendrikson
Jose Camiller
Luis Greon
Geo Ackerman
J M Hotard
W L Smith
Max Villalosa
Celaima F Finecon
Harry Buch
J F McCullough

US

"

"

Norway

"

U.S.

U.S.

Germany

US

Malta

Chile

Spain

Ireland

Nor

"

"

Norway

Spain

"

US

"

37
32
29
29
46
43
28
39
24
27
28
28
24
32
18
17
21
32
34
31
31
30
25
27
49
30
35
35
31
38
20
26
34
29
25
25
26
26
29
29
20
44

American

"

"

British American

American

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Spanish

American

Irish/American

American

German

Porto Rico

Spanish

Hollander

Malta

American

"

P.I.

American

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Ch. Eng.

1st Asst

2nd "

3rd "

Oiler

"

"

Fireman

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

O.P.

"

"

Steward

1st Cook

PL AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

ss. L 253 Delaware
Oakland Cal.
attle 2794
ne Ave Nyk
Luna Huber
3rd St Nyk
re E Sheldon
day St. Boston Mass
ertha
rp Mel.
Sampson
H Ave Bedford
n DeVitt
Adams St Ohio
ran
y S. Va.
e 534 Burns
ol Ohio
ry E
oreville N.C.
ra
ltte Wis.
arry
lase St Phila
ward
sencase St Buf.
bby Anderson
estnut St Phil
e 291 Holla
ndon Eng.
6667 Serra
oughd. 40
ibel
oph ad
721 1/2 Iowa Branchville
Wife Bertha 9075 Walla
St. Bellaire L.I. N.Y.
Wife, Marcelle 2516
Morgan Blvd Camden N.J.
Wife, Stella
245-60th St Skyn N.Y.
Bro. Gil
Sacramento Calif.
Va. Andrews 1864 Cal.
San Fran Cal.
Uncle G H Willard
Quetman N.Y.
Fr. Otto Cook 560 Erie
Hammond Ind
918 W. Alice
145 Putnam St N. York
727 So. Broadway Balto
1616 Hennes St Balto
47 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
918 98-2nd St Phila.
No Christian
Oslo Norway
River St N.Y.
Wife, Bertha
Wife, Stella
5 So Broadway Balto
No. Rosa Coura Sps
Wife Marie Antwerp Bel
818 Wre Rose Erickson
274 9th Brooklyn Ny
5923 Malcom St
New Orleans La.

241
arrival at a

usual marks,
disinfects, or
disease

6 and (7)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act Congress of Febru

Vessel Steamer Ambridge

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 Meegan John J
2 Stein Otto J
3 Rich John A
4 Hewey Hudson A
5 Stratton Gust
6 Hamilton Arthur
7 Donovan John
8 Murphy Ray
9 Williams Martin
10 Munda Will
11 Kristiansen Harold
12 ~~Williams~~ Edward
13 Beale Edward
14 Holge ~~William~~
15 Lloyd Albert
16 Burch Hugh
17 Williams Olaus A
18 Berry Henry E
19 Stafford John
20 Bonman Joe
21 ~~W. K. Lee~~ Olaf
22 Strand Will
23 Killen Bert
24 Hale Walter
25 Barbo Oscar
26 Gladwell Frank
27 Cascar George
28 Villarvel Alaf
29 Martin Oscar
30 Mahoney Dan

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10-1240

1000-710-1
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

239

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer *Ambridge* called the *Ambridge*
of Kearny N.J., bound for Rotterdam Holland from New York
whereof T.J. McCullough is Master. April 18th 1928 Total crew

241
arrival at a

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF | Age | Height | Weight | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN |
|--------------------|------------|------------------------|-----|--------|--------|------------|------|------|-----------|--|
| John J. Meegan | US | US | 36 | 5 | 8 | Dk | | | 1st Mate | Bro. Jas. L. 283 Delaware Street Oakland Cal. |
| Otto J. Stein | " | " | 32 | 5 | 7 | " | | | 2nd " | Wife, Mattie 2794 Valentine Ave N.Y. |
| John A. Rich. | " | " | 28 | 5 | 9 | " | | | 3rd " | Mo. Johanna Huber 621 135th St N.Y. |
| Hudson A. Hewey | " | " | 29 | 5 | 7 | " | | | Radio | Bro. Lura E. Sheldon 31 Pinckney St. Boston Mass. |
| Gust. Stratton | Greece | " | 46 | 5 | 10 | " | | | Carpenter | Wife Martha Antwerp Bel. |
| Arthur Hamilton | US | " | 43 | 5 | 10 | " | | | Boat'n | 918 A.A. Hammond 12 Grant Ave Bedford Pa. |
| John Donovan | " | " | 24 | 5 | 8 | " | | | A.B. | John McDevitt 1149 W Adams St Ohio |
| Ray Murphy | " | " | 28 | 6 | 1 | " | | | " | Mo. Adran Gray N. Va. |
| Martin Williams | " | " | 25 | 5 | 11 | " | | | " | Mo. Arlie 5824 Burns Cincinnati Ohio |
| William Munda | " | " | 23 | 5 | 10 | " | | | " | Mo. Mary E Taylorsville N.C. |
| Harold Kristiansen | " | " | 23 | 5 | 7 | " | | | " | Mo. Emma Gillitte Wis. |
| Edward Vanderveen | Hol | " | 27 | 5 | 6 | " | | | " | Bro. Harry 1211 Wallace St Phila |
| Edward Beale | US | " | 27 | 5 | 6 | " | | | " | Bro. Edward 1021 Genesee St Buf. |
| Wilton Hodge | " | " | 27 | 5 | 4 | " | | | " | Aunt, Abby Anderson 3237 Chestnut St Phil. |
| Albert R. Lloyd | " | " | 40 | 5 | 9 | " | | | O.S. | Mo. Jesse 291 Holla St London Eng. |
| Hugh Burch | " | " | 19 | 5 | 11 | " | | | D.W. | Mo. William Berre Philadelphia Pa. |
| Colman A. Williams | " | " | 21 | 5 | 0 | " | | | D.R. | Mo. Ariadibel Malethroph Md |
| Henry K. Berry | US | " | 38 | 5 | 8 | Dk | | | Ch. Eng. | Mo. William Branchville N.J. |
| John P. Stafford | " | " | 53 | 5 | 7 | " | | | 1st Asst | Wife, Bertha 9025 Wall St. Bellaire L.I. N.Y. |
| Joe E. Bowman | " | " | 37 | 5 | 5 | " | | | 2nd " | Wife, Marcelle 2514 Morgan Blvd Camden N.J. |
| Olaf O. Kjos | Norway | " | 31 | 5 | 6 | " | | | 3rd " | Wife, Stella 245-60th St N.Y. |
| Wile Strand | " | " | 30 | 5 | 7 | " | | | Oiler | Bro. Gil Sacramento Calif. |
| Bert Killen | U.S. | " | 28 | 5 | 7 | " | | | " | Pa. Andrews 1204 Cal. San Fran Cal. |
| Walter Hale | U.S. | " | 23 | 6 | 2 | Lt | | | " | Uncle G. H. Willard Quetman N.Y. |
| Oscar Burbo | Germany | Ger | 31 | 5 | 10 | " | | | Fireman | Fr. Otto Cook 400 Erie Hammond Ind. |
| Frank Gladwell | US | " | 39 | 5 | 3 | " | | | " | Bro. Miss Alice 143 Auburn St N. Y. |
| Joseph Cascar | US | " | 27 | 5 | 7 | Dk | | | " | 727 So. Broadway Balto |
| Alaf Villarvel | Chile | " | 35 | 5 | 6 | " | | | " | 1616 Hennes St Balto |
| Jose Martin | Spain | Spain | 29 | 5 | 8 | " | | | " | 47 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn |
| Dan Mahoney | Ireland | US | 49 | 5 | 8 | " | | | " | 918 98-2nd St Phila. |
| Wile Enger | Nor | " | 24 | 6 | 0 | " | | | " | Mo Christian Onle Norway |
| P. Manoz | I. | " | 27 | 5 | 7 | " | | | " | Bro. Riller St. N.Y. |
| Samers Vill | " | " | 27 | 5 | 7 | " | | | " | Wife, William 1204 Cal. San Fran Cal. |
| William Lono | Norway | Nor | 23 | 6 | 0 | Lt | | | O.P. | 5 80 Broadway Balto Md |
| Louis Faraldo | Spain | Spain | 24 | 5 | 5 | Dk | | | " | Mo. Rosa Gournas Spa |
| Jose Martner | US | " | 33 | 5 | 5 | " | | | " | Wife Marie Antwerp Bel |
| George Ackerman | US | " | 4 | 5 | 8 | Lt | | | Steward | Bro. Mrs Rose Erickson 274 9th Brooklyn N.Y. |
| John Hotard | " | " | 26 | 5 | 3 | " | | | 1st Cook | 5923 Nelson St New Orleans La. |

and (7)

LI

Required under Act Congress of

Vessel Steamer Ash

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name

1 Meegan Jo
2 Stein Ot
3 Rich Jo
4 Hewey Hu
5 Stratton Cu
6 Hamilton Ar
7 Donovan Jo
8 Murphy Re
9 Williams Me
10 Minda Vi
11 Kristiansen He
12 Vanjerveen Ed
13 Peale Pe
14 Hodge Al
15 Lloyd Al
16 Burch Wa
17 Williams Co
18 Berry Wa
19 Stafford Jo
20 Bowman Jo
21 ~~W. K. Jones~~ Co
22 Strand Wa
23 Miller Pe
24 Hale Wa
25 Bates Co
26 Caldwell Pe
27 Cassar Co
28 Villaverel Al
29 Martin Co
30 Mahoney Co

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|------------------|------|------|----------|--|
| | | | | HEIGHT
Feet - In. | WEIGHT
Pounds | HAIR | EYES | | |
| John Stehbach | La. | " | 29 | 5 5 | Lt | | | 2nd Cook | Mo. Mary (stenographer)
6.8 Calvern St
25 Hamilton Ave Bklyn |
| Max Villalva | P.I. | P.I. | 29 | 5 5 | DK | | | M.B. | Mo. Mary
Hansig Germany |
| Hans Joeschke | Germany | Ger | 22 | 5 7 | Lt | | | " | Mo. Mary
Troutdale Ore. |
| Joe Timmen | US | US | 25 | 5 7 | DK | | | " | Wife Nettie
414 So. Rose St Ph. |
| Jesse McCullough | " | " | 44 | 5 8 | " | | | MASTER | |
| John J. McDonald | " | " | 41 | 5 8 | " | | | " | |
| Robert J. L. L. | " | " | 45 | 5 8 | " | | | " | |
| | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| | | | 47 | | | | | | |
| | | | 48 | | | | | | |
| | | | 49 | | | | | | |
| | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | | 51 | | | | | | |
| | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| | | | 54 | | | | | | |
| | | | 55 | | | | | | |
| | | | 56 | | | | | | |

Sheet No.

upon arrival at a

211

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse.

this day of 19

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Corrected Copy of" when applicable)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10 1240

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

ERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act Congress of February

Vessel Steamer Ambrose

239

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

5/10/28

| (1) | (2) |
|-------------------|---|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL |
| | Family name Given name |

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Wesson | John J |
| 2 | Stelp | Otto J |
| 3 | Rish | John A |
| 4 | Hewey | Hudson A |
| 5 | Stratos | Just |
| 6 | Hamilton | Arthur |
| 7 | Dowman | John |
| 8 | Murphy | Ray |
| 9 | Williams | Martin |
| 10 | Lanka | William |
| 11 | Kristiansen | Harold |
| 12 | Kjorgreen
Wright | Edward |
| 13 | Beals | Edward |
| 14 | Hodge | Wright Milt |
| 15 | Flore | Albert |
| 16 | Burch | Walter |
| 17 | Williams | Colson A |
| 18 | Berry | Harry K |
| 19 | Stafford | John |
| 20 | Roman | Joe |
| 21 | Wright Kjos | Claf |
| 22 | Strand | Wills |
| 23 | Killen | Bert |
| 24 | Gale | Walter |
| 25 | Barbee | Oscar |
| 26 | Oldwell | Frank |
| 27 | Casser | Joseph |
| 28 | Villervel | Alaf |
| 29 | Martin | James |
| 30 | Mahoney | Don |

| NAME | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|
| J J Meegan | 37 | American |
| O J Stein | 32 | " |
| J A Rich | 29 | " |
| H A Hewey | 29 | " |
| Gust Stratos | 46 | French American |
| Arthur Hamilton | 43 | American |
| Ray Murphy | 28 | " |
| J Donovan | 29 | " |
| W Munda | 24 | " |
| M R Hodge | 27 | " |
| M Williams | 32 | " |
| Ed Vanderveen | 28 | " |
| H. E Kristiansen | 24 | " |
| H Richardson | 32 | " |
| H K Burch | 19 | " |
| S J Hodges Jr | 17 | " |
| A A Werner | 21 | " |
| H K Berry | 32 | " |
| J P Stafford | 54 | " |
| J E Rowman | 38 | " |
| Olaf Kjoos | 31 | " |
| Bert Killen | 23 | " |
| J L Hartzneiz | 38 | " |
| Nils Strand | 30 | " |
| Nils Enger | 25 | " |
| J Casper Casar | 27 | " |
| Dan Mahoney | 49 | " |
| Celedius Lorenzo | 30 | Spanish |
| A Villarvel | 35 | American |
| A Steimethede | 35 | Portuguese/American |
| J Rortigueuz | 35 | American |
| G Scharpf | 31 | German |
| Antonio Lizano | 20 | Porto Rico |
| Luis Faraldo | 26 | Spanish |
| H P Hendrikson | 34 | Hollander |
| Jose Camiller | 29 | Malta |
| Luis Grexon | 25 | American |
| Geo Ackerman | 25 | " |
| J M Hotard | 26 | " |
| W L Smith | 26 | " |
| Max Villalosa | 29 | P. I. |
| Celaima F Finacon | 29 | American |
| Harry Buch | 20 | " |
| J F McCullough | 44 | " |

[illegible]

Line .

(OWNERS)

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LI R MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

241

Vessel Steamer Anbridge, arriving at New York, May 24, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Meegan | John J | ✓ | | Matr | 4/14/18 | New York | Yes | Yes | 36 | Male | American | American | 5/8 | | |
| 2 | Stein | Otto J | ✓ | | Matr | " | " | " | Yes | 30 | " | " | " | 5/7 | | |
| 3 | Rish | John A | ✓ | | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 4 | Hewey | Hudson A | ✓ | | Radio | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/7 | | |
| 5 | Stratton | Quart | ✓ | | Passenger | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | British | " | 5/10 | | |
| 6 | Hamilton | Arthur | ✓ | | Deck | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | American | " | 5/10 | | |
| 7 | Dawson | John | ✓ | | A.S. | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/8 | | |
| 8 | Murphy | Ray | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5/1 | | |
| 9 | Williams | Martin | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/11 | | |
| 10 | Wanda | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/13 | | |
| 11 | Kristiansen | Harold | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/6 | | |
| 12 | Wilde | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | British | American | 5/6 | | |
| 13 | Seals | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | American | American | 5/6 | | |
| 14 | Hodge | Alfred Milton | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/4 | | |
| 15 | Lloyd | Albert | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 16 | Burch | Frank | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 1 | " | " | " | 5/11 | | |
| 17 | Williams | Calvin A | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/9 | | |
| 18 | Berry | Henry H | ✓ | | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/7 | | |
| 19 | Stafford | John | ✓ | | 1st Mate | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/7 | | |
| 20 | Bowman | Joe | ✓ | | Deck | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 21 | Wilde | Claf | ✓ | | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/6 | | |
| 22 | Strand | Wile | ✓ | | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/7 | | |
| 23 | Killen | Port | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | American | American | 5/7 | | |
| 24 | Wale | Walter | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | | |
| 25 | Barber | Oscar | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | British | British | 5/10 | | |
| 26 | Cladwell | Frank | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | American | American | 5/7 | | |
| 27 | Cassner | Joseph | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 28 | Villervel | Alaf | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | British | British | 5/6 | | |
| 29 | Martin | Jose | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5/5 | | |
| 30 | Mahoney | Sam | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Irish | American | 5/6 | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, she shall not be permitted to be reloaded or refitted; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moldavian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel Steamer Ambrose, arriving at New York, May 10, 1938, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Eger | Vila | ✓ | | Fireman | 4/1 /38 | New York | Yes | | 24 | Male | Spanish | American | 5/0 | | 1st papers |
| 2 | Lono | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 25 | " | " | " | 5/0 | | |
| 3 | William | Setare | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 26 | " | P.R. | P.R. | 5/7 | | |
| 4 | Manos | Pedro | ✓ | | Cook | " | " | " | | 21 | " | " | " | 5/1 | | 1st papers |
| 5 | Parado | Louis | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 24 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5/5 | | |
| 6 | Martinez | Jose | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 22 | " | " | American | 5/5 | | |
| 7 | Ackerman | George | ✓ | | Steward | " | " | " | | 42 | " | American | " | 5/3 | | |
| 8 | Wotard | John | ✓ | | Cook | " | " | " | | 16 | " | " | " | 5/3 | | |
| 9 | Stehnoch | John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 29 | " | " | " | 5/5 | | |
| 10 | Villalva | Max | ✓ | | Houseboy | " | " | " | | 22 | " | P.I. | P.I. | 5/5 | | |
| 11 | Jeschke | Wm. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 22 | " | German | German | 5/4 | | 1st papers |
| 12 | Wiggen | Joe | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | | 25 | " | American | American | 5/7 | | |
| 13 | Mocullough | Jesse | ✓ | | Master | " | " | " | | 41 | " | " | " | 5/3 | | |
| 14 | Celestino | | ✓ | | 17 yr. Fireman | May 10, 1938 | Rotterdam | " | | 30 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5/10 | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.SEEN May 10 1938
for the journey to the
United States via directSeal
American Vice Consul,
Rotterdam

Hendrikson Herman P.

5 yr. Fireman 5/11 Rotterdam n n 34 n Holland Holland 5/10 re-ship

Signed on too late for visa. Taking
place of '29 who deserted.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-23-68

Master, First or Second Officer

2000

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit with the collector of customs the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and the payment of such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such fine, on the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from a place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to fulfill the requirements of the law.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor, after consultation with the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, determines that the alien seaman has sufficient prima facie evidence of a failure to return to his home country, he may cause him to be deported from the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment is guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 100-100000
 MAY 28 1900

I, Surgeon of the, do
 that I have had years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

5-23-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | ALIENS | EXEMPT | CITIZENS | TOTAL |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | | |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

_____, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Head tax stamp*.—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4: *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5: *Sex*.—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6: *Married or single*.—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7: *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, packer, porter, carrier, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination and show arrivals.

Column 8: *Ability to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11: *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be classed permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1899-1900, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COROZAL" sailing from DESCALABRADO, PORTO RICO, MAY 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 23rd, 1928

215

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE
Yes. Mos. | Sex.
MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | STONAWAY | | | | | |
| 2 | GONZALEZ | PHILIP | 18 | M S | PORCE, PORTO RICO, MAY 1st, 1910 | BROTHER PABLO GONZALEZ
54 UNION STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

L. H. Hansen
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COROZAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 23rd, 1928, from the port of PONCE, PORTO RICO, MAY 14th, 1928. 247

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | New | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HANSEN | LOUIS | / | | Master | Apr. 15 | Orleans | Both | Y | 60 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | 6-2 | | |
| 2 | Petranich | Inea | / | | Mate | " 15 | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | | 5-6 | | |
| 3 | Sharpe | Edward | / | | 2nd Mate | " 15 | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | | 5-8 | | |
| 4 | Kahler | Harold | / | | 3rd Mate | " 15 | " | " | Y | 49 | M | " | | 5-7 | | |
| 5 | Kennelly | Edward | / | | Purser | " 15 | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | | 5-6 | | |
| 6 | Loury | Benito | / | 22 | Capt. & Bos'n. | " 15 | " | " | Y | 39 | M | Haiti | Haitian | 5-7 | | Talking Foreign |
| 7 | Blanford | James | / | 16 | A.B. Seaman | " 15 | " | " | Y | 53 | M | Nicaragua | Nicaraguan | 6- | | do |
| 8 | Reino | Bernardo | / | 15 | " | " 15 | " | " | Y | 38 | M | D.W.I. | Holland | 5-9 | | do |
| 9 | Torres | Pablo | / | | " | May 10 | Porto Rico | " | Y | 25 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | 5-7 | | |
| 10 | Rechevarria | Leonides | / | | " | 10 | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | | 5-6 | | |
| 11 | Ortiz | Carlo | / | | " | 10 | " | " | Y | 33 | M | " | | 5-7 | | |
| 12 | Ferrer | Oscar | / | | " | 10 | " | " | Y | 55 | M | " | | 5-5 | | |
| 13 | Oliver | Maximino | / | | " | 10 | " | " | Y | 33 | M | " | | 5-7 | | |
| 14 | June | Andrew | / | | Ch. Engineer | Apr 15 | New Orleans | " | Y | 43 | M | " | | 5-7 | | |
| 15 | Bolgren | Axel | / | | 1st Asst " | 15 | " | " | Y | 47 | M | " | | 5-6 | | |
| 16 | O'Neill | William | / | | 2nd " | 15 | " | " | Y | 41 | M | " | | 5-7 | | |
| 17 | Jones | Claude | / | | 3rd " | 15 | " | " | Y | 31 | M | " | | 5-8 | | |
| 18 | Gomez | Juan | / | 14 | Oiler | 15 | " | " | Y | 31 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | | Talking Foreign |
| 19 | Arregui | Damian | / | 11 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | | 5-7 | | do |
| 20 | Yllanes | Jose | / | 20 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | | 5-6 | | do |
| 21 | Diaz | Andre | / | 19 | fireman | 15 | " | " | Y | 46 | M | " | | 5-7 | | do |
| 22 | Murdock | John | / | 25 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 39 | M | Scotch | British | 5-8 | | do |
| 23 | Garcia | Inacion | / | | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 27 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | | 5-7 | | |
| 24 | Louvido | Joaquin | / | 13 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 29 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | | Talking Foreign |
| 25 | Quiteceres | Daniel | / | 10 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 38 | M | Chilian | Chile | 5-6 | | do |
| 26 | Rios | Juan | / | 8 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 25 | M | Spanish | Spain | 5-6 | | do |
| 27 | Pena | Gonzalo | / | 12 | Coastpasser | 15 | " | " | Y | 33 | M | " | | 5-7 | | do |
| 28 | Franco | Jose | / | 9 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | | 5-8 | | do |
| 29 | Cayero | Francisco | / | 13 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 27 | M | " | | 5-7 | | do |
| 30 | Arneman | Edward | / | | Steward | 15 | " | " | Y | 42 | M | D.W.I. | Holland | 5-8 | | do |

Line Porto Rico
Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.
Local Agents "

Michael J. Dwyer May 23, 1928
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each and every other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis T. Hansen, Master, of the American Steamship "CORONAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

May

1928

Michael J. Bayre

Immigrant Inspector.

Louis T. Hansen
Master, American Steamship "CORONAL"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. And shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 654) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; and if any such alien is discovered to have landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COROZAL", arriving at New York, N.Y. May 23rd, 1928, from the port of Ponce, Porto Rico, May 16th, 1928. 218

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rosario | Jose | / | | Cook | Apr 15 | New Orleans | both | Y | 35 | M | Portuguese
U.S. CITIZEN | | 5-7 | | |
| 2 | Cochfield | Henry | / | 16 | messman | 15 | " | " | Y | 20 | M | D W I | Holland | 5-6 | | Lightly tanned |
| 3 | Gray | Octavio | / | 7 | " | 15 | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | | 6- | | |
| 4 | flowers | ernest | / | 2 | messboy | 15 | " | " | Y | 21 | M | honduran | Honduras | 5-6 | | |
| 5 | Philippe Gonzales Stowaway to Ellis Island. Michael J. Dwyer U.S. Inspector May 1, 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Porto Rico
Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.
or \$500
of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LOUIS T. HANSEN, Master, of the American Steamship "COROZAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of May

1928

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Louis Hansen
Master, Corozal

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 888) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11 27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON SERVICE
Port of NEW YORK
MAY 20th, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. R.F.A. FRANKLIN
(Nationality.)
from port of Canton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
48. Number of seamen deserted 0

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 48 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 0 | Seamen left in hospital (or dict) | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 0 | Total crew this date | 47 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 23, 1922, consigned to W. A. Baran
Furness Withy; is now lying at Key West in chains
 expected to sail June 25, 1922, for Key West in chains
 via United States port of New York
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **219**
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Leaf 45

1.24

Sheet No.

250

1928, from the port of Guarano, May 15/28

1

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| No | Yes | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities or disease |
| " | " | 38 | " | Welsh | " | 5.9 | 11.7 | " |
| " | " | 27 | " | English | " | 5.6 | 10.9 | " |
| " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9 | " |
| " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 9.7 | b |
| " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9.4 | " |
| " | " | 56 | " | Irish | " | 5.6 | 10 | " |
| " | " | 28 | " | English | " | 5.8 | 12.7 | " |
| " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 12.4 | " |
| " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 12.13 | " |
| " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 9.7 | " |
| " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 10 | " |
| " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 10.8 | " |
| " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 10.2 | " |
| " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 12 | " |
| " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 10 | " |
| " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 11.6 | " |
| " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 10.12 | " |
| " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 12 | " |
| " | " | 42 | " | Scotch | " | 5.10 | 10. | " |
| " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5.9 | 11.5 | " |
| " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 9 | " |
| " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 10.7 | " |
| " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 12.6 | " |
| " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10 | " |
| " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 10.2 | " |
| " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 12.8 | " |
| " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.3 | " |
| " | " | 60 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9.8 | " |
| " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.8 | " |

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT

14-1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED
AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port.

Vessel **Pearleaf**

arriving at

New York May 23

1918, from the port of

Cancun, May 15/28

250

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seamen's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's com-
pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities or
disease |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Skone Rees | Percy | ✓ | 35 years | Master | 21.1.28 | <i>U.K.</i> | No | Yes | 48 | Male | English | British | 5.5 | 11 st | Nil |
| 2 | Rutter | George | ✓ | 14 " | Chief Off | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Welsh | " | 5.9 | 11.7 | " |
| 3 | Pethurst | Philip | ✓ | 12 " | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | " | 5.6 | 10.9 | " |
| 4 | Flynn | Ralph | ✓ | 7 " | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9 | " |
| 5 | Winter | Arthur | ✓ | 8 " | W/T Oper | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 9.7 | " |
| 6 | P. Baker | Philip | ✓ | 8 " | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9.4 | " |
| 7 | Murray | James | ✓ | 48 " | Bosn. | 23.3.28 | " | " | " | 56 | " | Irish | " | 5.6 | 10 | " |
| 8 | English | Patrick | ✓ | 10 " | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | " | 5.8 | 12.7 | " |
| 9 | Hills | Robert | ✓ | 8 " | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 12.4 | " |
| 10 | Tracey | Frank | ✓ | 20 " | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 12.13 | " |
| 1 | Armstrong | Charles | ✓ | 12 " | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.2 | 9.7 | " |
| 2 | Norris | Bernard | ✓ | 7 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 10 | " |
| 3 | Bing | Fred | ✓ | 9 " | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 10.8 | " |
| 4 | Hammond | Edwin | ✓ | 9 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 10.2 | " |
| 5 | Prentice | Thomas | ✓ | 22 " | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 12 | " |
| 6 | Jenkins | Thomas | ✓ | 1 " | G.S. | 21.1.28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 10 | " |
| 7 | Kenward | Fred | ✓ | 3 " | " | 28.3.28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 11.6 | " |
| 8 | Watson | Ralph | ✓ | 26 " | Chief Engr | 21.1.28 | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 10.12 | " |
| 9 | Howell | Fred | ✓ | 8 " | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 12 | " |
| 10 | Hall | James | ✓ | 14 " | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Scotch | " | 5.10 | 10. | " |
| 1 | Mavin | Harold | ✓ | 12 " | 4th " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5.9 | 11.5 | " |
| 2 | Brignall | Hartas | ✓ | 1 " | Junior | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 9 | " |
| 3 | Morgan | Sidney | ✓ | 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.10 | 10.7 | " |
| 4 | Goodey | Geoffrey | ✓ | 1 " | <i>Wid. Hold. Uninsured. Ord. 8. E. L. H. H. H.</i> | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 12.6 | " |
| 5 | Davis | <i>Ed</i> | ✓ | 1 " | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10 | " |
| 6 | Winn | <i>P. old.</i> | ✓ | 13 yr. | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 10.2 | " |
| 7 | Fletcher | <i>Edward.</i> | ✓ | 25 yr. | Pumpman | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 12.8 | " |
| 8 | Knott | <i>John.</i> | ✓ | 10 " | Greaser | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.3 | " |
| 9 | Daniels | <i>Ed.</i> | ✓ | 40 " | " | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9.8 | " |
| 10 | Barrett | <i>Daniel.</i> | ✓ | 25 " | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.8 | " |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | 10 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 10.7 | " |

Agents

Furness Withy

G. C. Fitzgerald 123 28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

| No. | Name | Age | Sex | Rank | Port of Origin | Immigrant Inspector. |
|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1 | John Smith | 25 | M | Steward | Polish | |
| 2 | James Brown | 30 | M | Steward | American | |
| 3 | William Jones | 28 | M | Steward | English | |
| 4 | Robert White | 35 | M | Steward | American | |
| 5 | Thomas Black | 22 | M | Steward | Polish | |
| 6 | Charles Green | 32 | M | Steward | American | |
| 7 | Edward Lee | 27 | M | Steward | English | |
| 8 | Frank Miller | 33 | M | Steward | American | |
| 9 | George Davis | 29 | M | Steward | Polish | |
| 10 | Henry Wilson | 31 | M | Steward | American | |
| 11 | John Doe | 26 | M | Steward | English | |
| 12 | William Smith | 34 | M | Steward | American | |
| 13 | Robert Brown | 23 | M | Steward | Polish | |
| 14 | Thomas White | 36 | M | Steward | American | |
| 15 | Charles Black | 24 | M | Steward | English | |
| 16 | Edward Green | 37 | M | Steward | American | |
| 17 | Frank Lee | 21 | M | Steward | Polish | |
| 18 | George Miller | 38 | M | Steward | American | |
| 19 | Henry Davis | 20 | M | Steward | English | |
| 20 | John Wilson | 39 | M | Steward | American | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the master thereof shall deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEC. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (said 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U.S. C.A.T. Crew 36- (Jan) Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Pearleaf*, arriving at *New York*, *May 23, 1928*, from the port of *Barcelona, May 15/28*

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seamen's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | McClusky | Bernard | ✓ | 39 yrs | Greasier | 21.1.28 | U.K. | No | Yes | 59 | Male | Scotch | British | 5.7 | 11.6 | Nil |
| 32 | May | Joseph | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | English | " | 5.6 | 10.7 | " |
| 33 | Wilders | William | ✓ | 15 | " | 23.3.28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 10 | " |
| 34 | Butler | Robert | ✓ | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 9.7 | " |
| 35 | West | Thomas | ✓ | 20 | Fireman | 21.1.28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.5 | " |
| 36 | Edward | Thomas | ✓ | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 10.7 | " |
| 37 | Fullbrook | William | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 11.7 | " |
| 38 | Opie | George | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.4 | " |
| 39 | Chapman | Arthur | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9 | " |
| 40 | Gilbert | Henry | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 10.7 | " |
| 41 | Fletcher | Harold | ✓ | 14 yrs | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 9 | " |
| 42 | Kent | Arthur | ✓ | 17 yrs | Chief Stew | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 11 | " |
| 43 | Roberts | George | ✓ | 3 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 9.12 | " |
| 44 | Whitehead | Arthur | ✓ | 2 | Assist | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 9.7 | " |
| 45 | Seiberras | Francis | ✓ | 25 | M.R. | 28.3.28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | Maltese | " | 5.6 | 10.13 | " |
| 46 | Phillips | Leslie | ✓ | 2 | Boy | 21.1.28 | " | " | " | 19 | " | English | " | 5.2 | 8.12 | " |
| 47 | Green | Bertram | ✓ | 22 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 11 | " |
| 48 | Jones | Robert | ✓ | 4 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 9.3 | " |

Visa for forty eight
Seamen

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE

MAY 23 1928
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS
a ship port in U.S.A.
MAY 23 1928
111111

Seamen 77
Fee \$ 2.00 U.S. Currency

C. C. Tufarolo Insp.
5/23/28

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S.C. 36-28 (Finn) 36-28

5-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Parleaf*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. K. Rees

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *23* day of *May*, 1928

L. J. Farrell
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, given a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family nr

ADAMS

2 DANIELGARD

3 DRUMMOND

4 KENNEDY

5 CURRIE

FIRST PE. 6 HELLSTROM

7 GUERRERO

PE 8

FIRST 9 HIGGAN

10 BERNON

FIRST PE 11 ROWE

FIRST 12 SCHAEFF

FIRST 13 LANDAW

FIRST 14 JONES

FIRST 15 CRITCHFIELD

FIRST 16 BEATON

17 HUSTON

18 GRANT

19 NAISMITH

20 BROWN

21 MOHAN

22 FERNANDEZ

FIRST PE 23 SOLGADO

24 CORTEZ

25 BERNES

CE 26 AMAS

CE 27 ALVAREZ

28 BABEO

FIRST 29 ROMANO

30 GENTLES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|---------------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| 1. GEORGE PHILLIPS | 27 | British | | | |
| 2. RUBEN OUMIL | 41 | Spanish | | | |
| 3. AUGUSTINE VILA | 35 | do | | | |
| 4. ANTONIO VASQUEZ | 21 | Salvadoran | | | |
| 5. ADOLPH SIELE | 23 | U.S.A. | | | |
| 6. HENRY G. GARDNER | 21 | British | | | |
| 7. LAURITZ LARSEN | 26 | Norwegian | | | |
| 8. LUDWIG ROTH | 20 | German | | | |
| 9. MORIAN LUIR | 21 | U.S.A. | | | |
| 10. JUAN LAZ | 34 | Spanish | | | |
| 11. W. HOSKINS | 34 | British | | | |
| 12. R. Reeves | 23 | U.S.A. | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fines are imposed, while the vessel is in port, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Panamanian S.S. HARAYI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrived at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 36 Number of seamen deserted. None
Number of seamen discharged. 11 Seamen left in hospital (or dead). None
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 13 Total crew this date. 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 23rd, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 9, N.Y., and is expected to sail May 26th, 1928, for Cuba, Jamaica, R.R.D. & C. America via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

252

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | | None |

16-1013

| Position | Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|----------------|-----------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| Chief Engineer | GEORGE | 27 | British | |
| 2nd. do | ALEXANDER | 41 | Spanish | |
| 3rd. do | ROBERT | 35 | do | |
| 4th. do | EDWARD | 21 | Salvadoran | |
| Donkeyman | JAMES | 26 | Norwegian | |
| Oiler | JULIO | 20 | German | |
| do | JOSE | 21 | U.S.A. | |
| do | JEROME | 34 | Spanish | |
| Fireman | EDWARD | 34 | British | |
| do | JOSE | 34 | British | |
| do | JOSE | 23 | U.S.A. | |
| Tiper | ANTONIO | 21 | Salvadoran | |
| do | ANASTASIO | 21 | Salvadoran | |
| Chief Steward | RICHARD | 23 | U.S.A. | |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

9. 23/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Requ

(1)

| No. | on | list |
|-----|----|------|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |
| 31 | | |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | | |
| 34 | | |
| 35 | | |
| 36 | | |
| 37 | | |
| 38 | | |
| 39 | | |
| 40 | | |
| 41 | | |
| 42 | | |
| 43 | | |
| 44 | | |
| 45 | | |
| 46 | | |
| 47 | | |
| 48 | | |
| 49 | | |
| 50 | | |
| 51 | | |
| 52 | | |
| 53 | | |
| 54 | | |
| 55 | | |
| 56 | | |
| 57 | | |
| 58 | | |
| 59 | | |
| 60 | | |
| 61 | | |
| 62 | | |
| 63 | | |
| 64 | | |
| 65 | | |
| 66 | | |
| 67 | | |
| 68 | | |
| 69 | | |
| 70 | | |
| 71 | | |
| 72 | | |
| 73 | | |
| 74 | | |
| 75 | | |
| 76 | | |
| 77 | | |
| 78 | | |
| 79 | | |
| 80 | | |
| 81 | | |
| 82 | | |
| 83 | | |
| 84 | | |
| 85 | | |
| 86 | | |
| 87 | | |
| 88 | | |
| 89 | | |
| 90 | | |
| 91 | | |
| 92 | | |
| 93 | | |
| 94 | | |
| 95 | | |
| 96 | | |
| 97 | | |
| 98 | | |
| 99 | | |
| 100 | | |

FIRST DE. 6

7

P.E.

FIRST 11

11

Flow: P.L. 1

FIRST

1

100

10

1

100

1



10

FIRST/12

10

100

10

1

1

100

100

L

L



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. N. D. KENNEDY ✓ | 45 | British | New York. Mar. 2, 1948 |
| 2. R. NALENIH ✓ | 43 | do | do 21. |
| 3. J. CORTES ✓ | 26 | Spanish | do 21. |
| 4. A. BARRO X | 30 | do | do 21. |
| 5. J. HOLLINGS WORTH | 23 | U.S.A. | do Apr. 27. |
| 6. J. DELGADO ✓ | 38 | Portuguese | do 26. |
| 7. A. ROLAND X | 24 | Spanish | do 26. |
| 8. M. LANDAU ✓ | 26 | U.S.A. | do 27. |
| 9. P. ROSIO ✓ | 26 | Spanish | Pro. Colombia May 9th, 1948 |
| 10. S. BEYRON | 27 | U.S.A. | New York Apr. 25. |
| 11. R. GENTLES | 28 | British | do Mar. 21. |
| 12. E. B. WILBY | 27 | do | do Apr. 28. |
| 13. L. BROWN | 45 | do | do Mar. 21. |

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1412

| NAME | AGE | DATE | POSITION | HEIGHT | WEIGHT | HAIR | EYES | COMPLEXION | RELIGION | EDUCATION | LANGUAGES | SKILLS | REMARKS | | |
|-----------|-----------|------|--------------|---------|--------|------|------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|---|
| GRANT | ALEXANDER | ✓ | 2nd. do | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | do | do | 5'7" 155 | " |
| NAISMITH | ROBERT | ✓ | 3rd. do | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | English | do | 5'6" 145 | " |
| BROWN | EDWARD | ✓ | 4th. do | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" 180 | " |
| MOHAN | JAMES | ✓ | Donkeyman | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'8" 160 | " |
| FERNANDEZ | JULIO | ✓ | Oilier | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5'11" 170 | " |
| SOLGADO | JOSE | ✓ | do | Apr. 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4" 135 | " |
| CORTEZ | JESUS | ✓ | do | Mar. 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Scand'n | Norwegian | 5'8" 160 | " |
| BERNES | EDWARD | ✓ | Fireman | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'7" 150 | " |
| AMAS | JOSE | ✓ | do | Apr. 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | do | do | 5'8" 145 | " |
| ALVAREZ | JOSE | ✓ | do | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | do | do | 5'4" 135 | " |
| BABEO | ANTONIO | ✓ | Wiper | Mar. 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | do | do | 5'7" 145 | " |
| ROMANO | ANASTASIO | ✓ | do | Apr. 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | English | British | 5'10" 150 | " |
| GENTLES | RICHARD | ✓ | Chf. Steward | Mar. 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | English | British | 5'10" 150 | " |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. KARAYI VOY. S., arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 23, 1928, from the port of PH. Antonio May 17/28

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | ADAMS | GORDON | ✓ | MASTER | March 22 New York | | Yes | 37 | M | English | British | 5'11" | 170 | None |
| 2 | DANSGAARD | CHRISTIAN | ✓ | 2nd. Officer | April 25 | Laid Off | | 31 | M | Scand'vn | U.S.CITIZEN | 5'10" | 165 | " |
| 3 | DRUMMOND | PETER | ✓ | 1st. do | March 22 | | | 44 | M | English | British | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| 4 | KENNEDY | DONALD | ✓ | 3rd. do | 22 | | | 45 | M | Scotch | do | 5'9" | 175 | " |
| 5 | CURRIE | JOHN | ✓ | Boatswain | 22 | | | 27 | M | English | do | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| FIRST PE. 6 | HELLSTROM | ALFRED | ✓ | Carpenter | Apr. 23 | | | 30 | M | Finlander | Finlander | 5'8" | 165 | " |
| 7 | STURRIT | ALEX | ✓ | A.E. Seaman | 24 | | | 45 | M | Russian | U.S.CIT. | 5'9" | 165 | " |
| PE. 8 | GUERRERO | RAUL | ✓ | do | 25 | | | 23 | M | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5'7" | 160 | " |
| FIRST 9 | HIGGAN | THOMAS | ✓ | do | 25 | | | 25 | M | Irish | British | 5'7" | 165 | " |
| 10 | BEDMON | SIDNEY | ✓ | do | 25 | | | 27 | M | English | U.S.CIT. | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| FIRST PE. 11 | ROWE | FREDERICK | ✓ | do | 25 | | | 22 | M | do | British | 5'7" | 150 | " |
| FIRST 12 | SCHAEFFER | WILLIAM | ✓ | Ord. Seaman | 25 | | | 18 | M | German | U.S.CIT. | 5'7" | 150 | " |
| FIRST 13 | LANDAU | MICHAEL | ✓ | do | 27 | | | 23 | M | Russian | U.S.CIT. | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| FIRST 14 | JONES | ROYCE | ✓ | Chf. Radio | 28 | | | 41 | M | Welsh | U.S.CIT. | 6' | 180 | " |
| FIRST 15 | GRIBBLEY | EDGAR | ✓ | End. do | 29 | | | 27 | M | English | British | 5'8" | 145 | " |
| FIRST 16 | BEATON | JOHN E. | ✓ | Purser | 26 | | | 49 | M | Scotch | U.S.CIT. | 5'8" | 140 | " |
| 17 | HUSTON | GEORGE | ✓ | Chf. Engineer | Mar. 22 | | | 39 | M | do | British | 5'8" | 150 | " |
| 18 | GRANT | ALEXANDER | ✓ | End. do | 22 | | | 34 | M | do | do | 5'9" | 200 | " |
| 19 | NAISMITH | ROBERT | ✓ | 3rd. do | 22 | | | 45 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 185 | " |
| 20 | BROWN | EDWARD | ✓ | 4th. do | 22 | | | 45 | M | English | do | 5'6" | 145 | " |
| 21 | MOHAN | JAMES | ✓ | Donkeyman | 22 | | | 47 | M | Irish | do | 5'9" | 160 | " |
| 22 | FERNANDEZ | JULIO | ✓ | Oiler | 22 | | | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| FIRST PE. 23 | SOLGADO | JOSE | ✓ | do | Apr. 26 | | | 36 | M | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5'11" | 170 | " |
| 24 | CORTEZ | JESUS | ✓ | do | Mar. 22 | | | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4" | 135 | " |
| 25 | BERNES | EDWARD | ✓ | Fireman | 22 | | | 26 | M | Scand'vn | Norwegian | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| PE. 26 | AMAS | JOSE | ✓ | do | Apr. 26 | | | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'7" | 150 | " |
| PE. 27 | ALVAREZ | JOSE | ✓ | do | 26 | | | 31 | M | do | do | 5'8" | 145 | " |
| 28 | BABCO | ANTONIO | ✓ | Wiper | Mar. 22 | | | 30 | M | do | do | 5'4" | 135 | " |
| FIRST 29 | ROMANO | ANASTAGIO | ✓ | do | Apr. 26 | | | 24 | M | do | do | 5'7" | 145 | " |
| 30 | GENTLES | RICHARD | ✓ | Chf. Steward | Mar. 22 | | | 23 | M | English | British | 5'10" | 150 | " |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALECOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

G. C. [Signature] 23/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Quater, of the S.S. Marconi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1928

L. P. Suparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall show in full the names, ages, sexes, and places of birth of all persons on board, both crew and passengers. The list of changes of names, numbers of crew, and passengers shall be delivered by the commanding principal to the immigration officer at the port. When arriving at a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on-board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof suspected such seaman (which inspection is in all cases) shall include a person (which inspection is in all cases) in charge at the point of arrival has in-determine such seaman on board after, such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration, medical, or other officials to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the point of arrival is located the sum of \$100.00 for each alien master, in respect of whom such seaman is concerned. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to such alien master, and no vessel shall be granted clearance, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) Prove that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien mentioned on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel, and the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or it is waived as provided for the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(b) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

254

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MARAVI. Voy. 6., arriving at NEW YORK., MAY 23, 1928, from the port of Pt. Antonio, May 17/28

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | CONSTANTINE JOHN | ✓ | | Chf. Cook | Mar. 22. New York | Paid Off | Yes | 63 | M | E.W.I. | British | 5'6" | 150 | None |
| 2 | JOHNSON THEOP | ✓ | | 2nd. do | 22 " | " | " | 30 | M | do | do | 5'6" | 155 | " |
| 3 | BENNINGSHOF GEORGE | ✓ | | Saloonman | 22 " | " | " | 23 | M | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 150 | " |
| FIRST 4 | HOLLINGSWORTH JOHN | ✓ | | Messman | Apr. 27 " | " | " | 23 | M | English | U.S.CIT. | 5'5" | 140 | " |
| FIRST 5 | SIMPSON ROBERT | ✓ | | do | 28 " | " | " | 23 | M | Irish | British | 5'3" | 135 | " |
| FIRST 6 | VALENCIA FREDERICK | ✓ | | do | 25 " | " | " | 31 | M | English | do | 5'5 | 140 | " |
| 7 | MENDIOTA SCIMENDO | | | P.M. Messboy | Mar 22 " | " | " | 24 | M | Sp-AMER | Panaman | 5'4" | 135 | " |
| 8 | HARRISON LEONARD | ✓ | | Cooksmate | 22 " | " | " | 27 | M | E.W.I. | E.W.I. | 5'6" | 145 | " |
| 9 | for Santiago de Cuba leave | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | For the journey to the U. S. and return | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | via Kingston, Jamaica, 3/23/28 (Closed with 3/23/28) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | via (Consul.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | MAY 8 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | AMERICAN CONSULATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST 18 | POSIO PEDRO | ✓ | | Workman | May 9.1. Colombia | Discharged | Yes | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5'8" | 140 | resh. for. None |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate.
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaican passport
Date MAY 15 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
five months from date of issue, pro-
vided the passport does not antedate
the visa for that period.)



thirty six (36)

5. 2. 3. 48

2

Edwards
Master, ~~TRIMBLE & SONS, C. P. S.~~

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Since 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on said vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and discharged; and those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any vessel such list shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, and so far as possible, in duplicate, all such information as is required by the above-mentioned regulations, and such information shall be made available to the principal immigration officer, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were and employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, and of those, if any, who have been discharged, repatriated, or who so report such cases of desertion or leaving, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien employee whose correct list is not delivered on a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the principal immigration officer as to whether or not the passenger list and the fire and life boat list are correct, and if the principal immigration officer is not satisfied with such report, he may require the vessel to be repaired. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such cost.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, captain, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof within the limits of the United States shall cause each alien embarked on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected each seaman (which inspection he and those shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to obtain such examination on board at the port of inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to depart, send pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure to obtain such examination is a ground for deportation, along with the determination of the liability for the amount of such sum, or a lesser amount, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or on a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien, seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may permit him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be deemed to have accepted such expense, if such alien has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and Mustangs, among its all seasons, arriving in the choice. Source price is the lowest and is 1994.

Crew 39 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of October 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Galler*, arriving at *New York, May 23, 1928*, from the port of *Antwerp May 10/28*

256

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hubert | Edgard | ✓ | | Captain | May 10/28 | Antwerp | No | Yes | 39 | m | flemish | Belgian | | | |
| 2 | Van Habbek | Serge | ✓ | | Ch. Officer | | | | | 34 | | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Fanuel | Alfred | ✓ | | 2 | | | | | 25 | | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Delra | Auguste | ✓ | | 3 | | | | | 23 | | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Saquer | Georges | ✓ | | W.O. | | | | | 27 | | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Van Bueck | Edouard | ✓ | | Boatswain | | | | | 54 | | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Dumont | Jan | ✓ | | Sailor | | | | | 20 | | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Gysen | Welfred | ✓ | | | | | | | 30 | | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Decimial | Antoine | ✓ | | | | | | | 22 | | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Van Broogant | Guillaume | ✓ | | | | | | | 48 | | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Popescu | Stephan | ✓ | | | | | | | 27 | | Romanian | | | | |
| 12 | Udris | Peter | ✓ | | | | | | | 40 | | Sethish | | | | |
| 13 | Zeeraerts | Jan | ✓ | | deckboy | | | | | 17 | | flemish Belgian | | | | |
| 14 | Griet | Edgard | ✓ | | Cadet | | | | | 16 | | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Gobeaux | Albert | ✓ | | | | | | | 23 | | " | " | | | |
| 16 | De blercq | Frans | ✓ | | Ch Engineer | | | | | 32 | | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Mertens | Jan | ✓ | | 2 | | | | | 43 | | " | " | | | |
| 18 | boenen | Yvan | ✓ | | 3 | | | | | 44 | | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Gregoir | Willem | ✓ | | 4 | | | | | 27 | | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Van Dyck | Henri | ✓ | | Oiler | | | | | 30 | | " | " | | | |
| 21 | De Vreendte | Charles | ✓ | | | | | | | 30 | | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Decimial | Jan | ✓ | | | | | | | 49 | | " | " | | | |
| 23 | De Munch | Hennicus | ✓ | | fireman | | | | | 29 | | " | " | | | |
| 24 | De Vosser | Jelous | ✓ | | | | | | | 27 | | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Van Roozbroeck | Frans | ✓ | | | | | | | 41 | | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Fuchs | Prospe | ✓ | | | | | | | 24 | | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Van Buisson | Pieter | ✓ | | | | | | | 40 | | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Quigois | François | ✓ | | | | | | | 29 | | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Mys | Pierre | ✓ | | | | | | | 57 | | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Rorins | Laurant | ✓ | | | | | | | 30 | | " | " | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

St. Royal Belg

G. C. Vaparis 5/23/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *2*

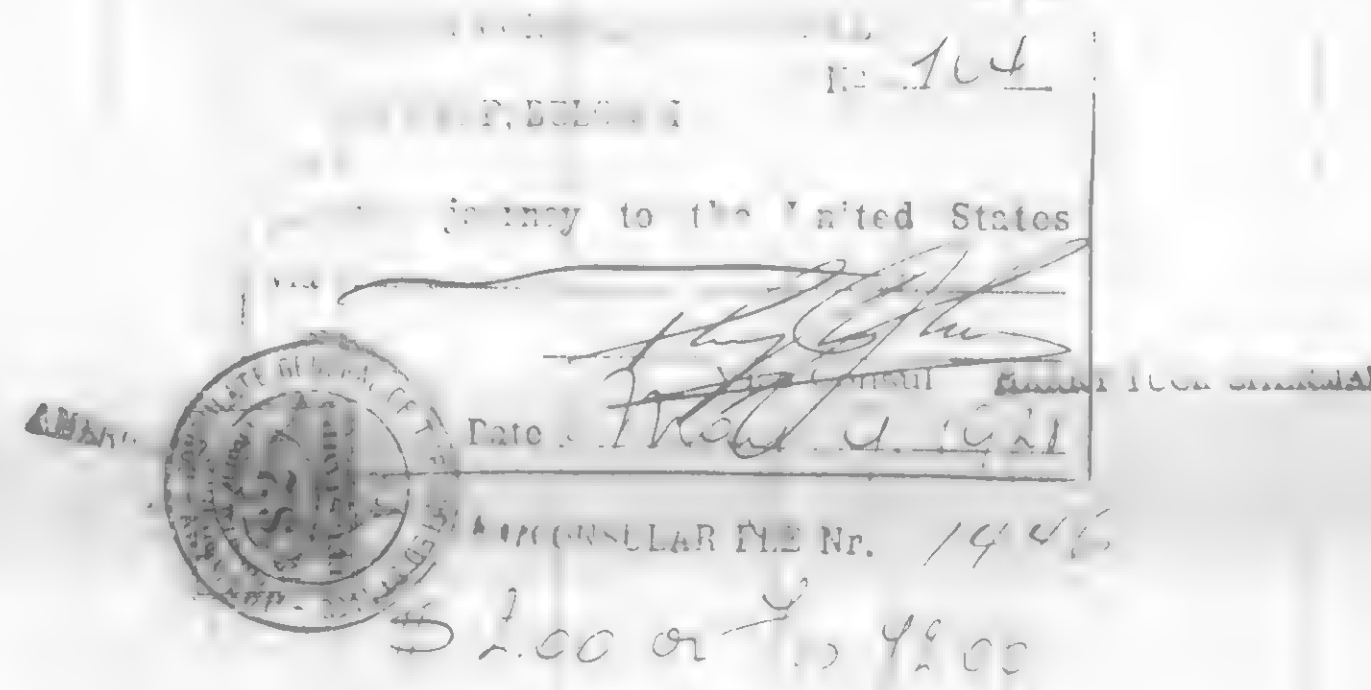
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel *Gallie*, arriving at, *New York May 23, 1928*, from the port of *Antwerp, May 10/28*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 1</i> | <i>Dielkens</i> | <i>Edmond</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>foreman</i> | <i>May 10, 1928</i> | <i>Antwerp</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>45</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>flemish</i> | <i>Belgian</i> | | | |
| <i>first PE 2</i> | <i>Magels</i> | <i>Joannes</i> | <i>✓</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 3</i> | <i>Se Moine</i> | <i>Adolf</i> | <i>✓</i> | | | | | | | <i>47</i> | <i>M</i> | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 4</i> | <i>Peeters</i> | <i>Cornelis</i> | <i>✓</i> | | | | | | | <i>33</i> | <i>M</i> | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 5</i> | <i>Van de Pas</i> | <i>Louis</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>Steward</i> | | | | | <i>40</i> | <i>M</i> | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 6</i> | <i>Van Ham</i> | <i>Michel</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>amb.</i> | | | | | <i>51</i> | <i>M</i> | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 7</i> | <i>Nauws</i> | <i>Leonard</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>M.R.</i> | | | | | <i>42</i> | <i>M</i> | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 8</i> | <i>Rupnik</i> | <i>Francisco</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>Cook</i> | | | | | <i>19</i> | <i>M</i> | | | | | |
| <i>first PE 9</i> | <i>Uding</i> | <i>Joseph</i> | <i>✓</i> | | <i>2.</i> | | | | | <i>38</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Servian</i> | | | | |
| <i>10</i> | | | | | | | | | | <i>24</i> | <i>M</i> | <i>Dutch Holland</i> | | | | |

J. C. Ingarolo Insp.
3/23/28



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Gallier, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. Huber
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 19 18

J. C. Vafar
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

1A-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLING

MAY 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Macdonald, Surgeon of the U.S.S. 5-2, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

258

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

May

1928

at

Califay S.S.

James H. Macdonald, M.D.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX COLLECTED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL
PAID |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | U. S.
S. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Smy | to
Transit | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | |
| 1st Cabin | 5 | | | 13 | | 5 | | 9 | | 1 | | 27 |
| 2nd Cabin | 19 | | | | | 4 | | 12 | | | | 35 |
| 3rd Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th Cabin | 24 | | | 13 | | 9 | | 15 | | 1 | | 62 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|--------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 22 | 5 | 27 |
| 2nd Cabin 31 | 4 | 35 |
| 3rd Cabin 3 | | |
| 4th Cabin 3 | 9 | 62 |
| Total | 38 | 62 |

Macdonald
Boeing & Co

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

May 22nd., 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1408

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 24th., 1928

259

Norm.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master
Officer.

MAY 24 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, Electrician, Farmer, House painter, Nurse, Carpenter, Ship painter, Stevedore, Teamster, Tailor, Wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, porter, helper, etc., or that he is a domestic. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, and it is not.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who is employed on a farm for hire, and who does not own it.

Steamship companies should make the information on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by means of a supplementary sheet, giving the correct information of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (How to and from).—This column is to be filled with the following question: "What is the last place of residence of the alien named in this column?" In answering this question the last place of residence should be stated, and it should be the place of residence at the time of departure from the last place of residence, and not the place of residence at the time of arrival in the United States.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and names should be correctly recorded by respondents and must be checked in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence means "Irish" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence means "French" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race or people should come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the parts north of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and four provinces, which are Trieste, Udine, Gorizia, and Treviso, and any other cities, should be entered as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Lazio, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be entered as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—A last or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year, or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of whether or not the alien has returned to that country. The answer in column 15 should show the country of last permanent residence, and not the country of last permanent residence independent of country of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Is of legal domicile).—The answer to this question shall show the country of last permanent residence. An alien's residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If an alien has been in the United States for one year, the answer should be "United States".

Column 19 (Is alien having a ticket to return to his country of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20 and of less than \$20).—The answer should give in each case, individual or family, the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be broken up among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States).—If an alien has been in the United States before, the answer should show whether or not. Answer "No" if the alien has never been in the United States before, and "Yes" if he has.

Column 23 (Whether coming to the United States as a permanent resident).—The answer should show whether or not. Answer "Yes" if the alien is coming to the United States as a permanent resident, and "No" if he is not.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are not subject to revision by inspection of the manifest or of the alien. However, in answering question 30, if an alien has been deported from the United States, the authority for such deportation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa" Employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Gt. Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of May, 19 28
at St. John's, Nfld.

John T. Gunning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, to the conditions of any of the aliens named hereon, must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Merissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

May 19th., 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TEMP. STAY | Thomas | Charlotte | 61 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | English | Y | Nfld. | English | Nfld. | Newtown | | | Nfld. | St. John's |
| 2 | TEMP. STAY | Fry | Hilda | 25 | | F | S | Stenographer | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St. John's | | | " | St. John's |
| 3 | TEMP. STAY | Shears | Wilfred | 37 | | M | M | Banker | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Bay Bulls | | | " | St. John's |
| 4 | TEMP. STAY | Shears | Helen | 41 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | U. S. A. | Washington | | | " | St. John's |
| 5 | TEMP. STAY | Butler | Amy A. | 29 | | F | S | Teacher | Y | " | Y | " | " | Nfld. | Robinhoo | 1710 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 16/28 | " | Trinity East |
| 6 | TEMP. STAY | Collier | Beatrice | 37 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Bonavista | | | " | Bonavista |
| 7 | UNDER 10 | Collier | Una | 9 | | F | S | Minor | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Bonavista | | | " | Bonavista |
| 8 | | Mason | Lucy | 17 | | F | S | Domestic | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Bonavista | 1706 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 15/28 | " | Bonavista |
| 9 | | Connors | Mary | 24 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1707 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 15/28 | " | Conception Harbor |
| 10 | TEMP. STAY | Connors | William | 18 | | M | S | | | | | | | U. S. A. | Philadelphia | | | | |
| 11 | TEMP. STAY | Penstone | Mary | 58 | | F | W | Housework | Y | English | Y | Nfld. | English | Nfld. | St. John's | 1608 N. St. John's, Nfld. | April 30/28 | Nfld. | St. John's |
| 12 | TEMP. STAY | Thorne | Hannah | 54 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Trinity | | | " | Bonavista |
| 13 | TEMP. STAY | Thorne | Belle | 40 | | F | S | Housework | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Trinity | | | " | St. John's |
| 14 | TEMP. STAY | Foley | Elizabeth | 54 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St. John's | | | " | St. John's |
| 15 | TEMP. STAY | Coughlan | Catherine | 14 | | F | S | Student | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St. John's | 1731 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 18/28 | " | St. John's |
| 16 | TEMP. STAY | Gardner | Flora | 32 | | F | S | Graduate Nurse | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St. John's | | Ex. Order 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Long Isld. City |
| 17 | TEMP. STAY | Brown | Ethel | 43 | | F | S | Practical Nurse | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Kings Cove | | | Nfld. | St. John's |
| 18 | TEMP. STAY | Gadden | Mary | 44 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St. John's | | | " | St. John's |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

261

May 24th., 1928

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master

MAY 2 4 1928

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, painter, molder, farmer, or other industrial designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and consular officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be stated. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and consular officers in this regard. For instance, "Fran" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaja) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, city or town, and country of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether and when (year) the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 49 to 54.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 55 to 60.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 61 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 to 72.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 73 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 79 to 84.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 85 to 90.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 91 to 96.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 97 to 102.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 103 to 108.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 109 to 114.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 115 to 120.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 121 to 126.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 127 to 132.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 133 to 138.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 139 to 144.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 145 to 150.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing from St. John's, Nfld. , May 19th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. May 24th., 1928 262

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES (INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Foran | Augustus | 49 | | M | M | | Cty Court,
June 10/1913 New York City | 105 West 55th. St.,
New York City |
| 2 | Morley | Elbert | 37 | | M | M | December 24/1891 Brooklyn, N.Y. | | Cranford, N. J. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Verissa" Sailing from Halifax, N. S., May 22nd., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. May 24th., 1928 263

| No.
of
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | O'Brien | Gertrude | 40 | 1 | F | S | June 25/1888 | New York City | | 736 Riverside Drive,
New York City |
| 2 | O'Brien | Margaret | 37 | 1 | F | S | December 30/1890 | Mont Rose, Pa. | | 33 Chenamur Street,
Mont Rose, Pa. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Guadalupe, Surgeon of the Red Cross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

264

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1928
at Califor. U.S.
Guadalupe

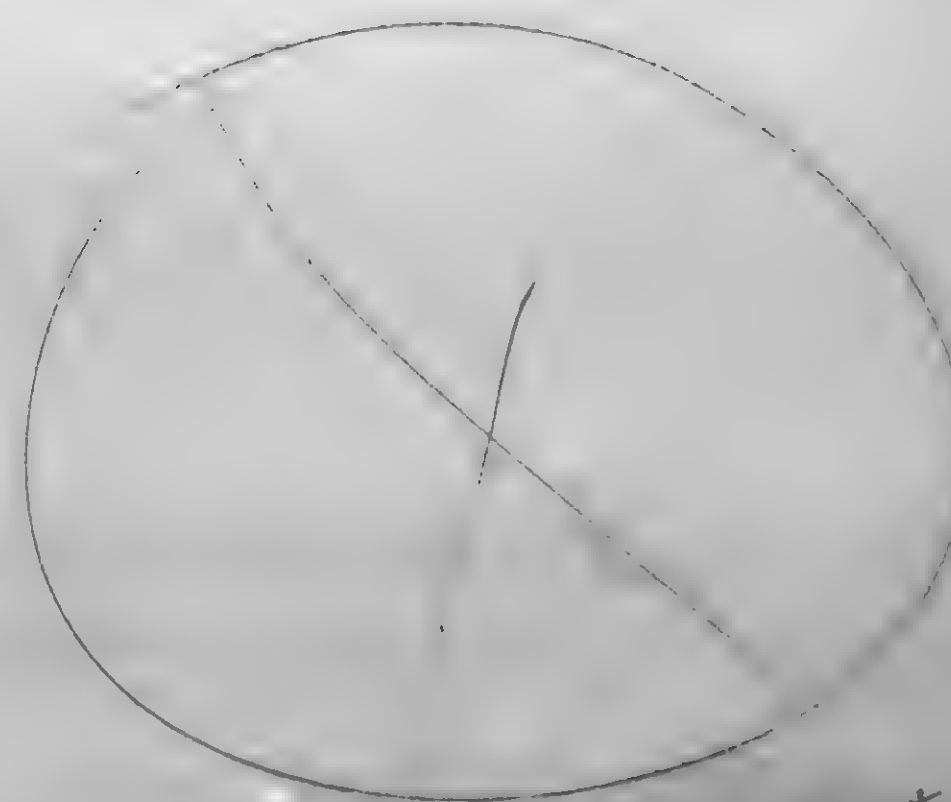
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized administrator oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-420



5/24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Norissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S. May 22nd., 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list: thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

May 24th., 1928

265

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether paid for by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|
| 1 | Sister, Mrs. V. Gilbert Southampton, Eng. | N.Y. Brooklyn | Self | Nov. 1926 | NY Wife, Dorothy Samson 215-25 Roseland Ave. Springfield Gdn. L.I. | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Good | N | 6 | 0 | Ma | Br | Cy | None |
| 2 | Son, Marcus French Trinity Bay, Nfld. | N.Y. Brooklyn | Self | June 1926 | Cousin, Fred French NY 314-78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | N | 5 | 8 | Ma | Br | Cy | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa" Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of May, 1928
at St. John's, Nfld.

John L. Lanning

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

May 19th., 1928

Jeannisson
9³⁷/_{PM}

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

267

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Norissa", from St. Joan's, Ill., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Officer.

MAY 24 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived on, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, painter, miller, farmer, or other industry or occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, if any.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for others.

Standard professions should be made in the manifest, and correct ones should be made.

Column 8 (Date of arrival).—This column should contain the date of arrival of the alien on the vessel.

Column 9 (Country of birth).—This column should contain the country of birth of the alien.

Column 10 (Country of last permanent residence).—This column should contain the country of last permanent residence of the alien.

Column 11 (Country of intended residence).—This column should contain the country of intended residence of the alien.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—This column should give name and address of such relative.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the alien.

Column 14 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 15 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 16 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 17 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 18 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 19 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 20 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 21 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 22 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 23 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 24 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 25 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 26 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 27 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 28 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 29 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 30 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 31 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 33 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 34 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and those who speak the Italian language, whether born in Italy or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (North)." None of these people speaks a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the provinces of Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and those who speak the Italian language, whether born in Italy or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (South)." None of these people speaks a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—This column should contain the country of last permanent residence of the alien.

Column 16 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 17 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 18 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 19 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 20 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 21 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 22 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 23 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 24 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 25 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 26 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 27 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 28 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 29 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 30 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 31 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 33 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 34 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 35 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 36 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 37 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 38 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 39 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 40 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 41 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 42 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 43 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 44 (Whether or not the alien is a member of a family brought by the head of a family).—The answer should be Yes or No.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa" employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

268

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of May, 19 28

at St. John's, Nfld.

John L. Barry

Notary Public

(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition, form of identification must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Merissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

May 19th., 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mar. | Married or single | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Pettipas | Peter J. | 33 | M M | Iron Worker | Y | English | Y | Nfld. | Nfld. | Holyrood | 1732 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 18/28 | Nfld. | Whitbourne | |
| 2 | | Tobin | James J. | 21 | M S | Fisherman | Y | " | Y | " | " | Ship Cove | 1724 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 17/28 | " | Ship Cove | |
| 3 | RES. USA. DET. | Baker | Richard | 47 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1725 N. St. John's, Nfld. | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Jersey City | |
| 4 | | Cole | John | 32 | M M | Iron Worker | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1725 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 17/28 | Nfld. | Conception Harbor | |
| 5 | | Gushue | Michael J. | 40 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1640 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 8/28 | " | Conception Harbor | |
| 6 | RES. USA. DET. | Wade | Richard | 45 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1725 N. St. John's, Nfld. | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Philadelphia | |
| 7 | | Ryan | William J. | 18 | M S | Hardware Clerk | Y | " | Y | " | " | St. Joseph's | 1728 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 18/28 | Nfld. | Salmonier | |
| 8 | | Laracy | Mary A. | 20 | F S | Domestic | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1723 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 17/28 | " | Conception Harbor | |
| 9 | | Ellis | Joseph | 54 | M M | Bricklayer | Y | " | Y | " | " | Hants Harbor | 1712 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 15/28 | " | St. John's | |
| 10 | RES. USA. DET. | Hull | John H. | 49 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Twillingate | 1713 N. St. John's, Nfld. | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Brooklyn | |
| 11 | | Matthews | Augusta B. | 24 | F M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | Brighton | 1713 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 16/28 | Nfld. | St. John's | |
| 12 | U. S. CIT. | Matthews | Walter K. | 2 | M S | | | | | | U. S. A. | Flushing L.I. | October 26/25 | | | | |
| 13 | U. S. CIT. | Matthews | Clarice | 9 | F S | | | | | | U. S. A. | Great Neck L.I. | August 18/27 | | | | |
| 14 | RES. USA. DET. | Wade | Christopher | 43 | M M | Carpenter | Y | English | Y | Nfld. | Nfld. | Conception Harbor | 1639 N. St. John's, Nfld. | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Philadelphia | |
| 15 | | O'Driscoll | Stephen | 48 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1735 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 8/28 | Nfld. | Conception Harbor | |
| 16 | | Wade | Maurice | 46 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | 1735 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 19/28 | " | Conception Harbor | |
| 17 | | Carew | Paul L. | 21 | M S | Fisherman | Y | " | Y | " | " | Witless Bay | 1719 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 17/28 | " | Witless Bay | |
| 18 | RES. USA. DET. | Lundrigan | Wilfred J. | 40 | M M | Fisherman | Y | " | Y | " | " | Witless Bay | 1720 N. St. John's, Nfld. | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Brooklyn | |
| 19 | | Yard | John T. | 20 | M S | Fisherman | Y | " | Y | " | " | Witless Bay | 1720 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 17/28 | Nfld. | Witless Bay | |
| 20 | RES. USA. DET. | Butt | Joshua | 26 | M S | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Freshwater | | Ex. Order | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Brooklyn |
| 21 | RES. USA. DET. | Davis | John H. | 47 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Freshwater | | Ex. Order | 7/12/26 | " | White Plains |
| 22 | | Bailey | Sarah P. | 28 | F M | Housewife | Y | " | Y | " | " | Port Rexton | 1709 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 16/28 | Nfld. | St. John's | |
| 23 | U. S. CIT. | Bailey | Mary | 3 | F S | | | | | | U. S. A. | Brooklyn | July 11/25 | | | | |
| 24 | | Ploughman | Annie | 21 | F S | Store Clerk | Y | English | Y | Nfld. | Nfld. | Ship Cove | 1579 N. St. John's, Nfld. | April 26/28 | Nfld. | Port Rexton | |
| 25 | | Ghaney | Bertha F. | 18 | F S | Domestic | Y | " | Y | " | " | Colliers | 1638 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 8/28 | " | Colliers | |
| 26 | | Quinlan | Bernard | 25 | M S | Cook | Y | " | Y | " | " | Brigus | 1734 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 18/28 | " | Colliers | |
| 27 | RES. USA. DET. | Trahey | Joseph | 24 | M M | Iron Worker | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | | Ex. Order | 7/12/26 | U. S. A. | Philadelphia |
| 28 | RES. USA. DET. | St. John | Patrick | 39 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Conception Harbor | | Ex. Order | 7/12/26 | " | Philadelphia |
| 29 | RES. USA. DET. | Murray | John | 45 | M M | Carpenter | Y | " | Y | " | " | Arondale | | Ex. Order | 7/12/26 | " | Philadelphia |
| 30 | | Pheilan | Patrick F. | 26 | M S | Bank Clerk | Y | " | Y | " | " | St. John's | 1733 N. St. John's, Nfld. | May 18/28 | Nfld. | St. John's | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

May 24th., 1928

269

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether paid for by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade | Whether coming to the United States to engage in any other activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|-------|-----------------------|
| | | State | City or town | | Yes
or
No | If yes—
Year or
period of
years | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Wife, Ella Pettipas Whitbourne, Nfld. | N.Y. | New York | Y | Self | Y | Jany.1927
July 1928 N.Y. 66 West 84th. St., New York City | Perm. | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Good | 5 7 | Fr | Br | Hazel | Scar on chin |
| 2 | Father, John W. Tobin Ship Cove, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | No - - - 584-10th.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 9 | Fr | Br | Br | Scar under right ear |
| 3 | Wife, Sarah Baker Conception Hr., Nfld. | N.J. | New Jersey | N | Self | Y | May 1922
Dec.3/27 N.J. 288 Barrow St., Jersey City N.J. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 8 | Md | Br | Gy | None |
| 4 | Wife, Anna Cole Conception Hr., Nfld. | N.J. | Camden | N | Self | Y | Feb.1926
July 1927 N.J. 423 Walnut St., Camden,N.J. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 2 | Md | Br | Hazel | Scar on right of neck |
| 5 | Wife, Gertrude Gushue Conception Hr., Nfld. | N.J. | Camden | N | Self | Y | May 1925
Nov.1926 Pa. 623 Walnut St., Camden, N.J. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 8 | Md | Br | Hazel | None |
| 6 | Wife, Bridget Wade Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Philadelphia | N | Self | Y | April 1925
Dec.17/27 Pa. 2704 South Marshall St., Philadelphia,Pa | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 7 | Md | Br | Blue | " |
| 7 | Mother, Hannah Ryan Salmonier, Nfld. | N.Y. | Bronx | N | Self | Y | No - - - 1163 Colgate Ave., Bronx,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 8 | Md | Br | Blue | Scar right rib |
| 8 | Father, Henry Laracy Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Philadelphia | N | Father | Y | May 1923
Nov.1923 N.Y. 3712 Flatlands Ave., Brooklyn N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 2 | Fr | Br | Blue | None |
| 9 | Wife, Mary J. Ellis St. John 's, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | April 1923
Dec.10/27 N.Y. 547-52nd.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 7 | Fr | Br | Blue | " |
| 10 | Wife, Amelia Hull Twillingate, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | Dec.10/27 N.Y. 547-52nd.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 9 | Md | Br | Gy | " |
| 11 | Father, Walter Sugden Tacks Beach, Nfld. | N.Y. | Great Neck | N | Self | Y | Dec.1924
Oct.1927 N.Y. East Shore Rd., Great Neck, N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 4 | Md | Br | Gy | " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Wife, E llen Wade Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Philadelphia | N | Self | Y | April 1925
Dec.17/27 Pa. 2704 Marshall St., Philadelphia | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Good | 5 6 | Md | Br | Br | None |
| 15 | Wife, Helen O'Driscoll Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Richmond | N | Self | Y | April 1924
Dec.1926 Pa. 6143 Oremango Ave., Port Richmond Pa. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 4 | Md | Br | Blue | " |
| 16 | Wife, Bride Wade Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Philadelphia | N | Self | Y | June 1926
Dec.1926 Pa. 321 North 4th.St.,Philadelphia Pa. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 10 | Md | Br | Blue | " |
| 17 | Father, Michael Carew Witless Bay, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | No - - - 261-14th.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 7 | Md | Br | Br | " |
| 18 | Wife, Mary Lundrigan Witless Bay, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | Sept.1925
Jany.7/28 N.Y. 270-15th.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 7 | Md | Br | Blue | " |
| 19 | Father, Thomas Yard Witless Bay, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | No - - - 261-14th.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 7 | Fr | Br | Gy | " |
| 20 | Father, Nelson Butt Freshwater, Nfld. | N.Y. | White Plains | N | Self | Y | April 1925
Dec.17/27 N.Y. 8 Spring St., White Plains | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 7 | Md | Br | Gy | " |
| 21 | Wife, Leah Davis Freshwater, Nfld. | N.Y. | White Plains | N | Self | Y | May 1927
Nov.26/27 N.Y. 8 Spring St., White Plains | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 6 | Md | Br | Blue | " |
| 22 | Father, William Ploughman Trinity, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | Sept.1923
June 1927 N.Y. 494-3rd.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 0 | Fr | Br | Blue | " |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Father, Joseph Ploughman Port Bexton, Nfld. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | Y | No - - - 494-3rd.St., Brooklyn,N.Y. | Perm | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Good | 5 3 | Md | Br | Br | Scar on right side |
| 25 | Father, Nicholas Ghaney Colliers, Nfld. | N.Y. | Bronx | Y | Self | Y | No - - - 2241 Maugham Ave., Bronx, N.Y. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 5 | Fr | Br | Blue | None |
| 26 | Father, William Quinlan Brigus, Nfld. | N.Y. | Harrison | N | Self | Y | No - - - 11 John St., Harrison,N.J. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 4 | Fr | Fr | Br | " |
| 27 | Wife, Mary Trahey Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Philadelphia | N | Self | Y | April 1926
Dec.17/27 Pa. 2510 South Bancroft St.,Philadelphia Pa. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 9 | Md | Br | Gy | " |
| 28 | Wife, Josephine St. John Conception Hr., Nfld. | Pa. | Philadelphia | N | Self | Y | May 1926
Dec.3/27 Pa. 2171 Miller St.,Philadelphia Pa. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 9 | Md | Br | Gy | " |
| 29 | Wife, Elizabeth Murray Avondale, Nfld. | N.J. | Camden | N | Self | Y | May 1925
Dec.17/27 Pa. 750 Division St., Camden,N.J. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 9 | Md | Br | Gy | " |
| 30 | Father, Michael Phelan Sacramento, Calif. | N.J. | Harrison | N | Self | Y | 1920
1925 Calif. 11 John St., Harrison,N.J. | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | " | 5 9 | Fr | Br | Blue | " |

Note: Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell, Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Subscribed before me this 10th day of May, 1928,

at New York
J. H. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Field of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, carpenter, cooper, steam engine fitter, house painter, electrician, etc., or, if a farmer, the kind of farming, such as, for example, stock raising, etc., and not simply "farmer," "carpenter," "electrician," etc., or "laborer."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, and those:

A (tenant farmer who operates a farm, either for himself or for others).

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the port of arrival.

Column 8 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 9 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 12 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 13 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 14 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 15 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 16 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 17 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 18 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 19 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 20 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 21 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 22 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 23 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 24 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 25 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 26 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 27 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 28 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 29 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 30 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 31 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 32 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 33 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 34 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 35 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 36 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 37 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 38 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 39 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 40 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 41 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 42 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 43 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 44 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 45 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 46 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 47 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 48 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 49 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

Column 50 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled with the name of the place of birth, in full, with the name of the country, and the name of the state or province, if known.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the regions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the regions of Sicily, Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, and Calabria, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Place of birth).—An alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident, should be classed as "Italian (North)." The answer in column 15 should be "Yes" or "No," or "Not a permanent resident."

Column 16 (Place of birth).—It is important to know whether the alien is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 17 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 18 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 19 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 20 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 21 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 22 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 23 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 24 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 25 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 26 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 27 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 28 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 29 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 30 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 31 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 32 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 33 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 34 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 35 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 36 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 37 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 38 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 39 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 40 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 41 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 42 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 43 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 44 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 45 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 46 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 47 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 48 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 49 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

Column 50 (Place of birth).—The answer to this question should show the alien's permanent residence, and whether he is a permanent resident of the United States, or whether he is an alien or an intended resident of one year or less, who is not a permanent resident.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

RECEIVED

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "Merissa"

sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

May 19th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

May 24th., 1928

270

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ryan | Bernard | 28 | M | M | | Eastern District Court,
June 29/1927 Philadelphia, Pa. | 3034 Miller Street,
Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|---------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| Curran Edward | 24 | British | | | |
| Smith Edward | 48 | U. S. A. | | | |
| Ornellas John | 38 | U. S. A. | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Mitchell
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been detected or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| Parrott Walter | | | |
| Tiller James | 29 | M | 5/6 160 |
| Stockley Edward | 38 | M | 5/8 163 |
| Bonnell George | 34 | M | 5/8 155 |
| Carroll Thomas | 55 | M | 5/9 160 |
| Lahey Peter | 40 | M | 5/7 165 |
| Hogarth William | 36 | M | 5/8 136 |
| Martin William | 38 | M | 5/7 170 |
| Lumsden J. Thomas | 45 | M | 5/8 165 |
| MacCallum Lachie | 41 | M Scotch | 5/11 196 |
| Francke Kenneth | 28 | M | 5/8 150 |
| Diamond Cyril | 23 | M English | 5/8 150 |
| Hastie John | 29 | M Scotch | 5/8 155 |
| Davis John | 52 | M English | 5/7 180 |
| Pittman Harold | 22 | M | 5/9 160 |
| Chief Engineer | | | |
| Second Engineer | | | |
| Third Engineer | | | |
| Fourth Engineer | | | |
| Fifth Engineer & Electrician | | | |
| Water-tender | | | |

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Company, New York City

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

May 26th., 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "Nerissa" from port of St. John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 95 | Number of seamen deserted | Nil |
| Number of seamen discharged | 1 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | Nil |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 3 | Total crew this date | 95 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 26th., 1928, consigned to Bowring & Co., New York City, is now lying at Red Cross Pier, and is expected to sail May 26th., 1928, for Halifax, N. S. and St. John's, Nfld. via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

271

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., May 24th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S. **272**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Mitchell | Hiram C. | ✓ | | Master | 5/18/28 | St. John's | No | Y | 41 | M | English | British | 5/8 | 185 | None |
| 2 | Pope | Charles | ✓ | | 1st. Mate | " | " | " | Y | 36 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| 3 | Carroll | John T. | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | Y | 33 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 170 | " |
| 4 | Powell | Baxter | ✓ | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | Y | 27 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 5 | Philip | Thomas R. | ✓ | | 1st. Wireless | " | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 6 | O'Keeffe | Cyril G. | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | Y | 30 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 130 | " |
| 7 | Barry | Joseph | ✓ | | Boatswain | " | " | " | Y | 46 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 155 | " |
| 8 | Ralph | William | ✓ | | Carpenter | " | " | " | Y | 31 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 150 | " |
| 9 | Peddle | William | ✓ | | A. B. | " | " | " | Y | 44 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 200 | " |
| 10 | Kean | Allan | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 11 | Bishop | Sidney | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| 12 | Mason | James | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 34 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 196 | " |
| 13 | Sparkes | George | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 42 | M | " | " | 5/3 | 155 | " |
| 14 | Giles | Sidney | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 60 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 15 | Barnes | Martin | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 27 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 160 | " |
| 16 | Parrott | Walter | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 17 | Tiller | James | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 29 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 160 | " |
| 18 | Stockley | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 163 | " |
| 19 | Bonnell | George | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 34 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 155 | " |
| 20 | Carroll | Thomas | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 55 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 21 | Lahey | Peter | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 40 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 165 | " |
| 22 | Hogarth | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 36 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 136 | " |
| 23 | Martin | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 170 | " |
| 24 | Lumsden | J. Thomas | ✓ | | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | Y | 45 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| 25 | MacCallum | Lachie | ✓ | | Second Engineer | " | " | " | Y | 41 | M | Scotch | " | 5/11 | 196 | " |
| 26 | Franeke | Kenneth | ✓ | | Third Engineer | " | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 27 | Diamond | Cyril | ✓ | | Fourth Engineer | " | " | " | Y | 23 | M | English | " | 5/3 | 150 | " |
| 28 | Hastie | John | ✓ | | Fifth Engineer & Electrician | " | " | " | Y | 29 | M | Scotch | " | 5/3 | 155 | " |
| 29 | Davis | John | ✓ | | Water-tender | " | " | " | Y | 52 | M | English | " | 5/7 | 180 | " |
| 30 | Pittman | Harold | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Company., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19.

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be retained on board the vessel. The cost of changes of alien members of crews from such lists shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arrival is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and returned, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or leaving, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien deserting whom report has not been made or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such question is pending, no such vessel shall be permitted to proceed: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of such lists to the principal immigration officer has been furnished by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical reasons, until the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival has prescribed for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to report, on board the vessel, the names of all such alien seamen, or who fails to report such cases of desertion or leaving, shall be liable to the payment of a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien deserting whom report has not been made or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such question is pending, no such vessel shall be permitted to proceed: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to report.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment is guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., May 24th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

273

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sloan | James | ✓ | | Water-tender | 5/19/28 | St. John's | No | Y | 39 | M | English | British | 6/0 | 190 | None |
| 2 | Cooper | Edward | ✓ | | Oiler | " | " | " | Y | 42 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 176 | " |
| 3 | Timmons | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 45 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 170 | " |
| 4 | Burke | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 46 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 180 | " |
| 5 | Maher | William | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | " | Y | 39 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| 6 | Dunphy | Thomas | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 35 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Molloy | Michael | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 58 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 8 | Connell | Patrick | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 9 | Squires | Barter | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 148 | " |
| 10 | Lee | Thomas | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 34 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 180 | " |
| 11 | Robertson | Donald | ✓ | | Purser & Chief Steward | " | " | " | Y | 47 | M | Scotch | U. S. A. | 5/8 | 180 | " |
| 12 | Pushie | Ray | ✓ | | Assistant Purser | " | " | " | Y | 27 | M | English | British | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| 13 | Housley | James | ✓ | | Second Steward | " | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 14 | Reynolds | Helen | ✓ | | Stewardess | " | " | " | Y | 36 | F | " | U. S. A. | 5/7 | 142 | " |
| 15 | Arnot | George | ✓ | | Chief Cook | " | " | " | Y | 43 | M | " | British | 5/9 | 140 | " |
| 16 | Barrett | Michael | ✓ | | Third Cook | " | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 135 | " |
| 17 | Hayden | Larry | ✓ | | Fourth Cook | " | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 175 | " |
| 18 | Wornell | Abel | ✓ | | Ship's Cook | " | " | " | Y | 57 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 149 | " |
| 19 | Hennebury | George | ✓ | | Scullion | " | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| First 20 | O'Brien | Thomas | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 135 | " |
| 21 | Jones | Stanley | ✓ | | Chief Baker | " | " | " | Y | 32 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 200 | " |
| First 22 | King | Patrick | ✓ | | Second Baker | " | " | " | Y | 24 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Stockley | Joseph | ✓ | | Butcher | " | " | " | Y | 30 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 161 | " |
| First 24 | Halliday | Thomas | ✓ | | Second Butcher | " | " | " | Y | 34 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 160 | " |
| 25 | Salthouse | Fred | ✓ | | Chief Pantryman | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 158 | " |
| 26 | Taylor | Cecil | ✓ | | Second Pantryman | " | " | " | Y | 18 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| 27 | O'Brien | William | ✓ | | Third Pantryman | " | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 147 | " |
| 28 | Nugent | Charles | ✓ | | Deck Steward | " | " | " | Y | 23 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 29 | Foley | Daniel | ✓ | | Smokeroom Steward | " | " | " | Y | 27 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 160 | " |
| 30 | Flinn | William E. | ✓ | | Lounge Steward | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 155 | " |

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell, Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Master, ~~MALE~~ ~~XXXX~~ ~~XXXX~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on record, but shall be deposited by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also those who were, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 62 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusmak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., May 24th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S. 274

| No. on list | | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's com-
pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First 1 | | Grant | James | ✓ | | Officers' Messman | 5/18/28 | St. John's | No | Y | 28 | M | English | British | 5/7 | 170 | None |
| 2 | | Reardigan | Patrick | ✓ | | Engineers' Messman | " | " | " | Y | 24 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 148 | " |
| 3 | | Piccott | McDonald | ✓ | | P. O's Messman | " | " | " | Y | 26 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 126 | " |
| 4 | | Rose | Walter | ✓ | | Printer & Steward | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 137 | " |
| 5 | | Symonds | Samuel | ✓ | | Night Watchman | " | " | " | Y | 57 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 6 | | Parsons | Cyril | ✓ | | Barkeeper | " | " | " | Y | 27 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 145 | " |
| 7 | | Langrish | Alfred | ✓ | | Linenkeeper | " | " | " | Y | 47 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 140 | " |
| 8 | | Bambrick | Francis | ✓ | | Bedroom Steward | " | " | " | Y | 21 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| 9 | | Pinnock | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 38 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 10 | | Rodden | Robert | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 30 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 11 | | Liddell | Charles | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 33 | M | Scotch | U. S. A. | 5/6 | 180 | " |
| 12 | | Culiford | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 42 | M | English | British | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 13 | | Finch | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 31 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 180 | " |
| 14 | | Jackman | Tobe | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 24 | M | " | " | 6/0 | 160 | " |
| 15 | | Coates | Stanley | ✓ | | Bathroom Steward | " | " | " | Y | 44 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 165 | " |
| 16 | | Hassell | Samuel | ✓ | | Head Waiter | " | " | " | Y | 34 | M | " | " | 6/0 | 175 | " |
| 17 | | Nugent | Aiden | ✓ | | Waiter | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 160 | " |
| 18 | | Frankland | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 28 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 19 | | Skane | George | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 140 | " |
| 20 | | English | Patrick | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 24 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 128 | " |
| 21 | | Bugden | Gordon | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 135 | " |
| 22 | | Hynes | Frank | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 125 | " |
| First 23 | | Legge | Gerald | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 18 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 24 | | Buelow | Conrad | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 25 | M | " | U. S. A. | 5/4 | 135 | " |
| 25 | | Morton | David | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 27 | M | " | British | 5/6 | 138 | " |
| 26 | | Martin | Cecil | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 20 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 27 | | Barber | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 19 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| First 28 | | Grouchy | Augustus | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 23 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| 29 | | Brown | Gilbert | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Y | 36 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 180 | " |
| 30 | | Metcalf | John | ✓ | | Second Cabin Steward | " | " | " | Y | 22 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 172 | " |

Line Red Cross Line
Owner C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. C. Mitchell**, Master of the S. S. "Verissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Subscribed before me this

day of

19

Master: **XXXXXXXXXXXX**

Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifests, registers, and identities. a Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

b Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 have been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|---------------|--|
| African black | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Mazovian |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Pole |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Romanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian, Russettak |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian north | Turkish |
| Italian south | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., May 24th., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

275

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ebbs | William | | | Second Cabin
Waiter | 5/18/28 | St. John's | No | Y | 31 | M | English | British | 5/2 | 130 | None |
| 2 | Courage | Ronald | | | " | " | " | " | Y | 32 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 3 | Nucci | Charles | | | Barber | " | " | " | Y | 54 | M | Italian | U. S. A. | 5/7 | 145 | " |
| 4 | <i>Departed Ship 10 Am.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-24-28

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9486

May 22-24-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 16 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

